MANDATED COST MANUAL FOR SCHOOL DISTRICTS

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

STATE CONTROLLER'S OFFICE

July 1, 2015

FOREWORD

This manual is issued to assist claimants in preparing mandated cost claims for submission to the State Controller's Office. The information contained in this manual is based on the State of California's statutes, regulations, and the parameters and guidelines (Ps & Gs) adopted by the Commission on State Mandates. As each mandate is unique, it is imperative that claimants refer to the claiming instructions and Ps & Gs of each program for updated data on established policies, procedures, eligible reimbursable activities, and revised forms.

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the following address:

State Controller's Office
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Prepared by the State Controller's Office
Revised July 1, 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1 Appropriations Information **Page**

1. Appropriations for Payment of Mandate Claims for the 2013-14 Fiscal Year 1
2. Reimbursable State Mandated Cost Programs for the 2014-15 Fiscal Year 2
3. Programs in the State Mandates Apportionment System (SMAS) 4
4. Suspended Mandates for the 2014-15 Fiscal Year 4
5. Suspended Mandates for the 2015-16 Fiscal Year 4
6. Programs that are Eliminated, Optional, Repealed, or Consolidated 5
7. Programs Set Aside by the Commission on State Mandates 5

SECTION 2 Filing a Claim

1. Introduction 1
2. Types of Claims 1
3. Minimum Claim Amount 1
4. Filing Deadline for Claims 2
5. Payment of Claims 2
6. State Mandates Apportionment System (SMAS) 3
7. Direct Costs 4
8. Indirect Costs 9
9. Time Study Guidelines 9
10. Offsets Against State Mandated Claims 11
11. Notice of Claim Adjustment 13
12. Audit of Costs 13
13. Source Documents 13
14. Claim Forms and Instructions 13
15. Retention of Claiming Instructions 14
16. Retention of Claim Records and Supporting Documentation 14

SECTION 3 Reimbursable State Mandated Costs Programs for the 2014-15 Fiscal Year

Program Name	Chapter/ Statutes	Program Number
Academic Performance Index	3/99	305
Agency Fee Arrangements	893/00	269
AIDS Instruction and AIDS Prevention Instruction	818/91	250
Annual Parent Notification / Schoolsite Discipline Rules / Alternative Schools (Consolidation)	448/75	272
Behavioral Intervention Plans	Title 5	349
California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS) Service Credit	603/94	286
Caregiver Affidavits to Establish Residence for School Attendance	98/94	172

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(Continued)

SECTION 3 Reimbursable State Mandated Cost Programs for the 2014-15 Fiscal Year (Continued)

Program Name	Chapter/ Statutes	Program Number
Charter Schools , Charter Schools II, and Charter Schools III	781/92	278
Charter Schools IV	1058/02	337
Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting	640/87	309
Collective Bargaining and Collective Bargaining Agreement Disclosure	961/75	11
Comprehensive School Safety Plans I and II	736/97	313
Consolidated Suspensions, Expulsions, and Expulsion Appeals	972/95	330
County Office of Education Fiscal Accountability Reporting	917/87	209
Criminal Background Checks I	588/97	183
Criminal Background Checks II	594/98	251
Developer Fees	955/77	333
Differential Pay and Reemployment	30/98	253
Expulsion of Pupils: Transcript Cost for Appeals (SMAS)	1253/75	91
Financial and Compliance Audits	36/77	192
Graduation Requirements	498/83	297
Habitual Truants	1184/75	166
High School Exit Examination	135/99	268
Immunization Records	1176/77	32
Immunization Records – Hepatitis B	325/78	230
Immunization Records – Pertussis	434/10	357
Interdistrict Attendance Permits	172/86	148
Intradistrict Attendance	161/93	153
Juvenile Court Notices II	1423/84	155
Law Enforcement Agency Notifications and Missing Children Reports	1117/89	276
Notification of Truancy	498/83	48
Notification to Teachers: Pupils Subject to Suspension or Expulsion and Pupil Discipline Records, Notification to Teachers: Pupils Subject to Suspension or Expulsion II	1306/89	292
Parental Involvement Programs	1400/90	350
Physical Performance Tests	975/95	173
Prevailing Wage Rate	1249/78	304
Public Contracts (K-14)	1073/85	335
Pupil Health Screenings	1208/76	261
Pupil Promotion and Retention	100/81	244
Pupil Safety Notices	498/83	280

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued)

SECTION 3 Reimbursable State Mandated Cost Programs for the 2014-15 Fiscal Year (Continued)

Program Name	Chapter/ Statutes	Program Number
Race to the Top	Title 5	362
School Accountability Report Cards	1463/89	171
School District Fiscal Accountability Reporting and Employee Benefits Disclosure	100/81	258
School District Reorganization	1192/80	228
Student Records	593/89	308
Teacher Incentive Program	331/98	252
The Stull Act	498/83	260
Threats Against Peace Officers	1249/92	162
Uniform Complaint Procedures (K-12)	1117/82	346
Williams Case Implementation I, II, and III	900/04	351

SECTION 4 Appendix **Pages**

Moving and Relocation Expenses 1-12

APPROPRIATIONS INFORMATION

1. Appropriations for Payment of Mandate Claims for the 2013-14 Fiscal Year
Source of State Mandated Cost Appropriations – Budget Act of 2015 (Ch. 10/15)
Item 6100-295-0001

Program Number	Chapter/ Statute(s)	Schedule Number	Program Name	Amount Appropriated $47,000
272	36/77	(1)	Annual Parent Notification / Schoolsite Discipline Rules / Alternative Schools (Consolidation)	1,000
305	3/99	(2)	Academic Performance Index	1,000
172	98/94	(4)	Caregiver Affidavits to Establish Residence for School Attendance	1,000
258	100/81	(5)	School District Fiscal Accountability Reporting and Employee Benefits Disclosure (Consolidation)	1,000
268	135/99	(6)	High School Exit Exam	1,000
153	161/93	(7)	Intradistrict Attendance	1,000
148	172/86	(8)	Interdistrict Attendance Permits	1,000
253	30/98	(9)	Differential Pay and Re-employment	1,000
230	325/78	(10)	Immunization Records-Hepatitis B	1,000
48	498/83	(12)	Notification of Truancy	1,000
183	588/97	(13)	Criminal Background Checks I	1,000
251	594/98	(14)	Criminal Background Checks II	1,000
286	603/94	(15)	California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS) Service Credit	1,000
309	640/87	(16)	Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting	1,000
313	736/97	(18)	Comprehensive School Safety Plans I & II	1,000
244	100/81	(19)	Pupil Promotion and Retention	1,000
278	781/92	(20)	Charter Schools I, II, and III	1,000
250	818/91	(21)	AIDS Instruction and AIDS Prevention Instruction	1,000
269	893/00	(22)	Agency Fee Arrangements	1,000
209	917/87	(23)	County Office of Education Fiscal Accountability Reporting	1,000
11	961/75	(24)	Collective Bargaining and Collective Bargaining Agreement Disclosure	1,000
261	1208/76	(25)	Pupil Health Screenings	1,000
173	975/95	(26)	Physical Performance Tests	1,000
155	1423/84	(27)	Juvenile Court Notices II	1,000
337	1058/02	(28)	Charter Schools IV	1,000
335	1073/85	(29)	Public Contracts	1,000
346	1117/82	(30)	Uniform Complaint Procedures	1,000
276	1117/89	(31)	Law Enforcement Agency Notifications (LEAN) and Missing Children Reports (MCR) (Consolidation)	1,000
32	1176/77	(32)	Immunization Records	1,000
166	1184/75	(33)	Habitual Truants	1,000
228	1192/80	(34)	School District Reorganization	1,000

1. Appropriations for Payment of Mandate Claims for the 2013-14 Fiscal Year (Continued)
Source of State Mandated Cost Appropriations – Budget Act of 2015 (Ch. 10/15)
Item 6100-295-0001

Program Number	Chapter/ Statute(s)	Schedule Number	Program Name	Amount Appropriated $47,000
304	1249/78	(35)	Prevailing Wage Rate	1,000
162	1249/92	(36)	Threats Against Peace Officers	1,000
91	1253/75	(37)	Expulsion of Pupils: Transcript Cost for Appeals	1,000
292	1306/89	(38)	Notification to Teachers: Pupils Subject to Suspension or Expulsion I and II, and Pupil Discipline Records (Consolidation)	1,000
171	912/97	(39)	School Accountability Report Cards	1,000
192	36/77	(40)	Financial and Compliance Audits	1,000
260	498/83	(41)	The Stull Act	1,000
280	498/83	(42)	Pupil Safety Notices	1,000
297	498/83	(43)	Graduation Requirements	1,000
308	593/89	(44)	Student Records	1,000
351	900/04	(45)	Williams Case Implementation I, II, and III	1,000
350	1400/90	(46)	Parental Involvement Programs	1,000
333	955/77	(47)	Developer Fees	1,000
330	498/83	(48)	Consolidated Pupil Suspension, Expulsions, and Expulsion Appeals	1,000
357	434/10	(49)	Immunization Records-Pertussis	1,000
362	2/09, 3/09	(50)	Race to the Top	1,000

2. Reimbursable State Mandated Cost Programs for the 2014-15 Fiscal Year

Program Number	Chapter/ Statute	Program Name
305[1]	3/99	Academic Performance Index
269[1]	893/00	Agency Fee Arrangements
250[1]	818/91	AIDS Instruction and AIDS Prevention Instruction
272[1]	448/75	Annual Parent Notification / Schoolsite Discipline Rules / Alternative Schools (Consolidation)
349	Title 5	Behavioral Intervention Plans
286[1]	603/94	California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS) Service Credit
172[1]	98/94	Caregiver Affidavits to Establish Residence for School Attendance
278[1]	781/92	Charter Schools, Charter Schools II, and Charter Schools III
337[1]	1058/02	Charter Schools IV
309[1]	640/87	Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting
11[1]	961/75	Collective Bargaining and Collective Bargaining Agreement Disclosure
313[1]	736/97	Comprehensive School Safety Plans I and II

[1] Pursuant to Ch. 32/14 (SB 858), block grant funding has been provided for these programs. School Districts and County Offices of Education that have elected to receive block grant funding will not be able to file claims with the State Controller's Office for the identified programs for fiscal year 2014-15.

2. Reimbursable State Mandated Cost Programs for the 2014-15 Fiscal Year (Continued)

Program Number	Chapter/ Statute	Program Name
330[1]	972/95	Consolidated Suspensions, Expulsions, and Expulsion Appeals
209[1]	917/87	County Office of Education Fiscal Accountability Reporting
183[1]	588/97	Criminal Background Checks I
251[1]	594/98	Criminal Background Checks II
333[1]	955/77	Developer Fees
253[1]	30/98	Differential Pay and Reemployment
91[1]	1253/75	Expulsion of Pupil: Transcript Cost for Appeals (SMAS)
192[1]	36/77	Financial and Compliance Audits
297[1]	498/83	Graduation Requirements
166[1]	1184/75	Habitual Truants
268[1]	135/99	High School Exit Examination
32[1]	1176/77	Immunization Records (SMAS)
230[1]	325/78	Immunization Records – Hepatitis B
357	434/10	Immunization Records – Pertussis
148[1]	172/86	Interdistrict Attendance Permits
153[1]	161/93	Intradistrict Attendance
155[1]	1423/84	Juvenile Court Notices II
276[1]	1117/89	Law Enforcement Agency Notifications (LEAN) and Missing Children Reports (MCR) (Consolidation)
48[1]	498/83	Notification of Truancy
292[1]	1306/89	Notification to Teachers: Pupils Subject to Suspension or Expulsion I and II, and Pupil Discipline Records (Consolidation)
350[1]	1400/90	Parental Involvement Programs
173[1]	975/95	Physical Performance Tests
304[1]	1249/78	Prevailing Wage Rate
335[1]	1073/85	Public Contracts (K-14)
261[1]	1208/76	Pupil Health Screenings
244[1]	100/81	Pupil Promotion and Retention
280[1]	498/83	Pupil Safety Notices
362	Title 5	Race to the Top
171[1]	912/97	School Accountability Report Cards
258[1]	100/81	School District Fiscal Accountability Reporting and Employee Benefits Disclosure
228[1]	1192/80	School District Reorganization
308[1]	593/89	Student Records
252	331/98	Teacher Incentive Program
260[1]	498/83	The Stull Act
162[1]	1249/92	Threats Against Peace Officers
346[1]	1117/82	Uniform Complaint Procedures (K-12)
351[1]	900/04	Williams Case Implementation I, II, and III

[1] Pursuant to Ch. 32/14 (SB 858), block grant funding has been provided for these programs. School Districts and County Offices of Education that have elected to receive block grant funding will not be able to file claims with the State Controller's Office for the identified programs for fiscal year 2014-15.

3. Programs in the State Mandates Apportionment System (SMAS)

Program Number	Chapter/ Statute	Program Name
91	1253/75	Expulsion of Pupils: Transcript Cost for Appeals
32	1176/77	Immunization Records

4. Suspended Mandates for the 2014-15 Fiscal Year

The following programs were identified in the Budget Act of 2014 (Ch. 25/14) as suspended:
Item 6100-295-0001, Provision 1.

Program Number	Chapter/ Statute	Schedule Number	Program Name
57	1107/84	(1)	Removal of Chemicals
58	1347/80	(2)	Scoliosis Screening
182	309/95	(3)	Pupil Residency Verification and Appeals
184	624/92	(4)	School Bus Safety I and II
195	640/97	(5)	Physical Education Reports
198	1120/96	(6)	Health Benefits for Survivors of Peace Officers and Firefighters
194	126/93	(7)	Law Enforcement Sexual Harassment Training
206	784/95	(8)	County Treasury Withdrawals
226	1170/96	(9)	Grand Jury Proceedings
170	77/78	(10)	Absentee Ballots
6	391/88	(11)	Brendon Maguire Act
319	486/75	(12)	Mandate Reimbursement Process I & II

5. Suspended Mandates for the 2015-16 Fiscal Year

The following programs have been identified in the Budget Act of 2015 (Ch. 10/15) as suspended:
Item 6100-403

Program Number	Chapter/ Statute	Schedule Number	Program Name
57	1107/84	(1)	Removal of Chemicals
58	1347/80	(2)	Scoliosis Screening
182	309/95	(3)	Pupil Residency Verification and Appeals
184	624/92	(4)	School Bus Safety I and II
195	640/97	(5)	Physical Education Reports
198	1120/96	(6)	Health Benefits for Survivors of Peace Officers and Firefighters
194	126/93	(7)	Law Enforcement Sexual Harassment Training
206	784/95	(8)	County Treasury Withdrawals
226	1170/96	(9)	Grand Jury Proceedings
170	77/78	(10)	Absentee Ballots
6	391/88	(11)	Brendon Maguire Act
319	486/75	(12)	Mandate Reimbursement Process I and II

6. Programs that are Eliminated, Optional, Repealed, or Consolidated

(For eliminated, optional, repealed, or consolidated programs, claims will not be accepted by the SCO for the 2014-15 fiscal year.)

Program Number	Chapter/ Statute	Program Name
42[1]	486/75	Mandate Reimbursement Process
149	172/86	Interdistrict Transfer Requests : Parent's Employment
165[2]	668/78	Pupil Exclusions
329[3]	116/01	Pupil Expulsion II, Suspension II, and Educational Services Plan for Expelled Pupils
176[3]	1253/75	Pupil Suspension, Expulsions, and Expulsion Appeals
156[4]	160/93	School District of Choice: Transfers and Appeals
352[5]	Title 5	Teacher Credentialing
354[6]	463/92	California Public Records Act
218[7]	641/86	Open Meetings Act / Brown Act Reform

7. Programs Set Aside by the Commission on State Mandates

(For program set aside, claims will not be accepted by the SCO for the 2014-15 fiscal year)

Program Number	Chapter/ Statute	Program Name
179[8]	778/96	American Government Course Documentation Requirements
169[9]	783/95	Investment Reports
186[10]	465/76	Peace Officers Procedural Bill of Rights
199[11]	1138/93	Schoolsite Councils and Brown Act Reform

The following programs have been set aside by the Commission on State Mandates pursuant to Ch. 895/04, effective 01/01/2005 and Ch. 72/05, effective 07/19/ 2005:

151	965/77	Pupil Classroom Suspensions: Counseling
154	1284/88	Pupil Suspensions: Parent Classroom Visits
190	759/92	School Crime Reporting II
109	1607/84	School Crimes Statistic Reporting and Validation

[1] This program ended on 06/30/2013. For fiscal year 2012-13 claims and subsequent fiscal years, use Program 319.
[2] This program was repealed, pursuant to Ch. 895/04, effective 01/01/2005 and Ch. 677/05, effective 10/07/2005. From fiscal year 2006-07 and subsequent fiscal years, it is not reimbursable.
[3] These programs were consolidated as of 06/30/2012. For fiscal year 2012-13 and subsequent fiscal years, use Program 330.
[4] The activities for this program became optional, pursuant to Ch. 1032/02 (AB 3005).
[5] The activities for this program became optional and no longer mandated by the State, effective 12/31/2006.
[6] This program has been eliminated, pursuant to Proposition 42, which amended Section 3 of Article I and Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution; therefore, this program is only reimbursable from 07/01/2013 through 06/03/2014.
[7] This program has ended, pursuant to Proposition 30, which added Section 36, Article XIII to the California Constitution, effective 11/07/2012.
[8] This program was set aside, effective 01/01/2005. Ch. 890/04 repealed the test claim statute, Education Code section 51230
[9] This program has been set aside by the Commission on State Mandates, pursuant to Ch. 889/04 (AB 2853), effective 09/29/2004.
[10] On 07/31/2009, the Commission on State Mandates set aside this program for schools and community colleges, pursuant to the Judgment and Writ issued on 05/08/2009 by the Sacramento County Superior Court.
[11] This program has been set aside by the Commission on State Mandates beginning fiscal year 2003-04, pursuant to the opinion of the California Supreme Court in Department of Finance vs. Commission on State Mandates.

FILING A CLAIM

1. Introduction

Government Code (GC) sections 17500 through 17617 provide for the reimbursement of costs incurred by school districts (SD) for mandated cost programs as a result of any statute enacted after January 1, 1975, or any executive order implementing such statute which mandates a new program or higher level of service of an existing program.

Reimbursement claims are defined as any claim filed with the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for which an appropriation is made for the purpose of paying the claim. All claims received by the SCO will be reviewed to verify all actual costs claimed. An adjustment of the claim will be made if the amount claimed is determined to be excessive, improper, or unreasonable.

A charter school is not eligible to file reimbursement claims under these mandated cost programs. Charter schools are not defined as an SD pursuant to GC section 17519. Accordingly, charter schools cannot be reimbursed for their costs by filing a claim or through a third party's claim such as an SD or superintendent of schools. The Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopted the Charter School III Statement of Decision on May 25, 2006, which stated that a charter school is voluntarily participating in the charter program at issue and that a charter school is not an SD under GC section 17519 and therefore is not eligible to claim reimbursement under GC section 17560.

SDs must use the California Department of Education (DOE) approved indirect cost rate for the year in which funds are expended. As this information is readily available online, there is no need for SDs to file supporting documentation for indirect costs with their claims. Additional information regarding indirect cost rates can be found in Section 2, Filing a Claim, page 9, Indirect Costs.

The SCO is authorized to make payments for costs of mandated programs from amounts appropriated by the State Budget Act, by the State Mandates Claims Fund, or by specific legislation. In the event the appropriation is insufficient to pay claims in full, claimants will receive prorated payments in proportion to the dollar amount of approved claims for the program. Balances of prorated payments will be made when supplementary funds become available.

2. Types of Claims

Claimants may file a claim for reimbursement of actual costs incurred in prior fiscal years for a state mandated program. The types of claims, as defined in GC section 17522, are as follows:

A. Initial Reimbursement Claim

A claim filed with the Controller for costs to be reimbursed for the fiscal years specified in the first claiming instructions issued by the Controller pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 17558.

B. Annual Reimbursement Claim

A claim filed with the Controller for actual costs incurred in a prior fiscal year for which appropriations are made to the Controller for this purpose.

C. Entitlement Claims

A claim filed with the Controller for the purpose of establishing or adjusting a base year entitlement. All entitlement claims are subject to GC section 17616.

3. Minimum Claim Amount

For initial claims and annual claims, if the total costs for a given year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise authorized by GC section 17564. Combined

claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the SD. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of a combined claim is economically feasible, and will be responsible for disbursing the funds to each SD. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible SD. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless an SD provides to the county superintendent of schools and to the Controller, at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim, a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim.

4. Filing Deadline for Claims

A. Initial Reimbursement Claims

Each SD, to which the mandate is applicable, shall submit claims for the costs of the initial fiscal years to the SCO within 120 days of the issuance date for the claiming instructions, pursuant to GC section 17561(d)(1)(A). Any claim for initial reimbursement filed after the filing deadline will be reduced by 10% of the amount that would have been allowed had the claim been timely filed, with no limitation. The SCO may withhold payment of any late claim for initial reimbursement until the next payment deadline for funded claims unless sufficient funds are available to pay the claim after all timely filed claims have been paid. Amended initial claims filed after the deadline will be reduced by 10% of the increased amount of the initial costs, with no limitation. For the purpose of computing a late penalty, claims for all initial fiscal years required to be filed on their initial filing date for a program, shall be considered as one claim. In no case may a reimbursement claim be paid if submitted more than one year after the filing deadline specified in the SCO's claiming instructions.

B. Annual Reimbursement Claims

Each SD must submit a claim to the SCO by February 15, unless otherwise specified in the claiming instructions, following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred for the program. Claims for fiscal year 2014-15 will be accepted without a late penalty if postmarked or delivered on before the deadline. Claims filed after the deadline will be reduced by a late penalty of 10%, not to exceed $10,000. Amended claims filed after the deadline will be reduced by 10% of the increased amount, not to exceed $10,000. Claims filed more than one year after the deadline will not be accepted for reimbursement.

C. Entitlement Claims

When a mandated program has been included in the SMAS, the SCO will determine a base-year entitlement amount for each SD that has submitted reimbursement claims (or entitlement claims) for three consecutive fiscal years. An entitlement claim should not contain nonrecurring or initial start-up costs. There is no statutory deadline for the filing of entitlement claims. However, these claims should be filed by February 15 following the third fiscal year used to develop the entitlement claim, to permit an orderly processing of claims.

5. Payment of Claims

In order for the SCO to authorize the payment of a claim, the Certification of Claim, Form FAM-27, must be properly filled out, signed in blue ink, and dated by the agency's authorized officer. Pursuant to GC section 17561(d), reimbursement claims are paid by October 15 or sixty days after the date the appropriation for the claim is effective, whichever is later. In the event the amount appropriated by the Legislature is not sufficient to pay the approved amount in full for a program, claimants will receive a prorated payment in proportion to the amount of approved claims timely filed and on hand at the time of proration. Notwithstanding any other law, if one thousand dollars or less is appropriated for a program, the Controller shall determine the most effective allocation method.

A. Initial Reimbursement Claims

When paying a timely filed claim for initial reimbursement, the SCO shall withhold 20% of the amount of the claim until the claim is audited to verify the actual amount of the mandated costs. Interest at the Pooled Money Investment Account (PMIA) rate begins to accrue when the payment is made more than 365 days after the adoption of the program's statewide cost estimate.

B. Annual Reimbursement Claims

A claimant is entitled to receive accrued interest at the PMIA rate for any unpaid subsequent claim amount remaining on August 15 following the filing deadline. Interest shall begin to accrue on August 16 following the filing deadline.

C. Entitlement Claims

Initial apportionments are made on an individual program basis. After the initial year, all apportionments are made by November 30. The amount to be apportioned is the base-year entitlement adjusted by annual changes in the Implicit Price Deflator (IPD) for the cost of goods and services to governmental agencies as determined by the Department of Finance (DOF).

When the Controller has made a payment on claims prior to the CSM's approval of the program for inclusion in the SMAS, the payment shall be adjusted in the next apportionment to the amount which would have been subvened to the district for that fiscal year had the SMAS been in effect at the time of the initial payment.

The SCO reports the amounts of insufficient appropriations to the Director of the DOF, the Chairperson of the Joint Legislative Budget Committee, and the Chairperson of the respective fiscal committee in each House of the Legislature. Any balances remaining on these claims will be paid if supplementary funds become available.

Unless specified in the statutes, regulations, or the Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs), the determination of allowable and unallowable costs for mandates is based on the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. Allowable costs are those direct and indirect costs, less applicable credits, considered eligible for reimbursement. In order for costs to be allowable and thus eligible for reimbursement, the costs must meet the following general criteria:

1. The cost is necessary and reasonable for proper and efficient administration of the mandate and not a general expense required in carrying out the overall responsibilities of government;

2. The cost is allocable to a particular cost objective identified in the Ps & Gs; and

3. The cost is net of any applicable credits that offset or reduce expenses of items allocable to the mandate.

The SCO has identified certain costs that should not be claimed as direct program costs unless specified as reimbursable under the program's Ps & Gs. These costs include, but are not limited to, subscriptions, depreciation, memberships, conferences, workshops, general education, and travel costs.

6. State Mandates Apportionment System (SMAS), GC sections 17615 – 17617

Chapter 1534, Statutes of 1985, established the SMAS. It is the intent of the Legislature to streamline the reimbursement process for costs mandated by the State by creating a system of state mandate apportionments to fund the costs of certain programs mandated by the State. This method is utilized whenever a program has been approved for inclusion in the SMAS by the CSM.

Once the CSM approves a mandate for inclusion in the SMAS, the SCO will determine a base year entitlement amount for each SD that has submitted reimbursement claims (or entitlement claims)

for three consecutive fiscal years. A base-year entitlement amount is determined by averaging the approved reimbursement claims (or entitlement claims) for any three consecutive fiscal years. The amounts are first adjusted by any change in the IPD, which is applied separately to each year's costs for the three years that comprise the base period. The base period is the three fiscal years succeeding the CSMs approval.

When the claims are approved and a base-year entitlement amount is determined, the claimant will receive an apportionment reflective of the program's current-year costs. The apportionment amount is adjusted annually for any change in the IPD. If the mandated program was included in the SMAS after January 1, 1988, the annual apportionment is adjusted for any change in both the IPD and the average daily attendance.

The SCO will perform this computation for each claimant that has filed claims for three consecutive years. If a claimant has incurred costs for three consecutive years but has not filed a claim in each of those years, the claimant may file an entitlement claim, Form FAM-43, to establish a base year entitlement. The Form FAM-43 is included in the claiming instructions for SMAS programs.

If an SMAS program is discontinued or made permissive, the SCO shall determine the amount of the entitlement attributable to that mandate according to GC section 17615.6. If the program is modified or amended by the Legislature or an executive order and the modification or amendment significantly affects the program, as determined by the CSM, the program shall be removed from the SMAS and the payments reduced accordingly, pursuant to GC section 17615.7.

In the event the CSM determines that the apportionment amount or base year entitlement does not accurately reflect costs incurred by the district of all mandates upon which that apportionment is based, the CSM shall direct the SCO to adjust the apportionment as set forth in the GC section 17615.8(c).

The following programs are placed in the SMAS:

Program Name	Chapter/ Statute	Program Number
Expulsion of Pupils: Transcript Cost for Appeals	1253/75	91
Immunization Records	1176/77	32

7. Direct Costs

A direct cost is a cost that can be readily identified specifically with a single particular program or activity. Documentation to support direct costs must be kept on hand unless otherwise specified in the claiming instructions, and made available to the SCO on request.

It is the responsibility of the claimant to maintain documentation in the form of general and subsidiary ledgers, purchase orders, invoices, contracts, canceled warrants, equipment usage records, land deeds, receipts, employee timesheets, agency travel guidelines, inventory records, and other relevant documents to support claimed costs. The type of documentation necessary for each claim may differ with the type of mandate.

Costs typically classified as direct costs are:

(1) Employee Wages, Salaries, and Benefits

For each of the mandated activities performed, the claimant must list the names of the employees who worked on the mandate, their job classifications, hours worked on the mandate, and rate of pay. The claimant may use a productive hourly rate in lieu of reporting actual compensation and benefits:

(a) Productive Hourly Rate Options

An SD may use one of the following methods to compute productive hourly rates:

- Actual annual productive hours for each employee;
- The weighted-average annual productive hours for each job classification; or
- 1,800* annual productive hours for all employees.

If actual annual productive hours or weighted-average annual productive hours for each job title is chosen, the claimant must maintain documentation of how these hours were computed.

* 1,800 annual productive hours excludes the following employee time:

- Paid holidays;
- Vacation earned;
- Sick leave taken;
- Informal time off;
- Jury duty; and
- Military leave taken.

(b) Compute a Productive Hourly Rate

1. Compute a productive hourly rate for salaried employees to include actual benefit costs. The methodology for converting a salary to a productive hourly rate is to compute the employee's annual salary and benefits and divide by the annual productive hours.

Table 1: Productive Hourly Rate, Annual Salary + Benefits Method

Formula:	**Description:**
[(EAS + Benefits) ÷ APH] = PHR	EAS = Employee's Annual Salary
	APH = Annual Productive Hours
[($26,000 + $8,099)] ÷ 1,800 hrs = 18.94	PHR = Productive Hourly Rate

As illustrated in Table 1, if an employee's compensation was $26,000 and $8,099 for annual salary and benefits, respectively, using the Salary + Benefits Method would yield a productive hourly rate of $18.94. To convert a biweekly salary to annual salary, multiply the biweekly salary by 26. To convert a monthly salary to annual salary, multiply the monthly salary by 12. Use the same methodology to convert other salary periods.

2. A claimant may also compute the productive hourly rate by using the Percent of Salary Method.

Table 2: Productive Hourly Rate, Percent of Salary Method

Example:		
Step 1: Benefits as a Percent of Salary		**Step 2:** Productive Hourly Rate
Retirement	15.00 %	**Formula:**
Social Security & Medicare	7.65	[(EAS x (1 + BR)) ÷ APH] = PHR
Health & Dental Insurance	5.25	
Workers Compensation	3.25	[($26,000 x (1.3115)) ÷ 1,800] = $18.94
Total	**31.15 %**	
Description:		
EAS = Employee's Annual Salary		APH = Annual Productive Hours
BR = Benefit Rate		PHR = Productive Hourly Rate

As illustrated in Table 1 and Table 2, both methods produce the same productive hourly rate.

Reimbursement for personnel services includes, but is not limited to, compensation paid for salaries, wages, and employee benefits. Employee benefits include employer's contributions for social security, pension plans, insurance, workers compensation insurance, and similar payments. These benefits are eligible for reimbursement as long as they are distributed equitably to all activities. Whether these costs are allowable is based on the following presumptions:

- The amount of compensation is reasonable for the service rendered;
- The compensation paid and benefits received are appropriately authorized by the governing board;
- Amounts charged for personnel services are based on payroll documents that are supported by time and attendance or equivalent records for individual employees; and
- The methods used to distribute personnel services produce an equitable distribution of direct and indirect allowable costs.

For each of the employees included in the claim, the claimant must use reasonable rates and hours in computing the wage cost. If a person of a higher-level position performs an activity which normally would be performed by a lower-level position, reimbursement for time spent is allowable at the average salary range for the lower-level position. The salary rate of the person at a higher-level position may be claimed if it can be shown that it was more cost effective in comparison to the performance by a person at the lower-level position under normal circumstances and conditions. The number of hours charged to an activity should reflect the time expected to complete the activity under normal circumstances and conditions. The number of hours in excess of normal expected hours is not reimbursable.

(c) Calculating an Average Productive Hourly Rate

Those instances for which the Ps & Gs allow a unit as a basis of claiming costs, the direct labor component of the unit cost should be expressed as an average productive hourly rate and can be determined as follows:

Table 3: Calculating an Average Productive Hourly Rate

	Time Spent	Productive Hourly Rate	Total Cost by Employee
Employee A	1.25 hrs	$6.00	$7.50
Employee B	0.75 hrs	4.50	3.38
Employee C	3.50 hrs	10.00	35.00
Total	5.50 hrs		$45.88
Average Productive Hourly Rate is $45.88 ÷ 5.50 hrs. = $8.34			

(d) Employer's Benefits Contribution

An SD has the option of claiming actual employer's benefit contributions or computing an average benefit cost for the employee's job classification and claiming it as a percentage of direct labor. The same time base should be used for both salary and benefits when computing a percentage. For example, if health and dental insurance payments are made annually, use an annual salary. After the percentage of salary for each benefit is computed, total them. For example:

Employer's Contribution	% of Salary
Retirement	15.00
Social Security	7.65
Health and Dental Insurance	5.25
Worker's Compensation	0.75
Total	28.65%

(2) Materials and Supplies

Only actual expenses may be claimed for materials and supplies that were acquired and consumed specifically for the purpose of a mandated program. The claimant must list the materials and supplies that were used to perform the mandated activity, the number of units consumed, the cost per unit, and the total dollar amount claimed. Materials and supplies purchased to perform a particular mandated activity should be reasonable in quality, quantity, and cost. Purchases in excess of reasonable quality, quantity, and cost are not reimbursable. Materials and supplies withdrawn from inventory and charged to the mandated activity must be based on a recognized method of pricing, consistently applied. Purchases must be claimed at the actual price after deducting discounts, rebates, and allowances received by the SD.

(a) Calculating a Unit Cost for Materials and Supplies

In those instances for which the Ps & Gs suggest that a unit cost be developed for use as a basis of claiming costs mandated by the State, the materials and supplies component of the unit cost should be expressed as a unit cost of materials and supplies as shown in Table 4 or Table 5:

Table 4: Calculating a Unit Cost for Materials and Supplies

Supplies	Cost Per Unit	Amount of Supplies Used Per Activity	Unit Cost of Supplies Per Activity
Paper	0.02	4	$0.08
Files	0.10	1	0.10
Envelopes	0.03	2	0.06
Photocopies	0.10	4	0.40
			$0.64

Table 5: Calculating a Unit Cost for Materials and Supplies

Supplies	Supplies Used	Unit Cost of Supplies Per Activity
Paper ($10.00 for 500 sheet ream)	250 Sheets	$5.00
Files ($2.50 for box of 25)	10 Folders	1.00
Envelopes ($3.00 for box of 100)	50 Envelopes	1.50
Photocopies ($0.05 per copy)	40 Copies	2.00
		$9.50

If the number of reimbursable instances is 25, then the unit cost of supplies is $0.38 per reimbursable instance ($9.50 ÷ 25).

(3) Contract Services

The cost of contract services is allowable if the SD lacks the staff resources or necessary expertise, or it is economically feasible to hire a contractor to perform the mandated activity. The claimant must keep documentation on hand to support the name of the contractor, the reason for hiring a contractor, the mandated activities performed, the dates the activities were performed, the number of hours spent performing the mandate, the hourly billing rate, and the total cost. The hourly billing rate must not exceed the rate specified in the Ps & Gs for the mandated program. The contractor's invoice or statement must include an itemized list of costs for activities performed. **A copy of the contract must be included with the submitted claim.**

(4) Equipment Rental Costs

Equipment purchases and leases (with an option to purchase) are not reimbursable as a direct cost unless specifically allowed by the Ps & Gs for the particular mandate. Equipment rentals used solely for the mandate are reimbursable to the extent that such costs do not exceed the retail purchase price of the equipment plus a finance charge. The claimant must maintain documentation to support the purpose and use of the equipment, the time period for which the equipment was rented, and the total cost of the rental. If the equipment is used for purposes other than reimbursable activities, only the pro rata portion of the rental costs may be claimed.

(5) Fixed Assets

Capital outlay for land, buildings, equipment, furniture, and fixtures may be claimed if the Ps & Gs specify them as allowable. If they are allowable, the P's & G's for the program will specify a basis for the reimbursement. If the fixed asset or equipment is also used for purposes other than reimbursable activities for a specific mandate, only the pro rata portion of the purchase price used to implement the reimbursable activities may be claimed.

(6) Travel Expenses

Travel expenses are normally reimbursable in accordance with travel rules and regulations of the local jurisdiction. For some programs, however, the P's & G's may specify certain limitations on expenses, or that expenses may be reimbursed only in accordance with the California Department of Human Resources travel standards. When claiming travel expenses, the claimant must maintain documentation to support the purpose of the trip, the names and addresses of the persons incurring the expense, the date and time of departure and return, a description of each expense claimed, the cost of transportation, the number of private auto miles traveled, and the cost of tolls and parking. Receipts are required for charges over $10.00.

(7) Documentation

It is the responsibility of the claimant to make available to the SCO, upon request, documentation in the form of general and subsidiary ledgers, purchase orders, invoices, contracts, canceled warrants, equipment usage records, land deeds, receipts, employee time sheets, agency travel guidelines, inventory records, and other relevant documents to support claimed costs. The type of documentation necessary for each claim may differ with the type of mandate.

8. Indirect Costs

Indirect costs are (a) incurred for a common or joint purpose benefiting more than one cost objective, and (b) not readily assignable to the cost objectives specifically benefited without effort disproportionate to the results achieved. Indirect costs can originate in the department performing the mandate or in departments that supply the department performing the mandate with goods, services, and facilities. To be allowable, a cost must be allocable to a particular cost objective. Indirect costs must be distributed to benefiting cost objectives on bases, which produce an equitable result, related to the benefits derived by the mandate.

SDs must use the DOE-approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended. The amount of indirect costs the claimant is eligible to claim is computed by multiplying the rate by direct costs.

9. Time Study Guidelines

Background

Two methods are acceptable for documenting employee time charged to mandated cost programs: 1) Actual Time Reporting and 2) Time Study. These methods are described below. Application of time study results is restricted. As explained in the Time Study Results section below, the results may be projected forward a maximum of two years or applied retroactively to initial claims, current-year claims, and late-filed claims, provided certain criteria are met.

Actual Time Reporting

Each program's Ps & Gs define reimbursable activities for the mandated cost program. When employees work on multiple activities, a distribution of their salaries or wages must be supported by personnel activity reports or equivalent documentation that must:

- Reflect an after-the-fact (contemporaneous) distribution of the actual activity of each employee;
- Account for the total activity for which each employee is compensated;
- Be prepared at least monthly and coincide with one or more pay periods; and
- Be signed by the employee.

Budget estimates or other distribution percentages determined before services are performed do not qualify as support for actual time reporting.

Time Study

In certain cases, a time study may be used as a substitute for continuous records of actual time spent on multiple activities and/or programs. A time study can be used for an activity when the task is repetitive in nature. Activities that require varying levels of effort are not appropriate for time studies.

Time Study Plan

The claimant must develop a plan before the time study is conducted. The claimant must retain the time study plan for audit purposes. The plan must identify the following:

- Time periods to be studied – The plan must show that all time periods selected are representative of the fiscal year and that the results can be reasonably projected to approximate actual costs.
- Activities to be studied – The time study must separately identify each reimbursable activity defined in the mandated program's Ps and Gs. If a reimbursable activity identifies separate and distinct sub-activities, these sub-activities also must be treated as individual activities.

  For example, sub-activities (a) and (b) under reimbursable activity (1) of the Agency Fee Arrangements Program relate to salary deduction and payment of fair share and are not separate and distinct activities. It is not necessary to separately study these sub-activities.
- Process used to accomplish each reimbursable activity – Use flowcharts or similar analytical tools and/or written desk procedures to describe the process followed to complete each activity.
- Employee universe – The employee universe used in the time study must include all positions for which salaries and wages are to be allocated by means of the time study.
- Employee sample selection methodology – The plan must show that employees selected are representative of the employee universe and that the results can be reasonably projected to approximate actual costs. In addition, the employee sample size should be proportional to the variation in time spent to perform a task. The sample size should be larger for tasks with significant time variations.
- Time increments to be recorded – The time increments used should be sufficient to recognize the number of different activities performed and the dynamics of these responsibilities. Very large increments (such as one hour or more) can be used for employees performing only a few functions that change very slowly over time. Small increments (a number of minutes) can be used for employees performing more short-term tasks.

Random-moment sampling is not an acceptable alternative to continuous time records for mandated cost claims. Random-moment sampling techniques are most applicable to situations in which employees perform many different types of activities on a variety of programs with small time increments throughout the fiscal year.

Time Study Documentation

Time studies must:

- Be supported by time records that are completed contemporaneously;
- Report activities on a daily basis;
- Be sufficiently detailed to reflect all mandated activities and/or programs performed during a specific time period; and
- Coincide with one or more pay periods.

Time records must be signed by the employee (electronic signatures are acceptable) and be supported by documentation that validates that the work was actually performed. As with actual time reporting, budget estimates or other distribution percentages determined before services are performed do not qualify as valid time studies.

Time Study Results

Claimants must summarize time study results to show how the time study supports the costs claimed for each activity. Any variation from the procedures identified in the original time study plan must be documented and explained. Current-year costs must be used to prepare a time study. Claimants may project time study results to no more than two subsequent fiscal years. A claimant may also apply time study results retroactively to initial claims, current-year claims, and late-filed claims.

When projecting time study results, the claimant must certify that no significant changes have occurred between years in either (1) the requirements of each mandated program activity; or (2) the processes and procedures used to accomplish the activity. For all years, the claimant must maintain documentation that shows that the mandated activity was actually performed. Time study results used to support claims are subject to the record keeping requirements for those claims.

10. Offsets Against State Mandated Claims

As noted previously, allowable costs are defined as those direct and indirect costs, less applicable credits, considered eligible for reimbursement. When all or part of the costs of a mandated program are specifically reimbursable from local assistance revenue sources (e.g., state, federal, foundation, etc.), only that portion of any increased costs payable from SD funds is eligible for reimbursement under the provisions of GC section 17561.

A. Example 1:

As illustrated in Table 6, this example shows how the Offset Against State Mandated Claims is determined for an SD receiving block grant revenues not based on a formula allocation. Program costs for each situation equal $100,000.

Table 6: Offset Against State Mandates, Example 1

	Program Costs	Actual Local Assistance Revenues	State Mandated Costs	Offset Against State Mandated Claims	Claimable Mandated Costs
1.	$100,000	$95,000	$2,500	$-0-	$2,500
2.	100,000	97,000	2,500	-0-	2,500
3.	100,000	98,000	2,500	500	2,000
4.	100,000	100,000	2,500	2,500	-0-
5.	100,000 *	50,000	2,500	1,250	1,250
6.	100,000 *	49,000	2,500	250	2,250

* SDs share is $50,000 of the program cost.

Numbers (1) through (4) in Table 6, show intended funding at 100% from local assistance revenue sources. Numbers (5) and (6) show cost sharing on a 50/50 basis with the district. In numbers (1) through (6), included in the program costs of $100,000 are state-mandated costs of $2,500. The offset against state-mandated claims is the amount of actual local assistance revenues, which exceeds the difference between program costs and state-mandated costs. This offset cannot exceed the amount of state-mandated costs.

In (1), local assistance revenues were less than expected. Local assistance funding was not in excess of the difference between program costs and state mandated costs. As a result, the offset against state mandated claims is $0, and $2,500 is claimable as mandated costs.

In (4), local assistance revenues were fully realized to cover the entire cost of the program, including the state mandated activity; therefore, the offset against state mandated claims is $2,500, and the claimable cost is $0.

In (5), the district is sharing 50% of the program cost. As local assistance revenues of $50,000 were fully realized, the offset against state mandated claims is $1,250.

In (6), local assistance revenues were less than the amount expended and the offset against state mandated claims is $250. Therefore, the claimable mandated costs are $2,250.

B. Example 2:

As illustrated in Table 7, this example shows how the Offset Against State Mandated claims is determined for SDs receiving special project funds based on approved actual costs. Local assistance revenues for special projects must be applied proportionately to the approved costs.

Table 7: Offset Against State Mandates, Example 2

	Program Costs	Actual Local Assistance Revenues	State Mandated Costs	Offset Against State Mandated Claims	Claimable Mandated Costs
1.	$100,000	$100,000	$2,500	$2,500	$-0-
2.	100,000 **	75,000	2,500	1,875	625
3.	100,000 **	45,000	1,500	1,125	375

** SDs share is $25,000 of the program cost.

In (2), the entire program cost was approved. As the local assistance revenue source covers 75% of the program cost, it also proportionately covered 75% of the $2,500 state mandated costs, or $1,875.

If in (3) local assistance revenues are less than the amount expected because only $60,000 of the $100,000 program costs were determined to be valid by the contracting agency, then a proportionate share of state mandated costs is likewise reduced to $1,500. The offset against state mandated claims is $1,125. Therefore, the claimable mandated costs are $375.

Federal and State Funding Sources

State school fund apportionments and federal aid for education, which are based on ADA and are part of the general system of financing public schools, as well as block grants which do not provide for specific reimbursement of costs (i.e. allocation formulas not tied to expenditures), should not be included as reimbursements from local assistance revenue sources.

11. Notice of Claim Adjustment

All claims submitted to the SCO are reviewed to determine if the claim was prepared in accordance with the claiming instructions. Claimants will receive a Notice of Claim Adjustment detailing any adjustment made by the SCO.

12. Audit of Costs

Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (b), the SCO may conduct a field review of any claim after it has been submitted to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, a Notice of Claim Adjustment specifying the claim activity adjusted, the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment will be mailed within 30 days after payment of the claim.

13. Source Documents

Costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee records, or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification stating: "I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct" and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5. Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

14. Claim Forms and Instructions

Claim forms provided with the claiming instructions should be duplicated or printed from the SCO website (http://www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html) and used by the claimant to file reimbursement claims. A claimant may submit computer generated forms in substitution of Form 1 and Form 2, provided that the format of the forms and data fields contained within are identical to the claim forms included with the claiming instructions. The SCO will revise the manual and claim forms as necessary.

A. Form 2, Activity Cost Detail

This form is used to segregate the direct costs by claim activity. In some mandates, specific reimbursable activities have been identified for each activity. The expenses reported on this form must be supported by the official financial records of the claimant. All documents used to

support the reimbursable activities must be retained by the claimant unless required to be submitted with the claim, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

B. Form 1, Claim Summary

This form is used to summarize direct costs by activity and compute allowable indirect costs for the mandate. The direct costs summarized on this form are derived from Form 2 and are carried forward to Form FAM-27.

C. Form FAM-27, Claim for Payment

This form contains a certification that must be signed by an authorized officer of the SDs. All applicable information from Form 1 must be carried forward onto this form in order for the SCO to process the claim for payment. Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated cost claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by U.S. Postal Service:	If delivered by other delivery services:
Office of the State Controller Attn: Local Reimbursements Section Division of Accounting and Reporting P.O. Box 942850 Sacramento, CA 94250	Office of the State Controller Attn: Local Reimbursements Section Division of Accounting and Reporting 3301 C Street, Suite 700 Sacramento, CA 95816

15. Retention of Claiming Instructions

For your convenience, the revised claiming instructions in this package have been arranged in alphabetical order by program name. This manual should be retained for future reference, and the forms should be duplicated to meet your filing requirements. Annually, new or revised forms, instructions, and any other information claimants may need to file claims will be placed on the SCO's website: www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html**.**

16. Retention of Claim Records and Supporting Documentation

Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by an SD is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. In any case, an audit will be completed not later than two years after the date that the audit was commenced.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If the Controller has initiated an audit during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COST CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2010-08

ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE INDEX

AUGUST 3, 2010

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the Academic Performance Index (API) program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On July 31, 2009**,** the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that the test claim statutes impose a partially reimbursable state-mandated program upon school districts within the meaning of Article XIII B, Section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514.

Exception

This program is not reimbursable for schools with fewer than 100 valid test scores; schools in the alternative accountability system that are under the jurisdiction of a county board of education or a county superintendent of schools; community day schools; and alternative schools, including continuation high schools, opportunity schools, and independent study schools. (Ed. Code, § 52052, subd. (f)(1), Stats. 2001, ch. 887 & Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, § 1032, subd. (b).)

In addition, reimbursement is not required to analyze the API data, including STAR test scores, for changes in longitudinal performance of schools, to identify schools that change ranks, to measure achievement gaps between student groups, and to compare district performance with other urban districts pursuant to Education Code section 52056, subdivisions (c) and (d), as amended by Chapter 45, Statutes of 2003.

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed by **February 16, 2016,** without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Adopted: 5/27/10

PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

Education Code Section 52056, Subdivision (c)

Statutes 1999, 1st Extraordinary Session, Chapter 3
Statutes 2000, Chapter 695

Academic Performance Index
01-TC-22

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATE

Education Code section 52056, subdivision (c), as added and amended by the test claim statutes requires a school district governing board to discuss the results of its annual Academic Performance Index (API) ranking at the next regularly scheduled meeting following the annual publication of the API and Superintendent of Public Instruction (SPI) school rankings.

On July 31, 2009, the Commission on State Mandates (Commission) adopted a Statement of Decision finding that the test claim statutes impose~~s~~ a partially reimbursable state-mandated program upon school districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and Government Code section 17514. The Commission approved this test claim for the following reimbursable activity:

- For a school district governing board to discuss the results of its annual ranking at the next regularly scheduled meeting following the annual publication of the API and SPI school rankings (Ed. Code § 52056, subd. (c), Stats. 1999-2000 1st Ex. Sess., ch. 3, eff. Jun. 25, 1999, Stats. 2000, ch. 695).

However, districts discussing the results of the annual API and SPI rankings (in § 52056, subd. (c)) is not a reimbursable mandate for schools with fewer than 100 valid test scores, or schools in the alternative accountability system that are under the jurisdiction of a county board of education or a county superintendent of schools, community day schools, alternative schools, including continuation high schools and opportunity schools and independent study schools. (Ed. Code, § 52052, subd. (f)(1), Stats. 2001, ch. 887 & Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, § 1032, subd. (b).)

Participation in the Intermediate Intervention/Underperforming Schools Program (II/USP) pursuant to section 52053, subdivisions (d) and (j), and all other test claim statutes and regulations pled in the test claim do not constitute a reimbursable state mandate.

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any "school district" as defined in Government Code section 17519, except for community colleges, which incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate is eligible to claim reimbursement. Charter schools are not eligible claimants.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

Government Code section 17557, subdivision (e), states that a test claim shall be submitted on or before June 30 following a given fiscal year to establish eligibility for that fiscal year. The

San Juan Unified School District filed the test claim on June 28, 2002, establishing eligibility for reimbursement for the 2000-2001 fiscal year. Therefore, costs incurred are reimbursable on or after July 1, 2000.

Reimbursement for state-mandated costs may be claimed as follows:

1. Actual costs for one fiscal year shall be included in each claim.
2. Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1)(A), all claims for reimbursement of initial fiscal year costs shall be submitted to the State Controller within 120 days of the issuance date for the claiming instructions.
3. Pursuant to Government Code section 17560, a school district may, by February 15 following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred, file an annual reimbursement claim that details the costs actually incurred for that fiscal year.
4. In the event that revised claiming instructions are issued by the Controller pursuant to Government Code section 17558, subdivision (c) between November 15 and February 15, a school district filing an annual reimbursement claim shall have 120 days following the issuance date of the revised claiming instructions to file a claim.
5. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement shall be allowed except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564.
6. There shall be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5. Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

For each eligible claimant, the following activity is reimbursable:

- For a school district governing board to discuss the results of its annual Academic Performance Index (API) ranking at the next regularly scheduled meeting following the

annual publication of the API and SPI school rankings. Reimbursement is allowed for obtaining the annual API data from the State's website and preparing a staff report, including a PowerPoint presentation, for the governing board's discussion. (Ed. Code §, 52056, subd. (c), Stats. 1999-2000 1st Ex. Sess., ch. 3, eff. Jun. 25, 1999, Stats. 2000, ch. 695.)

This activity is **not** reimbursable for schools with fewer than 100 valid test scores, or schools in the alternative accountability system that are under the jurisdiction of a county board of education or a county superintendent of schools, community day schools, alternative schools, including continuation high schools and opportunity schools and independent study schools. (Ed. Code, § 52052, subd. (f)(1), Stats. 2001, ch. 887 & Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, § 1032, subd. (b).)

In addition, reimbursement is **not** required to analyze the API data, including STAR test scores, for changes in longitudinal performance of schools, to identify schools that change ranks, to measure achievement gaps between student groups, and to compare district performance with other urban districts pursuant to Education Code section 52056, subdivisions (c) and (d), as amended by Statutes 2003, chapter 45.

V. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION

Each of the following cost elements must be identified for each reimbursable activity identified in Section IV, Reimbursable Activities, of this document. Each claimed reimbursable cost must be supported by source documentation as described in Section IV. Additionally, each reimbursement claim must be filed in a timely manner.

A. Direct Cost Reporting

Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. The following direct costs are eligible for reimbursement.

1. Salaries and Benefits

Report each employee implementing the reimbursable activities by name, job classification, and productive hourly rate (total wages and related benefits divided by productive hours). Describe the specific reimbursable activities performed and the hours devoted to each reimbursable activity performed.

2. Materials and Supplies

Report the cost of materials and supplies that have been consumed or expended for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Purchases shall be claimed at the actual price after deducting discounts, rebates, and allowances received by the claimant. Supplies that are withdrawn from inventory shall be charged on an appropriate and recognized method of costing, consistently applied.

3. Contracted Services

Report the name of the contractor and services performed to implement the reimbursable activities. Attach a copy of the contract to the claim. If the contractor bills for time and materials, report the number of hours spent on the activities and all costs charged. If the contract is a fixed price, report the dates when services were performed and itemize all costs for those services.

4. Fixed Assets and Equipment

Report the purchase price paid for fixed assets and equipment (including computers) necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. The purchase price includes taxes, delivery costs, and installation costs. If the fixed asset or equipment is also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the purchase price used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed.

5. Travel

Report the name of the employee traveling for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Include the date of travel, destination point, the specific reimbursable activity requiring travel, and related travel expenses reimbursed to the employee in compliance with the rules of the local jurisdiction. Report employee travel time according to the rules of cost element A.1., Salaries and Benefits, for each applicable reimbursable activity.

B. Indirect Cost Rates

Indirect costs are costs that have been incurred for common or joint purposes. These costs benefit more than one cost objective and cannot be readily identified with a particular final cost objective without effort disproportionate to the results achieved. After direct costs have been determined and assigned to other activities, as appropriate, indirect costs are those remaining to be allocated to benefited cost objectives. A cost may not be allocated as an indirect cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose, in like circumstances, has been claimed as a direct cost.

Indirect costs include: (a) the indirect costs originating in each department or agency of the governmental unit carrying out state mandated programs, and (b) the costs of central governmental services distributed through the central service cost allocation plan and not otherwise treated as direct costs.

School districts must use the J-380 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

County offices of education must use the J-580 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[1] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. In any case, an audit shall be completed not later than two years after the date that the audit is commenced. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section IV, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

[1] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

VII. OFFSETTING REVENUES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsets the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate from any source, including but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

VIII. STATE CONTROLLER'S CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558, subdivision (b), the Controller shall issue claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement not later than 60 days after receiving the adopted parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist local agencies and school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The claiming instructions shall be derived from the test claim decision and the parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1), issuance of the claiming instructions shall constitute a notice of the right of the local agencies and school districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

IX. REMEDIES BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Upon request of a local agency or school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the State Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the Controller to modify the claiming instructions and the Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission.

In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557, subdivision (d), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

X. LEGAL AND FACTUAL BASIS FOR THE PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

The Statement of Decision is legally binding on all parties and provides the legal and factual basis for the parameters and guidelines. The support for the legal and factual findings is found in the administrative record for the test claim. The administrative record, including the Statement of Decision, is on file with the Commission.

ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE INDEX CLAIM FOR PAYMENT	For State Controller Use Only (19) Program Number 00305 (20) Date Filed (21) LRS Input	PROGRAM 305

			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(01) Claimant Identification Number				
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1, (04) A. (f)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1, (06)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1, (07)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1, (09)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (10)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 305	ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE INDEX CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown in the attached Form 1 line (11). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15**, or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions, following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (03)(a), means the information is located on Form 1, line (03)(a). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If the claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 305	ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE INDEX CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___/20___
(03) Leave blank	

Direct Costs	Object Accounts					
(04) Reimbursable Activity	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Fixed Assets	(e) Travel	(f) Total
A. Prepare and Present Staff Report on API Ranking to Governing Board						
(05) Total Direct Costs						

Indirect Costs		
(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) –line (05)(d)] – $ [ ] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) + line (07)]	

Cost Reduction	
(09) Less: Offsetting Revenues	
(10) Less: Other Reimbursements	
(11) Total Claimed Amount	[Line (08) – {line (09) + line (10)}]

PROGRAM 305	ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE INDEX CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year of claim.

(03) Leave blank.

(04) For the reimbursable activity, enter the total from form 2, line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04) A. columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row. Total each row in column (f).

(05) Total each Direct Costs column (a) through (f).

(06) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(07) From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), deduct the sum of the Total Fixed Assets, line (05)(d) and any other item excluded from the indirect cost distribution base in accordance with California School Accounting Manual (CSAM) Procedure 915. Enter zero in the box if there are no more exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (06).

(08) Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), and Total Indirect Costs, line (07).

(09) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(10) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(11) Subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (09), and Other Reimbursements, line (10) from the total Direct and Indirect Costs (08). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 305	ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE INDEX ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant

(02) Fiscal Year 20___/20___

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only one box per form to identify the activity being claimed.

☐ A. Prepare and present staff report on API ranking to governing board

(04) **Description of Expenses**			**Object Accounts**				
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contracted Services	(g) Fixed Assets	(h) Travel
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page: ____of____							

PROGRAM 305	ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE INDEX ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box that indicates the activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable activity.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, job classifications, a brief description of the functions performed description of expenses, hourly rates or unit costs, hours worked or quantity, salaries and benefits, materials and supplies used, contract services, and travel expenses. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns								Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked					
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries					
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used				
Contracted Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Cost=Hourly Rate x Hours Worked or Total Contract Cost			Copy of Contract and Invoices
Fixed Assets	Description of Equipment Purchased	Unit Cost	Usage				Cost= Unit Cost x Usage		
Travel	Purpose of Trip Name and Title Departure and Return Date	Per Diem Rate Mileage Rate Travel Cost	Days Miles Travel Mode					Total Travel Cost = Rate x Days or Miles	

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (h) and enter the sum on this line. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (h) to form 1, block (04) A. columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the activity costs, number each page.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2006-21

AGENCY FEE ARRANGEMENTS

SCHOOL DISTRICTS

OCTOBER 6, 2006

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the Agency Fee Arrangements (AFA) program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On December 9, 2005, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that the test claim legislation imposes a reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts within the meaning of article XIIIB, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

Except for community colleges, any school district or county office of education as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Separate claiming instructions are written for community colleges. Refer to Agency Fee Arrangements for Community Colleges, program 270. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed by **February 16, 2016,** without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Adopted: July 28, 2006

PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

Government Code Section 3546

Statutes 2000, Chapter 893
Statutes 2001, Chapter 805

California Code of Regulations, Title 8, Sections 34030 and 34055

Agency Fee Arrangements (00-TC-17/01-TC-14)

Clovis Unified School District, Claimant

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATE

On December 9, 2005, the Commission on State Mandates (Commission) adopted a Statement of Decision finding that Government Code section 3546, subdivisions (a) and (f), and California Code of Regulations, title 8, sections 34030, subdivision (a), and 34055, subdivision (a), impose new programs or higher levels of service for school districts, county offices of education, and community college districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and Government Code section 17514. Accordingly, the Commission approved this test claim for the following reimbursable activities:

- Upon receiving notice from the exclusive representative of a classified public school employee who is in a unit for which an exclusive representative has been selected, the employer shall deduct the amount of the fair share service fee authorized by this section from the wages and salary of the employee and pay that amount to the employee organization. (Gov. Code, § 3546, subd. (a).)
- School district employers of a public school employee shall provide the exclusive representative of a public employee with the home address of each member of a bargaining unit. (Gov. Code, § 3546, subd. (f).)
- Within 20 days following the filing of the petition to rescind or reinstate an organizational security arrangement, the school district employer shall file with the regional office of PERB an alphabetical list containing the names and job titles or classifications of the persons employed in the unit described in the petition as of the last date of the payroll period immediately preceding the date the petition was filed. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 8, §§ 34030, subd. (a), and 34055, subd. (a).)

The Commission also found that Government Code sections 3543, 3546, subdivisions (b) through (e), and 3546.3, as added or amended by Statutes 1980, chapter 816, Statutes 2000, chapter 893, and Statutes 2001, chapter 805 are not reimbursable state-mandated programs within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6, and Government Code section 17514.

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any school district, county office of education, or community college district, as defined in Government Code section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate is eligible to claim reimbursement. Charter schools are not eligible claimants.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

Government Code section 17557, subdivision (c), states that a test claim shall be submitted on or before June 30 following a given fiscal year to establish eligibility for that fiscal year. Clovis Unified School District filed the test claim on June 27, 2001, establishing eligibility for fiscal year 1999-2000. However, the operative dates of Government Code section 3546, as added by Statutes 2000, chapter 893, and California Code of Regulations, title 8, sections 34030 and 34055 is January 1, 2001. Therefore, costs incurred pursuant to Government Code section 3546, as added by Statutes 2000, chapter 893, and California Code of Regulations, title 8, sections 34030 and 34055 are reimbursable on or after January 1, 2001. The operative date of Statutes 2001, chapter 805 is January 1, 2002; therefore, costs incurred pursuant to Statutes 2001, chapter 805 are reimbursable on or after January 1, 2002.

Actual costs for one fiscal year shall be included in each claim. Estimated costs of the subsequent year may be included on the same claim, if applicable. Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1)(A), all claims for reimbursement of initial fiscal year costs shall be submitted to the State Controller within 120 days of the issuance date for the claiming instructions.

If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement shall be allowed except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5. Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

For each eligible claimant, the following activities are reimbursable:

1. Upon receiving notice from the exclusive representative of a classified public school employee who is in a unit for which an exclusive representative has been selected, the employer shall deduct the amount of the fair share service fee authorized by this section from the wages and salary of the employee and pay that amount to the employee organization. (Gov. Code, § 3546, subd. (a).) *(Reimbursement period begins January 1, 2001.)*

   a. Deduction of the fair share service fee from the wages and salary of the employee who is in the bargaining unit upon receiving notice from the exclusive representative.

   b. Payment of the collected amount of the fair share service fee to the employee organization.

2. School district employers of a public school employee shall provide the exclusive representative of a public employee with the home address of each member of a bargaining unit. (Gov. Code, § 3546, subd. (f).) *(Reimbursement period begins January 1, 2002.)*

   a. Provision of the bargaining unit member's home address by the school district employer to the exclusive representative of a public school employee.

3. Within 20 days following the filing of the petition to rescind or reinstate an organizational security arrangement, the school district employer shall file with the regional office of PERB an alphabetical list containing the names and job titles or classifications of the persons employed in the unit described in the petition as of the last date of the payroll period immediately preceding the date the petition was filed. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 8, §§ 34030, subd. (a), and 34055, subd. (a).) *(Reimbursement period begins January 1, 2001.)*

   a. Providing a list of the names of employees and their job titles or classifications within 20 days following the filing of the petition to rescind or reinstate an organizational security arrangement.

V. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION

Each of the following cost elements must be identified for each reimbursable activity identified in Section IV, Reimbursable Activities, of this document. Each claimed reimbursable cost must be supported by source documentation as described in Section IV. Additionally, each reimbursement claim must be filed in a timely manner.

A. Direct Cost Reporting

Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. The following direct costs are eligible for reimbursement.

1. Salaries and Benefits

Report each employee implementing the reimbursable activities by name, job classification, and productive hourly rate (total wages and related benefits divided by productive hours). Describe the specific reimbursable activities performed and the hours devoted to each reimbursable activity performed.

2. Materials and Supplies

Report the cost of materials and supplies that have been consumed or expended for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Purchases shall be claimed at the actual price

after deducting discounts, rebates, and allowances received by the claimant. Supplies that are withdrawn from inventory shall be charged on an appropriate and recognized method of costing, consistently applied.

3. Contracted Services

Report the name of the contractor and services performed to implement the reimbursable activities. Attach a copy of the contract to the claim. If the contractor bills for time and materials, report the number of hours spent on the activities and all costs charged. If the contract is a fixed price, report the dates when services were performed and itemize all costs for those services.

4. Fixed Assets and Equipment

Report the purchase price paid for fixed assets and equipment (including computers) necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. The purchase price includes taxes, delivery costs, and installation costs. If the fixed asset or equipment is also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the purchase price used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed.

5. Travel

Report the name of the employee traveling for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Include the date of travel, destination point, the specific reimbursable activity requiring travel, and related travel expenses reimbursed to the employee in compliance with the rules of the local jurisdiction. Report employee travel time according to the rules of cost element A.1, Salaries and Benefits, for each applicable reimbursable activity.

B. Indirect Cost Rates

Indirect costs are costs that have been incurred for common or joint purposes. These costs benefit more than one cost objective and cannot be readily identified with a particular final cost objective without effort disproportionate to the results achieved. After direct costs have been determined and assigned to other activities, as appropriate, indirect costs are those remaining to be allocated to benefited cost objectives. A cost may not be allocated as an indirect cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose, in like circumstances, has been claimed as a direct cost.

Indirect costs include: (a) the indirect costs originating in each department or agency of the governmental unit carrying out state mandated programs, and (b) the costs of central governmental services distributed through the central service cost allocation plan and not otherwise treated as direct costs.

School districts must use the J-380 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

County offices of education must use the J-580 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

Community colleges have the option of using: (1) a federally approved rate, utilizing the cost accounting principles from the Office of Management and Budget Circular A-21, "Cost Principles of Educational Institutions"; (2) the rate calculated on State Controller's Form FAM-29C; or (3) a 7% indirect cost rate.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a school district pursuant to this chapter[1] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. In any case, an audit shall be completed not later than two years after the date that the audit is commenced. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section IV, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

VII. OFFSETTING REVENUESAND REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsetting revenues the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate from any source, including but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

VIII. STATE CONTROLLER'S CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558, subdivision (b), the Controller shall issue claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement not later than 60 days after receiving the adopted parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The claiming instructions shall be derived from the test claim decision and the parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1), issuance of the claiming instructions shall constitute a notice of the right of the school districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

IX. REMEDIES BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Upon request of a school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the State Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the Controller to modify the claiming instructions and the Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission.

In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557, subdivision (d), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

---

[1] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

X. LEGAL AND FACTUAL BASIS FOR THE PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

The Statement of Decision is legally binding on all parties and provides the legal and factual basis for the parameters and guidelines. The support for the legal and factual findings is found in the administrative record for the test claim. The administrative record, including the Statement of Decision, is on file with the Commission.

AGENCY FEE ARRANGEMENTS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT	For State Controller Use Only (19) Program Number 00269 (20) Date Filed (21) LRS Input	PROGRAM 269

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1, (04) 1. a. (f)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1, (04) 1. b. (f)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1, (04) 2. (f)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1, (04) 3. (f)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (06)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1, (07)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1, (09)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM 1, (10)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 269	AGENCY FEE ARRANGEMENTS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown in the attached Form 1 line (11). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15**, or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions, following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (04) 1. a. (f), means the information is located on Form 1, line (04) 1. a., column (f). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 269	AGENCY FEE ARRANGEMENTS CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___ / 20__
(03) Leave blank	

Direct Costs	Object Accounts					
(04) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Fixed Assets	(e) Travel	(f) Total
1. Deduction & Payment of Fair share						
a. Salary Deduction of Fair share						
b. Payment of Fair share to Organization						
2. Provision of Home Address						
3. Provision of Employee List						
(05) Total Direct Costs						

Indirect Costs		
(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) - line (05)(d) - $ ____] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) + line (07)]	

Cost Reduction	
(09) Less: Offsetting Revenues	
(10) Less: Other Reimbursements	
(11) Total Claimed Amount [Line (08) - {line (09) + line (10)}]	

PROGRAM 269	AGENCY FEE ARRANGEMENTS CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year of costs.

(03) Leave blank.

(04) For each reimbursable activity enter the total from Form 2, line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row. Total each row.

(05) Total columns (a) through (f).

(06) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(07) From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), deduct Total Fixed Assets, line (05)(d), and any other item excluded from indirect cost distribution base in accordance with CSAM Procedure 915. Enter zero if there are no exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (06).

(08) Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), and Total Indirect Costs, line (07).

(09) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(10) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(11) From Total Direct and Indirect Costs, line (08), subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (09), and Other Reimbursements, line (10). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

Table of Contents

PROGRAM 269	AGENCY FEE ARRANGEMENTS ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___ / 20___

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only one box per form to identify the activity being claimed.

1. Deduction & Payment of Fair Share
   - ☐ a. Salary Deduction of Fair share
   - ☐ b. Payment of Fair share to Organization
- ☐ 2. Provision of Home Address
- ☐ 3. Provision of Employee List

(04) Description of Expenses			Object Accounts				
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services	(g) Fixed Assets	(h) Travel
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page:____ of____							

PROGRAM 269	AGENCY FEE ARRANGEMENTS ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box which indicates the activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable activity.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, actual time spent by each employee, productive hourly rates, fringe benefits, supplies used, contract services, and travel expenses. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns								Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked					
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries					
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used				
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Cost=Hourly Rate x Hours Worked or Total Contract Cost			Copy of Contract and Invoices
Fixed Assets	Description of Equipment Purchased	Unit Cost	Usage				Cost= Unit Cost x Usage		
Travel	Purpose of Trip Name and Title Departure and Return Date	Per Diem Rate Mileage Rate Travel Cost	Days Miles Travel Mode					Cost = Rate x Days or Miles or Total Travel Cost	

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (h) and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the activity costs, number each page. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2012-29

AIDS INSTRUCTION AND AIDS PREVENTION INSTRUCTION

JUNE 25, 2012

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the AIDS Instruction and AIDS Prevention Instruction (AI & API) program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On October 24, 2002, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that Education Code (EC) sections 51201.5 and 51554 impose a reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts within the meaning of article XIIIB, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514.

Chapter 650, Statutes of 2003, reorganized the existing provisions by moving the requirements of EC sections 51201.5, 51229.8, 51553, and 51554 EC sections 51933, 51934, 51935, 51938, and 51939. On March 23, 2012, the CSM amended the Ps & Gs to reflect the new code sections and to update the boilerplate language.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed by **February 16, 2016,** without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Amended: March 23, 2012
Adopted and Consolidated: December 2, 2003
Adopted: July 22, 1993

AMENDMENT TO CONSOLIDATION OF PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

Education Code Sections 51934, 51935, 51938, and 51939 (Formerly 51201.5 and 51229.8)
Statutes 1991, Chapter 818; Renumbered by Statutes 2003, Chapter 650

AIDS Instruction
(CSM 4422)
and

Education Code Sections 51934, 51938, 51939, and 51933(b)(2)
(Formerly 51201.5, 51554 and 51553(b)(1)(A))
Statutes 1998, Chapter 403; Renumbered by Statutes 2003, Chapter 650

AIDS Prevention Instruction
(99-TC-07, 00-TC-01)
11-PGA-05

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATE

The Commission on State Mandates (Commission), on February 25, 1993, determined that the provisions of Education Code sections 51201.5 and 51229.8, as added by Statutes 1991, chapter 818, impose a new program or higher level of service in an existing program on school districts, within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and Government Code section 17514.

The Commission determined that the provisions of Education Code sections 51201.5 and 51229.8 require school districts to cooperatively plan and conduct in-service training for all teachers and school employees who provide AIDS prevention instruction, including salaries and benefits of resource teachers who instruct employees and students; to provide appropriate written notice explaining the purpose of the AIDS prevention instruction to each pupil's parent or guardian; and to participate in the selection and purchase of AIDS instructional materials.

The Commission also determined that providing in-classroom AIDS prevention instruction to students does not impose a new program or a higher level of service in an existing program on school districts. On October 24, 2002, the Commission adopted its statement of decision finding that Education Code sections 51201.5 and 51554 as added or amended by Statutes 1998, chapter 403 impose new activities on school districts within the meaning of section 6, article XIII B of the California Constitution and Government Code section 17514 for the following activities:

- Including in the AIDS prevention instruction requirements the following: (1) emphasis on monogamy and the avoidance of multiple sexual partners; (2) discussion of compassion for persons suffering from debilitating handicaps and terminal diseases; (3) prohibiting the instruction be conducted so as to advocate drug use, a particular sexual practice, or sexual activities, and (4) requiring that the instruction be consistent with sex education course criteria of Education Code section 51553 (Ed. Code, § 51201.5(b).);
- Revising the annual parent or guardian notifications regarding the right to obtain a copy of Education Code sections 51201.5 and 51553 from the school district (Ed. Code, § 51201.5(d).);
- Keeping file copies of Education Code sections 51201.5 and 51553 and making them available to parents or guardians on request (Ed. Code, § 51201.5(d).);
- Notifying parents or guardians by mail or other method used by the school district to provide notices each time an outside organization or guest speaker is scheduled to deliver AIDS prevention instruction, each time an assembly is held to deliver AIDS prevention instruction, including: (a) the date of the instruction, (b) the name of the organization or affiliation of each guest speaker, and (c) information to parents on their right to obtain a copy of Education Code sections 51201.5 and 51553 from the district. This activity is a new program or higher level of service only if the notification is due to the twice-required (once in junior high or middle school and once in high school) AIDS prevention instruction. Assemblies or guest speakers that occur or appear more frequently than the twice-required instruction per student are not mandated and are therefore at the option of the school or school district (Ed. Code, § 51201.5(d)(3).);
- Providing notification to parents or guardians, at the beginning of each school year or, for pupils that enroll thereafter, at the time of that pupil's enrollment, about instruction on sexually transmitted diseases, AIDS, human sexuality or family life that is delivered in an assembly by a teacher or district administrator that is employed by the district only if the notification is due to the twice-required (once in junior high or middle school and once in high school) AIDS prevention instruction. Assemblies or guest speakers that occur or appear more frequently than the twice-required instruction per student are not mandated and are therefore at the option of the school or school district (Ed. Code, § 51554(b).).

Statutes 2003, Chapter 650 reorganized these provisions by moving the requirements of Education Code sections 51201.5, 51229.8, 51553, and 51554 to Education Code sections 51933, 51934, 51935, 51938, and 51939. The reimbursable activities remain unchanged.

On March 23, 2012, the Commission amended the parameters and guidelines to reflect the new code sections and to update the boilerplate language.

In addition, for costs incurred beginning July 1, 2010, the amended parameters and guidelines require school districts to use the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any "school district" as defined in Government Code section 17519, with students in grades 7 to 12, which incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate is eligible to claim reimbursement. Charter schools are not eligible claimants.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

The amendments made to these parameters and guidelines become effective as follows:

The amendment made to Section V(B) of these parameters and guidelines addressing the indirect cost rate, is effective beginning July 1, 2010. Pursuant to Government Code section 17557(d)(1), "A parameters and guidelines amendment filed more than 90 days after the claiming deadline for initial claims, as specified in the claiming instructions pursuant to section 17561, and on or before the claiming deadline following a fiscal year, shall establish reimbursement eligibility for that fiscal year. The State Controller's Office filed this request to amend the parameters and guidelines on September 29, 2011, making the amendment to Section V(B) of these parameters and guidelines effective for the 2010-2011 fiscal year.

The remaining amendments to these parameters and guidelines are statements of existing law and do not change the reimbursement for this program.

Reimbursement for state-mandated costs may be claimed as follows:

1. Actual costs for one fiscal year shall be included in each claim.
2. Pursuant to Government Code section 17561(d)(1)(A), all claims for reimbursement of initial fiscal year costs shall be submitted to the State Controller within 120 days of the issuance date for the claiming instructions.
3. Pursuant to Government Code section 17560(a), a school district may, by February 15 following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred, file an annual reimbursement claim that details the costs actually incurred for that fiscal year.
4. If revised claiming instructions are issued by the Controller pursuant to Government Code section 17558(c) between November 15 and February 15, a school district filing an annual reimbursement claim shall have 120 days following the issuance date of the revised claiming instructions to file a claim. (Government Code section 17560(b).)
5. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement shall be allowed except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564(a).
6. There shall be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred

for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5. Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

For each eligible claimant, the following activities are eligible for reimbursement:

A. Instructional Costs

1. In-service training

   The costs of instructors in providing HIV/AIDS prevention instruction to school district employees with assigned responsibility for providing the HIV/AIDS prevention instruction to grades 7-12. In addition, the salaries and related benefits for the time of the school district employee with assigned responsibility for HIV/AIDS prevention instruction in grades 7-12, while in the training class is also reimbursable.

2. HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction

   The salaries and related benefits of non-classroom district employees, such as resource teachers, who provide this mandated HIV/AIDS prevention instruction to students of the district will be reimbursed.

   Beginning January 1, 1999, instruction includes the following: (1) emphasis on monogamy and the avoidance of multiple sexual partners; (2) discussion of compassion for persons suffering from debilitating handicaps and terminal diseases; (3) prohibiting the instruction be conducted so as to advocate drug use, a particular sexual practice, or sexual activities, and (4) requiring that the instruction be consistent with sex education course criteria of Education Code section 51933 (formerly Ed. Code, § 51553). (Ed. Code, § 51934(b), formerly Ed. Code, § 51201.5(b).);

The reasonable costs of consultants providing this instruction are also reimbursable. However, in-classroom teacher time is not a reimbursable item.

3. Planning

   The costs of planning by the school district and by the county office of education for the AIDS instruction in-service program. The salaries and benefits of district employees participating in this cooperative in-service training and planning project are reimbursable.

4. Instructional Materials

   The salaries and benefits of the employees of the school district and of the county office of education involved in the selection process that identifies instructional materials and the cost of those materials are reimbursable.

   Beginning January 1, 1999, instructional material must accurately reflect Education Code section 51934(b) (formerly Ed. Code, § 51201.5(b)).

B. Notification

1. Annual Parent Notification

   a. Providing written notification to parents or guardians informing them of planned AIDS prevention instruction and their options.

2. Parent Notification of Guest Speaker and/or Assembly on AIDS Prevention

   a. Beginning January 1, 1999, notifying parents or guardians by mail or other method used by the school district to provide notices each time an outside organization or guest speaker is scheduled to deliver AIDS prevention instruction, and each time an assembly is held to deliver AIDS prevention instruction, including: (a) the date of the instruction, (b) the name of the organization or affiliation of each guest speaker, and (c) informing parents or guardians of their right to obtain a copy of Education Code sections 51933, 51934 (formerly 51201.5, and 51938 (formerly 51533) from the district. This activity is reimbursable only if the notification is due to the twice-required (once in junior high or middle school and once in high school) AIDS prevention instruction.[1] (Ed. Code, § 51938(a)(2), formerly Ed. Code, § 51201.5(d)(3).)

   b. Beginning January 1, 1999, notifying parents or guardians at the beginning of each school year, or for pupils that enroll thereafter, at the time of that pupil's enrollment, about instruction on sexually transmitted diseases, AIDS, human sexuality or family life that is delivered in an assembly by a teacher or school district personnel that is employed by the district. This activity is reimbursable only if the notification is due to the twice-required (once in junior high or middle school and once in high school) AIDS prevention instruction.[2] (Ed. Code, § 51938(a)(2), formerly Ed. Code, § 51554.)

C. Education Code sections 51933 51934, and 51938 (formerly 51201.5 and 51553)

1. Beginning January 1, 1999, the one-time cost of revising the annual parent or guardian notification regarding the right to obtain a copy of Education Code sections 51933, 51934, and 51938 (formerly 51201.5 and 51553) from the school district.

---

[1] Notification for assemblies or guest speakers that occur or appear more frequently is not reimbursable.

[2] Ibid.

1. Beginning January 1, 1999, keeping on file copies of Education Code sections 51933, 51934, and 51938 (formerly Ed. Code, §§ 51201.5 and 51553) to give out on request.

V. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION

Beginning with reimbursement claims filed for fiscal year 2003-2004 and beyond, actual costs for reimbursable activities IV. B. 1 and 2 shall be claimed based on the uniform allowance of $0.0664 per notification adopted by the Commission pursuant to Government Code section 17557. The uniform allowance shall be adjusted each subsequent year by the Implicit Price Deflator referenced in Government Code section 17523.

The uniform allowance covers all the direct and indirect costs of performing the activities described in section IV B. 1 and 2. Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. Indirect costs are costs that are incurred for a common or joint purpose, benefiting more than one program, and are not directly assignable to a particular department or program without efforts disproportionate to the result achieved. Indirect costs may include both (1) overhead costs of the unit performing the mandate; and (2) the costs of the central government services distributed to the other departments based on a systematic and rational basis through a cost allocation plan.

Uniform Allowance for *AIDS Prevention Instruction* (Activities IV. B 1 and 2 of these parameters and guidelines) – The uniform allowance is comprised of a fixed cost per notification distributed to parents and guardians. Reimbursement is determined by multiplying the uniform allowance for the appropriate fiscal year by the number of notifications.

Each of the following cost elements must be identified for each reimbursable activity identified in Section IV A and C of this document. Each claimed reimbursable cost must be supported by source documentation as described in Section IV. Additionally, each reimbursement claim must be filed in a timely manner.

A. Direct Cost Reporting

Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. Direct costs that are eligible for reimbursement are:

1. Salaries and Benefits

   Report each employee implementing the reimbursable activities by name, job classification, and productive hourly rate (total wages and related benefits divided by productive hours). Describe the specific reimbursable activities performed and the hours devoted to each reimbursable activity performed.

2. Materials and Supplies

   Report the cost of materials and supplies that have been consumed or expended for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Purchases shall be claimed at the actual price after deducting discounts, rebates, and allowances received by the claimant. Supplies that are withdrawn from inventory shall be charged on an appropriate and recognized method of costing, consistently applied.

3. Contracted Services

   Report the name of the contractor and services performed to implement the reimbursable activities. Attach a copy of the contract to the claim. If the contractor bills for time and materials, report the number of hours spent on the activities and all costs charged. If the contract is a fixed price, report the dates when services were performed and itemize all costs for those services.

4. Fixed Assets

   Report the purchase price paid for fixed assets (including computers) necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. The purchase price includes taxes, delivery costs, and installation costs. If the fixed asset is also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the purchase price used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed.

5. Travel

   Report the name of the employee traveling for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Include the date of travel, destination point, the specific reimbursable activity requiring travel, and related travel expenses reimbursed to the employee in compliance with the rules of the local jurisdiction. Report employee travel time according to the rules of cost element A.1, Salaries and Benefits, for each applicable reimbursable activity.

6. Training

   Report the cost of training an employee to perform the reimbursable activities, as specified in Section IV of this document. Report the name and job classification of each employee preparing for, attending, and/or conducting training necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. Provide the title, subject, and purpose (related to the mandate of the training session), dates attended, and location. If the training encompasses subjects broader than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion can be claimed. Report employee training time for each applicable reimbursable activity according to the rules of cost element A.1, Salaries and Benefits, and A.2, Materials and Supplies. Report the cost of consultants who conduct the training according to the rules of cost element A.3, Contracted Services.

B. Indirect Cost Rates

Indirect costs are costs that have been incurred for common or joint purposes. These costs benefit more than one cost objective and cannot be readily identified with a particular final cost objective without effort disproportionate to the results achieved. After direct costs have been determined and assigned to other activities, as appropriate, indirect costs are those remaining to be allocated to benefited cost objectives. A cost may not be allocated as an indirect cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose, in like circumstances, has been claimed as a direct cost.

Indirect costs include: (a) the indirect costs originating in each department or agency of the governmental unit carrying out state mandated programs, and (b) the costs of central governmental services distributed through the central service cost allocation plan and not otherwise treated as direct costs.

Beginning July 1, 2010, school districts must use the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5(a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[3] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section IV, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

VII. OFFSETTING REVENUES AND OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsetting revenues the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate received from any source, including but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds and other state funds shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

VIII. STATE CONTROLLER'S REVISED CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558(c), the Controller shall issue revised claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement not later than 90 days after receiving the revised parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist local agencies and school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The revised claiming instructions shall be derived from the statute or executive order creating the mandate and the revised parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561(d)(2), issuance of the revised claiming instructions shall constitute a notice of the right of the local agencies and school districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon the revised parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

IX. REMEDIES BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Upon request of a local agency or school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the State Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the Controller to modify the claiming instructions and the Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission.

[3] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557(d), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

X. LEGAL AND FACTUAL BASIS FOR THE PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

The Statement of Decision is legally binding on all parties and provides the legal and factual basis for the parameters and guidelines. The support for the legal and factual findings is found in the administrative record for the test claim. The administrative record, including the Statement of Decision, is on file with the Commission.

AIDS INSTRUCTION AND AIDS PREVENTION INSTRUCTION CLAIM FOR PAYMENT

For State Controller Use Only
(19) Program Number 00250
(20) Date Filed
(21) LRS Input

PROGRAM 250

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1A, (04) A. 1.(f)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1A, (04) A. 2.(f)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1A, (04) A. 3.(f)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1A, (04) A .4.(f)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1A, (04) C. 1.(f)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1A, (04) C. 2.(f)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1B, (04) B. 1. a.(c)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM 1B, (04) B. 2. a.(c)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30) FORM 1B, (04) B. 2. b.(c)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31) FORM 1A, (06)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32) FORM 1A, (07)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33) FORM 1A, (11)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34) FORM 1A, (12)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 250	AIDS INSTRUCTION AND AIDS PREVENTION INSTRUCTION CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown on Form 1A line (13). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15**, or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions, following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1A, (04) A. 1. (f), means the information is located on Form 1A, line (04) A. 1, column (f). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 250	AIDS INSTRUCTION AND AIDS PREVENTION INSTRUCTION CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1A

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___ / 20___
(03) Leave blank	

Direct Costs	Object Accounts					
(04) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Fixed Assets	(e) Travel and Training	(f) Total
A. Instructional Costs						
1. In-Service Training						
2. HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction						
3. Planning						
4. Instructional Materials						
C. EC sections 51933, 51934, & 51938						
1. One-Time Cost - Revision of Notification						
2. On-Going Costs - Keeping Copies of EC §§ 51933, 51934, & 51938, & Distribution						
(05) Total Direct Costs						

Indirect Costs		
(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) - line (05)(d) - $] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs for Form 1A	[Line (05)(f) + line (07)]	
(09) Total Costs for Form 1B	[Transfer from Form 1B, line (05)]	
(10) Total Direct and Indirect Costs for 1A and 1B	[Line (08) + line (09)]	

Cost Reduction	
(11) Less: Offsetting Revenues	
(12) Less: Other Reimbursements	
(13) Total Claimed Amount	[Line (10) – { line (11) + line (12) }]

PROGRAM 250	AIDS INSTRUCTION AND AIDS PREVENTION INSTRUCTION CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1A

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year of costs.

(03) Leave blank.

(04) For each reimbursable activity, enter the total from Form 2A, line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1A, block (04), columns (a) through (e), in the appropriate row. Total each row.

(05) Total columns (a) through (f).

(06) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(07) From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), deduct Total Fixed Assets, line (05)(d), and any other item excluded from indirect cost distribution base in accordance with CSAM Procedure 915. Enter zero if there are no exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (06).

(08) Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), and Total Indirect Costs, line (07).

(09) Enter the Total Costs, line (05), from Form 1B.

(10) Enter the sum of Total Direct and Indirect Costs for Form 1A, line (08), and Total Costs for Form 1B, line (09).

(11) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(12) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(13) From Total Direct and Indirect Costs for 1A and 1B, line (10), subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (11), and Other Reimbursements, line (12). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 250	AIDS INSTRUCTION AND AIDS PREVENTION INSTRUCTION CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1B

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___ / 20___
(03) Leave blank	

Direct Costs	Object Accounts		
(04) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Number of Notices	(b) Unit Cost Allowance (2014-15)	(c) Total (a) x (b)
B. Notification			
1. Annual Parent Notification			
a. Notices to Parents of AIDS Instruction		$0.0932	
2. Parent Notification of Guest Speaker and/or Assembly on API			
a. Notices of Instruction Schedule		$0.0932	
b. Notices of AIDS Instruction Activities		$0.0932	
(05) Total Costs	[Transfer to form 1A, line (09)]		

PROGRAM 250	AIDS INSTRUCTION AND AIDS PREVENTION INSTRUCTION CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1B

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year of costs.

(03) Leave blank.

(04) For each reimbursable activity, enter the number of notices in column (a). The unit cost allowance for 2014-15 is $0.0932. This will be adjusted each subsequent year by the Implicit Price Deflator. Enter the product of column (a) times column (b) in column (c).

(05) Total column (c) and transfer this amount to Form 1A, line (09).

Table of Contents

PROGRAM 250	AIDS INSTRUCTION AND AIDS PREVENTION INSTRUCTION ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2A

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___/20___

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only one box per form to identify the activity being claimed.

A. Instructional Costs

- ☐ 1. In-Service Training
- ☐ 2. HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction
- ☐ 3. Planning
- ☐ 4. Instructional Materials

C. EC §§ 51933, 51934, & 51938

- ☐ 1. One-Time Cost - Revision of Notification
- ☐ 2. On-Going Costs - Keeping Copies of EC §§ 51933, 51934, & 51938

(04) Description of Expenses			Object Accounts				
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services	(g) Fixed Assets	(h) Travel and Training
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page: ____of____							

PROGRAM 250	AIDS INSTRUCTION AND AIDS PREVENTION INSTRUCTION ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2A

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box which indicates the cost activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2A must be prepared for each applicable activity.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, actual time spent by each employee, productive hourly rates, fringe benefits, supplies used, contract services, and travel and training expenses. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns								Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked					
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries					
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used				
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Cost= Hourly Rate x Hours Worked or Total Contract Cost			Copy of Contract and Invoices
Fixed Assets	Description of Equipment Purchased	Unit Cost	Usage				Cost= Unit Cost x Usage		
Travel and Training	Purpose of Trip Name and Title Departure and Return Date	Per Diem Rate Mileage Rate Travel Cost	Days Miles Travel Mode					Cost = Rate x Days or Miles or Total Travel Cost	
	Employee Name/Title Name of Class		Dates Attended					Registration Fee	

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (h) and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the activity costs, number each page. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1A, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2006-27

CONSOLIDATION OF ANNUAL PARENT NOTIFICATION, SCHOOLSITE DISCIPLINE RULES, ALTERNATIVE SCHOOLS

OCTOBER 10, 2006

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the Consolidation of Annual Parent Notification, (APN), Schoolsite Discipline Rules (SDR), and Alternative Schools (AS), programs. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On August 5, 1994, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that the test claim legislation imposes a reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts within the meaning of article XIIIB, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed by **February 16, 2016,** without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Adopted: 11/30/95
Amended: 04/24/97
Amended: 01/27/00
Amended: 05/23/02
Amended: 04/26/06
Corrected: 08/25/06

AMENDED CONSOLIDATED PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

Annual Parent Notification

(CSM- 4453, 4461, 4462, 4488, 97-TC-24, 99-TC-09, 00-TC-12)

Education Code Section 48980

As Amended By

Statutes 1977, Chapter 36; Statutes 1979, Chapter 236;
Statutes 1980, Chapter 975; Statutes 1985, Chapter 459;
Statutes 1986, Chapter 97; Statutes 1987, Chapter 1452;
Statues 1988, Chapter 65; Statutes 1990, Chapters 10 & 403;
Statutes 1992, Chapter 906; Statutes 1993, Chapter 1296;
Statutes 1997, Chapter 929; Statutes 1998, Chapters 846 and 1031;
Statutes 1999-2000, Chapter 1X; Statutes 2000, Chapter 73
[As Amended By Statutes 2003, Chapter 650 and Statutes 2005, Chapter 677]

Education Code Section 49063, Subdivision (k)
Statutes 1998, Chapter 1031

Schoolsite Discipline Rules
Education Code Section 35291
Statutes 1977, Chapter 965
Statutes 1986, Chapter 87

Alternative Schools
Education Code Section 58501
Statutes 1975, Chapter 448; Statutes 1981, Chapter 469

Beginning in Fiscal Year 2006-2007

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATES

The Commission determined that Education Code sections 35291, 48980, 48900.1, 49063, subdivision (k), and 58501 impose a new program or higher level of service, and costs mandated by the state, for school districts and county offices of education.[26] The following statements of decision address these mandate determinations and are consolidated under these parameters and guidelines:

1. *Notification to Parents: Pupil Attendance Alternatives* (CSM 4453)[27]

   (References to subdivision (g) refer to current subdivision (h).)

   The Commission determined that Education Code section 48980, subdivision (g)[28] results in costs mandated by the state by requiring school districts to:

   Provide or disseminate the notification to parents or guardians including information provided by the California Department of Education explaining the current statutory attendance options, and developing and including all current statutory and local attendance options which are unique to each district, and a procedure for alternative attendance areas or programs all as part of the annual notification, and to develop and distribute school district application forms for requesting a change of attendance, and a description of the appeals process for those applicants who are denied.

2. *Annual Parent Notification* (CSM 4461)[29]

   The Commission determined that Education Code section 48980, subdivision (a) required school districts to annually notify the parent or guardian of all pupils of specified Education Code provisions and that the additional printing and distribution of these notifications (in a cost effective manner) result in a reimbursable-state mandated program. The Commission also determined that a negligible reimbursable state-mandated program exists for annually reviewing and modifying the content of the parent notification to incorporate changes within the new sections referenced in these subdivisions.

3. *Schoolsite Discipline Rules* (CSM 4462)[30]

   The Commission determined that the requirement in Education Code section 35291[31] for school districts to annually notify the parent or guardian of all pupils

---

[26] Article XIII B, section 6, of the California Constitution, and Government Code section 17514.

[27] Statutes 1993, chapter 1296; filed February 16, 1994; Statement of Decision adopted August 15, 1994, and amended February 23, 1995.

[28] Added by Statutes 1993, chapter 1296. Renumbered as subdivision (i) by Statutes 1997, chapter 929; renumbered as subdivision (j) by Statutes 1999, chapter 1X.

[29] Statutes 1992, chapter 906; filed September 2, 1994; adopted August 24, 1995.

[30] Statutes 1986, chapter 87; filed September 16, 1994; adopted August 24, 1995.

of the availability of district rules on student discipline combined with the annual parent notification requirement is a reimbursable state-mandated program.

4. *Alternative Schools Annual Notification* (CSM 4488)[32]

The Commission determined that Education Code section 58501[33] resulted in costs mandated by the state by requiring school districts and county offices of education to:

a. Provide parents and guardians with a prescribed annual written notice on the alternative schools program.

b. Make available the alternative schools law at the offices of the principal, county superintendent of schools and district administrative office for anyone who requests this information.

c. Annually post the alternative schools notice in at least two places at each school site for the entire month of March.

5. *Annual Parent Notification – Staff Development* (CSM 97-TC-24)[34]

The Commission determined that Education Code section 48980, subdivisions (c) and (h), resulted in costs mandated by the state by requiring school districts to:

a. Provide parents and guardians with annual written notice of the schedule of minimum days and pupil-free staff development days. (Ed. Code, § 48980, subd. (c).)

6. *Annual Parent Notification: 1998-2000 Statutes* (CSM 99-TC-09, 00-TC-12)[35]
The Commission determined that Education Code section 48980, subdivisions (e), (l), and (m), and Education Code section 49063, subdivision (k), resulted in costs mandated by the state by requiring school districts to provide to parents and guardians, the following information:

a. Notice that pupils will be required to pass a high school exit examination as a condition of graduation. (Ed. Code, § 48980, subd. (e).)

b. Notice that no pupil may have his or her grade reduced or lose academic credit for any excused absences if the pupil makes up any missed assignments or tests. (Former Ed. Code, § 48980, subd. (l); renumbered

---

[31] Amended by Statutes 1977, chapter 965, and Statutes 1986, chapter 87.

[32] Statutes 1975, chapter 448, and Statutes 1981, chapter 469; filed September 29, 1995; Statement of Decision adopted November 15, 1996.

[33] As added by Statutes 1975, chapter 448, and amended by Statutes 1981, chapter 469.

[34] Statutes 1997, chapter 929; filed May 12, 1998; Statement of Decision adopted August 26, 1999.

[35] CSM 99-TC-09; Statutes 1998, chapters 846 and 1031, and Statutes 1999, chapter 1X; filed May 17, 2000. CSM 00-TC-12; Statutes 2000, chapter 73; filed May 11, 2001. Statement of Decision adopted December 12, 2001.

subd. (k) by Stats. 2003, ch. 650, renumbered subd. (j) by Stats. 2005, ch. 677.)

c. A copy of the complete text of Education Code section 48205. (Former Ed. Code, § 48980, subd. (l); renumbered subd. subd. (j) by Stats. 2005, ch. 677.)

d. Notice of the availability of state funds to cover the costs of advanced placement examination fees. (Former Ed. Code, § 48980, subd. (m); renumbered subd. (l) by Stats. 2003, ch. 650, renumbered subdivision (k) by Stats.2005, ch. 677.)

e. Notice that a prospectus of school curriculum is available for review at the pupil's school, upon request. (Ed. Code, § 49063, subd. (k).)

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any "school district," as defined in Government Code section 17519, except for community colleges, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate is eligible to claim reimbursement.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

This amended consolidated set of parameters and guidelines is operative for reimbursement claims filed beginning in fiscal year 2006-2007.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17560, reimbursement for state-mandated costs may be claimed as follows:

A local agency or school district may file an estimated reimbursement claim by January 15 of the fiscal year in which costs are to be incurred, and, by January 15 following that fiscal year shall file an annual reimbursement claim that details the costs actually incurred for that fiscal year; or it may comply with the provisions of subdivision (b).

A local agency or school district may, by January 15 following the fiscal year in which costs are incurred, file an annual reimbursement claim that details the costs actually incurred for that fiscal year.

In the event revised claiming instructions are issued by the Controller pursuant to subdivision (c) of section 17558 between October 15 and January 15, a local agency or school district filing an annual reimbursement claim shall have 120 days following the issuance date of the revised claiming instructions to file a claim.

Reimbursable actual costs for one fiscal year shall be included in each claim. Estimated costs for the subsequent year may be included on the same claim, if applicable. Pursuant to Government Code section 17561 (d)(1), all claims for reimbursement of initial years' costs shall be submitted within 120 days of the issuance of the State Controller's claiming instructions. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement shall be allowed, except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564.

There shall be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of a mandate.

For each eligible claimant, the following activities are reimbursable:

A. Review and Update

Annual review of Education Code section 48980, subdivisions (a), (c), (e), (h), (j), (k), and 49063, subdivision (k), and the sections referenced therein, for any change to scope and content; prepare or modify the annual parent notification and attendance application, as necessary; and have those changes approved by the governing board. (Ed. Code, § 48980, subd. (a).)

B. Printing

Annually print or otherwise reproduce the parent notification and district alternative attendance application and any state provided notification/application, and the notice of alternative schools. (Ed. Code, §§ 35291, 48980, subds. (a) & (h).)

C. Distribution

Annually distribute in a cost-effective manner a copy of the district parent notification and district alternative attendance application, and any state-provided alternative attendance notification/application, and the notice of alternative schools, to the parent or guardian of continuing and new students. (Ed. Code, §§ 35291, 48980, subds. (a) & (h).)

D. Alternative School Laws

Make available the text of the alternative schools law at the principal's office, county superintendent of school's office, and district administrative office for anyone who requests this information. (Ed. Code, § 58501.)

E. Posting Notice of Alternative Schools

Post the alternative schools notice in at least two places at each school site for the entire month of March. (Ed. Code, § 58501.)

F. Providing Notice of Minimum Days or Pupil-Free Staff Development Days Scheduled After the First Day of School

If the schedule of minimum days or pupil-free staff development days are scheduled after the first day of school, prepare and distribute notice of these days to parents or guardians. (Ed. Code, § 48980, subd. (c).)

V. CLAIM PREPARATION: REASONABLE REIMBURSEMENT METHODOLOGY

The Commission is adopting a *reasonable reimbursement methodology* to reimburse school districts for all direct and indirect costs, as authorized by Government Code section 17557, subdivision (b), *in lieu of payment of total actual costs incurred.* The definition of reasonable reimbursement methodology is in Government Code section 17518.5, as follows:

Government Code Section 17518.5

(a) *Reasonable reimbursement methodology* means a formula for reimbursing local agency and school district costs mandated by the state that meets the following conditions:

(1) the total amount to be reimbursed statewide is equivalent to total estimated local agency and school district costs to implement the mandate in a cost-efficient manner.

(2) for 50 percent or more of eligible local agency and school district claimants, the amount reimbursed is estimated to fully offset their projected costs to implement the mandate in a cost-efficient manner.

(b) Whenever possible, a *reasonable reimbursement methodology* shall be based on general allocation formulas, uniform cost allowances, and other approximations of local costs mandated by the state rather than detailed documentation of actual local costs. In cases when local agencies and school districts are projected to incur costs to implement a mandate over a period of more than one fiscal year, the determination of a reasonable reimbursement methodology may consider local costs and state reimbursements over a period of greater than one fiscal year, but not exceeding 10 years.

(c) A reasonable reimbursement methodology may be developed by any of the following:

(1) The Department of Finance.

(2) The Controller.

(3) An affected state agency.

(4) A claimant.

(5) An interested party,

A. Uniform Cost Allowances and Formula for Reimbursable Activities A-E

The *reasonable reimbursement methodology* shall consist of uniform cost allowances to cover all direct and indirect costs of performing activities A-E, as described under Section IV. Reimbursable Activities, and applied to a formula for calculating claimable costs.

The uniform cost allowances for reimbursement of activities, A-E are *as follows:*

1. The fixed cost per page is $.0697 for fiscal year 2004-2005 costs. In each subsequent year, the Controller shall adjust the fixed cost per page by the Implicit Price Deflator as defined in Government Code section 17523.

2. The maximum number of claimable 8 ½” X 11” pages in the printed notification/application is determined for each program and is included in the matrix that follows.

3. The number of notifications (includes applications), distributed to parents and guardians may be based on one of the following numbers:

   a. The actual number distributed.

   b. Actual district enrollment at the time of distribution.

   c. District's annual average daily attendance (ADA).

The formula for calculating claimable costs for Reimbursable Activities A-E for each program is as follows:

Claimable Costs = (fixed cost/page) X (# of claimable pages) X (# of notifications)

B. Uniform Cost Allowance and Formula for Reimbursable Activity F.

The *reasonable reimbursement methodology* shall consist of uniform cost allowances to cover all direct and indirect costs of performing activity F, as described under Section IV. Reimbursable Activities, and applied to a formula for calculating claimable costs.

The uniform cost allowance for preparing and distributing notice to parents and guardians of minimum days or pupil-free staff development days scheduled after the first day of school is $0.2772 per notice for fiscal year 2004-2005. The Controller shall adjust this cost each subsequent year by the Implicit Price Deflator.

The number of notices prepared and distributed to parents and guardians may be based on one of the following numbers:

1. Actual number of notices distributed.
2. Actual grade level or district enrollment at the time of distribution.
3. District's annual average daily attendance (ADA).

The formula for calculating claimable costs for reimbursable activity F is as follows:

Claimable Costs = (fixed cost/notice) X (number of notices distributed)

FOR FISCAL YEAR 2006-2007

The test claim decisions and content of parent notices, maximum number of "claimable pages", reimbursement period, and statutory reference, for each program are as follows:

Test Claim Decisions and Content of Parent Notice	Claimable Pages	Status of Reimbursement Period	Current Reference
CSM-4453 *Pupil Attendance Alternatives*	Based on District Population: 0-500 -- 1 page 501-2500 – 3 pages 2501-25,000- 6 pages 25,001+ - 9 pages	Ongoing	Ed. Code, § 48980, subd. (h)

CSM-4461 *Annual Parent Notification* CSM-4462 *School Site Discipline Procedures*	2.75 pages	Ongoing	Ed. Code, § 48980, subd. (a) Ed. Code, § 35291
CSM-4448 *Alternative Schools*	0.25 page	Ongoing	Ed. Code, §, 58501
97-TC-24 *Staff Development Days*	1.5 pages	Ongoing	Ed. Code § 48980, subd. (c)
99-TC-09, 00-TC-12 *High School Exit Exam* *Grade Reduction & Text of Ed. Code § 48205* *Advanced Placement Fees* *Prospectus of Curriculum*	 .5 page 1.7 pages .5 pages .5 pages	Ongoing	Ed. Code, § 48980 Subd. (e) Subd. (j) Subd. (k) Ed. Code, § 49063, subd. (k)

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs based on this reasonable reimbursement methodology filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[36] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. If an audit has been initiated by the Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

School districts must retain documentation which indicates the total number of notifications/applications distributed and a sample copy of the notification distributed during the period subject to audit.

[36] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

VII. OFFSETTING SAVINGS AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsetting savings the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate received from any source, including but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

VIII. STATE CONTROLLER'S CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558, subdivision (b), the Controller shall issue revised claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement not later than 60 days after receiving the revised adopted parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist local agencies and school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The revised claiming instructions shall be derived from the test claim decisions and the parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1), issuance of the claiming instructions shall constitute a notice of the right of the local agencies and school districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

IX. REMEDIES BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Upon request of a local agency or school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the Controller to modify the claiming instructions and the Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission.

In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557, subdivision (d), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

X. LEGAL AND FACTUAL BASIS FOR THE PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

The Statements of Decisions listed in Section I. Summary of the Mandate are legally binding on all parties with respect to statutes claimed and determined by the Commission on State Mandates and provide~~s~~ the legal and factual basis for these consolidated parameters and guidelines. However, these Statements of Decision do not address subsequent amendments to the test claim statutes. The support for the legal and factual findings is found in the administrative record for the test claims. The administrative records, including the Statements of Decision, are on file with the Commission.

CONSOLIDATION OF ANNUAL PARENT NOTIFICATION, SCHOOLSITE DISCIPLINE RULES, ALTERNATIVE SCHOOLS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT

For State Controller Use Only
(19) Program Number 00272
(20) Date Filed
(21) LRS Input

PROGRAM 272

(01) Claimant Identification Number

(02) Claimant Name

County of Location

Street Address or P.O. Box | Suite

City | State | Zip Code

			Reimbursement Claim Data	
			(22) FORM 1, (04) A. (e)	
			(23) FORM 1, (04) B. (e)	
			(24) FORM 1, (06)	
			(25) FORM 1, (07)	
		Type of Claim	(26)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 272	CONSOLIDATION OF ANNUAL PARENT NOTIFICATION SCHOOLSITE DISCIPLE RULES, ALTERNATIVE SCHOOLS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown in the attached Form 1 line (08). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15**, or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions, following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Reimbursement Claim Data. Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (04) A. (e), means the information is located on Form 1, line (04) A., column (e). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 272	CONSOLIDATION OF ANNUAL PARENT NOTIFICATION, SCHOOLSITE DISCIPLINE RULES, ALTERNATIVE SCHOOLS CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___/20___
(03) Leave blank	

(04) Uniform Cost Allowance	(a) Reimbursement Rate Per Page	(b) Reimbursement Rate Per Notice	(c) Specified Number of Pages (refer to claim instructions)	(d) Sets Distributed, ADE, or ADA	(e) Total
A. Activities: A through E	$0.0923				(a) X (c) X (d)
B. Activity F		$0.3671			(b) X (d)
(05) Total Cost					

Cost Reduction	
(06) Less: Offsetting Revenues	
(07) Less: Other Reimbursements	
(08) Total Claimed Amount Line (05)(e) – [{Line (06) + Line (07)}]	

PROGRAM 272	CONSOLIDATION OF ANNUAL PARENT NOTIFICATION, SCHOOLSITE DISCIPLINE RULES, ALTERNATIVE SCHOOLS INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year of costs.

(03) Leave blank.

(04) A (a) For Activities A through E: Rate Per Page **$0.0923** for Fiscal Year 2014-15.

(04) B (b) For Activity F: Rate Per Notice **$0.3671** for Fiscal Year 2014-15.

(04) A (c) For Activities A through E: Enter "Specified Number of Pages" from selected activities. (Refer to table below)

Programs

I. Pupil Attendance Alternatives
II. Annual Parent Notification
III. Schoolsite Discipline Rules **(Repealed)**
IV. Alternative Schools
V. Staff Development Days
VI. Annual Parent Notification:
High School Exit Exam **(e)**
Grade Reduction & Text **(j)**
Advanced Placement Fees **(k)**
Prospectus of Curriculum ***(k)**

District Population	I. CSM 4453 § 48980 (h)	II. CSM 4461 § 48980(a)	III. CSM 4462 § 35291	IV. CSM 4488 § 58501	V. 97-TC-24 §48980(c)	VI. 99-TC-09 / 00-TC-12 § 48980 (e), (j), (k) *§ 49063 (k)				Programs I - VI Maximum Number of Claimable Pages
	Ongoing	Ongoing	Repealed	Ongoing	Ongoing	Ongoing				
						(e)	(j)	(k)	*(k)	
0 - 500	1	2.75	N/A	0.25	1.50	0.50	1.70	0.50	0.50	8.7
501 - 2,500	3	2.75	N/A	0.25	1.50	0.50	1.70	0.50	0.50	10.7
2,501 - 25,000	6	2.75	N/A	0.25	1.50	0.50	1.70	0.50	0.50	13.7
25,001 +	9	2.75	N/A	0.25	1.50	0.50	1.70	0.50	0.50	16.7

(04) A & B (d) Enter the number of sets of notifications distributed, the actual district enrollment (ADE) at the time of distribution, or the district's annual average daily attendance (ADA) for Activities A through E and/ or Activity F.

(04) A & B (e) **For Activities A through E**: Claimable Cost = (Fixed Cost/Page) x (# of claimable Pages) x (# of notifications). Multiply (04)(a) x (04)(c) x (04)(d).

For Activity F: Claimable Cost = (Fixed Cost/Notice) x (# of notices distributed). Multiply (04)(b) x (04)(d).

(05) (e) Total cost: Add (04) A.(e) and (04) B.(e)

(06) Less: Offsetting Revenues. If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(07) Less: Other Reimbursements. If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(08) Total Claimed Amount. Subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (06), and Other Reimbursements, line (07), from Total Cost, line (05)(e). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2013-17

BEHAVIORAL INTERVENTION PLANS

JULY 24, 2013

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the Behavioral Intervention Plans (BIP) program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On September 28, 2000, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that regulations in Title 5, California Code of Regulations, sections 3001 and 3052, which implement Education Code section 56523, impose a reimbursable state-mandated program upon school districts and special education local plan areas (SELPAs) within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514.

Between fiscal years 1993-94 through 2011-12, the unit cost reasonable reimbursement methodology was applied to activities claimed for the BIP program 348. For fiscal year 2012-13 and following, all reimbursable activities shall be based on actual costs.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. SELPAs, whose sole constituents are school districts and county offices of education, are also eligible. Charter schools are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year must be filed with the SCO by **February 16, 2016,** without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement beginning July 1, 2012, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Adopted: April 19, 2013
Corrected: April 29, 2013

PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

California Code of Regulations, Title 5, Sections 3001 and 3052

Register 93, No. 17; Register 96, No. 8; Register 96, No. 32

Behavioral Intervention Plans
CSM-4464

Period of reimbursement begins July 1, 1993

I. Summary of the Mandate

On September 28, 2000, the Commission on State Mandates (Commission) adopted its statement of decision finding that regulations in Title 5, California Code of Regulations, sections 3001 and 3052, which implement Education Code section 56523, impose a reimbursable state-mandated new program on school districts and special education local plan areas (SELPAs) within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and Government Code section 17514. The Commission approved this test claim for the following categories of reimbursable activities:

- SELPA plan requirements. (Cal. Code of Regs., tit. 5, §§ 3001 and 3052, subd. (j).)
- Development and implementation of behavioral intervention plans (BIPs). (Cal. Code of Regs., tit. 5, §§ 3001 and 3052, subds. (a), (c), (d), (e), and (f).)
- Functional analysis assessments. (Cal. Code of Regs., tit. 5, §§ 3001 and 3052, subds. (b), (c), and (f).)
- Modifications and contingent BIPs. (Cal. Code of Regs., tit. 5, § 3052, subds. (g) and (h).)
- Development and implementation of emergency interventions. (Cal. Code of Regs., tit. 5, §§ 3001 and 3052, subd. (i).)
- Prohibited behavioral interventions. (Cal. Code of Regs., tit. 5, §§ 3001 and 3052, subd. (l).)
- Due process hearings. (Cal. Code of Regs., tit. 5, § 3052, subd. (m).)

II. Eligible Claimants

School districts and county offices of education (COEs), as defined in Government Code section 17519, are eligible to claim reimbursement where specified below. SELPAs, whose sole constituents are school districts and COEs, are also eligible as specified below. Community colleges and charter schools are not eligible to claim reimbursement.

III. Period of Reimbursement

Government Code section 17557(e) states that a test claim shall be submitted on or before June 30 following a given fiscal year to establish eligibility for that fiscal year. The claimants filed the test claim on September 28, 1994, establishing eligibility for reimbursement on or after July 1, 1993. Therefore, costs incurred pursuant to Code of Regulations, Title 5, sections 3001 and 3052, on or after July 1, 1993, are eligible for reimbursement under these parameters and guidelines.

Reimbursement for state-mandated costs may be claimed as follows:

- Reimbursement based on the unit cost reasonable reimbursement methodologies (RRMs) provided for in these parameters and guidelines applies to costs incurred beginning on July 1, 1993, and ending June 30, 2012.
- Actual costs for one fiscal year shall be included in each claim submitted beginning July 1, 2012.
- Pursuant to Government Code section 17561(d)(1)(A), all claims for reimbursement of initial fiscal year costs shall be submitted to the State Controller within 120 days of the issuance date for the claiming instructions.
- Pursuant to Government Code section 17560(a), a claimant may, by February 15 following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred, file an annual reimbursement claim for that fiscal year based on the RRMs.
- If revised claiming instructions are issued by the State Controller pursuant to Government Code section 17558(c), between November 15 and February 15, a claimant filing an annual reimbursement claim shall have 120 days following the issuance date of the revised claiming instructions to file a claim. (Government Code section 17560(b).)
- If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement shall be allowed except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564(a).
- There shall be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

IV. Reimbursable Activities

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement beginning July 1, 2012, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable to and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, “I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct,” and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5. Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

For each eligible claimant that incurs increased costs, the following activities are reimbursable:

A. One-Time Activities - SELPA Only.

The direct and indirect costs of labor, materials and supplies, contracted services, equipment and other capital assets, travel, and training incurred for the following mandate components are eligible for reimbursement on a one-time basis:

1. Preparing and Providing SELPA Procedures and Initial Training.

   Preparing procedures for the SELPA local plan regarding the systematic use of behavioral intervention, for the training of behavioral intervention case managers and personnel involved with implementing behavioral intervention plans, for special training for emergency interventions, and for identification of approved behavioral emergency procedures.

B. On-Going Activities - SELPA Only.

The direct and indirect costs of labor, materials and supplies, contracted services, equipment and other capital assets, travel, and training incurred for the following mandate components are eligible for reimbursement on an on-going basis:

1. Training.

Providing and obtaining training in behavior analysis, positive behavioral interventions, and behavioral emergency interventions. Time spent by personnel who design and conduct the training and time spent by personnel who receive the training is reimbursable. Such personnel include behavioral intervention case managers and personnel involved with implementing behavioral intervention plans, conducting functional analysis assessments, or implementing emergency interventions.

2. Emergency Interventions.

Preparing reports on the number of Behavioral Emergency Reports to the California Department of Education (CDE) and Advisory committee on Special Education.

3. Due Process Hearings.

Preparing for, attending, and documenting and informing appropriate staff concerning the results of any mediation or due process hearing related to functional analysis assessments or the development or implementation of behavioral intervention plans.

C. On-going Activities - School Districts and COEs Only.

The direct and indirect costs of labor, materials and supplies, contracted services, equipment and other capital assets, travel, and training incurred for the following mandate components are eligible for reimbursement on an on-going basis:

1. Conducting Functional Analysis Assessments.

Providing notice to and obtaining written consent from parents to conduct functional analysis assessments; conducting functional analysis assessments; preparing written reports of assessment

results; providing copies of assessment reports to parents and the IEP Team; conducting IEP Team meetings to review assessment results.[1]

2. Developing and Evaluating BIPs.

Participating in IEP Team meetings in which BIPs are developed, evaluated, or modified, or in which functional analysis assessment results are reviewed; preparing BIPs; and developing contingency plans for altering the procedures or the frequency or duration of the procedures. Providing copies of SELPA procedures on behavioral interventions and behavioral emergency interventions to parents and staff.

3. Implementing BIPs.

Implementing and supervising the implementation of BIPs; measuring and documenting the frequency, duration, and intensity of targeted behavior and effectiveness of the BIP. Costs of employing personnel with documented training in behavioral analysis including positive behavioral interventions (whether such personnel are new staff or existing staff) to serve as behavioral intervention case managers is reimbursable under this component.

4. Modifications to BIPs.

Providing notice to parents or parent representatives of the need to make minor modifications to the BIPs, meeting with parents to review existing program evaluation data; and developing minor modifications to BIPs with parents or parent representatives.

5. Emergency Interventions.

Employing emergency interventions; notifying parents and residential care providers after an emergency intervention is used; preparing and maintaining a Behavioral Emergency Report following the use of an emergency intervention; administrative review of Behavioral Emergency Reports; scheduling and conducting an IEP Team meeting to review a Behavioral Emergency Report and the need for a functional analysis assessment, interim BIP, or modification to an existing BIP.

6. Prohibited Interventions.

Training appropriate staff regarding the types of interventions that are prohibited under Title 5, California Code of Regulations section 3052(l).

7. Due Process Hearings.

Preparing for, attending, and documenting and informing appropriate staff concerning the results of any mediation or due process hearing related to functional analysis assessments or the development or implementation of BIPs.

V. Claim Preparation and Submission

In lieu of filing detailed documentation of actual costs, the Commission adopted a reasonable reimbursement methodology (RRM) to reimburse claimants for all *direct* and *indirect* costs of the reimbursable activities identified in Section IV. Reimbursable Activities of this document as authorized by Government Code sections 17557(b) and 17518.5. The RRM is the method of

[1] An IEP is an Individualized Education Program (Ed. Code § 56023 (Stats. 1993, ch. 1296 § 13.1 (AB 369))).

claiming from July 1, 1993 to June 30, 2012 only. Beginning July 1, 2012, eligible claimants will be reimbursed based on actual costs. Additionally, each reimbursement claim must be filed in a timely manner.

A. Reasonable Reimbursement Methodology For Costs Incurred from July 1, 1993 to June 30, 2012

The RRM for the mandated activities shall consist of three uniform cost allowances as follows:

1. RRM for One-time Activities - SELPA Only.

The RRM for the one-time activities shall be calculated as follows: Multiply the total number of SELPA ADA for the one fiscal year during which the one-time activities were performed, likely the 1993-94 fiscal year, by the relevant unit cost rate for one-time SELPA activities for that fiscal year. The unit cost rate for one time SELPA activities is $.32818 for FY 2006-07. This unit cost rate shall be adjusted by the Implicit Price Deflator to the appropriate fiscal year during which the one-time activities were performed.

SELPA ADA figures shall be those found on the CDE website for AB 602, P2 ADA or a comparable source.

The State Controller's Office shall provide the correct unit cost rate for each fiscal year with each year's claiming instructions.

2. RRM for On-going Activities - SELPA Only - Training.

The RRM for the on-going activities shall be calculated as follows: Multiply the total number of SELPA ADA for the fiscal year by the relevant unit cost rate for on-going SELPA activities for the fiscal year. The unit cost rate for on-going SELPA activities is $1.18702 for FY 2006-07. This unit cost rate shall be adjusted for each prior and subsequent year by the Implicit Price Deflator.

ADA figures shall be those found on the CDE website for AB 602, P2 ADA or a comparable source.

The State Controller's Office shall provide the correct unit cost rate for each fiscal year with each year's claiming instructions.

3. RRM for On-going Activities - School Districts and COEs.

The RRM for the on-going activities shall be calculated as follows: Multiply the total number of ADA per fiscal year by the relevant unit cost rate for on-going school district and COE activities for the fiscal year. The unit cost rate for ongoing school district and COE activities is $9.45701 for FY 2006-07. This unit cost rate shall be adjusted for each prior and subsequent year by the Implicit Price Deflator.

ADA figures shall be those found on the CDE website for AB 602, P2 ADA or a comparable source.

The State Controller's Office shall provide the correct unit cost rate for each fiscal year with each year's claiming instructions.

B. Actual Cost Claiming Applicable to Ongoing Claims Beginning July 1, 2012

The following shall apply to all claims filed on or after July 1, 2012.

Direct Cost Reporting

Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. The following direct costs are eligible for reimbursement.

1. Salaries and Benefits

Report each employee implementing the reimbursable activities by name, job classification, and productive hourly rate (total wages and related benefits divided by productive hours). Describe the specific reimbursable activities performed and the hours devoted to each reimbursable activity performed.

2. Materials and Supplies

Report the cost of materials and supplies that have been consumed or expended for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Purchases shall be claimed at the actual price after deducting discounts, rebates, and allowances received by the claimant. Supplies that are withdrawn from inventory shall be charged on an appropriate and recognized method of costing, consistently applied.

3. Contracted Services

Report the name of the contractor and services performed to implement the reimbursable activities. Attach a copy of the contract to the claim. If the contractor bills for time and materials, report the number of hours spent on the activities and all costs charged. If the contract is a fixed price, report the dates when services were performed and itemize all costs for those services.

4. Fixed Assets

Report the purchase price paid for fixed assets (including computers) necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. The purchase price includes taxes, delivery costs, and installation costs. If the fixed asset is also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the purchase price used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed.

5. Travel

Report the name of the employee traveling for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Include the date of travel, destination, the specific reimbursable activity requiring travel, and related travel expenses reimbursed to the employee in compliance with the rules of the local jurisdiction. Report employee travel time according to the rules of cost element A.1., Salaries and Benefits, for each applicable reimbursable activity.

6. Training

Report the cost of training an employee to perform the reimbursable activities, as specified in Section IV. of this document. Report the name and job classification of each

employee preparing for, attending, and/or conducting training necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. Provide the title, subject, and purpose (related to the mandate of the training session), dates attended, and location. If the training encompasses subjects broader than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion can be claimed. Report employee training time for each applicable reimbursable activity according to the rules of cost element A.1., Salaries and Benefits, and A.2., Materials and Supplies. Report the cost of consultants who conduct the training according to the rules of cost element A.3., Contracted Services.

Indirect Cost Rates

Indirect costs are costs that have been incurred for common or joint purposes. These costs benefit more than one cost objective and cannot be readily identified with a particular final cost objective without effort disproportionate to the results achieved. After direct costs have been determined and assigned to other activities, as appropriate, indirect costs are those remaining to be allocated to benefited cost objectives. A cost may not be allocated as an indirect cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose, in like circumstances, has been claimed as a direct cost.

Indirect costs may include: (a) the indirect costs originating in each department or agency of the governmental unit carrying out state mandated programs; and (b) the costs of central governmental services distributed through the central service cost allocation plan and not otherwise treated as direct costs.

Claimants must use the CDE approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

VI. Record Retention

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5(a), a reimbursement claim for costs filed by a claimant pursuant to this chapter is subject to the initiation of an audit by the State Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the State Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. In any case, an audit shall be completed not later than two years after the date that the audit is commenced. Pursuant to Government code section 17561(d)(2), the State Controller has the authority to audit the application of a reasonable reimbursement methodology. If an audit has been initiated by the State Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Claimants must retain documentation that supports the application of the RRM, including ADA documentation.

VII. Offsetting Revenues and Other Reimbursements

Any offsets the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate from any source, including but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

The following offsetting revenues are identified, for purposes of the reimbursable activities approved in the test claim:

- Except as provided by Statutes 2001, chapter 203 (SB 982)[2], Item 6110-161-0001 of Section 2.00 of the annual Budget Act provides state funding for special education that is potentially offsetting from July 1, 1993 (the beginning of the period of reimbursement) until June 30, 2010. To the extent an eligible claimant applies these potentially offsetting revenues to the approved mandated activities during this time period, those funds shall be identified and deducted from the reimbursement claims filed on the basis of the RRM.
- Commencing with the 2010-11 fiscal year, and except as provided by Statutes 2001, chapter 203 (SB 982), and Statutes 2011, chapter 43, section 54 (AB 114) for fiscal years 2011-2012 and 2012-2013,[3] state funding provided for purposes of special education pursuant to Item 6110-161-0001 of Section 2.00 of the annual Budget Act shall first be used to directly offset any mandated costs in this program. Except as provided in Statutes 2001, chapter 203 and Statutes 2011, chapter 43, funds received by an eligible claimant from this appropriation shall be identified and deducted from the reimbursement claims filed on the basis of the RRM, beginning in the 2010-2011 fiscal year.
- Except as provided by Statutes 2011, chapter 43, section 54 (AB 114) for fiscal years 2011-2012 and 2012-2013, Item 6110-161-0890 of Section 2.00 of the annual Budget Act, which provides for state pass-through allocation of federal funding for special education, constitutes potentially offsetting revenue beginning July 1, 1993 (the beginning of the period of reimbursement). To the extent an eligible claimant applies this potentially offsetting revenue to the approved mandated activities, those funds shall be identified and deducted from the reimbursement claims filed on the basis of the RRM.

VIII. State Controller's Claiming Instructions

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558(b), the State Controller shall issue claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement not later than 90 days after receiving the adopted parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist local agencies

---

[2] SB 982 provided for $100 million in augmentation of Line Item 6110-161-0001, beginning in 2001, and continuing in the annual budget acts, to provide for the *Special Education Mandated Costs* test claim (CSM 3986). That funding is intended exclusively, and by express priority, to fund the costs of the specified mandated programs identified in Education Code 56836.156, and therefore cannot be identified as potentially offsetting revenue for this mandate.

[3] AB 114 earmarked a portion of funds appropriated in Item 6110-161-0001 and Item 6110-161-0890 for educationally related mental health services, including out-of-home residential services for emotionally disturbed pupils, required by the federal Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 U.S.C. Sec. 1400 et seq.) to be exclusively available for these mental health services only for the 2011-2012 and 2012-2013 fiscal years. Thus, the funds identified in AB 114 cannot be used for purposes of the *BIPs* mandate in fiscal years 2011-2012 and 2012-2013.

and school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The claiming instructions shall be derived from the test claim decision and the parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561(d)(l), issuance of the claiming instructions shall constitute a notice of the right of the local agencies and school districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

IX. Remedies before the Commission

Upon request of a local agency or school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the State Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the State Controller to modify the claiming instructions and the State Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission.

In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557(d), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

X. Legal and Factual Basis for the Parameters and Guidelines

The statements of decision for the test claim and parameters and guidelines are legally binding on all parties and provide the legal and factual basis for the parameters and guidelines. The support for the legal and factual findings is found in the administrative record for the test claim. The administrative record is on file with the Commission.

Table of Contents

BEHAVIORAL INTERVENTION PLANS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT	For State Controller Use Only (19) Program Number 00349 (20) Date Filed (21) LRS Input	PROGRAM 349

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1, (04) A.1. (f)	
County of Location	SELPA of Location		(23) FORM 1, (04) B.1. (f)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1, (04) B.2. (f)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1, (04) B.3. (f)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (04) C.1. (f)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1, (04) C.2. (f)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1, (04) C.3. (f)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM 1, (04) C.4. (f)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30) FORM 1, (04) C.5. (f)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31) FORM 1, (04) C.6. (f)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32) FORM 1, (04) C.7. (f)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33) FORM 1, (06)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34) FORM 1, (07)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35) FORM 1, (09)	
Due to State		(18)	(36) FORM 1, (10)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district, county office of education or special educational local plan area to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 349	BEHAVIORAL INTERVENTION PLANS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, SELPA of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown on Form 1 line (08). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15,** or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred. Claims filed after the specified date must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (04) A.1. (f), means the information is located on Form 1, line (04) A.1., column (f). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 349	BEHAVIORAL INTERVENTION PLANS CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___/ 20___
(03) Leave Blank	

Direct Costs	**Object Accounts**					
(04) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Fixed Assets	(e) Travel and Training	(f) Total
A. One-Time Activities – SELPAs Only						
1. Preparing and Providing SELPA Procedures and Initial Training						
B. On-Going Activities – SELPAs Only						
1. Training						
2. Emergency Interventions						
3. Due Process Hearings						
C. On-going Activities – School Districts and County Offices of Education Only						
1. Conducting Functional Analysis Assessments						
2. Developing and Evaluating BIPs						
3. Implementing BIPs						
4. Modifications to BIPs						
5. Emergency Interventions						
6. Prohibited Interventions						
7. Due Process Hearings						
(05) Total Direct Costs						

Indirect Costs		
(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) – line (05)(d) - $] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) + line (07)]	
Cost Reduction		
(09) Less: Offsetting Revenues (Attachment A)		
(10) Less: Other Reimbursements		
(11) Total Claimed Amount	[Line (08) - {line (09) + line (10)}]	

PROGRAM 349	BEHAVIORAL INTERVENTIONPLANS CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year of costs.

(03) Leave Blank.

(04) For each reimbursable activity, enter the totals from Form 2, line (05), columns (d) through (h), to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e), in the appropriate row. Total each row and enter the amount in column (f).

(05) Total columns (a) through (f).

(06) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(07) From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), deduct Total Fixed Assets, line (05)(d) and any other item excluded from indirect cost distribution base in accordance with CSAM Procedure 915. Enter zero if there are no exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (06).

(08) Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), and Total Indirect Costs, line (07).

(09) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source. Complete Attachment A detailing the reimbursement sources. Refer to the P's and G's Section VII, Offsetting Revenues and Other Reimbursements for more information.

(10) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(11) From Total Direct and Indirect Costs, line (08), subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (09), and Other Reimbursements, line (10). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 349	BEHAVIORAL INTERVENTION PLANS DETAILED SUMMARY OF OFFSETTING REVENUES	ATTACHMENT A

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20____/20____

(03) FUNDING SOURCES (Refer to the Ps & Gs Section VII, Offsetting Revenues and Other Reimbursements)	
A. Federal Program	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
B. State Program	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
C. Other Source Funds	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
(04) TOTAL OFFSETTING REVENUES	

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2008-11

CALIFORNIA STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (CALSTRS) SERVICE CREDIT

SCHOOL DISTRICTS

SEPTEMBER 2, 2008

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the California State Teachers' Retirement System (CALSTRS) Service Credit program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On April 16, 2007, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that the test claim legislation imposes a reimbursable state-mandate program on school districts within the meaning of article XIIIB, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

Except for community colleges, any school district or county office of education, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Separate claiming instructions are written for community colleges. Refer to CALSTRS Services Credit for Community Colleges, program 287. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed by **February 16, 2016,** without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**
Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Adopted: June 26, 2008

PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

Education Code Sections 22455.5, Subdivision (b), 22460, 22509, Subdivision (a), 22718, Subdivision (a)(1)(A), 22724, and 22852, Subdivision (e)

Statutes 1994, Chapter 603
Statutes 1996, Chapters 383, 634 and 680
Statutes 1997, Chapter 838
Statutes 1998, Chapter 965
Statutes 1999, Chapter 939
Statutes 2000, Chapter 1021

California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS) Service Credit
02-TC-19

Santa Monica Community College District, Claimant

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATE

In 2001, the Lassen County Office of Education and the San Luis Obispo County Office of Education, later joined by the Grant Joint Union High School District, filed the test claim *CalSTRS Creditable Compensation* (01-TC-02) on Statutes 1999, chapter 939, and Statutes 2000, chapter 1021, as they added and amended Education Code 22119.2. In 2003, the Santa Monica Community College District filed the test claim *CalSTRS Service Credit* (02-TC-19) on the same Education Code section and statutes, but also made test claim allegations regarding 28 additional Education Code sections. The two test claims shared common issues, allegations, and statutes, and thus, the claims were consolidated pursuant to California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.06. However, all of the approved statutes and activities were pled in the *CalSTRS Service Credit* (02-TC-19) test claim. Therefore, these are the parameters and guidelines for the *CalSTRS Service Credit* program.

On April 16, 2007, the Commission on State Mandates (Commission) adopted a Statement of Decision finding that Education Code sections 22455.5, subdivision (b), 22460, 22509, subdivision (a), 22718, subdivision (a)(1)(A), 22724, and 22852, subdivision (e), impose new programs or higher levels of service for school districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution, and impose costs mandated by the state pursuant to Government Code section 17514, for the following specific new activities:

- Employers shall make available criteria for membership, including optional membership, in a timely manner to all persons employed to perform creditable service subject to coverage by the Defined Benefit Program, and shall inform part-time and substitute employees, within 30 days of the date of hire, that they may elect membership in the plan's Defined Benefit Program at any time while employed.

Written acknowledgment by the employee shall be maintained in employer files on a form provided by CalSTRS. (Ed. Code, § 22455.5, subd. (b).)[1]

- Amend the notice that employers transmit to a member who terminates employment with less than five years of credited service, as part of the usual separation documents, to include the specific information specified in Education Code section 22460, subdivision (a)(1) – (3), regarding the Defined Benefit Supplement account. (Ed. Code, § 22460; one-time activity.)[2]
- Within 10 working days of the date of hire of an employee who has the right to make an election pursuant to Education Code section 22508 or 22508.5, the employer shall inform the employee of the right to make an election to CalSTRS or CalPERS and shall make available to the employee written information provided by each retirement system concerning the benefits provided under that retirement system to assist the employee in making an election. (Ed. Code, § 22509, subd. (a).)[3]
- The employer shall certify the number of unused excess sick leave days to CalSTRS for retiring members, using the method of calculation described in Education Code section 22724, subdivision (a). (Ed. Code, § 22718, subd. (a)(1)(A).)[4]
- Upon request from the CalSTRS board, the employer shall submit sick leave records of past years for audit purposes. (Ed. Code, § 22724, subd. (b).)[5]
- The employer shall provide information to CalSTRS regarding the reemployment of a member who is subject to federal law regarding the reemployment of military service personnel (38 U.S.C.A. § 4301 et seq.), on a form prescribed by CalSTRS, within 30 days of the date of reemployment. (Ed. Code, § 22852, subd. (e).)[6]

The Commission concludes that Education Code sections 22000, 22002, 22119.2, 22119.5, 22146, 22458, 22461, 22501, 22502, 22503, 22504, 22711, 22712.5, 22713, 22714, 22717, 22717.5, 22800, 22801, 22803, 22851, 22950 and 22951, as amended and pled, along with any other test claim statutes and allegations not specifically approved above, do not impose a program, or a new program or higher level of service, subject to article XIII B, section 6.

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any "school district" as defined in Government Code section 17519, which includes school districts, county offices of education and community college districts, which incurs increased

---

[1] As added and amended by Statutes 1994, chapter 603, Statutes 1996, chapter 634, and Statutes 1999, chapter 939.

[2] As repealed, reenacted and amended, by Statutes 2000, chapter 1021.

[3] As repealed, reenacted and amended, by Statutes 1996, chapter 383, and Statutes 1997, chapter 838.

[4] As amended by Statutes 1999, chapter 939.

[5] As added by Statutes 1999, chapter 939.

[6] As added and amended by Statutes 1996, chapter 680, and Statutes 1998, chapter 965.

costs as a result of this mandate is eligible to claim reimbursement. Charter schools are not eligible claimants.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

Government Code section 17557, subdivision (e), states that a test claim shall be submitted on or before June 30 following a given fiscal year to establish eligibility for that fiscal year. The Santa Monica Community College District filed the test claim on May 12, 2003. Therefore, the reimbursement period begins on or after July 1, 2001.

Actual costs for one fiscal year shall be included in each claim. Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1)(A), all claims for reimbursement of initial fiscal year costs shall be submitted to the State Controller within 120 days of the issuance date for the claiming instructions.

If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement shall be allowed except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5. Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

For each eligible claimant, the following activities are reimbursable:

A. <u>One-Time Activity</u>

1. *Separation Notice:*

   a. Amend the notice that employers transmit to a member who terminates employment with less than five years of credited service, as part of the usual separation documents, to include the specific information specified in Education Code section 22460, subdivision (a)(1) – (3), regarding the Defined Benefit Supplement account. (Ed. Code, § 22460.)

B. Ongoing Activities

1. *Employment Notices*:

   a. Make available criteria for membership, including optional membership, in a timely manner to all persons employed to perform creditable service subject to coverage by the Defined Benefit Program, and inform part-time and substitute employees, within 30 days of the date of hire, that they may elect membership in the plan's Defined Benefit Program at any time while employed. (Ed. Code, § 22455.5, subd. (b).)

   b. Maintain written acknowledgment by the employee regarding information provided about the Defined Benefit Program in employer files on a form provided by CalSTRS. (Ed. Code, § 22455.5, subd. (b).)

   c. Within 10 working days of the date of hire of an employee who has the right to make an election pursuant to Education Code section 22508 or 22508.5, inform the employee of the right to make an election to CalSTRS or CalPERS and make available to the employee written information provided by each retirement system concerning the benefits provided under that retirement system to assist the employee in making an election. (Ed. Code, § 22509, subd. (a).)

2. *Sick Leave Days:*

   a. Certify the number of unused excess sick leave days to CalSTRS for retiring members, using the method of calculation described in Education Code section 22724, subdivision (a). (Ed. Code, § 22718, subd. (a)(1)(A).)

   b. Upon request from the CalSTRS board, submit sick leave records of past years for audit purposes. (Ed. Code, § 22724, subd. (b).)

3. *Military Service Reemployment*:

   a. Provide information to CalSTRS regarding the reemployment of a member who is subject to federal law regarding the reemployment of military service personnel (38 U.S.C.A. § 4301 et seq.), on a form prescribed by CalSTRS, within 30 days of the date of reemployment. (Ed. Code, § 22852, subd. (e).)

V. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION

Each of the following cost elements must be identified for each reimbursable activity identified in Section IV, Reimbursable Activities, of this document. Each claimed reimbursable cost must be supported by source documentation as described in Section IV. Additionally, each reimbursement claim must be filed in a timely manner.

A. Direct Cost Reporting

Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. The following direct costs are eligible for reimbursement.

1. Salaries and Benefits

Report each employee implementing the reimbursable activities by name, job classification, and productive hourly rate (total wages and related benefits divided by productive hours). Describe the specific reimbursable activities performed and the hours devoted to each reimbursable activity performed.

2. Materials and Supplies

Report the cost of materials and supplies that have been consumed or expended for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Purchases shall be claimed at the actual price after deducting discounts, rebates, and allowances received by the claimant. Supplies that are withdrawn from inventory shall be charged on an appropriate and recognized method of costing, consistently applied.

3. Contracted Services

Report the name of the contractor and services performed to implement the reimbursable activities. Attach a copy of the contract to the claim. If the contractor bills for time and materials, report the number of hours spent on the activities and all costs charged. If the contract is a fixed price, report the dates when services were performed and itemize all costs for those services.

4. Fixed Assets and Equipment

Report the purchase price paid for fixed assets and equipment (including computers) necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. The purchase price includes taxes, delivery costs, and installation costs. If the fixed asset or equipment is also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the purchase price used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed.

5. Travel

Report the name of the employee traveling for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Include the date of travel, destination point, the specific reimbursable activity requiring travel, and related travel expenses reimbursed to the employee in compliance with the rules of the local jurisdiction. Report employee travel time according to the rules of cost element A.1, Salaries and Benefits, for each applicable reimbursable activity.

B. Indirect Cost Rates

Indirect costs are costs that have been incurred for common or joint purposes. These costs benefit more than one cost objective and cannot be readily identified with a particular final cost objective without effort disproportionate to the results achieved. After direct costs have been determined and assigned to other activities, as appropriate, indirect costs are those remaining to be allocated to benefited cost objectives. A cost may not be allocated as an indirect cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose, in like circumstances, has been claimed as a direct cost.

Indirect costs include: (a) the indirect costs originating in each department or agency of the governmental unit carrying out state mandated programs, and (b) the costs of central governmental services distributed through the central service cost allocation plan and not otherwise treated as direct costs.

School districts must use the J-380 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

County offices of education must use the J-580 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

Community colleges have the option of using: (1) a federally approved rate, utilizing the cost accounting principles from the Office of Management and Budget Circular A-21, “Cost

Principles of Educational Institutions"; (2) the rate calculated on State Controller's Form FAM-29C; or (3) a 7% indirect cost rate.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[7] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. In any case, an audit shall be completed not later than two years after the date that the audit is commenced. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section IV, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

VII. OFFSETTING REVENUES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsets the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate from any source, including but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

VIII. STATE CONTROLLER'S CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558, subdivision (b), the Controller shall issue claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement not later than 60 days after receiving the adopted parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist local agencies and school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The claiming instructions shall be derived from the test claim decision and the parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1), issuance of the claiming instructions shall constitute a notice of the right of the local agencies and school districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

IX. REMEDIES BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Upon request of a local agency or school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the State Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the Controller to modify the claiming instructions and the Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission.

In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557, subdivision (d), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

[7] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

X. LEGAL AND FACTUAL BASIS FOR THE PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

The Statement of Decision is legally binding on all parties and provides the legal and factual basis for the parameters and guidelines. The support for the legal and factual findings is found in the administrative record for the test claim. The administrative record, including the Statement of Decision, is on file with the Commission.

CALIFORNIA STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (CALSTRS) SERVICE CREDIT CLAIM FOR PAYMENT

For State Controller Use Only

(19) Program Number 00286
(20) Date Filed
(21) LRS Input

PROGRAM 286

(01) Claimant Identification Number

(02) Claimant Name

County of Location

Street Address or P.O. Box | Suite

City | State | Zip Code

			Reimbursement Claim Data	
			(22) FORM-1, (04) A. 1.(f)	
			(23) FORM-1, (04) B. 1.(f)	
			(24) FORM-1, (04) B. 2.(f)	
			(25) FORM-1, (04) B. 3.(f)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM-1, (06)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM-1, (07)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM-1, (09)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM-1, (10)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 286	CALIFORNIA STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (CALSTRS) SERVICE CREDIT CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown in the attached Form 1 line (11). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15**, or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions, following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (04) A. 1. (f), means the information is located on Form 1, line (04) A. 1., column (f). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 286	CALIFORNIA STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (CALSTRS) SERVICE CREDIT CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___/20___
(03) Leave blank	

Direct Costs	Object Accounts					
(04) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Fixed Assets	(e) Travel	(f) Total
A. One-Time Activity						
1. Separation Notice						
B. Ongoing Activities						
1. Employment Notices						
2. Sick Leave Days						
3. Military Service Reemployment						
(05) Total Direct Costs						

Indirect Costs		
(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) – line (05)(d) – $ ____] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) + line (07)]	

Cost Reduction	
(09) Less: Offsetting Revenues	
(10) Less: Other Reimbursements	
(11) Total Claimed Amount [Line (07) - {line (08) + line (09)}]	

PROGRAM 286	CALIFORNIA STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (CALSTRS) SERVICE CREDIT CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year of costs.

(03) Leave blank.

(04) For each reimbursable activity, enter the totals from Form 2, line (05), columns (d) through (h), to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e), in the appropriate row. Total each row.

(05) Total columns (a) through (f).

(06) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(07) From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), deduct Total Fixed Assets, line (05)(d) and any other item excluded from indirect cost distribution base in accordance with CSAM Procedure 915. Enter zero if there are no exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (06).

(08) Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), and Total Indirect Costs, line (07).

(09) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(10) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(11) From Total Direct and Indirect Costs, line (08), subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (09), and Other Reimbursements, line (10). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 286	CALIFORNIA STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (CALSTRS) SERVICE CREDIT ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___ / 20___

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only one box per form to identify the activity being claimed.

A. One-Time Activity

☐ 1. Separation Notice

B. Ongoing Activities

☐ 1. Employment Notices

☐ 2. Sick Leave Days

☐ 3. Military Service Reemployment

(04) Description of Expenses			Object Accounts				
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services	(g) Fixed Assets	(h) Travel
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page: ____of____							

PROGRAM 286	CALIFORNIA STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (CALSTRS) SERVICE CREDIT ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box that indicates the activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable activity.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, actual time spent by each employee, productive hourly rates, fringe benefits, supplies used, contract services, and travel expenses. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns								Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked					
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries					
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used				
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Cost=Hourly Rate x Hours Worked or Total Contract Cost			Copy of Contract and Invoices
Fixed Assets	Description of Equipment Purchased	Unit Cost	Usage				Cost= Unit Cost x Usage		
Travel	Purpose of Trip Name and Title Departure and Return Date	Per Diem Rate Mileage Rate Travel Cost	Days Miles Travel Mode					Total Travel Cost = Rate x Days or Miles	

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (h) and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the activity costs, number each page. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (03), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2006-08

CAREGIVER AFFIDAVITS TO ESTABLISH RESIDENCE FOR SCHOOL ATTENDANCE

FEBRUARY 21, 2006

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing of claims for the Caregiver Affidavits to Establish Residence for School Attendance (CAERSA) program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

Education Code section 48204, Subdivision (d), requires school districts to enroll a pupil if the pupil lives in the home of an adult caregiver who resides within the boundaries of the school district. Family Code sections 6550 and 6552 set forth the form of caregiver affidavit to be used, and provides that a caregiver affidavit will not be valid for more than one year.

On May 28, 1998, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that Education Code section 48204, subdivision (d), and FC sections 6550 and 6552, impose a new program or higher level of service within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution.

Statutes 2004, Chapter 895, (AB 2855) amended Family Code section 6550 to delete subdivision (b), which stated that the "affidavit shall not be valid for more than one year after the date on which it is executed." Family Code section 6552 was also amended to delete the statement, "This affidavit is not valid for more than one year after the date on which it is executed" from the content of the caregiver's authorization affidavit.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed by **February 16, 2016,** without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Revised February 9, 2006
Amended: December 9, 2005
Adopted: September 24, 1998
j:mandates/2004/pga/ab2855/04pga26

PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES AMENDMENT

Education Code Section 48204, Subdivision (d)
Family Code Sections 6550 and 6552
Statutes 1994, Chapter 98

Caregiver Affidavits to Establish
Residence for School Attendance
04-PGA-26 (CSM-4497)

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATE

Education Code section 48204, subdivision (d), requires school districts to enroll a pupil if the pupil lives in the home of a caregiving adult who resides within the boundaries of the school district. Family Code sections 6550 and 6552 set forth the form of caregiver affidavit to be used and provides that a caregiver affidavit shall not be valid for more than one year.

The Commission on State Mandates, in the Statement of Decision adopted at the May 28, 1998 hearing, found that Education Code section 48204, subdivision (d), and Family Code sections 6550 and 6552, impose new program or higher level of service within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution. The Commission on State Mandates adopted the parameters and guidelines for this program on September 24, 1998.

Statutes 2004, chapter 895, (AB 2855) amended Family Code section 6550 to delete subdivision (b), which stated that the "affidavit shall not be valid for more than one year after the date on which it is executed." Family Code section 6552 was also amended to delete the statement, "This affidavit is not valid for more than one year after the date on which it is executed" from the content of the *caregiver's authorization affidavit*.

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any "school district," as defined in Government Code section 17519, except for community colleges, which incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate is eligible to claim reimbursement.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

The period of reimbursement for the activities in this parameters and guidelines amendment begins on January 1, 2005.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17560, reimbursement for state-mandated costs may be claimed as follows:

1. A local agency may file an estimated reimbursement claim by January 15 of the fiscal year in which costs are to be incurred, and, by January 15 following that fiscal year shall file an annual reimbursement claim that details the costs actually incurred for that fiscal year; or it may comply with the provisions of subdivision (b).

2. A local agency may, by January 15 following the fiscal year in which costs are incurred, file an annual reimbursement claim that details the costs actually incurred for that fiscal year.
3. In the event revised claiming instructions are issued by the Controller pursuant to subdivision (c) of section 17558 between October 15 and January 15, a local agency filing an annual reimbursement claim shall have 120 days following the issuance date of the revised claiming instructions to file a claim.

Reimbursable actual costs for one fiscal year shall be included in each claim. Estimated costs for the subsequent year may be included on the same claim, if applicable. Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1), all claims for reimbursement of initial years' costs shall be submitted within 120 days of the issuance of the State Controller's claiming instructions. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement shall be allowed, except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564.

There shall be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5. Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

For each eligible claimant, the following activities are reimbursable:

A. <u>On-Going Activities</u>

1. **Acceptance and Approval of Caregiver Affidavits.**

Accepting and reviewing for completeness the caregiver affidavit form submitted by the caregiver. This includes review of the caregiver affidavits upon receipt to verify completion of items 1-4 and the signature line on the form.

2. **Administrative Tasks Associated with Enrollment and Transfer**.

Performing administrative tasks associated with enrollment and transfer of students under the caregiver affidavit program.

3. **Training**

Conducting and attending training regarding the requirements of the subject mandate (one time per new employee).

Activities associated with training school district personnel about the requirements related to enrollment of pupils living with caregivers are eligible for reimbursement. This includes, but is not limited to, the labor time of administrators and other school district personnel involved with preparation of training sessions and the labor time of administrators and other school district personnel who conduct or attend training sessions. The cost of materials and supplies used or distributed in training sessions is eligible for reimbursement under this component.

V. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION

Each of the following cost elements must be identified for each reimbursable activity identified in Section IV, Reimbursable Activities, of this document. Each claimed reimbursable cost must be supported by source documentation as described in Section IV. Additionally, each reimbursement claim must be filed in a timely manner.

A. Direct Cost Reporting

Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. The following direct costs are eligible for reimbursement.

1. Salaries and Benefits

Report each employee implementing the reimbursable activities by name, job classification, and productive hourly rate (total wages and related benefits divided by productive hours). Describe the specific reimbursable activities performed and the hours devoted to each reimbursable activity performed.

2. Materials and Supplies

Report the cost of materials and supplies that have been consumed or expended for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Purchases shall be claimed at the actual price after deducting discounts, rebates, and allowances received by the claimant. Supplies that are withdrawn from inventory shall be charged on an appropriate and recognized method of costing, consistently applied.

3. Contracted Services

Report the name of the contractor and services performed to implement the reimbursable activities. Attach a copy of the contract to the claim. If the contractor bills for time and materials, report the number of hours spent on the activities and all costs charged. If the contract is a fixed price, report the dates when services were performed and itemize all costs for those services.

4. Fixed Assets and Equipment

Report the purchase price paid for fixed assets and equipment (including computers) necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. The purchase price includes taxes, delivery costs, and installation costs. If the fixed asset or equipment is also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the purchase price used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed.

5. Travel

Report the name of the employee traveling for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Include the date of travel, destination point, the specific reimbursable activity requiring travel, and related travel expenses reimbursed to the employee in compliance with the rules of the local jurisdiction. Report employee travel time according to the rules of cost element A.1, Salaries and Benefits, for each applicable reimbursable activity.

6. Training

Report the cost of training an employee to perform the reimbursable activities, as specified in Section IV of this document. Report the name and job classification of each employee preparing for, attending, and/or conducting training necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. Provide the title, subject, and purpose (related to the mandate of the training session), dates attended, and location. If the training encompasses subjects broader than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion can be claimed. Report employee training time for each applicable reimbursable activity according to the rules of cost element A.1, Salaries and Benefits, and A.2, Materials and Supplies. Report the cost of consultants who conduct the training according to the rules of cost element A.3, Contracted Services.

B. Indirect Cost Rates

Indirect costs are costs that have been incurred for common or joint purposes. These costs benefit more than one cost objective and cannot be readily identified with a particular final cost objective without effort disproportionate to the results achieved. After direct costs have been determined and assigned to other activities, as appropriate, indirect costs are those remaining to be allocated to benefited cost objectives. A cost may not be allocated as an indirect cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose, in like circumstances, has been claimed as a direct cost.

Indirect costs include: (a) the indirect costs originating in each department or agency of the governmental unit carrying out state mandated programs, and (b) the costs of central governmental services distributed through the central service cost allocation plan and not otherwise treated as direct costs.

School districts must use the J-380 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

County offices of education must use the J-580 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[1] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. In any case, an audit shall be completed not later than two years after the date that the audit is commenced. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section IV, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

VII. OFFSETTING SAVINGS AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsetting savings the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate from any source, including but not limited to, services fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

VIII. STATE CONTROLLER'S REVISED CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558, subdivision (c), the Controller shall issue revised claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement not later than 60 days after receiving the revised parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist local agencies and school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The revised claiming instructions shall be derived from the test claim decision and the revised parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(2), issuance of the revised claiming instructions shall constitute a notice of the right of the local agencies and school districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon the revised parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

IX. REMEDIES BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Upon request of a local agency or school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the State Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the Controller to modify the claiming instructions and the Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission.

In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557, subdivision (d), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

---

[1] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

X. LEGAL AND FACTUAL BASIS FOR THE PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

The Statement of Decision is legally binding on all parties and provides the legal and factual basis for the parameters and guidelines. The support for the legal and factual findings is found in the administrative record for the test claim. The administrative record, including the Statement of Decision, is on file with the Commission.

CAREGIVER AFFIDAVITS TO ESTABLISH RESIDENCE FOR SCHOOL ATTENDANCE CLAIM FOR PAYMENT

For State Controller Use Only
(19) Program Number 00172
(20) Date Filed
(21) LRS Input

PROGRAM 172

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1, (03)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1, (04) 1.(f)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1, (04) 2.(f)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1, (04) 3.(f)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (06)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1, (07)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1, (09)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM 1, (10)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 172	CAREGIVER AFFIDAVITS TO ESTABLISH RESIDENCE FOR SCHOOL ATTENDANCE CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown in the attached Form 1 line (11). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15**, or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions, following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (04) 1. (f), means the information is located on Form 1, line (04) 1 column (f). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 172	CAREGIVER AFFIDAVITS TO ESTABLISH RESIDENCE FOR SCHOOL ATTENDANCE CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___/20___
(03) Number of caregiver affidavits filed in year of claim	

Direct Costs	Object Accounts					
(04) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Fixed Assets	(e) Travel and Training	(f) Total
1. Annual Acceptance and Approval of Caregiver Affidavits and Monitoring Students						
2. Administrative Tasks Associated with Enrollment and Transfers						
3. Training						
(05) Total Direct Costs						

Indirect Costs		
(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) – (05)(d) – $ ____] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) + line (07)]	

Cost Reduction	
(09) Less: Offsetting Revenues	
(10) Less: Other Reimbursements	
(11) Total Claimed Amount [Line (08) – {line (09) + line (10)}]	

PROGRAM 172	CAREGIVER AFFIDAVITS TO ESTABLISH RESIDENCE FOR SCHOOL ATTENDANCE CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year in which costs were incurred.

(03) Enter the number of caregiver affidavits that were filed in the fiscal year of claim.

(04) For each reimbursable activity enter the total from Form 2, line (05), columns (d), (e), (f), (g), and (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a), (b), (c), (d), and (e) in the appropriate row. Total each row.

(05) Total columns (a) through (f).

(06) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(07) From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), deduct Fixed Assets, line (05)(d) and any other item excluded from indirect cost distribution base in accordance with CSAM Procedure 915. Enter zero if there are no exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (06).

(08) Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), and Total Indirect Costs, line (07).

(09) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(10) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(11) Subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (09), and Other Reimbursements, line (10), from Total Direct and Indirect Costs, line (08). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 172	CAREGIVER AFFIDAVITS TO ESTABLISH RESIDENCE FOR SCHOOL ATTENDANCE ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___ / 20___

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only **one** box per form to identify the activity being claimed.

- ☐ 1. Annual Acceptance and Approval of Caregiver Affidavits and Monitoring Students
- ☐ 2. Administrative Tasks Associated with Enrollment and Transfers
- ☐ 3. Training

(04) Description of Expenses			Object Accounts				
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed, and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services	(g) Fixed Assets	(h) Travel and Training
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page: ____of ____							

PROGRAM 172	CAREGIVER AFFIDAVITS TO ESTABLISH RESIDENCE FOR SCHOOL ATTENDANCE ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box which indicates the activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable activity.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, actual time spent by each employee, productive hourly rates, fringe benefits, supplies used, contract services, travel expenses, etc. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the end of the calendar year in which the reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. When no funds are appropriated for the initial payment at the time the claim was filed, supporting documents must be retained for three years from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns								Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked					
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries					
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used				
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Itemized Cost of Services Performed			Copy of Contract and Invoices
Fixed Assets	Description of Equipment Purchased	Unit Cost	Usage				Itemized Cost of Equipment Purchased		
Travel and Training	Purpose of Trip Name and Title Departure and Return Date	Per Diem Rate Mileage Rate Travel Cost	Days Miles Travel Mode					Cost = Rate x Days or Miles or Total Travel Cost	
	Employee Name and Title Name of Class		Dates Attended					Registration Fee	

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (h) and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the activity costs, number each page. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2007-06

CHARTER SCHOOLS, CHARTER SCHOOLS II, AND CHARTER SCHOOLS III

FEBRUARY 22, 2007

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the Consolidation of Charter Schools, Charter Schools II, and Charter Schools III program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On July 21, 1994, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that Education Code sections 47605 and 47607 impose a reimbursable state-mandate program on school districts within the meaning of article XIIIB, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514.

On November 21, 2002, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that Education Code sections 47605, subdivisions (j)(1) and (k)(3), 47605.5, 47607, and 47614 impose a reimbursable state-mandate program on school districts within the meaning of article XIIIB, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514.

On May 25, 2006, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that the test claim legislation imposes a reimbursable state-mandate program on school districts within the meaning of article XIIIB, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

The fee authority established by Education Code section 47613 must be used by a school district or county office of education to offset any claimed reimbursement of the cost of these activities. Refer to Activity B.1. under Charter Schools in Section IV. of these consolidated Ps & Gs.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed by **February 16, 2016,** without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Amended: December 4, 2006
Adopted: December 2, 2003

CONSOLIDATION OF PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

Education Code Section 47605, Subdivision (b), and
former Subdivisions (j)(1), (j)(2), and (j)(3)
Education Code Section 47607, Subdivisions (a) and (b)

Statutes 1992, Chapter 781

Charter Schools (CSM 4437)

and

Education Code Sections 47605, Subdivisions (j)(1) and (k)(3),
47605.5, 47607, and 47614

Statutes 1998, Chapters 34 and 673

Charter Schools II (99-TC-03)

and

Education Code Sections 47605, Subdivision (b), and 47635

Statutes 1998, Chapter 34,
Statutes 1999, Chapter 78

California Department of Education Memo (May 22, 2000)

Charter Schools III (99-TC-14)

Western Placer Unified School District and Fenton Avenue Charter School, Claimants

For Fiscal Year 2007-2008 and beyond

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATE

Charter Schools

On July 21, 1994, the Commission on State Mandates (Commission) adopted its Statement of Decision finding that Education Code sections 47605 and 47607, as added by Statutes 1992, chapter 781, require new activities related to initial charter school petitions and for monitoring and evaluating the performance of charter schools pertaining to the revision or renewal of approved charters, which constitute a new program or higher level of service for school districts and/or county offices of education within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution, and impose costs mandated by the state pursuant to Government Code section 17514. Specifically, the Commission approved the *Charter Schools* test claim for the increased costs of performing the following activities:

School Districts

- Respond to requests from the public for information on the charter school program. (Ed. Code, § 47605.)
- Conduct a public hearing within thirty days of receipt of a petition to determine community support for the petition. (Ed. Code, § 47605, subd. (b).)
- Grant or deny the petition within sixty days of receipt, subject to a thirty-day extension upon agreement of the parties. (Ed. Code, § 47605, subd. (b).)
- Provide persons to take part in a review panel to review the decision of the governing board of the school district and, if necessary, request the governing board of the school district to reconsider the charter request. (Former Ed. Code, § 47605, subd. (j).)[1]
- Respond to any request of the review panel selected and convened by the county superintendent of schools pursuant to an appeal of any petition denied by the school district. (Former Ed. Code, § 47605, subd. (j).)[2]
- Monitor the performance of charter schools for which they have granted charters to determine if they have achieved their goals and objectives. (Ed. Code, § 47607.)
- Evaluate and decide upon requests for revision or extension of approved charters. (Ed. Code, § 47607.)

County Boards of Education

- Select and convene a review panel to review the decision of the governing board of the school district and, if necessary, request the governing board of the school district to reconsider the charter request. (Former Ed. Code, § 47605, subds. (j)(1) and (j)(2).)[3]
- Hear a petition following a denial on reconsideration by the governing board of a school district. (Former Ed. Code, § 47605, subd. (j)(3).)[4]
- Conduct a public hearing within thirty days of receipt of a petition to determine community support for the petition. (Former Ed. Code, § 47605, subd. (j)(3).)[5]
- Grant or deny the petition within sixty days of receipt, subject to a thirty-day extension upon agreement of the parties. (Former Ed. Code, § 47605, subd. (j)(3).)[6]

---

[1] Effective January 1, 1999, this activity was replaced with the new requirements of Education Code section 47605, subdivision (j)(1), as amended by Statutes 1998, chapter 673.

[2] Effective January 1, 1999, this activity was replaced with the new requirements of Education Code section 47605, subdivision (j)(1), as amended by Statutes 1998, chapter 673.

[3] Effective January 1, 1999, this activity was replaced with the new requirements of Education Code section 47605, subdivision (j)(1), as amended by Statutes 1998, chapter 673.

[4] Effective January 1, 1999, this activity was replaced with the new requirements of Education Code section 47605, subdivision (j)(1), as amended by Statutes 1998, chapter 673.

[5] Effective January 1, 1999, this activity was replaced with the new requirements of Education Code section 47605, subdivision (j)(1), as amended by Statutes 1998, chapter 673.

- Monitor the performance of charter schools for which they have granted charters to determine if they have achieved their goals and objectives. (Ed. Code, § 47607.)
- Evaluate and decide upon requests for revision or extension of approved charters. (Ed. Code, § 47607.)

The Commission determined that the following provisions of Education Code sections 47605 and 47607 did not impose a new program or higher level of service within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and Government Code section 17514, for school districts and county boards of education to:

- Plan and prepare procedures for implementation of the Charter Schools Act of 1992.
- Disseminate information regarding charter schools to staff, students, parents, and the community.

Charter Schools II

On November 21, 2002, the Commission adopted its Statement of Decision finding that Education Code sections 47605, subdivisions (j)(1) and (k)(3), 47605.5, 47607, and 47614 require new activities, as specified below, which constitute new programs or higher levels of service for school districts and/or county offices of education within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution, and impose costs mandated by the state pursuant to Government Code section 17514:

School Districts

- Review charter school petitions for renewal, when submitted directly to the governing board of the school district that initially denied the charter, prior to expiration of the charter granted by the State Board of Education. (Ed. Code, § 47605, subd. (k)(3).)
- Prior to revocation of a charter, the authority that granted the charter shall notify the charter public school of any violation of this section and give the school a reasonable opportunity to cure the violation, unless the authority determines, in writing, that the violation constitutes a severe and imminent threat to the health or safety of the pupils. (Ed. Code, § 47607, subd. (c).)
- Permit a charter school to use, at no charge, facilities not currently being used by the school district for instructional or administrative purposes, or that have not been historically used for rental purposes, provided the charter school shall be responsible for reasonable maintenance of those facilities. (Reimbursement for this activity is limited to administrative expenses resulting directly from the requirement to permit charter schools to utilize unused district facilities. Rental value of the facility is specifically excluded as a reimbursable expense.) (Ed. Code, § 47614.)

County Offices of Education

- Review charter school petitions submitted directly to the county board of education, pursuant to Education Code section 47605, subdivision (b), when the governing board of

---

[6] Effective January 1, 1999, this activity was replaced with the new requirements of Education Code section 47605, subdivision (j)(1), as amended by Statutes 1998, chapter 673.

a school district denies a charter school petition and the charter school petitioner submits the petition to the county board of education. (Ed. Code, § 47605, subd. (j)(1).)

- Review charter school petitions submitted directly to the county board of education, in the same manner as set forth in Education Code section 47605, for charter schools that will serve pupils for whom the county office of education would otherwise be responsible for providing direct education and related services. (Ed. Code, § 47605.5.)
- Prior to revocation of a charter, the authority that granted the charter shall notify the charter public school of any violation of this section and give the school a reasonable opportunity to cure the violation, unless the authority determines, in writing, that the violation constitutes a severe and imminent threat to the health or safety of the pupils. (Ed. Code, § 47607, subd. (c).)

The Commission also found that Education Code section 47613 establishes a fee authority that must be used by a school district or county office of education to offset any claimed reimbursement for the costs of charter school supervisorial oversight under the *Charter Schools* Parameters and Guidelines.

In addition, the Commission found that Education Code sections 47602, 47604, 47613, 47613.5, 47614 and California Department of Education Memorandum dated April 28, 1999, do not require any additional mandatory activities of school districts or county offices of education, and therefore, do not impose a new program or higher level of service.

Charter Schools III

On May 25, 2006, the Commission adopted its Statement of Decision finding that the test claim statutes impose a reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts or county offices of education within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and Government Code sections 17514 and 17556 for the following activities:

- **Findings on denial:** Upon denial of a charter petition, a school district makes written findings of fact to support one or more of the following findings: (1) the charter school presents an unsound educational program for pupils; (2) petitioners are demonstrably unlikely to successfully implement the educational program; (3) the petition does not include the required number of signatures; (4) the petition does not contain reasonably comprehensive descriptions, as specified in statute (§ 47605, subd. (b), amended by Stats. 1998, ch. 34).[7]
- **Transfer funds in lieu of property taxes:** except for local educational agencies that charge fees under Education Code section 47613, subdivision (c), a school district or county office of education that sponsors a charter school must transfer funds in lieu of property taxes to the charter school (§ 47635, added by Stats. 1999, ch. 78).
- **Financial information:** for school districts or county offices of education that are chartering authorities, including the revenues and expenditures generated by the charter school in the school district's or county office of education's annual statement, in a format specified by the California Department of Education. (This activity was only reimbursable

[7] This activity does not apply to a county office of education.

from May 22, 2000 until June 30, 2001, and is not included in these consolidated parameters and guidelines.)

The Commission also found that charter schools are not eligible claimants under article XIII B, section 6 and applicable statutes.

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any "school district," as defined in Government Code section 17519, except for community colleges, which incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim reimbursement. Charter schools are not eligible claimants.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

This consolidation of parameters and guidelines is operative for reimbursement claims (including estimated claims) filed for fiscal years 2007-2008 and beyond.

Actual costs for one fiscal year should be included in each claim. Estimated costs for the subsequent year may be included on the same claim, if applicable. Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1), all claims for reimbursement of initial years' costs shall be submitted within 120 days of the issuance of the State Controller's claiming instructions.

If total costs for a given year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement shall be allowed, except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564.

There shall be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to Government Code section 17581.5.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5. Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

For each eligible claimant, the following activities are reimbursable:

Charter Schools[8]

A. School Districts

1. *Responding to information requests.* Provide information, upon request, to the community regarding the Charter Schools Act of 1992 and governing board's charter policy and procedures. (Ed. Code, § 47605.)[9]

2. *Evaluating petitions.* Review and evaluate qualified charter petitions for compliance with criteria for the granting of charters. (Ed. Code, § 47605.)[10]

3. *Public hearings.* Prepare for public hearings, to be done within thirty days of receiving the petition, to consider the level of community support for a charter school petition, and grant or deny the charter school petition within sixty days of receiving the petition, subject to one thirty-day continuance by agreement of the parties, pursuant to Education Code section 47605. (Ed. Code, § 47605.)[11]

B. School Districts and County Offices of Education[12]

1. *Monitoring: Renewal, Material Revision, and Revocation of the Charter*[13]

   a. Review, analyze, and report on the charter school's performance for purposes of charter reconsideration, renewal, revision, evaluation, or revocation by the governing body. (Ed. Code, § 47607, subds. (a) and (b).)[14]

   b. Evaluate and decide upon material revisions, renewals, or revocations of charters. (Ed. Code, § 47607, subds. (a) and (b).)[15]

Charter Schools II

A. School Districts

1. Review charter school petitions for renewal that are submitted directly to the governing board of the school district that initially denied the charter.[16] Pursuant to Education Code

---

[8] Effective January 1, 1999, many activities from the original *Charter Schools* Parameters and Guidelines were amended by Statutes 1998, chapters 34 and 673, and are reflected in the *Charter Schools II* activities.)

[9] As added by Statutes 1992, chapter 781.

[10] As added by Statutes 1992, chapter 781.

[11] As added by Statutes 1992, chapter 781.

[12] See section VII. Offsetting Savings and Reimbursements.

[13] The fee authority established by Education Code section 47613 must be used by a school district or county office of education to offset any claimed reimbursement for the cost of these activities.

[14] As added by Statutes 1992, chapter 781.

[15] As added by Statutes 1992, chapter 781.

[16] Each renewal is for a period of five years.

section 47605, subdivision (k)(3), the petition must be submitted prior to expiration of the charter granted by the State Board of Education. (Ed. Code, § 47605, subd. (k)(3).)[17]

2. Notify the charter public school of any violation of Education Code section 47607, subdivision (b), prior to revocation of a charter. Pursuant to Education Code section 47607, subdivision (c), the school shall be given a reasonable opportunity to cure the violation, unless the authority determines, in writing, that the violation constitutes a severe and imminent threat to the health or safety of the pupils. (Ed. Code, § 47607, subd. (c).)[18]

B. County Offices of Education

1. Review charter school petitions submitted directly to the county board of education, pursuant to Education Code section 47605, subdivision (b):

   a. When the governing board of a school district denies a charter school petition and the charter school petitioner submits the petition to the county board of education. (Ed. Code, § 47605, subd. (j)(1).)[19]

   b. For charter schools that will serve pupils for whom the county office of education would otherwise be responsible for providing direct education and related services. (Ed. Code, § 47605.5.)[20]

2. Notify the charter public school of any violation of Education Code section 47607, subdivision (b), prior to revocation of a charter. Pursuant to Education Code section 47607, subdivision (c), the school shall be given a reasonable opportunity to cure the violation, unless the authority determines, in writing, that the violation constitutes a severe and imminent threat to the health or safety of the pupils. (Ed. Code, § 47607, subd. (c).)[21]

Charter Schools III

A. School Districts

1. *Findings on denial.* Upon denial of a charter petition, a school district makes written findings of fact to support one or more of the following findings: (1) the charter school presents an unsound educational program for pupils; (2) petitioners are demonstrably unlikely to successfully implement the educational program; (3) the petition does not include the required number of signatures; (4) the petition does not contain reasonably

---

[17] As amended by Statutes 1998, chapter 673.

[18] As amended by Statutes 1998, chapter 34.

[19] As amended by Statutes 1998, chapter 673. As amended by Statutes 1998, chapter 673. This replaces the previously approved activity in the original *Charter Schools* Parameters and Guidelines related to "Petition Appeals." (Ed. Code, § 47605, subd. (j), as added by Stats. 1992, ch. 781; replaced by Stats. 1998, ch. 673.)

[20] As added by Statutes 1998, chapter 34.

[21] As amended by Statutes 1998, chapter 34.

comprehensive descriptions, as specified in statute (Ed. Code, § 47605, subd. (b), amended by Stats. 1998, ch. 34).[22]

B. School Districts and County Offices of Education

1. *Transfer funds in lieu of property taxes.* Except for local educational agencies that charge fees under Education Code section 47613, subdivision (c), a school district or county office of education that sponsors a charter school must transfer funds in monthly installments to the charter school in lieu of property taxes (Ed. Code, § 47635, added by Stats. 1999, ch. 78).

V. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION

Each of the following cost elements must be identified for each reimbursable activity identified in Section IV, Reimbursable Activities, of this document. Each claimed reimbursable cost must be supported by source documentation as described in Section IV. Additionally, each reimbursement claim must be filed in a timely manner.

A. Direct Cost Reporting

Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. Direct costs that are eligible for reimbursement are:

1. Salaries and Benefits

Report each employee implementing the reimbursable activities by name, job classification, and productive hourly rate (total wages and related benefits divided by productive hours). Describe the specific reimbursable activities performed and the hours devoted to each reimbursable activity performed.

2. Materials and Supplies

Report the cost of materials and supplies that have been consumed or expended for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Purchases shall be claimed at the actual price after deducting discounts, rebates, and allowances received by the claimant. Supplies that are withdrawn from inventory shall be charged on an appropriate and recognized method of costing, consistently applied.

3. Contracted Services

Report the name of the contractor and services performed to implement the reimbursable activities. Attach a copy of the contract to the claim. If the contractor bills for time and materials, report the number of hours spent on the activities and all costs charged. If the contract is a fixed price, report the dates when services were performed and itemize all costs for those services.

4. Fixed Assets and Equipment

Report the purchase price paid for fixed assets and equipment (including computers) necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. The purchase price includes taxes, delivery costs, and installation costs. If the fixed asset or equipment is also used for

[22] This activity does not apply to a county office of education.

purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the purchase price used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed.

5. Travel

Report the name of the employee traveling for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Include the date of travel, destination point, the specific reimbursable activity requiring travel, and related travel expenses reimbursed to the employee in compliance with the rules of the local jurisdiction. Report employee travel time according to the rules of cost element A.1, Salaries and Benefits, for each applicable reimbursable activity.

B. Indirect Cost Rates

Indirect costs are costs that have been incurred for common or joint purposes. These costs benefit more than one cost objective and cannot be readily identified with a particular final cost objective without effort disproportionate to the results achieved. After direct costs have been determined and assigned to other activities, as appropriate, indirect costs are those remaining to be allocated to benefited cost objectives. A cost may not be allocated as an indirect cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose, in like circumstances, has been claimed as a direct cost.

Indirect costs include: (a) the indirect costs originating in each department or agency of the governmental unit carrying out state mandated programs, and (b) the costs of central governmental services distributed through the central service cost allocation plan and not otherwise treated as direct costs.

School districts must use the J-380 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

County offices of education must use the J-580 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[23] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. In any case, an audit shall be completed not later than two years after the date that the audit is commenced. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section IV, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

VII. OFFSETTING REVENUES AND OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsets the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate received from any source, including but not limited to,

[23] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

Education Code section 47613 establishes a fee authority that must be used by a school district or county office of education to offset any claimed reimbursement for the costs of charter school supervisorial oversight under the *Charter Schools* Parameters and Guidelines. This refers to activity B. 1. under *Charter Schools* in section IV. of these parameters and guidelines.

VIII. STATE CONTROLLER'S CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558, subdivision (b), the Controller shall issue claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement not later than 60 days after receiving the adopted parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist local agencies and school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The claiming instructions shall be derived from the statute or executive order creating the mandate and the parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1), issuance of the claiming instructions shall constitute a notice of the right of the local agencies and school districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

IX. REMEDIES BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Upon request of a local agency or school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the State Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the consolidated parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the Controller to modify the claiming instructions and the Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the consolidated parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission.

In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557, subdivision (d), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

X. LEGAL AND FACTUAL BASIS FOR THE PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

The Statements of Decision are legally binding on all parties and provide the legal and factual basis for the consolidated parameters and guidelines. The support for the legal and factual findings is found in the administrative record for the test claims. The administrative records, including the Statements of Decision, are on file with the Commission.

CHARTER SCHOOLS, CHARTER SCHOOLS II, AND CHARTER SCHOOL III CLAIM FOR PAYMENT

For State Controller Use Only
(19) Program Number 00278
(20) Date Filed
(21) LRS Input

PROGRAM 278

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1, (04) A. 1.(f)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1, (04) A. 2.(f)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1, (04) A. 3.(f)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1, (04) A. 4.(f)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (04) A. 5.(f)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1, (04) A. 6.(f)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1, (04) B. 1.(f)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM 1, (04) B. 2.(f)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30) FORM 1, (04) C. 1.(f)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31) FORM 1, (04) C. 2.(f)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32) FORM 1, (06)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33) FORM 1, (07)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34) FORM 1, (09)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35) FORM 1, (10)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 278	CHARTER SCHOOLS, CHARTER SCHOOLS II, AND CHARTER SCHOOLS III CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown in the attached Form 1 line (11). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15**, or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions, following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (04) A. 1. (f), means the information is located on Form 1, line (04) A. 1., column (f). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 278	CHARTER SCHOOLS, CHARTER SCHOOLS II, AND CHARTER SCHOOLS III CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20__ / 20__

(03) Leave blank

Direct Costs	Object Accounts					
(04) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Fixed Assets	(e) Travel	(f) Total
CS I, II, & III - A. - School Districts						
1. Responding to Information Requests						
2. Evaluating Petitions						
3. Public Hearings						
4. Review of Renewal Petitions						
5. Notification of Violation of EC § 47607						
6. Findings on Denial of Petitions						
CS I, II, & III – B. - SD's & COE's						
1. Monitoring of Charter						
2. Transfer of Funds in lieu of Taxes						
CS I, II, & III – C. - COE's						
1. Review of Charter Schools Petitions						
2. Notification of Violation of EC §47607						
(05) Total Direct Costs						

Indirect Costs		
(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) - line (05)(d) - $ ____] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) + line (07)]	

Cost Reduction	
(09) Less: Offsetting Revenues	
(10) Less: Other Reimbursements	
(11) Total Claimed Amount [Line (08) – {line (09) + line (10)}]	

PROGRAM 278	CHARTER SCHOOLS, CHARTER SCHOOLS II, AND CHARTER SCHOOLS III CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year in which costs were incurred.

(03) Leave blank.

(04) For each reimbursable activity, enter the total from Form 2, line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row. Total each row.

(05) Total columns (a) through (f).

(06) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(07) From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), deduct Total Fixed Assets, line (05)(d) and any other item excluded from indirect cost distribution base in accordance with CSAM Procedure 915. Enter zero if there are no exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (06).

(08) Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), and Total Indirect Costs, line (07).

(09) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(10) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(11) From Total Direct and Indirect Costs, line (08), subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (09), and Other Reimbursements, line (10). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 278	CHARTER SCHOOLS, CHARTER SCHOOLS II, AND CHARTER SCHOOLS III ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___ / 20___

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only one box per form to identify the activity being claimed.

School Districts

- ☐ 1. Responding to Information Request
- ☐ 2. Evaluating Petitions
- ☐ 3. Public Hearings
- ☐ 4. Review of Renewal Petitions
- ☐ 5. Notification of Violation of EC § 47607
- ☐ 6. Findings on Denial of Petitions

School Districts and COE's

- ☐ 1. Monitoring of Charter
- ☐ 2. Transfer of Funds in lieu of Taxes

COE's

- ☐ 1. Review of Charter Schools Petitions
- ☐ 2. Notification of Violation of EC § 47607

(04) Description of Expenses			Object Accounts				
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services	(g) Fixed Assets	(h) Travel
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page: ____of____							

PROGRAM 278	CHARTER SCHOOLS, CHARTER SCHOOL II, AND CHARTER SCHOOLS III ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box which indicates the activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable activity.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, actual time spent by each employee, productive hourly rates, fringe benefits, supplies used, contract services, and travel expenses. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns								Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked					
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries					
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used				
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Cost = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked or Total Contract Cost			Copy of Contract and Invoices
Fixed Assets	Description of Equipment Purchased	Unit Cost	Usage				Cost = Unit Cost x Usage		
Travel	Purpose of Trip Name and Title Departure and Return Date	Per Diem Rate Mileage Rate Travel Cost	Days Miles Travel Mode					Cost = Rate x Days or Miles or Total Travel Cost	

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (h) and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the activity costs, number each page. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2013-04

CHARTER SCHOOLS IV

JANUARY 3, 2013

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the Charter Schools IV (CS IV) program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On January 27, 2012, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that the test claim legislation imposes a partially reimbursable state-mandated program upon school districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for fiscal year **2014-15** may be filed with the SCO by **February 16, 2016,** without a late claim penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was

made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Adopted: September 28, 2012

PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

Education Code Sections 1628, 42100(a), 47605, 47605.6

Statutes 2002, Chapter 1058

Charter Schools IV
03-TC-03

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATE

This program implements a comprehensive process for school districts or county boards of education to review a petition for the proposed operation of a charter school.

On January 27, 2012, the Commission on State Mandates (Commission) adopted a statement of decision finding that the test claim legislation imposes a partially reimbursable state-mandated program upon school districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and Government Code section 17514. The Commission approved this test claim for the reimbursable activities found under Section IV. Reimbursable Activities.

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any "school district" as defined in Government Code section 17519, including county boards of education, and excluding community colleges, which incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim reimbursement. Charter schools are not eligible claimants.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

Government Code section 17557(e), states that a test claim shall be submitted on or before June 30 following a given fiscal year to establish eligibility for that fiscal year. San Diego Unified School District filed the test claim on August 29, 2003, establishing eligibility for reimbursement for the 2002-2003 fiscal year. The test claim statute (Statutes 2002, chapter 1058) became effective on January 1, 2003. Therefore, costs incurred for this mandate are eligible for reimbursement on January 1, 2003.

Reimbursement for state-mandated costs may be claimed as follows:

1. Actual costs for one fiscal year shall be included in each claim.
2. Pursuant to Government Code section 17561(d)(1)(A), all claims for reimbursement of initial fiscal year costs shall be submitted to the State Controller within 120 days of the issuance date for the claiming instructions.
3. Pursuant to Government Code section 17560(a), a school district may, by February 15 following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred, file an annual reimbursement claim that details the costs actually incurred for that fiscal year.
4. If revised claiming instructions are issued by the Controller pursuant to Government Code section 17558(c), between November 15 and February 15, a school district filing an annual reimbursement claim shall have 120 days following the issuance date of the revised claiming instructions to file a claim. (Government Code section 17560(b).)

5. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement shall be allowed except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564.
6. There shall be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable to and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5. Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

For each eligible claimant, the following activities are reimbursable:

A. When a K-12 school district receives a petition for the establishment of a charter school pursuant to Education Code section 47605(a), and when a county board of education receives a petition for the establishment of a charter school on appeal pursuant to Education Code section 47605(j), K-12 school districts and county boards of education are eligible to receive reimbursement for the following activities:

   1. Review, and consider at a public hearing the following additional information in the charter school petition:

      a) If the proposed school will serve high school pupils, a description of how the charter school will inform parents about the transferability of courses to other public high schools and the eligibility of courses to meet college entrance requirements.[1]

      b) A description of the procedures to be used if the charter school closes. The procedures shall ensure a final audit of the school to determine the disposition of

[1] Education Code section 47605(b)(5)(A)(ii).

all assets and liabilities of the charter school, including plans for disposing of any net assets and for the maintenance and transfer of pupil records.[2]

c) A description of where the charter school intends to locate in its description of facilities.[3]

d) That the notices described below have been provided when the charter school petition proposes to operate one site outside the jurisdictional boundaries of the school district, but within the county where that school district is located:

1) Notice is provided to the school district where the charter school proposes to operate before the charter petition is approved;

2) Notice of the location is provided to the Superintendent of Public Instruction and the county superintendent of schools before the charter school commences operations; and

3) Notice that the school has attempted to locate a single site or facility to house the entire program, but such facility or site is unavailable, or the site is needed for temporary use during a construction or expansion project.[4]

2. If, after review, the school district or county board of education denies the charter school petition based on the information provided in 1. above, make written factual findings setting forth facts to support the finding.[5]

3. Consider at an open and public meeting, proposed material revisions to an already approved charter to establish operations at one or more additional sites within the jurisdictional boundaries of the school district.[6]

B. When county boards of education receive a petition for the establishment of a countywide charter school pursuant to Education Code section 47605.6, county boards of education are eligible to receive reimbursement for the following activities:

1. Hold a public hearing not later than 60 days after receiving a petition to consider the level of support for the petition by teachers, parents or guardians, and the school districts where the charter school petitioner proposes to place school facilities. As part of its consideration, the county board of education shall do the following:[7]

a) Require that the petitioner or petitioners provide information regarding the proposed operation and potential effects of the school, including, but not limited to, the facilities utilized by the school, the manner in which administrative services of the school are to be provided, and potential civil liability effects, if

[2] Education Code section 47605(b)(5)(P).

[3] Education Code section 47605(g).

[4] Education Code section 47605(a)(1) and (5).

[5] Education Code section 47605(b).

[6] Education Code section 47605(a)(4).

[7] Education Code section 47605.6(a)(1), (h), (i).

any, upon the school, any school district where the charter school may operate and upon the county board of education.

b) Require the petitioner or petitioners to provide financial statements that include a proposed first-year operational budget, including startup costs, and cash-flow and financial projections for the first three years of operation.

c) Determine whether the educational services to be provided by the charter school will offer services to a pupil population that will benefit from those services, and that cannot be served as well by a charter school that operates in only one school district in the county.

d) Determine whether granting the charter is consistent with a sound educational practice, and whether the charter school has reasonable justification for why it could not be established by petition to a school district pursuant to Education Code section 47605.

e) Give preference to petitions that demonstrate the capability to provide comprehensive learning experiences to pupils identified by the petitioner or petitioners as academically low-achieving pursuant to the standards established by the State Department of Education under Education Code section 54032.

2. The county board of education shall also consider the information listed below and deny a petition for the establishment of a charter school if the board finds one or more of the following:[8]

a) The charter school presents an unsound educational program for the pupils to be enrolled in the charter school.

b) The petitioners are demonstrably unlikely to successfully implement the program set forth in the petition.

c) The petition does not contain the number of signatures required.

d) The petition does not contain an affirmation of each of the following conditions listed in subdivision (d):

1) That the charter school will meet all statewide standards and conduct the pupil assessments required pursuant to Education Code section 60605 and any other statewide standards authorized in statute or pupil assessments applicable to pupils in non-charter public schools.

2) That the charter school will consult with their parents and teachers regarding the school's educational programs.

[8] Education Code section 47605.6(b). Unlike a school district's consideration and review of a charter school petition under section 47605, section 47605.6 does not require county boards of education to make written factual findings when denying a petition. Section 47605.6(b) simply states that the county board of education shall either grant or deny the charter within 90 days of receipt of the petition. The date can be extended by 30 days with the agreement of all parties.

e) The petition does not contain reasonably comprehensive descriptions of all of the following:

1) A description of the educational program of the school, designed, among other things, to identify those whom the school is attempting to educate, what it means to be an "educated person" in the 21st century, and how learning best occurs. The goals identified in that program shall include the objective of enabling pupils to become self-motivated, competent, and lifelong learners.

2) The measurable pupil outcomes identified for use by the charter school.

3) The method by which pupil progress in meeting those pupil outcomes is to be measured.

4) The location of each charter school facility that the petitioner proposes to operate.

5) The governance structure of the school, including, but not limited to, the process to be followed by the school to ensure parental involvement.

6) The qualifications to be met by individuals to be employed by the school.

7) The procedures that the school will follow to ensure the health and safety of pupils and staff. These procedures shall include the requirement that each employee of the school furnish the school with a criminal record summary as described in Education Code section 44237.

8) The means by which the school will achieve a racial and ethnic balance among its pupils that is reflective of the general population residing within the territorial jurisdiction of the school district to which the charter petition is submitted.

9) The manner in which annual, independent, financial audits shall be conducted, in accordance with regulations established by the State Board of Education, and the manner in which audit exceptions and deficiencies shall be resolved.

10) The procedures by which pupils can be suspended or expelled.

11) The manner by which staff members of the charter schools will be covered by the State Teachers' Retirement System, the Public Employees' Retirement System, or federal social security.

12) The procedures to be followed by the charter school and the county board of education to resolve disputes relating to provisions of the charter.

13) A declaration whether or not the charter school shall be deemed the exclusive public school employer for the employees of the charter school for the purposes of the EERA.

3. The county board of education shall also consider whether to approve additional locations subsequently proposed by a charter school following the initial approval of the charter petition as a material revision of the charter at an open, public meeting, held no sooner than 30 days following notification of the school districts where the sites will be located.[9]

C. K-12 school districts and county superintendents of schools are eligible for reimbursement for following activities pursuant to Education Code sections 1628 and 42100(a):

1. For school districts, following the approval of a charter petition and as the charter authority, to include the charter school's annual statement of receipts and expenditures with its own annual statement, and file the charter school's statement with the county superintendent of schools.

2. For county superintendents of schools to receive from a school district (when the school district is the chartering authority) or receive directly from a charter school (when the county board of education is the chartering authority) the charter schools' annual statement of receipts and expenditures.

3. For county superintendents of schools to verify the mathematical accuracy of the charter schools' annual statements of receipts and expenditures, and transmit the charter schools' statements to the State Superintendent of Schools.

V. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION

Each of the following cost elements must be identified for each reimbursable activity identified in Section IV, Reimbursable Activities, of this document. Each claimed reimbursable cost must be supported by source documentation as described in Section IV. Additionally, each reimbursement claim must be filed in a timely manner.

A. Direct Cost Reporting

Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. The following direct costs are eligible for reimbursement.

1. Salaries and Benefits

Report each employee implementing the reimbursable activities by name, job classification, and productive hourly rate (total wages and related benefits divided by productive hours). Describe the specific reimbursable activities performed and the hours devoted to each reimbursable activity performed.

2. Materials and Supplies

Report the cost of materials and supplies that have been consumed or expended for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Purchases shall be claimed at the actual price after deducting discounts, rebates, and allowances received by the claimant. Supplies that are withdrawn from inventory shall be charged on an appropriate and recognized method of costing, consistently applied.

[9] Education Code section 47605.6(a)(3).

3. Contracted Services

Report the name of the contractor and services performed to implement the reimbursable activities. Attach a copy of the contract to the claim. If the contractor bills for time and materials, report the number of hours spent on the activities and all costs charged. If the contract is a fixed price, report the dates when services were performed and itemize all costs for those services. If the contract services are also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the services used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed. Submit contract consultant and attorney invoices with the claim and a description of the contract scope of services.

4. Fixed Assets

Report the purchase price paid for fixed assets (including computers) necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. The purchase price includes taxes, delivery costs, and installation costs. If the fixed asset is also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the purchase price used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed.

5. Travel

Report the name of the employee traveling for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Include the date of travel, destination, the specific reimbursable activity requiring travel, and related travel expenses reimbursed to the employee in compliance with the rules of the local jurisdiction. Report employee travel time according to the rules of cost element A.1., Salaries and Benefits, for each applicable reimbursable activity.

B. Indirect Cost Rates

Indirect costs are costs that have been incurred for common or joint purposes. These costs benefit more than one cost objective and cannot be readily identified with a particular final cost objective without effort disproportionate to the results achieved. After direct costs have been determined and assigned to other activities, as appropriate, indirect costs are those remaining to be allocated to benefited cost objectives. A cost may not be allocated as an indirect cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose, in like circumstances, has been claimed as a direct cost.

Indirect costs may include: (a) the indirect costs originating in each department or agency of the governmental unit carrying out state mandated programs; and (b) the costs of central governmental services distributed through the central service cost allocation plan and not otherwise treated as direct costs.

School districts must use the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5(a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[10] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for

[10] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. In any case, an audit shall be completed not later than two years after the date that the audit is commenced. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section IV, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

VII. OFFSETTING REVENUES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsets the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate from any source, including but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

Any revenue received pursuant to the "supervisorial oversight" fee authority in Education Code section 47613 and applied to the charter authority activities listed above in A.3 (Ed. Code, § 47605(a)(4)) , B.3 (Ed. Code, § 47605.6(a)(3)), C.1 (Ed. Code, § 42100(a)), and C.2 (Ed. Code, § 42100(a), only when the county board of education is the charter authority and receives directly from a charter school its annual statement of receipts and expenditures), shall be identified as an offset and deducted from the costs claimed for these activities.

VIII. STATE CONTROLLER'S CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558(b), the Controller shall issue claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement not later than 90 days after receiving the adopted parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist local agencies and school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The claiming instructions shall be derived from the test claim decision and the parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561(d)(1), issuance of the claiming instructions shall constitute a notice of the right of the local agencies and school districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

IX. REMEDIES BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Upon request of a local agency or school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the State Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the Controller to modify the claiming instructions and the Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission.

In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557(d), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

X. LEGAL AND FACTUAL BASIS FOR THE PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

The statements of decision adopted for the test claim and parameters and guidelines are legally binding on all parties and provide the legal and factual basis for the parameters and guidelines. The support for the legal and factual findings is found in the administrative record. The administrative record is on file with the Commission.

CHARTER SCHOOLS IV CLAIM FOR PAYMENT	For State Controller Use Only (19) Program Number 00337 (20) Date Filed (21) LRS Input	PROGRAM 337

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1, (04) A. 1. (f)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1, (04) A. 2. (f)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1, (04) A. 3. (f)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1, (04) B. 1. (f)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (04) B. 2. (f)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1, (04) B. 3. (f)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1, (04) C. 1. (f)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM 1, (04) C. 2. (f)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30) FORM 1, (04) C. 3. (f)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31) FORM 1, (06)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32) FORM 1, (07)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33) FORM 1, (09)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34) FORM 1, (10)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 337	CHARTER SCHOOLS IV CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown on Form 1 line (11). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15,** or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred. Claims filed after the specified date must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (04) A. 1. (f), means the information is located on Form 1, line (04) A. 1., column (f). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 337	CHARTER SCHOOLS IV CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___ / 20___
(03) Leave Blank	

Direct Costs	Object Accounts					
(04) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Fixed Assets	(e) Travel	(f) Total
A. K-12 School Districts and County Boards of Education						
1. Review Charter School Petition						
2. Make Written Factual Findings						
3. Consider Proposed Material Revisions						
B. County Boards of Education						
1. Public Hearing						
2. Deny a Petition						
3. Approval of Additional Locations						
C. K-12 School Districts and County Superintendents of Schools						
1. File Charter School Annual Statement						
2. Receive Annual Statement						
3. Verify and Transmit Annual Statement						
(05) Total Direct Costs						

Indirect Costs		
(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) - line (05)(d) - $ ____] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) + line (07)]	

Cost Reduction	
(09) Less: Revenue Received Pursuant to Education Code Section 47613	
(10) Less: Other Reimbursements	
(11) Total Claimed Amount [Line (08) – {line (09) + line (10)}]	

PROGRAM 337	CHARTER SCHOOLS IV CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year in which costs were incurred.

(03) Leave blank.

(04) For each reimbursable activity, enter the total from Form 2, line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row. Total each row.

(05) Total columns (a) through (f).

(06) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(07) From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), deduct Total Fixed Assets, line (05)(d) and any other item excluded from indirect cost distribution base in accordance with CSAM Procedure 915. Enter zero if there are no exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (06).

(08) Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), and Total Indirect Costs, line (07).

(09) Enter any revenue received pursuant to the "supervisorial oversight" fee authority in Education Code section 47613 and applied to the charter authority activities listed above in (04) A. 3. (Ed. Code, § 47605(a)(4)), (04) B. 3. (Ed. Code, § 47605.6(a)(3)), (04) C. 1. (Ed. Code, § 42100(a)), and (04) C. 2. (Ed. Code, § 42100(a), only when the county board of education is the charter authority and receives directly from a charter school its annual statement of receipts and expenditures), shall be identified as an offset and deducted from the costs claimed for these activities, and if applicable, other revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(10) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(11) From Total Direct and Indirect Costs, line (08), subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (09), and Other Reimbursements, line (10). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 337	CHARTER SCHOOLS IV ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___ / 20___

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only one box per form to identify the activity being claimed.

A. K-12 School Districts and County Boards of Education	B. County Boards of Education	C. K-12 School Districts and County Superintendents of Schools
☐ 1. Review Charter School Petition	☐ 1. Public Hearing	☐ 1. File Charter School Annual Statement
☐ 2. Make Written Factual Findings	☐ 2. Deny a Petition	☐ 2. Receive Annual Statement
☐ 3. Consider Proposed Material Revisions	☐ 3. Approval of Additional Locations	☐ 3. Verify and Transmit Annual Statement

(04) Description of Expenses			Object Accounts				
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services	(g) Fixed Assets	(h) Travel
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page: ____of____							

PROGRAM 337	CHARTER SCHOOLS IV ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box which indicates the activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable activity.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, actual time spent by each employee, productive hourly rates, fringe benefits, supplies used, contract services, and travel expenses. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns								Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked					
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries					
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used				
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Cost = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked or Total Contract Cost			Copy of Contract and Invoices
Fixed Assets	Description of Equipment Purchased	Unit Cost	Usage				Cost = Unit Cost x Usage		
Travel	Purpose of Trip Name and Title Departure and Return Date	Per Diem Rate Mileage Rate Travel Cost	Days Miles Travel Mode					Cost = Rate x Days or Miles or Total Travel Cost	

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (h) and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the activity costs, number each page. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COST CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2010-13

CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT REPORTING

OCTOBER 15, 2010

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting (CANR) program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On July 31, 2009, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that the test claim statutes impose a partially reimbursable state-mandated program upon school districts within the meaning of article XIII B, Section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed by **February 16, 2016,** without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was

made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Adopted: July 29, 2010

PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

Penal Code Sections 11165.7, Subdivision (d) and 11174.3, Subdivision (a)

Statutes 1987, Chapters 640 and 1459
Statutes 1991, Chapter 132
Statutes 1992, Chapter 459
Statutes 1998, Chapter 311
Statutes 2000, Chapters 916
Statutes 2001, Chapters 133 and 754

Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting
01-TC-21

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATE

On July 31, 2009, the Commission on State Mandates (Commission) adopted a Statement of Decision finding that the test claim statutes impose a partially reimbursable state-mandated program upon school districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and Government Code section 17514. The Commission approved this test claim for the following reimbursable activities:

- Reporting to the State Department of Education the reasons why training is not provided, whenever school districts do not train their employees specified in Penal Code section 11165.7, subdivision (a), in the duties of mandated reporters under the child abuse reporting laws. (Pen. Code, § 11165.7, subd. (d).)
- Informing a selected member of the staff of specified requirements prior to the interview whenever a suspected victim of child abuse or neglect is to be interviewed during school hours, on school premises, and has requested that a staff member of the school be present at the interview. (Pen. Code, § 11174.3, subd. (a).)

  The purpose of the staff person's presence at the interview is to lend support to the child and enable him or her to be as comfortable as possible. However, the member of the staff so elected shall not participate in the interview. The member of the staff so present shall not discuss the facts or circumstances of the case with the child. The member of the staff so present, including, but not limited to, a volunteer aide, is subject to the confidentiality requirements of this article, a violation of which is punishable as specified in Penal Code section 11167.5. A staff member selected by a child may decline the request to be present at the interview. If the staff person selected agrees to be present, the interview shall be held at a time during school hours when it does not involve an expense to the school.

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any "school district" as defined in Government Code section 17519, except for community colleges, which incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate is eligible to claim reimbursement. Charter schools are not eligible claimants.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

Government Code section 17557, subdivision (e), states that a test claim shall be submitted on or before June 30 following a given fiscal year to establish eligibility for that fiscal year. The test claim was filed on June 28, 2002, establishing eligibility for fiscal year 2000-2001. Therefore, costs incurred for compliance with this mandate are reimbursable on or after July 1, 2000.

Reimbursement for state-mandated costs may be claimed as follows:

1. Actual costs for one fiscal year shall be included in each claim.
2. Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1)(A), all claims for reimbursement of initial fiscal year costs shall be submitted to the State Controller within 120 days of the issuance date for the claiming instructions.
3. Pursuant to Government Code section 17560, a school district may, by February 15 following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred, file an annual reimbursement claim that details the costs actually incurred for that fiscal year.
4. In the event that revised claiming instructions are issued by the Controller pursuant to Government Code section 17558, subdivision (c) between November 15 and February 15, a school district filing an annual reimbursement claim shall have 120 days following the issuance date of the revised claiming instructions to file a claim.
5. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement shall be allowed except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564.
6. There shall be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5. Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

For each eligible claimant, the following activities are reimbursable:

- Reporting to the State Department of Education the reasons why training is not provided, whenever school districts do not train their employees specified in Penal Code section 11165.7, subdivision (a), in the duties of mandated reporters under the child abuse reporting laws. (Pen. Code, § 11165.7, subd. (d).) [1]

- Informing a selected member of the staff of the following requirements prior to the interview whenever a suspected victim of child abuse or neglect is to be interviewed during school hours, on school premises, and has requested that a staff member of the school be present at the interview:

  The purpose of the staff person's presence at the interview is to lend support to the child and enable him or her to be as comfortable as possible. However, the member of the staff so elected shall not participate in the interview. The member of the staff so present shall not discuss the facts or circumstances of the case with the child. The member of the staff so present, including, but not limited to, a volunteer aide, is subject to the confidentiality requirements of this article, a violation of which is punishable as specified in Penal Code section 11167.5. A staff member selected by a child may decline the request to be present at the interview. If the staff person selected agrees to be present, the interview shall be held at a time during school hours when it does not involve an expense to the school. (Pen. Code, § 11174.3, subd. (a).) [2]

V. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION

Each of the following cost elements must be identified for each reimbursable activity identified in Section IV, Reimbursable Activities, of this document. Each claimed reimbursable cost must be supported by source documentation as described in Section IV. Additionally, each reimbursement claim must be filed in a timely manner.

A. Direct Cost Reporting

Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. The following direct costs are eligible for reimbursement.

1. Salaries and Benefits

   Report each employee implementing the reimbursable activities by name, job classification, and productive hourly rate (total wages and related benefits divided by productive hours). Describe the specific reimbursable activities performed and the hours devoted to each reimbursable activity performed.

---

[1] Added by Statutes 1987, chapter 1459; amended by Statutes 1991, chapter 132, Statutes 1992, chapter 459, Statutes 2000, chapter 916, Statutes 2001, chapter 133 (urgency), and Statutes 2001, chapter 754. Reimbursement for this activity begins July 1, 2000, based on the test claim filing date; the reimbursable activity was not substantively altered by later operative amendments.

[2] Added by Statutes 1987, chapter 640, and amended by Statutes 1998, chapter 311, Statutes 2000, chapter 916. Reimbursement for this activity begins July 1, 2000, based on the test claim filing date; the reimbursable activity was not substantively altered by later operative amendments.

2. Materials and Supplies

Report the cost of materials and supplies that have been consumed or expended for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Purchases shall be claimed at the actual price after deducting discounts, rebates, and allowances received by the claimant. Supplies that are withdrawn from inventory shall be charged on an appropriate and recognized method of costing, consistently applied.

3. Contracted Services

Report the name of the contractor and services performed to implement the reimbursable activities. Attach a copy of the contract to the claim. If the contractor bills for time and materials, report the number of hours spent on the activities and all costs charged. If the contract is a fixed price, report the dates when services were performed and itemize all costs for those services.

4. Fixed Assets and Equipment

Report the purchase price paid for fixed assets and equipment (including computers) necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. The purchase price includes taxes, delivery costs, and installation costs. If the fixed asset or equipment is also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the purchase price used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed.

5. Travel

Report the name of the employee traveling for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Include the date of travel, destination point, the specific reimbursable activity requiring travel, and related travel expenses reimbursed to the employee in compliance with the rules of the local jurisdiction. Report employee travel time according to the rules of cost element A.1., Salaries and Benefits, for each applicable reimbursable activity.

B. Indirect Cost Rates

Indirect costs are costs that have been incurred for common or joint purposes. These costs benefit more than one cost objective and cannot be readily identified with a particular final cost objective without effort disproportionate to the results achieved. After direct costs have been determined and assigned to other activities, as appropriate, indirect costs are those remaining to be allocated to benefited cost objectives. A cost may not be allocated as an indirect cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose, in like circumstances, has been claimed as a direct cost.

Indirect costs include: (a) the indirect costs originating in each department or agency of the governmental unit carrying out state mandated programs, and (b) the costs of central governmental services distributed through the central service cost allocation plan and not otherwise treated as direct costs.

School districts must use the J-380 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

County offices of education must use the J-580 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[3] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. In any case, an audit shall be completed not later than two years after the date that the audit is commenced. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section IV, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

VII. OFFSETTING REVENUES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsets the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate from any source, including but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

VIII. STATE CONTROLLER'S CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558, subdivision (b), the Controller shall issue claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement not later than 60 days after receiving the adopted parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist local agencies and school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The claiming instructions shall be derived from the test claim decision and the parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1), issuance of the claiming instructions shall constitute a notice of the right of the local agencies and school districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

IX. REMEDIES BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Upon request of a local agency or school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the State Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the Controller to modify the claiming instructions and the Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission.

In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557, subdivision (d), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

X. LEGAL AND FACTUAL BASIS FOR THE PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

The Statement of Decision is legally binding on all parties and provides the legal and factual basis for the parameters and guidelines. The support for the legal and factual findings is found in the administrative record for the test claim. The administrative record, including the Statement of Decision, is on file with the Commission.

---

[3] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT REPORTING CLAIM FOR PAYMENT	For State Controller Use Only (19) Program Number 00309 (20) Date Filed (21) LRS Input	PROGRAM 309

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1, (04) 1. (f)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1, (04) 2. (f)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1, (06)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1, (07)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (09)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1, (10)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty (refer to attached Instructions)**		(14)	(32)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 309	CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT REPORTING CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown in the attached Form 1 line (11). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15**, or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions, following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (04) 1. (f), means the information is located on Form 1, line (04) 1., column (f). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 309	CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT REPORTING CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___/20___
(03) Leave blank	

Direct Costs	Object Accounts					
(04) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Fixed Assets	(e) Travel	(f) Total
1. Reporting to the Department of Education, the reasons why training is not provided in the duties of a mandated reporter under the child abuse reporting laws.						
2. Informing a selected member of the staff of requirements prior to an interview of a suspected victim of child abuse or neglect.						
(05) Total Direct Costs						

Indirect Costs		
(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) – line (05)(d) – $ ____] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) + line (07)]	

Cost Reduction	
(09) Less: Offsetting Revenues	
(10) Less: Other Reimbursements	
(11) Total Claimed Amount	[Line (08) - {line (09) + line (10)}]

PROGRAM 309	CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT REPORTING CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year of costs.

(03) Leave blank.

(04) For each reimbursable activity, enter the totals from form Form 2, line (05), columns (d) through (h), to form Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e), in the appropriate row. Total each row in column (f).

(05) Total columns (a) through (f).

(06) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(07) From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), deduct the sum of Total Fixed Assets, line (05)(d) and any other item excluded from the indirect cost distribution base in accordance with California School Accounting Manual (CSAM) Procedure 915. Enter zero in the box if there are no more exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (06).

(08) Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), and Total Indirect Costs, line (07).

(09) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(10) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(11) Subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (09), and Other Reimbursements, line (10) from the total Direct and Indirect Costs (08). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 309	CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT REPORTING ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___ / 20___

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only one box per form to identify the activity being claimed.

☐ 1. Reporting to the Department of Education, the reasons why training is not provided in the duties of a mandated reporter under the child abuse reporting laws.

☐ 2. Informing a selected member of the staff of requirements prior to an interview of a suspected victim of child abuse or neglect.

(04) Description of Expenses			Object Accounts				
(a) Employee Names or Job Classifications, Functions Performed and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services	(g) Fixed Assets	(h) Travel
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page: ____of ____							

PROGRAM 309	CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT REPORTING ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box that indicates the activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable activity.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, job classifications, a brief description of the functions performed description of expenses, hourly rates or unit costs, hours worked or quantity, salaries and benefits, materials and supplies used, contract services, and travel expenses. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns								Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked					
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries					
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used				
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Cost=Hourly Rate x Hours Worked or Total Contract Cost			Copy of Contract and Invoices
Fixed Assets	Description of Equipment Purchased	Unit Cost	Usage				Cost= Unit Cost x Usage		
Travel	Purpose of Trip Name and Title Departure and Return Date	Per Diem Rate Mileage Rate Travel Cost	Days Miles Travel Mode					Total Travel Cost = Rate x Days or Miles	

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (h) and enter the sum on this line. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the activity costs, number each page.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2012-02

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AND

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT DISCLOSURE

SCHOOL DISTRICTS

FEBRUARY 6, 2012

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the Collective Bargaining (CB) and Collective Bargaining Agreement Disclosure (CBAD) program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

The Rodda Act repealed Education Code Article 5 (commencing with §13080), of Chapter 1 of Division 10 and added Chapter 10.7 (commencing with §3540) to Division 4 of Title 1 of the GC, relating to public educational employment relations.

The Rodda Act, which became operative July 1, 1976, repealed the Winton Act and enacted provisions requiring the employer and employee to meet and negotiate, thereby creating a collective bargaining atmosphere for public school employers. It also established the Public Employment Relations Board (PERB). The PERB is responsible for issuing formal interpretations and rulings regarding collective bargaining under the Rodda Act.

GC section 3547.5 as added by Chapter 1213, Statutes of 1991, requires school districts to publicly disclose major provisions of a collective bargaining agreement after negotiations but before the agreement becomes binding.

On July 17, 1978, the CSM (formerly Board of Control) determined that Chapter 961, Statutes of 1975, resulted in state mandated costs that are reimbursable pursuant to Part 7 (commencing with GC §17500) of Division 4 of Title 2.

On March 26, 1998, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that the test claim legislation imposes a reimbursable state-mandated program on community college districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514.

On January 29, 2010, the CSM approved the amendments to the Ps & Gs to clarify the source documentation requirements and record retention language, as requested by the SCO.

On December 1, 2011, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision, revising the claiming instructions and forms for the school and community college mandated cost programs for fiscal years 2005-2006 through 2008-2009.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

Except for community colleges, any school district or county office of education, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Separate claiming instructions were issued for community college districts; refer to Collective Bargaining and Collective Bargaining Agreement Disclosure, program 232. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed by **February 16, 2016**, without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by U.S. Postal Service:	If delivered by other delivery services:
Office of the State Controller Attn: Local Reimbursements Section Division of Accounting and Reporting P.O. Box 942850 Sacramento, CA 94250	Office of the State Controller Attn: Local Reimbursements Section Division of Accounting and Reporting 3301 C Street, Suite 700 Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Adopted: 10/22/80
Amended: 8/19/81
Amended: 3/17/83
Amended: 9/29/83
Amended: 12/15/83
Amended: 6/27/85
Amended: 10/20/88
Amended: 7/22/93
Amended: 8/20/98
Amended: 1/27/00
Amended: 1/29/10

AMENDMENT TO PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

Statutes 1975, Chapter 961,
Statutes 1991, Chapter 1213,

Collective Bargaining

and

Collective Bargaining Agreement Disclosure
05-PGA 48 (CSM 97-TC-08, 98-4425-PGA-12)

This amendment is effective beginning with claims filed for the
July 1, 2005 through June 30, 2006 period of reimbursement

An act to repeal Article 5 (commencing with Section 13080) of Chapter 1 of Division 10 of the Education Code, and to add Chapter 10.7 (commencing with Section 3540) to Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code, relating to public educational employment relations, and making an appropriation. This bill, which was operative July 1, 1976, repealed the Winton Act and enacted provisions to meet and negotiate, thereby creating a collective bargaining atmosphere for public school employers. Chapter 1213, Statutes of 1991 added section 3547.5 to the Government Code. Government Code section 3547.5 requires school districts to publicly disclose major provisions of a collective bargaining agreement after negotiations, but before the agreement becomes binding.

A. Operative Date of Mandate

The provisions relating to the creation, certain duties of, and appropriations for the Public Employment Relations Board were operative on January 1, 1976. The provisions relating to the organizational rights of employees, the representational rights of employee organizations, the recognition of exclusive representatives, and related procedures were operative on April 1, 1976. The balance of the added provisions were operative on July 1, 1976.

The provisions relating to Collective Bargaining Agreement Disclosure added by Chapter 1213, Statutes of 1991 were operative on January 1, 1992. The California Department of Education issued Management Advisory 92-01 dated May 15, 1992, to establish the public disclosure format for school district compliance with the test claim statute.

B. Period of Claim

This amendment is effective beginning with claims filed for the July 1, 2005 through June 30, 2006 period of reimbursement.

Only costs incurred after January 1, 1978 may be claimed. The initial claim should have included all costs incurred for that portion of the fiscal year from January 1, 1978, to June 30, 1978.

Pursuant to language included in the 1980-81 budget, claims shall no longer be accepted for this period. All subsequent fiscal year claims should be filed with the State Controller's Office for processing.

The test claim on Chapter 1213, Statutes of 1991 was filed with the Commission on December 29, 1997. Accordingly, the period of reimbursement for the provisions relating to disclosure begins July 1, 1996. Only disclosure costs incurred after July 1, 1996 may be claimed.

C. Mandated Cost

Public school employers have incurred costs by complying with the requirements of Section 3540 through 3549.1 established by Chapter 961, Statutes of 1975. In addition, some costs have been incurred as a result of compliance with regulations promulgated by the Public Employment Relations Board (PERB). Since these activity costs (referred to collectively as "Rodda Act" activities and costs in this document), in many respects, simply implement the original legislation, it is intended that these parameters and guidelines have embodied those regulations or actions taken by PERB prior to December 31, 1978.

D. County Superintendent of Schools Filing

If the County Superintendent of Schools files a claim on behalf of more than one school district, the costs of the individual school district must be shown separately.

E. Governing Authority

The costs for salaries and expenses of the governing authority, for example the School Superintendent and Governing Board, are not reimbursable. These are costs of general government as described by the federal guideline entitled "Cost Principles and Procedures for Establishing Cost Allocation Plans and Indirect Cost Rates for Grants and Contracts with the Federal Government," ASMB C-10.

F. Certification

The following certification must accompany all claims:

I DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

THAT Section 1090 to 1096, inclusive, of the Government Code and other applicable provisions of the law have been complied with; and

THAT I am the person authorized by the local agency to file claim for funds with the State of California.

_____Signature of Authorized Representative

Date

_____Title Telephone

Number

G. Claim Components (Reimbursable Costs)

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct based upon personal knowledge." Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

Reimbursable activities mandated by Chapter 961, Statutes of 1975 and Chapter 1213, Statutes of 1991 are grouped into seven components, G1 through G7. The cost of activities grouped in components G1, G2, and G3 are subject to offset by the historic cost of similar Winton Act activities as described in H2.

1. Determination of appropriate bargaining units for representation and determination of the exclusive representatives.

   a. Unit Determination: Explain the process for determining the composition of the certificated employee council under the Winton Act, and the process for determining appropriate bargaining units including the determination of management, supervisory and confidential employees, under Chapter 961, Statutes of 1975, if such activities were performed during the fiscal year being claimed.

   b. Determination of the Exclusive Representative: Costs may include receipt and posting of the representation and decertification notices and, if necessary, adjudication of such matters before the PERB.

   c. Show the actual increased costs including salaries and benefits for employer representatives and/or necessary costs for contracted services for the following functions:

      (1) Development of proposed lists for unit determination hearings if done during the fiscal year being claimed. Salaries and benefits must be shown as described in Item H3.

      (2) Representation of the public school employer at PERB hearings to determine bargaining units and the exclusive representative. Actual preparation time will be reimbursed. Salaries and benefits must be shown as described in Item H3.

      (3) If contracted services are used for either (a) or (b) above, contract invoices must be submitted with the claim. Contract costs must be shown as described in Item H5.

      (4) Indicate the cost of substitutes for release time for employer and exclusive bargaining unit witnesses who testify at PERB hearings. The job classification of the witnesses and the date they were absent must also be submitted. Release time for employee witnesses asked to attend the PERB hearing by bargaining units will not be reimbursed.

      (5) Identify the travel costs for employer representatives to any PERB hearing. Reimbursement shall reflect the rate specified by the regulations governing employees of the local public school employer.

      (6) Cost of preparation for one transcript per PERB hearing will be reimbursed.

2. Elections and decertification elections of unit representatives are reimbursable in the event the Public Employment Relations Board determines that a question of representation exists and orders an election held by secret ballot.

   a. Submit with your claim any Public Employment Relations Board agreements or orders which state how the election must be held.

   b. If a precinct voting list was required by PERB, indicate the cost of its development. Salaries and benefits must be shown as described in Item H3.

   c. The salary and benefits of a school employer representative, if required by PERB for time spent observing the counting of ballots, will be reimbursed. The representatives' salary must be shown as described in Item H3.

3. Negotiations: Reimbursable functions include -- receipt of exclusive representative's initial contract proposal, holding of public hearings, providing a reasonable number of copies of the employer's proposed contract to the public, development and presentation of the initial district contract proposal, negotiation of the contract, reproduction and distribution of the final contract agreement.

   a. Show the costs of salaries and benefits for employer representatives participating in negotiations. Contracted services will be reimbursed. Costs for maximum of five public school employer representatives per unit, per negotiation session will be reimbursed. Salaries and benefits must be shown as described on Page 7, Item H3.

   b. Show the costs of salaries and benefits for employer representatives and employees participating in negotiation planning sessions. Contracted services for employer representatives will be reimbursed. Salaries and benefits must be shown as described in Item H3.

   c. Indicate the cost of substitutes for release time of exclusive bargaining unit representatives during negotiations. Give the job classification of the bargaining unit representative that required a substitute and dates the substitute worked. Substitute costs for a maximum of five representatives per unit, per negotiation session will be reimbursed. The salaries of union representatives are not reimbursable.

   d. Reasonable costs of reproduction for a copy of the initial contract proposal and final contract, which is applicable and distributed to each employer representative (i.e. supervisory, management, confidential) and a reasonable number of copies for public information will be reimbursed. Provide detail of costs and/or include invoices. Costs for copies of a final contract provided to collective bargaining unit members are not reimbursable.

   e. If contract services are used for a. and/or b. above, contract invoices must be submitted. Contract costs must be shown as described in Item H5.

f. A list showing the dates of all negotiation sessions held during the fiscal year being claimed must be submitted.

4. Impasse Proceedings

a. Mediation

(1) Costs for salaries and benefits for employer representative personnel are reimbursable. Contracted services will be reimbursed. Costs for a maximum of five public school employer representatives per mediation session will be reimbursed. Salaries and benefits must be shown as described in Item H3.

(2) Indicate the costs of substitutes for the release time of exclusive bargaining unit representatives during impasse proceedings. The job classification of the employee witnesses and the date they were absent shall be indicated. Costs for a maximum of five representatives per mediation session will be reimbursed.

(3) Renting of facilities will be reimbursed.

(4) Costs of the mediator will not be reimbursed.

(5) If contract services are used under 1, contract invoices must be submitted with the claim. Contract costs must be shown as described in Item H5.

b. Fact-finding publication of the findings of the fact-finding panel. (To the extent fact-finding was required under the Winton Act during the 1974-75 fiscal year, costs are not reimbursable.)

(1) All costs of the school employer panel representative shall be reimbursed. Salaries and benefits must be shown as described in Item H3.

(2) Fifty percent of the costs mutually incurred by the fact-finding panel shall be reimbursed. This may include substitutes for release time of witnesses during fact-finding proceedings, and the rental of facilities required by the panel.

(3) Special costs imposed on the public school employer for the development of unique data required by a fact-finding panel will be reimbursed. Describe the special costs and explain why this data would not have been required by a fact-finding panel under the Winton Act. Salaries and benefits must be shown as described in Item H3.

5. Collective Bargaining Agreement Disclosure

Disclosure of collective bargaining agreement *after* negotiation and *before* adoption by governing body, as required by Government Code section 3547.5 and California State Department of Education Management Advisory 92-01 (or subsequent replacement), attached to the amended Parameters and Guidelines. Procedures or formats which

exceed those or which duplicate activities required under any other statute or executive order are not reimbursable under this item.

a. Prepare the disclosure forms and documents, as specified.

b. Distribute a copy of the disclosure forms and documents, to board members, along with a copy of the proposed agreement, as specified.

c. Make a copy of the disclosure forms and documents and of the proposed agreement available to the public, prior to the day of the public meeting, as specified.

d. Training employer's personnel on preparation of the disclosure forms and documents, as specified.

e. Supplies and materials necessary to prepare the disclosure forms and documents, as specified.

For 5. a., b., and c., list the date(s) of the public hearing(s) at which the major provisions of the agreement were disclosed in accordance with the requirements of Government Code section 3547.5 and Department of Education Advisory 92-01 (or subsequent replacement).

6. Contract administration and adjudication of contract disputes either by arbitration or litigation. Reimbursable functions include grievances and administration and enforcement of the contract.

a. Salaries and benefits of employer personnel involved in adjudication of contract disputes. Contracted services will be reimbursed. Salaries and benefits must be shown as described in Item H3.

b. Indicate substitutes necessary for release time of the representatives of an exclusive bargaining unit during adjudication of contract disputes. The job classification of the employee witnesses and the dates they were absent shall also be indicated.

c. Reasonable costs incurred for a reasonable number of training sessions held for supervisory and management personnel on contract administration/interpretation of the negotiated contract are reimbursable. Contract interpretations at staff meetings are not reimbursable. Personal development and informational programs, i.e., classes, conferences, seminars, workshops, and time spent by employees attending such meetings are not reimbursable. Similarly, purchases of books and subscriptions for personal development and information purposes are not reimbursable. Salaries and benefits must be shown as described in Item H3.

d. The cost of one transcript per hearing will be reimbursed.

e. Reasonable public school employer costs associated with a contract dispute which is litigated are reimbursable, as follows:

1. Reasonable public school employer costs associated with issues of contract disputes which are presented before PERB are reimbursable.
2. Reasonable public school employer cost of litigation as a defendant in the court suit involving contract disputes may be reimbursable.
3. Where the public school employer is the plaintiff in a court suit to appeal a PERB ruling, costs are reimbursable only if the public school employer is the prevailing party (after all appeals, final judgment).
4. No reimbursement is allowed where the public school employer has filed action directly with the courts without first submitting the dispute to PERB, if required.
5. No reimbursement shall be provided for filing of amicus curiae briefs.

f. Expert witness fees will be reimbursed if the witness is called by the public school employer.

g. Reasonable reproduction costs for copies of a new contract which is required as a result of a dispute will be reimbursed.

h. If contract services are used under "a" above, copies of contract invoices must be submitted with your claim. Contract costs must be shown as described in Item H5.

i. Public school employer's portion of arbitrators' fees for adjudicating grievances, representing 50% of costs, will be reimbursed.

7. Unfair labor practice adjudication process and public notice complaints.

a. Show the actual costs for salaries and benefits of employer representatives. Services contracted by the public school employer are reimbursable. Salaries and benefits must be shown as described in Item H3.

b. Indicate cost of substitutes for release time for representatives of exclusive bargaining units during adjudication of unfair practice charges.

c. The cost of one transcript per PERB hearing will be reimbursed.

d. Reasonable reproduction costs will be reimbursed.

e. Expert witness fees will be reimbursed if the witness is called by the public school employer.

f. If contract services are used under "a" above, contract invoices must be submitted. Contract costs must be shown as described in Item H5.

g. No reimbursement for an appeal of an unfair labor practice decision shall be allowed where the Public Employee Relations Board is the prevailing

party.

h. No reimbursement for filing of amicus curiae briefs shall be allowed.

H. Supporting Data for Claims--Report Format for Submission of Claim.

1. Description of the Activity: Follow the outline of the claim components. Cost must be shown separately by component activity. Supply workload data requested as part of the description to support the level of costs claimed. The selection of appropriate statistics is the responsibility of the claimant.

2. Quantify "Increased" Costs: Public school employers will be reimbursed for the "increased costs" incurred as a result of compliance with the mandate.

a. For component activities G1, G2, and G3:

1. Determination of the "increased costs" for each of these three components requires the costs of current year Rodda Act activities to be offset [reduced] by the cost of the base-year Winton Act activities. The Winton Act base-year is generally fiscal year 1974-75.

Winton Act base-year costs are adjusted by the Implicit Price Deflator prior to offset against the current year Rodda Act costs for these three components. The Implicit Price Deflator shall be listed in the annual claiming instructions of the State Controller.

2. The cost of a claimant's current year Rodda Act activities are offset [reduced] by the cost of the base-year Winton Act activities either: by matching each component, when claimants can provide sufficient documentation to segregate each component of the Winton Act base-year activity costs; or, by combining all three components when claimants cannot satisfactorily segregate each component of Winton Act base-year costs.

b. For component activities G4, G6, and G7:

All allowable activity costs for these three Rodda Act components are "increased costs" since there were no similar activities required by the Winton Act; therefore, there is no Winton Act base-year offset to be calculated.

BASE YEAR	ADJUSTMENT	
1974-1975	1.490	1979-80 FY
"	1.560	1980-81 FY
"	1.697	1981-82 FY
"	1.777	1982-83 FY
"	1.884	1983-84 FY

3. Salary and Employees' Benefits: Show the classification of the employees involved, amount of time spent, and their hourly rate. The worksheet used to compute the hourly salary rate must be submitted with your claim. Benefits are

reimbursable. Actual benefit percent must be itemized. If no itemization is submitted, 21 percent must be used for computation of claim costs. Identify the classification of employees committed to functions required under the Winton Act and those required by Chapter 961, Statutes of 1975.

4. Services and Supplies: Only expenditures which can be identified as a direct cost as a result of the mandate can be claimed.

5. Professional and Consultant Services: Separately show the name of professionals or consultants, specify the functions the consultants performed relative to the mandate, length of appointment, and the itemized costs for such services. Invoices must be submitted as supporting documentation with your claim. The maximum reimbursable fee for contracted services is $135 per hour. Annual retainer fees shall be no greater than $135 per hour. Reasonable expenses will also be paid as identified on the monthly billings of consultants. However, travel expenses for consultants and experts (including attorneys) hired by the claimant shall not be reimbursed in an amount higher than that received by State employees, as established under Title 2, Div. 2, Section 700ff, CAC.

6. Allowable Overhead Cost: School districts must use the Form J-380 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

   County Offices of Education must use the Form J-580 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

   Community College Districts must use one of the following three alternatives:

   - A Federally-approved rate based on OMB Circular A-21;
   - The State Controller's FAM-29C which uses the CCFS-311; or
   - Seven percent (7%).

I. Record Retention

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[1] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. In any case, an audit shall be completed not later than two years after the date that the audit is commenced. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section G, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If the Controller has initiated an audit during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

[1] [1] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AND COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT DISCLOSURE CLAIM FOR PAYMENT

For State Controller Use Only
(19) Program Number 00011
(20) Date Filed
(21) LRS Input

PROGRAM 011

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1, (03) G1.(e)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1, (03) G2.(e)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1, (03) G3.(e)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1, (03) G4.(e)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (03) G5.(e)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1, (03) G6.(e)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1, (03) G7.(e)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM 1, (05)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30) FORM 1, (06)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31) FORM 1, (08)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32) FORM 1, (09)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33) FORM 1A, (04) (b)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34) FORM 1A, (04) (d)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or *increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.*

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 011	COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AND COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT DISCLOSURE CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown in the attached Form 1 line (10). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15**, or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions, of the following fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (03) G1. (e), means the information is located on Form 1, line (03) G1., column (e). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 011	COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AND COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT DISCLOSURE CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___/20___

Rodda Act Direct Costs	Object Accounts				
(03) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Travel	(e) Total
G1. Determining Bargaining Units and Exclusive Representation					
G2. Election of Unit Representation					
G3. Cost of Negotiations					
4. Subtotal	[Line (03) G1.(e) + line (03) G2.(e) + line (03) G3.(e)]				
a. Less: Winton Act Costs to be Applied	[Form 1A line (04) (e)]				
b. Total Claimable Costs Net of Similar Cost Activities	[Line 4.(e) – line 4.a.(e)]				
G4. Impasse Proceedings					
G5. Collective Bargaining Agreement Disclosure					
G6. Contract Administration					
G7. Unfair Labor Practice Charges					
(04) Total Rodda Act Direct Costs [Line 4. b.(e) + line G4.(e) + line G5.(e) + line G6.(e) + line G7.(e)]					
Indirect Costs					
(05) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]				%
(06) Increased Indirect Costs	[Line (04) x line (05)]				
(07) Total Increased Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (04) + line (06)]				
Cost Reduction					
(08) Less: Offsetting Revenues					
(09) Less: Other Reimbursements					
(10) Total Claimed Amount	[Line (07) – {line (08) + line (09)}]				

PROGRAM 011	COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AND COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT DISCLOSURE CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred or are to be incurred.

(03) For each of the reimbursable activities, enter the total allowable cost from Form 2, line (05), columns (d) through (g) onto Form 1, block (03), lines (G1) through (G3) and lines (G4) through (G7), columns (a) through (d). Total each line and enter in column (e).

Enter the sum of lines G1. column (e) through G3. column (e) on line 4. column (e)

Enter on line 4.a. column (e) the amount from Form 1A line 4. column (e).

From Subtotal, line 4. column (e), subtract the Winton Act Costs to be Applied, line 4.a. column (e). Enter the remainder on line 4.b. column (e), Total Claimable Costs Net of Similar Cost Activities.

(04) Enter sum of lines (03) 4.b.column (e) through (03) G7. column (e).

(05) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(06) Multiply Total Rodda Act Direct Costs, line (04) column (e), by Indirect Cost Rate, line (05).

(07) Enter the sum of Total Rodda Act Direct Costs, line (04), and Increased Indirect Costs, line (06).

(08) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(09) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(10) Subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (08), and Other Reimbursements, line (09), from Total Increased Direct and Indirect Costs, line (07). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 011	COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AND COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT DISCLOSURE DETERMINING WINTON ACT COSTS INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1A

(01) Claimant	(02)	Fiscal Year 20___/20___

(03) Similar Cost Activities

Similar Cost Activities of the Rodda Winton Act	(a) Current Rodda Act Costs	(b) 1974-75 Winton Act Costs Applied	(c) Implicit Price Deflator	(d) 1974-75 Winton Act Costs Adjusted by IPD	(e) Winton Act Costs to be Applied
G1. Determination of Bargaining and Exclusive Representation	$	$		$	$
G2. Election of Unit Representation					
G3. Cost of Negotiations					
(04) Totals	$	$		$	$

PROGRAM 011	COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AND COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT DISCLOSURE DETERMINING WINTON ACT COSTS INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1A

NOTE: Beginning with the 1992-93 claims, a school district has the option of using Method A or Method B for this segment of the claim to determine increased costs due to the Rodda Act.

Method A: School districts have been using this method in previous fiscal years to determine increased costs. The school district reduces the current Rodda Act costs by the total 1974-75 Winton Act (base year) cost adjusted by annual changes in the implicit price deflator. Rodda Act costs in excess of the adjusted Winton Act costs are claimable.

Method B: It may be advantageous for a school district to use this method if the district can provide cost documentation for each 1974-75 Winton Act cost activity listed. The Rodda Act has the three similar matching cost activities. Under each matched activity, report only the amount of Winton Act costs adjusted by changes in the implicit price deflator for which current Rodda Act costs exist. Examples: (1) If the Rodda Act costs exceed the adjusted Winton Act costs for the activity, all Winton Act costs of the activity must be reported for purposes of reducing the Rodda Act costs. (2) If the adjusted Winton Act costs exceed current Rodda Act costs for the activity, residual Winton Act costs do not have to be applied against current Rodda Act costs of other activities.

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs are being filed.

(03) Complete the following:

Method A:

(a) Enter on line (4) column (a) the total current Rodda Act costs for the three cost activities, if any.

(b) Enter on line (4) column (b) the total amount of the 1974-75 Winton Act costs.

(c) Enter on line (4) column (c) the implicit price deflator (IPD). The 2014-15 IPD is $5.073.

(d) Enter on line (4) column (d) the product of multiplying the 1974-75 Winton Act cost activity in column (b) by the implicit price deflator in column (c).

(e) Enter on line (4) column (e), the lesser of line 4. column (a) or line 4. column (d). Forward the amount to Form 1, line 4.a.(e).

Method B:

(a) Enter in column (a) the current Rodda Act costs for each of the three cost activities, if any.

(b) Enter in column (b) the amount of the 1974-75 Winton Act costs applicable to each of the three activities.

(c) Enter the 2014-15 implicit price deflator of $5.073.

(d) Enter in column (d) the product of multiplying the 1974-75 Winton Act cost activity in column (b) by the implicit price deflator in column (c).

(e) Enter in each row, column (e), the lesser amount of column (a) or column (d). Total column (e) and forward the amount to Form 1, block (03) line 4. a.(e).

PROGRAM 011	COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AND COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT DISCLOSURE ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant

(02) Fiscal Year 20__/20__

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only one box per form to identify the activity being claimed

- ☐ G1. Determining Bargaining Units and Exclusive Representation
- ☐ G2. Election of Unit Representation
- ☐ G3. Cost of Negotiations
- ☐ G4. Impasse Proceedings
- ☐ G5. Collective Bargaining Agreement Disclosure
- ☐ G6. Contract Administration
- ☐ G7. Unfair Labor Practice Charges

(04) Description of Expenses			Object Accounts			
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services	(g) Travel
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page: ____of____						

PROGRAM 011	COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AND COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT DISCLOSURE ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box that indicates the activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable activity.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, actual time spent by each employee, productive hourly rates, fringe benefits, supplies used, contract services, and travel and training expenses. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns							Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked				Calculation of hourly rate
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate	Hours Worked	Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries				
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used			
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Cost = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked		Copy of Contract and Invoices
Travel	Purpose of Trip Name and Title Departure and Return Date	Per Diem Rate Mileage Rate Travel Cost	Days Miles Travel Mode				Total Travel Cost = Rate x Days or Miles	

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (g) and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the activity costs, number each page. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (g) to Form 1, block (03), columns (a) through (d) in the appropriate row.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2011-03

COMPREHENSIVE SCHOOL SAFETY PLANS I AND II

FEBRUARY 7, 2011

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the Comprehensive School Safety Plans I and II (CSSP I and II) program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On September 25, 2009, the CSM adopted a third Statement of Decision on the 2004 amendment to the program (07-TC-11), concluding that Education Code section 32282, subdivision (a)(2)(B), as amended in 2004, constitutes a reimbursable state-mandated program for the one-time activities to develop and establish an earthquake emergency procedure system; for all schools to develop and establish a procedure to allow a public agency, including the American Red Cross, to use school buildings, grounds, and equipment for mass care and welfare; and to include these systems and procedures in the comprehensive school safety plans.

The Ps & Gs for these decisions are being consolidated for costs incurred beginning July 1, 2009. Costs incurred for fiscal year 2008-2009 may be claimed under program 223; CSSP I. Costs incurred from January 1, 2002, through June 30, 2009 may be claimed under program 311, CSSP II: Discrimination and Harassment Policy, and Hate Crime Reporting Procedures. Costs incurred from January 1, 2005, through June 30, 2009 may be claimed under program 312, CSSP II: Earthquake Emergency Procedure System and Use of School Buildings During Emergencies.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed by **February 16, 2016,** without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Adopted: July 31, 2003
Amended: March 29, 2006
Amended: December 2, 2010
Corrected: January 14, 2011
J:/mandates/98-TC-01/adoptedconsolidated PsGs 2009

CORRECTED CONSOLIDATED PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

Statutes 1997, Chapter 736; Statutes 1999, Chapter 996
Statutes 2001, Chapter 890; Statutes 2002, Chapter 506;
Statutes 2004, Chapter 895

Education Code Sections 32281, 32282, 32286, and 32288

Comprehensive School Safety Plans I and II
(98-TC-01, 99-TC-10, 02-TC-33, 07-TC-11)

(Effective for costs incurred beginning in fiscal year 2009-2010)

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATE

The *Comprehensive School Safety Plans* program was initially established in 1989 in recognition of the California constitutional principle that all students and staff of K-12 public schools have the inalienable right to attend campuses which are safe, secure, and peaceful. The stated purpose for the plans was to ensure that all K-12 schools, in cooperation with local law enforcement agencies, community leaders, parents, pupils, teachers, administrators and other interested persons, develop a comprehensive school safety plan that addresses the safety concerns identified through a systematic planning process.

On August 23, 2001, and July 30, 2002, the Commission on State Mandates (Commission) approved the *Comprehensive School Safety Plans I* test claim (98-TC-01, 99-TC-10, finding that former Education Code sections 35294.1, 35294.2, 39294.6, and 35294.8 (renumbered as Education Code sections 32281, 32282, 32286, and 32288) constitute a reimbursable state-mandated program within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and Government Code section 17514 for the one-time activities of writing and developing a comprehensive school safety plan and adopting the plan; and the ongoing activities to update and evaluate the plan once per year.

On June 26, 2008, the Commission adopted a Statement of Decision in *Comprehensive School Safety Plans II* (02-TC-33), which addressed the 2001 and 2002 amendments to the program. The Commission concluded that the test claim statutes constituted a reimbursable state-mandated program for the one-time activities to write and develop a discrimination and harassment policy, to include that policy into the comprehensive school safety plan, and to notify specified persons and entities of the public meeting held prior to the adoption of the plan. The Commission also recognized that schools were required to update and evaluate the new provisions of the plan on a yearly basis.

On September 25, 2009, the Commission adopted a third Statement of Decision on the 2004 amendment to the program (07-TC-11), concluding that Education Code section 32282, subdivision (a)(2)(B), as amended in 2004, constitutes a reimbursable state-mandated program for the one-time activities to develop and establish an earthquake emergency procedure system;

for all schools to develop and establish a procedure to allow a public agency, including the American Red Cross, to use school buildings, grounds, and equipment for mass care and welfare shelters during disasters or other emergencies affecting the public health and welfare; and to include these systems and procedures in the comprehensive school safety plans.

The parameters and guidelines for these decisions are being consolidated for costs incurred beginning July 1, 2009. Costs incurred before July 1, 2009, may be claimed under the individual parameters and guidelines for *Comprehensive School Safety Plans I* (98-TC-01, 99-TC-10), *Comprehensive School Safety Plans II* (02-TC-33), and *Comprehensive School Safety Plans II (Amendment)* (07-TC-11).

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any "school district," as defined in Government Code section 17519, except for community colleges, which incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim reimbursement.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSMENT

This consolidated set of parameters and guidelines is operative for reimbursement claims filed for fiscal years 2009-2010 and beyond.

Reimbursement for state-mandated costs may be claimed as follows:

1. Actual costs for one fiscal year shall be included in each claim.
2. Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1)(A), all claims for reimbursement of initial fiscal year costs shall be submitted to the State Controller within 120 days of the issuance date for the claiming instructions.
3. Pursuant to Government Code section 17560, a local agency may, by February 15 following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred, file an annual reimbursement claim that details the costs actually incurred for that fiscal year.
4. In the event that revised claiming instructions are issued by the Controller pursuant to Government Code section 17558, subdivision (c), between November 15 and February 15, a local agency filing an annual reimbursement claim shall have 120 days following the issuance date of the revised claiming instructions to file a claim.
5. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement shall be allowed except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564.
6. There shall be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual costs were incurred for the

event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5. Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

For each eligible school district and county office of education, the following activities are reimbursable:

1. One-Time Activities For New Schools Established On or After July 1, 2009

   a. Write and Develop Comprehensive School Safety Plans

      Schools satisfying Education Code sections 32281, subdivision (d) (small school district if it develops a district-wide plan applicable to each school site) are exempt from activities b. i. – vi. Schools that are exempt may not seek reimbursement for these activities.

      i. Write and develop a comprehensive school safety plan relevant to the needs and resources of each school site. (Ed. Code, § 32281, subds. (a) and (b), 32282, subd. (b).)

      ii. Consult in writing with a law enforcement agency when writing and developing the plan. (Ed. Code, § 32281, subd. (b)(3).)

      iii. Consult, cooperate and coordinate with other school sites, if practical, in developing a school safety plan. (Ed. Code, § 32282, subd. (d).)

      iv. Assess the current status of school crime committed on school campuses and at school-related functions. (Ed. Code, § 32282, subd. (a)(1).)

      v. Identify appropriate strategies and programs that will provide or maintain a high level of school safety and address the school's procedures for complying with existing laws related to school safety. (Ed. Code, § 32282, subd. (a)(2).)

      vi. Develop and include procedures in the school safety plan for:

         (a) Child abuse reporting procedures consistent with Article 2.5 (commencing with section 11164) of Title 1 of Part 4 of the Penal Code. (Ed. Code, § 32282, subd. (a)(2)(A).)

Adopted: July 31, 2003
Amended: March 29, 2006
Amended: December 2, 2010
Corrected: January 14, 2011
J:/mandates/98-TC-01/adoptedconsolidated PsGs 2009

(b) Routine and emergency disaster procedures. (Ed. Code, § 32282, subd. (a)(2)(B).) The disaster procedures shall include, but not be limited to, both of the following:

(1) Establishing an earthquake emergency procedure system in every public school building having an occupant capacity of 50 or more pupils or more than one classroom. A district or county office may work with the Office of Emergency Services and the Seismic Safety Commission to develop and establish the earthquake emergency procedure system. The system shall include, but not be limited to, all of the following:

(I) A school building disaster plan, ready for implementation at any time, for maintaining the safety and care of pupils and staff.

(II) A drop procedure whereby each pupil and staff member takes cover under a table or desk, dropping to his or her knees, with the head protected by the arms, and the back to the windows. A drop procedure practice shall be held at least once each school quarter in elementary schools and at least once a semester in secondary schools.

(III) Protective measures to be taken before, during, and following an earthquake.

(IV) A program to ensure that pupils and both the certificated and classified staff are aware of, and properly trained in, the earthquake emergency procedure system.

2. Establishing a procedure to allow a public agency, including the American Red Cross, to use school buildings, grounds, and equipment for mass care and welfare shelters during disasters or other emergencies affecting the public health and welfare. The district or county office shall cooperate with the public agency in furnishing and maintaining the services as the district or county office may deem necessary to meet the needs of the community.

(c) Policies pursuant to subdivision (d) of section 48915 (listing particular circumstances for expulsion) for pupils who have committed a listed act and other school-designated serious acts which could lead to suspension, expulsion, or mandatory expulsion recommendations, pursuant to Article 1 (commencing with section 48900) of Chapter 6 of Part 27, but only to the extent that these costs have not been claimed

under *Suspensions, Expulsions, and Expulsion Appeals* (Statutes 1975, chapter 1253). (Ed. Code, § 32282, subd. (a)(2)(C).)

(d) A discrimination and harassment policy consistent with the prohibitions against discrimination contained in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 200) of Part I of the Education Code. (Ed. Code, § 32282, subd. (a)(2)(E)[1]

(e) The definition of "gang-related apparel" if a school has adopted a dress code. The definition shall be limited to apparel that, if worn or displayed on a school campus, reasonably could be determined to threaten the health and safety of the school environment. (Ed. Code, § 32282, subd. (a)(2)(F).)

(f) Procedures for safe ingress and egress of pupils, parents and school employees to and from school. (Ed. Code, § 32282, subd. (a)(2)(G).)

(g) Procedures for a safe and orderly environment conducive to learning at the school. (Ed. Code, § 32282, subd. (a)(2)(H).)

vii. Integrate existing policies and procedures on sexual harassment, dress code, notification to teachers of dangerous pupils, and school discipline into the school safety plan. (Ed. Code, § 32282, subd. (a)(2)(D), (F), & (I).)

b. Adoption of the Initial Plan

i. Before adopting the comprehensive school safety plan, hold a public meeting at the school site to allow members of the public the opportunity to express an opinion about the school safety plan. Notify, in writing, the following persons and entities, if available, of the public meeting:

- the local mayor;
- a representative of the local school employee organization;
- a representative of each parent organization at the schoolsite, including the parent teacher association and parent teacher clubs;
- a representative of each teacher organization at the schoolsite;

[1] Education Code section 200 provides the following:

It is the policy of the State of California to afford all persons in public schools, regardless of their disability, gender, nationality, race or ethnicity, religion, sexual orientation, or any other characteristic that is contained in the definition of hate crimes set forth in Section 422.55 of the Penal Code, equal rights and opportunities in the educational institutions of the state. The purpose of this chapter is to prohibit acts that are contrary to that policy and to provide remedies therefor. (As last amended by Stats. 2007, ch. 569 (S.B. 777.)

- a representative of the student body organization at the schoolsite;
- a representative of the student body government; and
- all persons that have indicated they want to be notified. (Ed. Code, § 32288, subd. (b)(2).)

Any activities already reimbursed under the *Open Meetings Act* (Statutes 1986, chapter 641) shall not be reimbursed under *Comprehensive School Safety Plans*.

Costs incurred by a schoolsite council for the notice requirements are ***not*** *reimbursable pursuant to Government Code section 17556, subdivision (e).*

ii. In order to ensure compliance with this article, the comprehensive school safety plan to the school district or county office of education for approval and adoption. (Ed. Code, §§ 32282, subd. (f) and 32288, subd. (a).)

2. On-Going Activities For All Schools to Update the Comprehensive School Safety Plan

a. No less than once per year, evaluate~~,~~ the comprehensive school safety plan to ensure the plan is properly implemented. (Ed. Code, § 32282, subd. (e).)

b. On or before March 1 of each year, review and update the plan. (Ed. Code, § 32286, subd. (a).)

c. Consult, cooperate and coordinate with other school sites, *if practical*, in updating the safety plan. (Ed. Code, § 32282, subd. (d).)

d. On or before July 1 of each year, each school shall include the status of their safety plan, including a description of its key elements, in the annual school accountability report card. (Ed. Code, 32286, subd. (b).) Any activities already reimbursed under the *School Accountability Report Cards* program (Statutes 1989, chapter 1463) shall not be reimbursed under *Comprehensive School Safety Plans*.

e. Submit the updated plan for approval to the school district or county office of education. (Ed. Code, § 32282, subd. (f), & § 32288, subd. (a).)

f. On or before October 15 of each year, school districts and county offices of education shall report to the State Department of Education any schools that have not complied with the requirement to write and develop a safety plan. (Ed. Code, § 32288, subd. (c).)

g. Each school district shall make available an updated file of all safety-related plans and materials for public inspection. (Ed. Code, § 32282, subd. (e).)

3. Non-reimbursable Activities. The following activities are not reimbursable:

a. Implementation of the comprehensive school safety plan, including the drop procedure practice, training on the earthquake emergency procedure system, and the procedure to allow use of school facilities for mass care and welfare shelters.

b. Training.

Adopted: July 31, 2003
Amended: March 29, 2006
Amended: December 2, 2010
Corrected: January 14, 2011
J:/mandates/98-TC-01/adoptedconsolidated PsGs 2009

V. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION

Each of the following cost elements must be identified for each reimbursable activity identified in Section IV, Reimbursable Activities of this document. Each claimed reimbursable cost must be supported by source documentation as described in Section IV. Additionally, each reimbursement claim must be filed in a timely manner.

A. Direct Cost Reporting

Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. Direct costs that are eligible for reimbursement are:

1. Salaries and Benefits

   Report each employee implementing the reimbursable activities by name, job classification, and productive hourly rate (total wages and related benefits divided by productive hours). Describe the specific reimbursable activities performed and the hours devoted to each reimbursable activity performed.

2. Materials and Supplies

   Report the cost of materials and supplies that have been consumed or expended for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Purchases shall be claimed at the actual price after deducting discounts, rebates, and allowances received by the claimant. Supplies that are withdrawn from inventory shall be charged on an appropriate and recognized method of costing, consistently applied.

3. Contracted Services

   Report the name of the contractor and services performed to implement the reimbursable activities. Attach a copy of the contract to the claim. If the contractor bills for time and materials, report the number of hours spent on the activities and all costs charged. If the contract is a fixed price, report the dates when services were performed and itemize all costs for those services. The cost of contracting with consultants to develop the school safety plans is not eligible for reimbursement.

4. Fixed Assets and Equipment

   Report the purchase price paid for fixed assets and equipment (including computers) necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. The purchase price includes taxes, delivery costs, and installation costs. If the fixed asset or equipment is also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the purchase price necessary to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed.

5. Travel

   Report the name of the employee traveling for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Include the date of travel, destination point, the specific reimbursable activity requiring travel, and related travel expenses reimbursed to the employee in compliance with the rules of the local jurisdiction. Report employee travel time according to the rules of cost element A.1, Salaries and Benefits, for each applicable reimbursable activity.

6. Training

Training is not eligible for reimbursement under this program.

B. Indirect Cost Rates

Indirect costs are costs that have been incurred for common or joint purposes. These costs benefit more than one cost objective and cannot be readily identified with a particular final cost objective without effort disproportionate to the results achieved. After direct costs have been determined and assigned to other activities, as appropriate, indirect costs are those remaining to be allocated to benefited cost objectives. A cost may not be allocated as an indirect cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose, in like circumstances, has been claimed as a direct cost.

Indirect costs include: (a) the indirect costs originating in each department or agency of the governmental unit carrying out state mandated programs, and (b) the costs of central governmental services distributed through the central service cost allocation plan and not otherwise treated as direct costs.

School districts must use the J-380 (or subsequent replacement) nonrestrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

County offices of education must use the J-580 (or subsequent replacement) nonrestrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[*] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section IV, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

VII. OFFSETTING REVENUES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsets the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate from any state or federal source, including but not limited to the following shall be identified and deducted from this claim:

- Safe School Plans for New Schools Grant Program;
- School Safety Consolidated Competitive Grant Program;[2]

---

[*] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.
[2] Education Code sections 41510 et seq. (Stats. 2004, ch. 871 (AB 825); allocations made under Line Item 6110-248-0001.)

- School Safety Block Grant;[3]
- School and Library Improvement Block Grant[4] and any other funds previously available to schoolsite councils established under Education Code sections 52012; and
- Any funds available for schoolsite councils established under Education Code section 52852.

VIII. STATE CONTROLLER'S CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558, subdivision (b), the Controller shall issue revised claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement not later than 60 days after receiving the adopted revised parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist local agencies and school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The revised claiming instructions shall be derived from the statute or executive order creating the mandate and the revised parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1), issuance of the claiming instructions shall constitute a notice of the right of the local agencies and school districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

IX. REMEDIES BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Upon request of a local agency or school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the State Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the Controller to modify the claiming instructions and the Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission.

In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557, subdivision (d), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

X. LEGAL AND FACTUAL BASIS FOR THE PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

The Statement of Decision is legally binding on all parties and provides the legal and factual basis for the parameters and guidelines. The support for the legal and factual findings is found in the administrative record for the test claim. The administrative record, including the Statement of Decision, is on file with the Commission.

[3] Line Item 6110-228-0001.

[4] Line Item 6110-247-0001.

COMPREHENSIVE SCHOOL SAFETY PLANS I AND II CLAIM FOR PAYMENT	For State Controller Use Only (19) Program Number 00313 (20) Date Filed (21) LRS Input	PROGRAM 313

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1, (04) 1. a. (f)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1, (04) 1. b. (f)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1, (04) 2. (f)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1, (06)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (07)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1, (09)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1, (10)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty (refer to attached Instructions)**		(14)	(32)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 313	COMPREHENSIVE SCHOOL SAFETY PLANS I AND II CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown in the attached Form 1 line (11). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15**, or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions, following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (04) 1. a. (f), means the information is located on Form 1, line (04) 1. a., column (f). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 313	COMPREHENSIVE SCHOOL SAFETY PLANS I AND II CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___/20___
(03) Leave blank	

Direct Costs	Object Accounts					
(04) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Fixed Assets	(e) Travel	(f) Total
1. One-Time Activities for New Schools Established On or After July 1, 2009						
a. Write and Develop Comprehensive School Safety Plan						
b. Adoption of the Initial Plan						
2. Ongoing Activities for All Schools						
Update the Comprehensive School Safety Plan						
(05) Total Direct Costs						

Indirect Costs		
(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) - line (05)(d) - $] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) + line (07)]	
Cost Reduction		
(09) Less: Offsetting Revenues		
(10) Less: Other Reimbursements		
(11) Total Claimed Amount	[Line (08) - {line (09) + line (10)}]	

PROGRAM 313	COMPREHENSIVE SCHOOL SAFETY PLANS I AND II CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year in which costs were incurred.

(03) Leave blank.

(04) For each reimbursable activity, enter the total from Form 2, line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row. Total each row.

(05) Total columns (a) through (f).

(06) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(07) From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), deduct Total Fixed Assets, line (05)(d), and any other item excluded from indirect cost distribution base in accordance with CSAM Procedure 915. Enter zero if there are no exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (06).

(08) Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), and Total Indirect Costs, line (07).

(09) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(10) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(11) From Total Direct and Indirect Costs, line (08), subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (09), and Other Reimbursements, line (10). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 313	COMPREHENSIVE SCHOOL SAFETY PLANS I AND II ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant

(02) Fiscal Year 20___/ 20___

(03) Reimbursable Activities: (Check only one box per form to identify the activity being claimed.)

1. One-Time Activities for New Schools Established On or After July 1, 2009

☐ a. Write and Develop Comprehensive School Safety Plan

☐ b. Adoption of the Initial Plan

2. Ongoing Activities for all schools

☐ Update the Comprehensive School Safety Plan

(04) Description of Expenses			Object Accounts				
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services	(g) Fixed Assets	(h) Travel
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page:____of____							

PROGRAM 313	COMPREHENSIVE SCHOOL SAFETY PLANS I AND II ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box which indicates the activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable activity.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, actual time spent by each employee, productive hourly rates, fringe benefits, supplies used, contract services, and travel expenses. **The descriptions required in column (4) (a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns								Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name/Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked					
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries					
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used				
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Cost = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked or Total Contract Cost			Copy of Contract and Invoices
Fixed Assets	Description of Equipment Purchased	Unit Cost	Usage				Cost = Unit Cost x Usage		
Travel	Purpose of Trip Name and Title Departure and Return Date	Per Diem Rate Mileage Rate Travel Cost	Days Miles Travel Mode					Cost = Rate x Days or Miles or Total Travel Cost	

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (h) and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the activity costs, number each page. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2012-25

CONSOLIDATED SUSPENSIONS, EXPULSIONS, AND EXPULSION APPEALS

JUNE 19, 2012

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the Consolidated Suspensions, Expulsions, and Expulsion Appeals (SEA) program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On August 1, 2008, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that the test claim legislation imposes a partially reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514.

On October 27, 2011, the CSM adopted six sets of Ps & Gs for the Pupil Suspensions II, Pupil Expulsion II, and Educational Services Plan for Expelled Pupils program. This is the sixth in the set of six. Each subsequent set of Ps & Gs adds activities that correspond to the statutes with later operative dates.

The suspension and expulsion procedures and post-expulsion requirements were originally found to impose reimbursable state-mandated costs for possession of a firearm in decisions on Pupil Suspensions, Expulsions, and Expulsions Appeals (PSEA) program.

Beginning in fiscal year 2012-2013, and each year thereafter, all reimbursable activities from the original PSEA program were consolidated and are claimable under this sixth set of Ps & Gs. The costs incurred under the PSEA program until June 30, 2012 were reimbursable under their existing Ps and Gs and the SCO's Claiming Instructions for Program 176.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a direct result of this mandate, is eligible to claim reimbursement of these costs. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for fiscal year **2014-15** may be filed with the SCO by **February 16, 2016,** without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a) provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000)**, provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Adopted: October 27, 2011

PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

CONSOLIDATED SUSPENSIONS, EXPULSIONS, and EXPULSION APPEALS

***PUPIL EXPULSIONS II* (96-358-03, 03A, 98-TC-22, 01-TC-18)**

***PUPIL SUSPENSIONS II* (98-TC-23)**

***EDUCATIONAL SERVICES PLAN FOR EXPELLED PUPILS* (97-TC-09)**

Education Code Sections 48900.8, 48915, 48915.2, 48916, 48916.1, 48918, 48918.5, 48923, 48926

As Amended by Statutes 1995, Chapters 972 and 974; Statutes 1996, Chapters 915, 937, and 1052; Statutes 1997, Chapter 637; Statutes 1998, Chapter 489; Statutes 1999, Chapter 332; Statutes 2000, Chapter 147; Statutes 2001, Chapter 116

Consolidated With

PUPIL SUSPENSIONS FROM SCHOOL (CSM-4456)

Education Code Section 48911, Subdivisions (b) and (e)

Statutes 1977, Chapter 965; Statutes 1978, Chapter 668; Statutes 1980, Chapter 73; Statutes 1983, Chapter 489; Statutes 1985, Chapter 856; Statutes 1987, Chapter 134

PUPIL EXPULSIONS FROM SCHOOL (CSM-4455)

Education Code Sections 48915, Subdivisions (a) and (b), 48915.1, 48915.2, 48916 and 48918

Statutes 1975, Chapter 1253; Statutes 1977, Chapter 965; Statutes 1978, Chapter 668; Statutes 1982, Chapter 318; Statutes 1983, Chapter 498; Statutes 1984, Chapter 622; Statutes 1987, Chapter 942; Statutes 1990, Chapter 1231; Statutes 1992, Chapter 152; Statutes 1993, Chapters 1255, 1256, and 1257; Statutes 1994, Chapter 146

PUPIL EXPULSION APPEALS (CSM-4463)

Education Code Sections 48919, 48921, 48924

Statutes 1975, Chapter 1253; Statutes 1977, Chapter 965,;Statutes 1978, Chapter 668; Statutes 1983, Chapter 498

Period of Reimbursement: From July 1, 2012 Forward

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATE

These parameters and guidelines are the sixth in a set of six on the *Pupil Suspensions II, Pupil Expulsions II*, and *Educational Services Plan for Expelled Pupils* test claims identified in the caption above. For costs incurred beginning July 1, 2012, these parameters and guidelines are consolidated with the parameters and guidelines for *Pupil Suspensions from School* (CSM 4456), *Pupil Expulsions from School* (CSM 4455), and *Pupil Expulsion Appeals* (4463). The costs incurred under *Pupil Suspensions, Pupil Expulsions,* and *Pupil Expulsion Appeals* (CSM-4456, 4455, 4463) until June 30, 2012 remain reimbursable under their existing parameters and guidelines and State Controller's Claiming Instructions for Programs 176 to 271.

The suspension and expulsion procedures and post-expulsion requirements were originally found to impose reimbursable state-mandated costs for possession of a firearm in decisions on *Pupil Suspensions from School, Pupil Expulsion from School*, and *Pupil Expulsion Appeals* (CSM-4456, 4455, 4463) which address the program required by statutes enacted from 1975 - 1994. The test claims on *Pupil Suspensions II, Pupil Expulsions II,* and *Educational Services Plan for Expelled Pupils* address new statutory requirements added to the Education Code from 1995 to 2002. A summary of the Commission's decisions on all of these test claims is provided below following the table.

The six sets of parameters and guidelines that have been adopted for *Pupil Suspensions II, Pupil Expulsions II*, and *Educational Services Plan for Expelled Pupils* are summarized in the table below:

Parameters and Guidelines	Period of Reimbursement	Statutes Approved
Set 1	July 1, 1995 - June 30, 1996	§ 48915, as amended by Statutes 1995, chapter 972, and activities triggered by the new offenses added to section 48915.
Set 2	July 1, 1996 - June 30, 1997	§§ 48915.2, 48916, 48916.1, 48918, 48918.5, 48926, as amended by Statutes 1995, chapter 874, Statutes 1996, chapters 915, 937, 1052.
Set 3 –	July 1, 1997 – June 30, 1999	§§ 48900.8, 48918, as amended by Statutes 1997, chapter 637, Statutes 1998, chapter 498.
Set 4	July 1, 1999 – June 30, 2001	§§ 48918, 48923, as amended by Statutes 1999, chapter 332, Statutes 2000, chapter 147.

Set 5	July 1, 2001 – June 30, 2012	§ 48915, Statutes 2001, chapter 116.
Set 6– current document	July 1, 2012 –	All statutes, consolidated with *Pupil Suspension from School*, *Pupil Expulsion from School*, and *Pupil Expulsion Appeals* (CSM-4456, 4455, 4463).

A. *Pupil Suspensions from School* (CSM 4456)

On December 19, 1996, the Commission on State Mandates (Commission) adopted its statement of decision determining that certain provisions of Education Code section 48911,[1] subdivisions (b) and (e), impose a new program or higher level of service within the meaning of section 6 of article XIII B of the California Constitution and costs mandated by the state pursuant to Government Code section 17514. The mandate is limited to the following reimbursable activities for suspensions based upon (1) possession of a firearm (October 11, 1993 to present), and (2) possession of a knife or explosive (October 11, 1993 to December 31, 1993):

- The attendance of the referring school employee in the pre-suspension conference between the principal (or designee or superintendent) and the pupil, whenever practicable (§ 48911 (b)); and
- A report of the cause of each school suspension to the district board. (§ 48911 (e).)

B.. *Pupil Expulsions from School* (CSM-4455)

On May 26, 1997, the Commission adopted its statement of decision, and on May 26, 2005, adopted its amended statement of decision pursuant to the California Supreme Court decision in *San Diego Unified School District. v. Commission on State Mandates* (2004) 33 Cal.4th 859, finding that certain provisions of the Education Code impose a new program or higher level of service for school districts within the meaning of section 6 of article XIII B of the California Constitution and costs mandated by the state pursuant to Government Code section 17514:

To suspend a pupil for possessing a firearm,[2] and recommend expulsion of a pupil for:

(a) Causing serious physical injury to another person, except in self defense;

(b) Possession of any firearm, knife, explosive, or other dangerous device of no reasonable use to the pupil at school or at a school activity off school grounds;

---

[1] All statutory references are to the Education Code unless otherwise indicated.

[2] The statement of decision also lists: From October 11, 1993 to December 31, 1993, suspending a pupil for possession of a firearm, knife of no reasonable use to the pupil, or possession of an explosive.

(c) Unlawful sale of any controlled substance listed in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 11053) of Division 10 of the Health and Safety Code, except for the first offense for the sale of not more than one avoirdupois ounce of marijuana, other than concentrated cannabis;

(d) Robbery or extortion. (§ 48915 (a), Stats. 1983, ch. 498 Stats. 1993, ch. 1255 and ch. 1256; § 48915 (b), Stats. 1993, ch. 1255 and ch. 1256.)

When a pupil is expelled for any of the following:

(a) Causing serious physical injury to another person, except in self defense;

(b) Possession of any firearm, knife, explosive, or other dangerous device of no reasonable use to the pupil at school or at a school activity off school grounds;

(c) Unlawful sale of any controlled substance listed in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 11053) of Division 10 of Health and Safety Code, except for the first offense for the sale of not more than one avoirdupois ounce of marijuana, other than concentrated cannabis;

(d) Robbery or extortion.

Then it is reimbursable to include specified provisions in the notice of hearing to the pupil, and on request, allow a pupil or pupil's parent or guardian to inspect and obtain copies of documents to be used at the expulsion hearing, as specified. (§ 48915 (a), Stats. 1983, ch. 498, Stats. 1983, ch. 1255 and ch. 1256; § 48915 (b), Stats. 1993, ch. 1255 and ch. 1256.)

If the pupil is expelled for the following:

From October 11, 1993, to December 31, 1993, for possession of a firearm, knife of no reasonable use to the pupil, or explosive. (§ 48915 (b), Stats. 1993, ch. 1255.)

From January 1, 1994 to the present, for possession of a firearm. (§ 48915 (b), Stats. 1993, ch. 1256.)

Then it is reimbursable to (1) send written notice of specified provisions (§ 48918 (i)); (2) Maintain a record of each expulsion, including the cause thereof (§ 48918 (j).); and (3) Record expulsion orders and the causes thereof as specified, and, on request, forward the record to any school in which the pupil subsequently enrolls. (§ 48918 (j).)

For a pupil expelled for possessing a firearm, the following is reimbursable: (1) Set a date when the pupil may apply for readmission to a district school; (2) Make available to the same pupil and his or her parent or guardian a description of the procedure for readmission; and (3) Adopt rules and regulations to establish a procedure for the filing and processing of requests for readmission. (§ 48916.)

The following were also found to be reimbursable for school districts that do not have an interdistrict transfer agreement with another school district: (1) Determine whether a pupil expelled by another school district, would pose a potential danger to the pupils and employees of the receiving district and whether to admit, deny admission, or conditionally admit the applicant

during or after the period of expulsion (§ 48915.1 (d)); (2) Respond to a receiving district's request for recommendation (§ 48915.1) if the pupil is expelled for the following offenses: (a) from October 11, 1993 to December 31, 1993, for possession of a firearm, knife of no reasonable use to the pupil, or explosive; (§ 48915 (b), Stats. 1993, ch. 1255); (b) from January 1, 1994 to the present, for possession of a firearm (§ 48915 (b), Stats. 1993, ch. 1256); (3) include in the notice of hearing specified information (§§ 48915.1, 48915.2, and 48918 (b)); (4) Allow a pupil or pupil's parent or guardian to inspect and obtain copies of documents to be used at the admission hearing upon request, as specified (§§ 48915.1, 48915.2, and 48918 (b)); (5) Maintain records as specified (§§ 48915.1, 48915.2, and 48918 (j)); and (6) Notify the applicant and parent/guardian of the governing board's determination, as specified. (§§ 48915.1 (a), 48915.2 & 48918 (i).)

C. *Pupil Expulsion Appeals* (CSM-4463)

On March 27, 1997, the Commission adopted its statement of decision finding that certain provisions of Education Code sections 48919 and 48921 through 48924 impose a new program or higher level of service within the meaning of section 6 of article XIII B of the California Constitution for school districts and county boards of education to hear and decide pupil expulsion appeals.

The Commission determined that the following provisions applicable to all pupil expulsion appeals establish costs mandated by the state pursuant to Government Code section 17514 for county boards of education to:

- Adopt rules and regulations establishing procedures for expulsion appeals;
- Notify persons appealing a school district expulsion of the procedures for the conduct of the appeal, as part of the county board's notice to the pupil regarding the appeal;
- Review the appeal and the record of the expulsion hearing conducted by the governing board (including the written transcript of the hearing and supporting documents);
- Conduct the initial hearing on the appeal, if the county board of education decides in such hearing to grant a hearing de novo;
- By either personal service or certified mail, notify the pupil and the school district of the final and binding order of the county board of education; and
- Preserve the record of appeal.

The Commission determined that, limited to those expulsions which were based upon Education Code section 48915, subdivision (b) (as amended by Stats. 1993, chs. 1255 & 1256), the following provisions establish costs mandated by the state pursuant to Government Code section 17514 for school districts to:

- Provide copies of supporting documents and records from the district's expulsion hearing (other than the transcript) to a pupil or the pupil's parent or guardian, as follows:

1. If the requesting party is a pupil less than 18 years of age or the parent or guardian of a pupil who is 18 years of age or older, all documents; or
2. If the requesting party is the parent or guardian of a pupil under the age of 18, only those documents which are not "education records" as defined in 20 U.S.C. section 1232g(a)(4).[3]
3. Participate in the initial appeal hearing at the county board of education, if the county board decides in such hearing to grant a trial de novo.
4. If the county board of education remands the matter to the school district, send notice of hearing, conduct the hearing and render a decision in the remand hearing.
5. If ordered by the county board of education, expunge the district's and the pupil's records of the expulsion.

D. Pupil Expulsions II, Pupil Suspensions II, and *Educational Services Plan for Expelled Pupils*

The statement of decision on *Pupil Expulsions II, Pupil Suspensions II,* and *Educational Services Plan for Expelled Pupils* was adopted on August 1, 2008, and was issued in May 2011. The Commission found that the test claim statutes impose a partially reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and Government Code section 17514.

The Commission approved the consolidated test claim for the following reimbursable activities, beginning January 1, 1996:

a. For the principal or superintendent to immediately suspend, pursuant to section 48911, and recommend expulsion, and for the governing board to order expulsion for:
    1. A pupil who brandishes a knife at another person (§ 48915 (c)(2), Stats. 1995, ch. 972);
    2. A pupil who sells or furnishes a firearm unless the pupil had obtained prior written permission to possess the firearm from a certificated school employee, which is concurred in by the principal or the designee of the principal (§ 48915 (c)(1) and (d), Stats. 1995, ch. 972);
    3. A pupil's first offense of a sale of not more than one avoirdupois ounce of marijuana, other than concentrated cannabis (§ 48915 (c)(3), Stats. 1995 ch. 972).

---

[3]The Federal Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 ("FERPA") defines "education records" as those records, files, documents and other materials which (i) contain information directly related to a student, and (ii) are maintained by the school district or a person acting for the school district. 20 U.S.C. Section 1232g(a)(4)(B)) provides certain exceptions to the general definition (for example, records maintained by a law enforcement unit of a school district that were created by that law enforcement unit for the purpose of law enforcement).

b. For the principal or superintendent to immediately suspend, pursuant to section 48911, and for the governing board to order expulsion, for a pupil who sells a controlled substance, as defined (§ 48915 (c)(3), Stats. 1995 ch. 972).

c. For the school to perform the following suspension procedures[4] for the offenses listed in (a) and (b) above:

   1. Precede the suspension with an informal conference conducted by the principal or the principal's designee or the superintendent of schools between the pupil and, whenever practicable, the teacher, supervisor, or school employee who referred the pupil to the principal, the principal's designee, or the superintendent of schools. Inform the pupil of the reason for the disciplinary action and the evidence against him or her and give the pupil the opportunity to present his or her version and evidence in his or her defense. (§ 48911 (b).)

   2. At the time of the suspension, a school employee shall make a reasonable effort to contact the pupil's parent or guardian in person or by telephone. Whenever the pupil is suspended from school, the parent or guardian shall be notified in writing of the suspension. (§ 48911 (d).)

   3. A school employee shall report the suspension of the pupil including the cause therefore, to the governing board of the school district or to the school district superintendent in accordance with the regulations of the governing board. (§ 48911 (e).)

d. For the principal or superintendent of schools to recommend expelling a pupil for possession of a controlled substance, as defined (except for the first offense of possession of not more than one avoirdupois ounce of marijuana, other than concentrated cannabis) (§ 48915 (a)(3), Stats. 1995, ch. 972). The section 48918 expulsion hearing procedures are part of this activity.

e. For the governing board to refer a pupil expelled for any of the most serious offenses (in § 48915 (c)) to a program of study that meets the following criteria: (1) is appropriately prepared to accommodate pupils who exhibit discipline problems; (2) is not provided at a comprehensive middle, junior, or senior high school, or at any elementary school; and (3) is not housed at the schoolsite attended by the pupil at the time of suspension (§ 48915 (d), Stats. 1995, ch. 972).

The Commission also approved the consolidated test claim for the following reimbursable activities, beginning July 1, 1996:

a. For the superintendent of schools (or designee) to provide notice to a pupil expelled for any of the most serious offenses (in § 48915 (c)), of the education alternative placement

---

[4] These offenses also trigger the expulsion procedures identified in the *Pupil Expulsions from School* (CSM-4455) test claim.

to the pupil's parent or guardian at the time of the expulsion order. (§ 48918 (j), Stats. 1995, ch. 974.)

b. For the governing board to amend its expulsion rules and regulations to provide for issuing subpoenas, as specified in subdivision (i) of section 48918. This is a one-time activity. (§ 48918 (i), Stats. 1995, ch. 974, §§ 7.5 & 10.)

c. If the county superintendent of schools develops a plan for providing education services to all expelled pupils in the county, for school district governing boards to adopt the plan. (§ 48926, Stats. 1995, ch. 974.)

d. Ensure that an educational program is provided to the pupil expelled for any of the most serious offenses in subdivision (c) of section 48915. The program must conform to the specifications in section 48916.1. (§ 48916.1, Stats. 1995, ch. 974.)

e. Recommend a rehabilitation plan to a pupil at the time of the expulsion order (§ 48916 (b), Stats. 1995, ch. 974) when a pupil is expelled for any of the most serious offenses listed in subdivision (c) of section 48915.

f. For the one-time activity of adopting rules and regulations to establish the process for the required review of all expelled pupils for readmission. (§ 48916 (c), Stats. 1995, ch. 974.)

g. Perform the following activities when the governing board orders the pupil expelled for any of the most serious mandatory expulsion offenses (in § 48915 (c)). (§ 48916, Stats. 1995, ch. 974.):

   1. Review the pupil for readmission. (§ 48916 (a).)

   2. Order the expelled pupil's readmission or make a finding to deny readmission if "the pupil has not met the conditions of the rehabilitation plan or continues to pose a danger to campus safety or to other pupils or employees of the school district." (§ 48916 (c).)

   3. If readmission is denied, for the governing board to make the determination to either continue the placement of the expelled pupil in the alternative education program, or to place the pupil in another program that may include, but need not be limited to, serving expelled pupils, including placement in a county community school. (§ 48916 (d).)

   4. If readmission is denied, the governing board shall provide written notice to the expelled pupil and the pupil's parent or guardian describing the reasons for denying readmission to the regular school program. The written notice shall include the determination of the education program for the expelled pupil. (§ 48916 (e).)

h. Before allowing the expelled pupil to enroll in a school district that did not expel the pupil, for the receiving district's governing board to determine, pursuant to a hearing under Section 48918, whether an individual expelled from another school district for the offenses listed below poses a danger to either the pupils or employees of the school

district. (§ 48915.2 (b), Stats. 1995, ch. 974.) This activity is only reimbursable for determinations of applicants who have been expelled by a district that has not entered into a voluntary interdistrict transfer agreement with the receiving district:

1. Unlawful possession of any controlled substance [as specified] … including the first offense for the possession of not more than one avoirdupois ounce of marijuana, other than concentrated cannabis. (§ 48915 (a)(3).)
2. Possessing, selling, or otherwise furnishing a firearm … [without permission as specified]. This subdivision applies to an act of possessing a firearm only if the possession is verified by an employee of a school district. (§ 48915 (c)(1).)
3. Brandishing a knife at another person. (§ 48915 (c)(2).)
4. Committing or attempting to commit a sexual assault, as defined, or committing a sexual battery, as defined. (§ 48900 (n) & 48915 (c)(4) & (d), Stats. 1996, chs. 915 and 1052, operative Jan. 1, 1997.)

From July 1, 1996 until September 25, 1996, for school districts to maintain outcome data, as specified, for pupils expelled for the most serious offenses in subdivision (c) of section 48915. (§ 48916.1, Stats. 1995, ch. 974.)

Beginning September 26, 1996, for the school district to maintain data on the following and report it to the California Department of Education (CDE) for pupils expelled for the most serious offenses in section 48915, subdivision (c): (1) Whether the expulsion order was suspended; (2) The type of referral made after the expulsion; and (3) The disposition of the pupil after the end of the period of expulsion. (§ 48916.1 (e), Stats. 1996, ch. 937.)

Beginning September 26, 1996 until January 7, 2002, for school districts to maintain data on the following and report it to CDE for pupils expelled for the most serious offenses in section 48915, subdivision (c): (1) The number of pupils recommended for expulsion; (2) The grounds for each recommended expulsion: (3) Whether the pupil was subsequently expelled; (4) Whether the expulsion order was suspended; (5) The type of referral made after the expulsion; and (6) The disposition of the pupil after the end of the period of expulsion. (§ 48916.1 (e), Stats. 1996, ch. 937.)

The Commission also approved the consolidated test claim for the following reimbursable activities, beginning January 1, 1997:

a. Amend the school district's rules and regulations, as specified, to include procedures that apply when there is a recommendation to expel a pupil based on an allegation of sexual assault or attempted sexual assault, or sexual battery, as defined in subdivision (n) of section 48900. (§ 48918 (b) & 48918.5, Stats. 1996, ch. 915, one-time costs.)
b. For the principal or superintendent to suspend, pursuant to section 48911, and recommend expulsion, and for the governing board to order expulsion for pupils who commit or attempt to commit a sexual assault or sexual battery as defined. (§ 48915

(c)(4), Stats. 1996, ch. 1052.) The section 48911 suspension procedures and section 48918 expulsion hearing procedures are part of this activity.

c. For the principal or superintendent to recommend expelling a pupil for assault or battery on any school employee. (§ 48915 (a)(5), Stats. 1996, chs. 915 & 1052.) The expulsion hearing procedures in section 48918 are part of this activity.

d. For school districts to follow specified procedures when a pupil is recommended for an expulsion involving allegations of sexual assault or attempted sexual assault, as defined, or sexual battery, as defined in section 48900, subdivision (n). (§ 48918 and 48918.5, Stats. 1996, ch. 915.)

Beginning January 1, 1998, for school districts to identify by offense, in all appropriate official records of a pupil, each suspension of that pupil for any of the most serious mandatory offenses in section 48915, subdivision (c). (§ 48900.8, Stats. 1997, ch. 637.)

Beginning January 1, 1999, for the school district to amend its expulsion rules and regulations as follows:

> If compliance by the governing board with the time requirements for the conduct of an expulsion hearing under subdivision (a) of section 48918 is impracticable due to a summer recess of governing board meetings of more than two weeks, the days during the recess period shall not be counted as schooldays in meeting the time requirements. The days not counted as schooldays in meeting the time requirements for an expulsion hearing because of a summer recess of governing board meetings shall not exceed 20 schooldays, as defined in subdivision (c) of Section 48915, and unless the pupil requests in writing that the expulsion hearing be postponed, the hearing shall be held no later than 20 calendar days prior to the first day of school for the school year. (§ 48918 (a), Stats. 1998, ch. 489.)

Beginning January 1, 2000:

> For school districts to perform the following one-time activities: (1) updating the school district rules and regulations on notification to the pupil regarding the opportunity to be represented by legal counsel or a nonattorney adviser, and (2) revising the pupil notification to include the right to be represented by legal counsel or a nonattorney advisor. (§ 48918 (b)(5), Stats. 1999, ch. 332). These activities are reimbursable when the pupil commits any of the offenses specified in subdivisions (a) or (c) of section 48915.

Beginning January 1, 2001:

> For a county board of education to remand an expulsion matter to a school district for adoption of the required findings if the school district's decision is not supported by the findings required by section 48915, but evidence supporting the required findings exists in the record of the proceedings. (§ 48923, subdivision (b), Stats. 2000, ch. 147.) This activity is reimbursable for an expulsion for any reason.

> For a school district, when adopting the required findings on remand from the county board of education, to: (1) take final action on the expulsion in a public session (not hold another hearing) and; (2) provide notice to the pupil or the pupil's parent or guardian of the following: the expulsion decision, the right to appeal to the county board, the education alternative placement to be provided during the expulsion, and the obligation of the parent or guardian to inform a new school district in which the pupil may enroll of the pupil's expulsion (§ 48918 (j)); and (3) maintain a record of each expulsion and the cause therefor. (§ 48918 (k)). (§ 48923 (b), Stats. 2000, ch. 147.) This activity is only reimbursable when the district governing board orders the pupil expelled for any of the most serious mandatory expulsion offenses. (listed in § 48915(c).)

Beginning January 1, 2002:

> For a principal or superintendent to immediately suspend, pursuant to section 48911, a pupil who possesses an explosive at school or at a school activity off school grounds. (§ 48915 (c) & (d), Stats. 2001, ch. 116.) The section 48911 suspension procedures are part of this activity.

For purposes of consistency, these parameters and guidelines continue to include the reasonable reimbursement methodology (RRM) adopted by the Commission in the *Pupil Suspensions*, *Pupil Expulsions*, and *Pupil Expulsion Appeals* parameters and guidelines (CSM-4456, 4455, 4463) for the reimbursement of the direct and indirect expulsion hearing costs incurred by a school district.

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any "school district," as defined in Government Code section 17519, except for community colleges, which incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate is eligible to claim reimbursement. This includes county offices of education. Charter schools are not eligible claimants.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

These consolidated parameters and guidelines are for the period of reimbursement beginning July 1, 2012. Reimbursement for state-mandated costs may be claimed as follows:

1. Costs for one fiscal year shall be included in each claim.

2. A school district may, by February 15 following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred, file an annual reimbursement claim that details the costs actually incurred for that fiscal year. (Gov. Code, § 17560.)

3. In the event revised claiming instructions are issued by the Controller pursuant to Government Code section 17558, subdivision (c), between November 15 and February 15, a school district filing an annual reimbursement claim shall have 120 days following the issuance date of the revised claiming instructions to file a claim. (Gov. Code, § 17560. (b).)

4. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement shall be allowed except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564, subdivision (a).

5. There shall be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed for all reimbursable activities listed below except for the expulsion hearing procedures identified in Section IV.D.3. Costs incurred for the expulsion hearing procedures in Section IV.D.3 may be claimed by using the reasonable reimbursement methodology (RRM) described in Section VI of these parameters and guidelines.

Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5. Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant may claim and be reimbursed for only the increased costs of performing the following reimbursable activities:

A. ONE-TIME ACTIVITIES TO ADOPT POLICIES, PROCEDURES AND REVISE NOTIFICATION

The following one-time activities are reimbursable only to the extent they have not been claimed in a prior fiscal year under one of the five sets of parameters and guidelines adopted for the *Pupil Suspensions II, Pupil Expulsions II,* and *Educational Services Plan for Expelled Pupils* programs.

1. School Districts and County Boards of Education

   (a) Adopt and revise rules and regulations establishing procedures pertaining to pupil expulsions to conform to amendments of section 48915 by Statutes 1995, chapters 972 and 974; Statutes 1996, chapters 915 and 1052; Statutes 1998, chapter 489; and Statutes 1999, chapter 332.

   (b) Adopt rules and regulations establishing the procedure for the filing and processing of requests for readmission pursuant to Education Code section 48916, and revise those rules and regulations to conform to the amendments of Statutes 1995, chapter 974.

(c) Amend expulsion rules and regulations to provide for issuing subpoenas, as specified in subdivision (i) of section 48918 (Stats. 1995, ch. 974, §§ 7.5 & 10).

(d) Adopt rules and regulations establishing the procedures for expelling a pupil based on an allegation of sexual assault or attempted sexual assault, or sexual battery, as defined in subdivision (n) of section 48900. (§§ 48918 (b) & 48918.5, Stats 1996, ch. 915 and ch. 1052.)

(e) Adopt rules and regulations establishing the procedures for suspending a pupil who possesses an explosive at school or at a school activity off school grounds. (Stats. 2001, ch. 116.)

(f) Print and disseminate rules and procedures to each school site.

(g) Revise the pupil notification to include the right to be represented by legal counsel or a nonattorney advisor in an expulsion hearing. (§ 48918, (b)(5), Stats. 1999, ch. 332.)

2. County Boards of Education - Expulsion Appeals

(a) Adopt rules and procedures pertaining to pupil expulsions appeals and revise those rules and procedures to conform to amendments approved in this test claim of the statutory requirements.

(b) Print and disseminate rules and procedures to each school district in the county.

3. Education Services Plan for Expelled Pupils

If the county superintendent of schools develops a plan for providing education services to all expelled pupils in the county, for school district governing boards to adopt the plan. (§ 48926, Stats. 1995, ch. 974.)

THE REMAINING ACTIVITIES (listed in B through L) ARE ON-GOING ACTIVITIES

B. PUPIL SUSPENSIONS

1. If the suspension is for possession of a firearm, then the following suspension activities pursuant to sections 48911 and 48900.8 are reimbursable:

(a) Attendance at Informal Conference

The attendance of the teacher, supervisor, or other school district employee who referred the pupil to the principal for suspension in the pre-suspension conference between the principal (or principal's designee) or superintendent and the pupil. (§ 48911 (b).)

(b) Reporting to the District Office

Reporting the cause of the suspension to the school district's superintendent or governing board in accordance with the regulations of the school district's governing board. Such report may be oral or written. (§ 48911 (e).)

(c) Pupil Records

Identifying by offense, in all appropriate official records of a pupil, each suspension of that pupil. (§ 48900.8, Stats. 1997, ch. 637.)

(***Reimbursement is not required to make reasonable efforts to contact the pupil's parent or guardian or to provide written notice of the suspension to the parent or guardian when the offense is possession of a firearm***.)

2. If the immediate suspension is for any of the following offenses:

- Brandishing a knife at another person (§ 48915 (c)(2), Stats. 1995, ch. 972);
- Selling a controlled substance, including the first offense for selling not more than one avoirdupois ounce of marijuana, other than concentrated cannabis, as defined (§ 48915, (c)(3), Stats. 1995 ch. 972);
- Selling or furnishing a firearm (§ 48915 (c)(1), Stats. 1995, ch. 972);
- Committing or attempting to commit a sexual assault or sexual battery as defined (§ 48915 (c)(4), Stats. 1996, chs. 915 & 1052);
- Possession of an explosive at school or at a school activity off school grounds (§ 48915 (c)(5), Stats. 2001, ch. 116);

Then the following suspension activities pursuant to sections 48911 and 48900.8 are reimbursable:

(a) Parent Contact
Make a reasonable effort to contact the pupil's parent or guardian in person or by telephone at the time of suspension. (§ 48911 (d).)

(b) Attendance at Informal Conference
Conduct an informal conference (by the principal or the principal's designee or the superintendent of schools) between the pupil[5] and, whenever practicable, the teacher, supervisor, or school employee who referred the pupil to the principal, the principal's designee, or the superintendent of schools. Inform the pupil of the reason for the disciplinary action and the evidence against him or her and giving the pupil the opportunity to present his or her version and evidence in his or her defense. (§ 48911 (b).)

(c) Written Notice
Notify the parent or guardian in writing of the suspension whenever the pupil is suspended from school. (§ 48911 (d).)

(d) Reporting to the District Office
Report the suspension of the pupil including the cause therefor, to the governing board of

[5] Pupil is defined to include "a pupil's parent or guardian or legal counsel." (§ 48925 (e).)

the school district or to the school district superintendent in accordance with the regulations of the governing board. (§ 48911 (e).)

(e) Pupil Records
Identify by offense, in all appropriate official records of a pupil, each suspension of that pupil. (§ 48900.8, Stats. 1997, ch. 637.)

C. RECOMMENDATION FOR EXPULSION

The preparation of the principal's or superintendent's recommendation to expel a pupil for the following offenses:

- Brandishing a knife at another person (§ 48915 (c)(2), Stats. 1995, ch. 972);
- Possessing, selling or furnishing a firearm (§ 48915 (c)(1), Stats. 1995, ch. 972);
- Unlawful possession of a controlled substance, as defined (except for the first offense of possession of not more than one avoirdupois ounce of marijuana, other than concentrated cannabis) (§ 48915 (a)(3), Stats. 1995, ch. 972);
- Committing or attempting to commit a sexual assault or sexual battery as defined in section 48900 (§ 48915 (c)(4), Stats. 1996, chs. 915 & 1052);
- Assault or battery on any school employee (§ 48915 (a)(5) Stats. 1996, chs. 915 & 1052);
- Causing serious physical injury to another person, except in self defense (§ 48915 (a)(1));
- Possession of any knife or other dangerous object of no reasonable use to the pupil (§ 48915 (a)(2);
- Unlawful sale of any controlled substance listed in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 11053) of Division 10 of the Health and Safety Code (§ 48915 (c)(3)), including the first offense of a sale of not more than one avoirdupois ounce of marijuana, other than concentrated cannabis (§ 48915 (c)(3), Stats. 1995, ch. 972);
- Robbery or extortion. (§ 48915 (a)(4).)

D. EXPULSION HEARING PROCEDURES

If the expulsion hearing is for any of the following offenses:

- Brandishing a knife at another person (§ 48915 (c)(2), Stats. 1995, ch. 972);
- Possessing, selling or furnishing a firearm (§ 48915 (c)(1), Stats. 1995, ch. 972);
- Unlawful possession of a controlled substance, as defined (except for the first offense of possession of not more than one avoirdupois ounce of marijuana, other than concentrated cannabis) (§ 48915 (a)(3), Stats. 1995, ch. 972);

- Committing or attempting to commit a sexual assault or sexual battery as defined in section 48900 (§ 48915 (c)(4), Stats. 1996, chs. 915 & 1052);
- Assault or battery on any school employee (§ 48915 (a)(5) Stats. 1996, chs. 915 & 1052,);
- Causing serious physical injury to another person, except in self defense (§ 48915 (a)(1));
- Possession of any knife or other dangerous object of no reasonable use to the pupil (§ 48915 (a)(2);
- Unlawful sale of any controlled substance listed in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 11053) of Division 10 of the Health and Safety Code, including the first offense of a sale of not more than one avoirdupois ounce of marijuana (§ 48915 (c)(3), Stats. 1995, ch. 972);
- Robbery or extortion; (§ 48915 (a)(4));

Then the following activities pursuant to section 48918 are reimbursable:

1. Hearing Notice

Include in the notice of hearing to the pupil:

(a) A copy of the disciplinary rules of the district that relate to the alleged violation;

(b) A notice of the parent's, guardian's, or pupil's obligation, pursuant to Education Code section 48915.1 (b), to notify a new school district, upon enrollment, of the pupil's expulsion;

(c) Notice of the opportunity for the pupil or the pupil's parent or guardian to inspect and obtain copies of all documents to be used at the hearing (§ 48918 (b)); and

(d) Notice of the opportunity for the pupil or the pupil's parent or guardian to be represented by counsel or by a non-attorney adviser. (§ 48918 (b)(5), Stats. 1999, ch. 332.)

2. Document Inspection

Allow a pupil or pupil's parent or guardian to inspect and obtain copies of documents to be used at the expulsion hearing, as follows:

(a) If the requesting party is a pupil less than 18 years of age or the parent or guardian of a pupil who is 18 years of age or older, all documents; or

(b) If the requesting party is the parent or guardian of a pupil under the age of 18, only those documents which are not "education records" as defined in 20 U.S.C. section 1232g(a)(4).[6] (§ 48918 (b).)

3. Expulsion Hearings

The following activities (3a-3d) are reimbursed based on a uniform cost allowance reasonable reimbursement methodology.

(a) Hearing Preparation

Prepare and review documents to be used during the expulsion hearing. Arrange hearing dates and assigning panel members and translators as needed. (§ 48918 (c).)

(b) Expulsion Hearing

The attendance of the review panel and other district employees required to attend the expulsion hearing. (§ 48918 (c).)

(c) Recommendation to the Governing Board

Preparation and submission of the hearing officer or panel's findings of fact based solely on the evidence adduced at the hearing to recommend the expulsion of a pupil to the governing board. (§ 48918. (d) & (f).)

(d) Hearing Record

Maintain a record of the hearing by any means which would allow for a reasonably accurate and complete written transcript of the proceedings to be made. (§ 48918 (g).)

E. EXPULSION HEARING PROCEDURES FOR SEXUAL ASSAULT OR SEXUAL BATTERY ALLEGATIONS

When a pupil is recommended for an expulsion involving allegations of committed or attempted sexual assault or sexual battery as defined in section 48900, subdivision (n), the following activities pursuant to sections 48918 and 48918.5 are reimbursable:

---

[6] The Federal Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 ("FERPA") defines "education records" as those records, files, documents, and other materials which (i) contain information directly related to a student, and (ii) are maintained by the school district or a person acting for the school district. 20 U.S.C. Section 1232g(a)(4)(B) provides certain exceptions to the general definition (for example, records maintained by a law enforcement unit of a school district that were created by that law enforcement unit for the purpose of law enforcement).

1. Advise Against Party Contact

   Immediately advise the complaining witnesses and accused pupils to refrain from personal or telephonic contact with each other during the pendency of any expulsion process. (§ 48918.5 (d), Stats. 1996, ch. 915.)

2. Notice to Complaining Witness

   (a) Provide the complaining witness with a copy of the applicable disciplinary rules and advise the witness of his or her right to: (1) receive five days' notice of the complaining witness' scheduled testimony at the hearing; (2) have up to two adult support persons of his or her choosing present in the hearing at the time he or she testifies; and (3) have the hearing closed during the time he or she testifies pursuant to subdivision (c) of section 48918. (§ 48918.5 (a), Stats. 1996, ch. 915.)

   (b) Give the complaining witness five days' notice prior to being called to testify. (§ 48918 (b), Stats. 1996, ch. 915.)

3. Complaining Witness Accommodations

   (a) If the hearing is conducted at a public meeting, hear the witness' testimony in a session closed to the public if testifying would threaten serious psychological harm and there are no alternative procedures to avoid the threatened harm, including, but not limited to, videotaped deposition or contemporaneous examination in another place communicated to the hearing room by means of closed-circuit television. (§ 48918 (c), Stats. 1996, ch. 915.)

   (b) Provide a nonthreatening environment for a complaining witness in order to better enable him or her to speak freely and accurately of the experiences that are the subject of the expulsion hearing, and to prevent discouragement of complaints. (§ 48918.5 (c), Stats. 1996, ch. 915.)

   (c) Provide a room separate from the hearing room for the use of the complaining witness prior to and during breaks in testimony. (§ 48918.5 (c), Stats. 1996, ch. 915.)

4. Protocol for Support Persons

   (a) Before the complaining witness' testimony, admonish the witness' support person(s) that the hearing is confidential. (§ 48918 (b), Stats. 1996, ch. 915.)

   (b) Follow the provisions of section 868.5 of the Penal Code at the hearing if the complaining witness has one or more support persons, and one or more of the support persons is also a witness. (§ 48918 (b), Stats. 1996, ch. 915.)[7]

---

[7] The section 868.5 procedures include:

F. POST-EXPULSION HEARING PROCEDURES

If the expulsion hearing is for any of the following offenses:

- Possessing, selling, or otherwise furnishing a firearm (§ 48915 (c)(1));
- Brandishing a knife at another person (§ 48915 (c)(2));
- Unlawfully selling any controlled substance (§ 48915 (c)(3));
- Committing or attempting to commit a sexual assault or committing a sexual battery (§48915 (c)(4), Stats. 1996, ch. 1052);

Then the following activities pursuant to sections 48915 and 48918 are reimbursable:

1. Expulsion Order

   Issue the expulsion order. (§ 48915 (d).)

2. Parent Notice

   Send written notice to the pupil or the pupil's parent or guardian of: (a) any decision by the governing board to expel or suspend the enforcement of an expulsion order during a period of probation; (b) the right to appeal the expulsion to the county board of education; (c) the education alternative placement at the time of the expulsion order; and

---

(1) Only one support person may accompany the witness to the witness stand, although the other may remain in the room during the witness' testimony;
(2) For the prosecution to present evidence that the support person's attendance is both desired by the prosecuting witness for support and will be helpful to the prosecuting witness;
(3) For the governing board, on the prosecution's showing in (2), to grant the request for the support person unless information presented by the defendant or noticed by the district establishes that the support person's attendance during the testimony of the prosecuting witness would pose a substantial risk of influencing or affecting the content of that testimony;
(4) The governing board shall inform the support person or persons that the proceedings are confidential and may not be discussed with anyone not in attendance at the proceedings;
(5) For the governing board to admonish the support person or persons to not prompt, sway, or influence the witness in any way;
(6) For the testimony of the support person or persons who are also witnesses to be presented before the testimony of the prosecuting witnesses and excluding the prosecuting witnesses from the courtroom during the support person's testimony; and (7) When the evidence given by the support person would be subject to exclusion because it has been given before the corpus delicti (the basic element or fact of a crime) has been established, for the evidence to be admitted subject to the governing board or defendant's motion to strike that evidence from the record if the corpus delicti is not later established by the testimony of the prosecuting witness.

(d) the obligation of the pupil, parent or guardian under Education Code section 48915.1 to notify a new school district, upon enrollment, of the pupil's expulsion. Costs of postage for mailing the notice is reimbursable under this activity. (§ 48918 (j).)

3. Pupil Records

   (a) Maintain a record of the expulsion, including the cause of the expulsion. (§ 48918 (k).)

   (b) Record the expulsion order and the cause of the expulsion in the pupil's mandatory interim record. (§ 48918 (k).)

   (c) Forward the pupil's mandatory interim record to any school in which the pupil subsequently enrolls upon the request of such school. (§ 48918 (k).)

G. REFER EXPELLED PUPIL TO DIFFERENT SCHOOLSITE, REHABILITATION PLAN, AND ALTERNATIVE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM

When the pupil is expelled for one of the following offenses:

- Possessing, selling, or otherwise furnishing a firearm (§ 48915 (c)(1));
- Brandishing a knife at another person (§ 48915 (c)(2));
- Unlawfully selling any controlled substance (§ 48915 (c)(3));
- Committing or attempting to commit a sexual assault or committing a sexual battery. (§48915 (c)(4), Stats. 1996, ch. 1052);
- Possession of an explosive at school or at a school activity off school grounds (§ 48915 (c)(5), Stats., ch. 116);

Then the following activities pursuant to sections 48915, 48916, and 48916.1 are reimbursable:

1. Refer to Alternative Education Program During Period of Expulsion

   Refer the expelled pupil to a program of study that meets the following criteria: (1) is appropriately prepared to accommodate pupils who exhibit discipline problems; (2) is not provided at a comprehensive middle, junior, or senior high school, or at any elementary school; and (3) is not housed at the schoolsite attended by the pupil at the time of suspension. (§ 48915 (d), Stats. 1995, ch. 972.)

2. Rehabilitation Plan

   Recommend a rehabilitation plan for the pupil at the time of the expulsion order. (§ 48916 (b), Stats. 1995, ch. 974.)

3. Ensure that Alternative Educational Program is Provided for Period of Expulsion

   Ensure that an educational program is provided to the pupil who is subject to the expulsion order for the period of the expulsion. The educational program may be operated by the school district, the county superintendent of schools, or a consortium of

districts or in joint agreement with the county superintendent of schools. The educational program may not be situated within or on the grounds of the school from which the pupil was expelled (§ 48916.1, Stats. 1995, ch. 974.) State attendance-based funding or other state or federal sources of funding for these programs are identified as an offset in Section VIII of these parameters and guidelines to the reimbursable costs of ensuring that an alternative educational program is provided.

H. READMISSION TO THE DISTRICT

If the governing board expels a pupil for any of the following offenses:

- Possessing, selling or otherwise furnishing a firearm (§ 48915 (c)(1));
- Brandishing a knife at another person (§ 48915 (c)(2));
- Unlawfully selling any controlled substance (§ 48915 (c)(3));
- Committing or attempting to commit a sexual assault or committing a sexual battery. (§ 48915 (c)(4), Stats. 1996, ch. 1052);
- Possession of an explosive at school or at a school activity off school grounds (§ 48915 (c)(5), Stats., ch. 116);

Then the following activities pursuant to section 48916 are reimbursable:

1. Set a date when the pupil shall be reviewed for readmission to a school maintained by the district. (§48916(a).)
2. Provide a description of the procedure for readmission to the pupil and the pupil's parent or guardian. (§ 48916.)
3. Review the pupil for readmission.

   (a) Order the expelled pupil's readmission or make a finding to deny readmission if the pupil has not met the conditions of the rehabilitation plan or continues to pose a danger to campus safety or to other pupils or employees of the school district. (§ 48916 (c), Stats. 1995, ch. 974.)

   (b) If readmission is denied, the governing board does the following:

   (1) Makes the determination to either continue the placement of the expelled pupil in the alternative education program, or to place the pupil in another program that may include, but need not be limited to, serving expelled pupils, including placement in a county community school. (§ 48916 (d).)

   (2) Provides written notice to the expelled pupil and the pupil's parent or guardian describing the reasons for denying readmission to the regular school program. The written notice shall include the determination of the alternative education program for the expelled pupil. (§ 48916 (e).)

I. EXPELLED PUPIL'S REQUEST TO ATTEND A NEW DISTRICT

RECEIVING DISTRICT ACTIVITIES pursuant to sections 48915.1 and 48915.2:

If a pupil (applicant) who was expelled for *any offense* requests to attend a school district that did not expel the pupil (the receiving district), and the receiving school district does not have a voluntary interdistrict transfer agreement with the expelling district, then the following activities associated with the receiving district's hearing on the request are reimbursable:

1. Notice of Hearing
   Include in the notice of hearing to the applicant: (a) a copy of the hearing procedure rules of the receiving district; and (b) notice of the opportunity for the applicant or the applicant's parent or guardian to inspect and obtain copies of all documents to be used at the hearing.

2. Document Inspection
   Allow an applicant or applicant's parent or guardian to inspect and obtain copies of documents to be used at the admission hearing, as follows:

   (a) if the requesting party is an applicant less than 18 years of age, or the parent or guardian of an applicant who is 18 years of age or older, all documents; or

   (b) if the requesting party is the parent or guardian of an applicant under the age of 18, only those documents which are not "education records" as defined in 20 U.S.C. section 1232g(a)(4).

3. Admission Determination

   (a) Determination by the governing board, whether an applicant would pose a danger to the pupils and employees of the receiving district and whether to admit, deny admission, or conditionally admit the applicant during or after the period of expulsion. (§ 48915.2 (b), Stats. 1995, ch. 974.)

   (b) Maintain a record of each admission denial, including the cause of the denial.

   (c) Notify the applicant and the applicant's parent or guardian of the governing board's determination of whether the applicant poses a potential danger to the pupils or employees of the receiving district and whether to admit, deny admission, or conditionally admit the applicant during or after the period of expulsion. (§§ 48915.1 & 48915.2)

J. EXPULSION APPEAL HEARINGS

County Boards of Education (for expulsion appeals for *all offenses*)

1. Provide Notice to the Parties

   (a) Notify the pupil and the pupil's parent(s) or guardian(s) of the procedures for the appeal. (§ 48919.)

(b) Notify the school district and pupil in writing of the final order of the county board of education, either by personal service or certified mail. (§ 48924.)

2. Review of District Hearing Record

Review the filed appeal and the transcript and record of the hearing conducted by the school district governing board. (§§ 48921-48922.)

3. Conduct De Novo Hearings

Conduct the initial appeal hearing and rendering a decision. Reimbursement for this component is limited to appeals for which the county board of education decides to grant a hearing de novo. (§§ 48919 & 48923.)

4. Remand to District

Remand an expulsion decision to a school district for adoption of the required findings if the school district's decision is not supported by the findings required by section 48915, but evidence supporting the required findings exists in the record of the proceedings. (§ 48923 (b), Stats. 2000, ch. 147, eff. Jan. 1, 2001.)

4. Preserve Records

Preserve the record of appeal. (§ 48919.)

School Districts

If the governing board expelled a pupil for any of the following:

- Possessing, selling or otherwise furnishing a firearm (§ 48915(c)(1));
- Brandishing a knife at another person (§ 48915(c)(2));
- Unlawfully selling any controlled substance (§ 48915(c)(3));
- Committing or attempting to commit a sexual assault or committing a sexual battery. (§48915 (c)(4), Stats. 1996, ch. 1052);
- Possession of an explosive at school or at a school activity off school grounds (§ 48915 (c)(5), Stats., ch. 116);

Then the following activities are reimbursable:

1. Provide Copies of Documents

(a) Provide copies of supporting documents and records from the district's expulsion hearing (other than the transcript) to a pupil who is less than 18 years of age. (§ 48919.)

(b) Provide copies of supporting documents and records from the district's expulsion hearing (other than the transcript) to a pupil who is 18 years of age or older, or to the parent or guardian of a pupil who is less than 18 years of age, if the documents or

records are not "education records" as defined in 20 U.S.C. section 1232g(a)(4). (§ 48919.)

2. Participation in Hearings

Participation by a school district in the county board of education's hearing on appeal if the county board of education grants a hearing de novo. (§ 48919.)

3. Remand Hearing

If the county board of education remanded the expulsion to the school district's governing board following an appeal, send notice of the hearing, conducting a hearing on remand, and rendering a decision in the remand hearing. (§ 48923.)

If following an appeal, the county board of education remanded the expulsion to the governing board, then:

(a) Provide notice to the pupil or the pupil's parent or guardian of the following: the expulsion decision, the right to appeal to the county board, the education alternative placement to be provided during the expulsion, and the obligation of the parent or guardian to inform a new school district in which the pupil may enroll of the pupil's expulsion; and maintain a record of each expulsion and the cause therefor.

(b) Adopt the required findings on remand from the county board of education in a public session. (Holding a hearing is not reimbursable.) (§ 48923 (b), Stats. 2000, ch. 147.)

4. Expunge Records

Expunge the school district's and pupil's records concerning the expulsion, when ordered by the county board of education. (§ 48923.)

K. SCHOOL DISTRICT DATA COLLECTION AND REPORTING

If the governing board expelled a pupil for any of the following offenses:

- Selling or otherwise furnishing a firearm (§ 48915 (c)(1));
- Brandishing a knife at another person (§ 48915 (c)(2));
- Unlawfully selling any controlled substance (§ 48915 (c)(3));
- Committing or attempting to commit a sexual assault or committing a sexual battery (§48915 (c)(4), Stats. 1996, ch. 1052);
- Possession of an explosive at school or at a school activity off school grounds (§ 48915 (c)(5), Stats., ch. 116);

Maintain and report to the California Department of Education the following:

- Whether the expulsion order was suspended;
- The type of referral made after the expulsion; and
- The disposition of the pupil after the end of the period of expulsion. (§ 48916.1 (e),.)

L. TRAINING

Training school district personnel (one-time per employee) about the mandated suspension, expulsion, and expulsion appeal activities. This reimbursable component includes the labor time of administrators and other school district personnel involved with preparation of training sessions and the labor time of administrators and other school district personnel who conduct or attend training sessions. Labor time for teachers is not reimbursable. The cost of materials and supplies used or distributed in training sessions is reimbursable under this component.

V. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION FOR ACTUAL COSTS

Each of the following cost elements must be identified for each reimbursable activity identified in Section IV, Reimbursable Activities, of this document. Each claimed reimbursable cost must be supported by source documentation as described in Section IV. Additionally, each reimbursement claim must be filed in a timely manner.

A. Direct Cost Reporting

Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. The following direct costs are eligible for reimbursement.

1. Salaries and Benefits

Report each employee implementing the reimbursable activities by name, job classification, and productive hourly rate (total wages and related benefits divided by productive hours). Describe the specific reimbursable activities performed and the hours devoted to each reimbursable activity performed.

2. Materials and Supplies

Report the cost of materials and supplies that have been consumed or expended for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Purchases shall be claimed at the actual price after deducting discounts, rebates, and allowances received by the claimant. Supplies that are withdrawn from inventory shall be charged on an appropriate and recognized method of costing, consistently applied.

3. Contracted Services

Report the name of the contractor and services performed to implement the reimbursable activities. Attach a copy of the contract to the claim. If the contractor bills for time and materials, report the number of hours spent on the activities and all costs charged. If the contract is a fixed price, report the dates when services were performed and itemize all costs for those services.

4. Fixed Assets

Report the purchase price paid for fixed assets (including computers) necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. The purchase price includes taxes, delivery costs, and installation costs. If the fixed asset is also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only

the pro-rata portion of the purchase price used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed.

5. Travel

Report the name of the employee traveling for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Include the date of travel, destination point, the specific reimbursable activity requiring travel, and related travel expenses reimbursed to the employee in compliance with the rules of the local jurisdiction. Report employee travel time according to the rules of the cost element A.1, Salaries and Benefits, for each applicable reimbursable activity.

6. Training

Report the cost of training an employee to perform the reimbursable activities, as specified in Section IV of this document. Report the name and job classification of each employee preparing for, attending, and/or conducting training necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. Provide the title, subject, and purpose (related to the mandate of the training session), dates attended, and location. If the training encompasses subjects broader than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion can be claimed. Report employee training time for each applicable reimbursable activity according to the rules of cost element A.1, Salaries and Benefits, and A.2, Materials and Supplies. Report the cost of consultants who conduct the training according to the rules of cost element A.3, Contracted Services.

B. Indirect Cost Rates

Indirect costs are costs that have been incurred for a common or joint purpose. These costs benefit more than one cost objective and cannot be readily identified with a particular final cost objective. After direct costs have been determined and assigned to other activities, as appropriate, indirect costs are those remaining to be allocated to benefited cost objectives.

Indirect costs include: (a) the indirect costs originating in each department or agency of the governmental unit carrying out state mandated programs, and (b) the costs of central governmental services distributed through the central service cost allocation plan and not otherwise treated as direct costs.

School districts and county offices of education must use the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

VI. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION: REASONABLE REIMBURSEMENT METHODOLOGY

The Commission has adopted a *reasonable reimbursement methodology* to reimburse school districts for all direct and indirect costs, as authorized by Government Code section 17557, subdivision (b), *in lieu of payment of total actual costs incurred for the reimbursable activities specified in Section IV.D.3 above.*

A. Reasonable Reimbursement Methodology

The definition of reasonable reimbursement methodology is in Government Code section 17518.5, as follows:

(a) *Reasonable reimbursement methodology* means a formula for reimbursing local agency and school district costs mandated by the state that meets the following conditions:

(1) the total amount to be reimbursed statewide is equivalent to total estimated local agency and school district costs to implement the mandate in a cost-efficient manner.

(2) for 50 percent or more of eligible local agency and school district claimants, the amount reimbursed is estimated to fully offset their projected costs to implement the mandate in a cost-efficient manner.

(b) Whenever possible, a *reasonable reimbursement methodology* shall be based on general allocation formulas, uniform cost allowances, and other approximations of local costs mandated by the state rather than detailed documentation of actual local costs. In cases when local agencies and school districts are projected to incur costs to implement a mandate over a period of more than one fiscal year, the determination of a reasonable reimbursement methodology may consider local costs and state reimbursements over a period of greater than one fiscal year, but not exceeding 10 years.

(c) A reasonable reimbursement methodology may be developed by any of the following:

(1) The Department of Finance.

(2) The Controller.

(3) An affected state agency.

(4) A claimant.

(5) An interested party,

B. Uniform Cost Allowances and Formula for Reimbursable Activities

The *reasonable reimbursement methodology* shall consist of uniform cost allowances to cover all direct and indirect costs of performing activities in Section IV.D.3 and applied to a formula for calculating claimable costs.

1. The uniform cost allowances for reimbursement of activities in Section IV.D.3 are as follows:

Reimbursable Component	Uniform Cost Allowance
IV.D.3 (a) Hearing Preparation	$115.72

IV.D.3 (b). Hearing	$144.58
IV.D.3 (c) Written Expulsion Recommendation to the Governing Board	$171.00
IV.D.3 (d) Hearing Record	$1.47
Total	$432.77

The uniform cost allowances shall be adjusted each subsequent year by the Implicit Price Deflator. The State Controller's Office will provide the correct uniform cost allowance for each fiscal year with each year's claiming instructions.

2. Formula

Reimbursement of Activities IV.D.3 (a) – (d) is determined by multiplying the uniform cost allowance for the appropriate fiscal year by the number of mandatory recommendations for expulsion that resulted in expulsion hearings. If a hearing does not result, claimant may claim increased costs incurred for Section IV.D.3 (a), Preparation for Expulsion Hearing, based on the uniform cost allowance.

VII. RECORD RETENTION

A. Actual Costs and Reasonable Reimbursement Methodology

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a school district pursuant to this chapter[8] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the State Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. In any case, an audit shall be completed not later than two years after the date that the audit is commenced. All documentation used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section V, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

VIII. OFFSETTING REVENUES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsetting revenues the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statues or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate from any source, including but not limited to, state attendance-based funding or other state or federal sources of funding for the costs of ensuring that an alternative educational program is provided to an expelled pupil, as described in

[8] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

Section IV(G)(3) of these parameters and guidelines; and other state and federal funds for the costs of the remaining activities identified in Section IV of these parameters and guidelines, shall be identified and deducted from this claim

IX. STATE CONTROLLER'S CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558, subdivision (b), the Controller shall issue claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement no later than 60 days after receiving the adopted parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The claiming instructions shall be derived from the statute, regulations, or executive order creating the mandate and the parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1), issuance of the claiming instructions shall constitute notice of the right of school districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

X. REMEDIES BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Upon request of a school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the State Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the Controller to modify the claiming instructions and the Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission.

In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557, subdivision (d), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

XI. LEGAL AND FACTUAL BASIS FOR THE PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

The following statements of decision:

- *Pupil Suspensions from School* and *Pupil Expulsion Appeals*;
- *Pupil Expulsions from School*, as modified pursuant to the California Supreme Court decision in *San Diego Unified School District. v. Commission on State Mandates* (2004) 33 Cal.4th 859, and adopted on May 26, 2005; and
- *Pupil Expulsions II, Pupil Suspensions II*, and *Educational Services Plan*;

are legally binding on all parties and provide the legal and factual basis for the parameters and guidelines. The support for the legal and factual findings is found in the administrative record for the test claims. The administrative record, including the statement of decision, is on file with the Commission.

CONSOLIDATED SUSPENSIONS, EXPULSIONS, AND EXPULSION APPEALS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT

For State Controller Use Only
(19) Program Number 00330
(20) Date Filed
(21) LRS Input

PROGRAM 330

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1A, (04)(A)(f)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1A, (04)(B)(f)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1A, (04)(C)(f)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1A, (04)(D)(f)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1A, (04)(E)(f)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1A, (04)(F)(f)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1A, (04)(G)(f)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM 1A, (04)(H)(f)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30) FORM 1A, (04)(I)(f)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31) FORM 1A, (04)(J)(f)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32) FORM 1A, (04)(K)(f)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33) FORM 1A, (04)(L)(f)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34) FORM 1A, (06)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35) FORM 1A, (07)	
Due to State		(18)	(36) FORM 1A, (10)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 330	CONSOLIDATED SUSPENSIONS, EXPULSIONS, AND EXPULSION APPEALS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown in the attached Form-1B line (9). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15**, or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions, following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line(13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form-1A, (04)(A)(f), means the information is located on Form-1A, line (04)(A), column (f). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 330	CONSOLIDATED SUSPENSIONS, EXPULSIONS, AND EXPULSION APPEALS CLAIM SUMMARY FOR ACTUAL COST METHOD	FORM 1A

(01) Claimant	(02)	Fiscal Year 20 __/20__

Claim Statistics	
(03) (a) Number of students suspended in the fiscal year of claim	
(b) Number of students expelled in the fiscal year of claim	
(c) Number of expulsion appeals that were heard in the fiscal year of claim	

Direct Costs	Object Accounts					
(04) Reimbursable Activities: Actual Costs	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Fixed Assets	(e) Travel and Training	(f) Total
One-Time Activities *(Costs must not have been claimed in a prior fiscal year under one of the five sets of Parameters and Guidelines adopted for the Pupil Expulsions II, Pupil Suspensions II and Educational Services Plan for Expelled Pupils program.)*						
A. Adopt Policies, Procedures and Revise Notification						
On-going Activities						
B. Pupil Suspensions						
C. Recommendation for Expulsion						
D. Expulsion Hearing Procedures						
E. Expulsion Hearing Procedures for Sexual Assault or Sexual Battery Allegations						
F. Post-Expulsion Hearing Procedures						
G. Refer Expelled Pupil to Different School Site, Rehabilitation Plan, and Alternative Educational Program						
H. Readmission to the District						
I. Expelled Pupil's Request to Attend a New District						
J. Expulsion Appeal Hearings						
K. School District Data Collection and Reporting						
L. Training (one-time per employee)						
(05) Total Direct Costs						

Indirect Costs		
(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) – line (05)(d) – $ [ ]] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) + line (07)]	
Cost Reduction		
(09) Less: Offsetting Revenues		
(10) Less: Other Reimbursements		
(11) Total	[Line (08) - {line (09) + line (10)}] [Carry forward to Form 1B, line (08)]	

PROGRAM 330	CONSOLIDATED SUSPENSIONS, EXPULSIONS, AND EXPULSION APPEALS CLAIM SUMMARY FOR ACTUAL COST METHOD INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1A

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year of costs.

(03) (a) Enter the number of students who were suspended in the fiscal year of claim.

(b) Enter the number of students who were expelled in the fiscal year of claim.

(c) Enter the number of expulsion appeals that were heard in the fiscal year of claim.

(04) For each reimbursable activity, enter the total from Form 2A, line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row. Total each row.

(05) Total columns (a) through (f).

(06) School districts must use the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(07) From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), deduct Total Fixed Assets, line (05)(d) and any other item excluded from indirect cost distribution base in accordance with CSAM Procedure 915. Enter zero if there are no exclusions.

(08) Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), and Total Indirect Costs, line (07).

(09) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(10) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(11) From Total Direct and Indirect Costs, line (08), subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (09), and Other Reimbursements, line (10). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form 1B, line (08).

PROGRAM 330	CONSOLIDATED SUSPENSIONS, EXPULSIONS, AND EXPULSION APPEALS CLAIM SUMMARY FOR REASONABLE REIMBURSEMENT METHODOLOGY (RRM)	FORM 1B

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20____/20____

(03) Claim Statistics

(a) Number of mandatory recommendations for expulsion that resulted in expulsion hearings	
(b) Number of mandatory recommendations for expulsion that did not result in expulsion hearings	
(c) Total Claim Statistics	

(04) Reasonable Reimbursement Methodology: Unit Cost Rate
If a hearing does not result, Hearing Preparation, column (04) (a), may be claimed.

(a) **Hearing Preparation** P's & G's § IV. D.3(a) Rate for 2014-15 FY	(b) **Expulsion Hearing** P's & G's § IV. D. 3(b) Rate for 2014-15 FY	(c) **Written Expulsion Recommendation to Governing Board** P's & G's § IV. D. 3(c) Rate for 2014-15 FY	(d) **Hearing Record** P's & G's § IV. D. 3(d) Rate for 2014-15 FY	(e) **Total**
$197.18				(03)(c) x (04)(a)
	$245.36			(03)(a) x (04)(b)
		$297.37		(03)(a) x (04)(c)
			$2.51	(03)(a) x (04)(d)
(05) Total Cost				

Cost Reduction

(06) Less: Offsetting Revenues	
(07) Less: Other Reimbursements	
(08) Total from Form 1A, line (11)	
(09) Total Claimed Amount [Line (05)(e) – {line (06) + Line (07)} + line (08)]	

PROGRAM 330	CONSOLIDATED SUSPENSIONS, EXPULSIONS, AND EXPULSION APPEALS CLAIM SUMMARY FOR REASONABLE REIMBURSEMENT METHODOLOGY (RRM) INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1B

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year of costs.

(03) (a) Enter the number of mandatory recommendations for expulsion that resulted in expulsion hearings during the fiscal year of claim.

(b) Enter the number of mandatory recommendations for expulsion that did not result in expulsion hearings during the fiscal year of claim.

(c) Enter the sum of line (03)(a) and line (03)(b).

(04) (a) The unit cost rate for fiscal year 2014-15 is $197.18.

(b) The unit cost rate for fiscal year 2014-15 is $245.36.

(c) The unit cost rate for fiscal year 2014-15 is $297.37.

(d) The unit cost rate for fiscal year 2014-15 is $2.51.

(05) Enter the total of column (e).

(06) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source. If the revenues were already deducted on Form 1A, it may not be deducted here.

(07) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, which reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts. If other reimbursements were already deducted on Form 1A, it may not be deducted here.

(08) Enter the total brought forward from Form 1A, line (11).

(09) Subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (06), and Other Reimbursements, line (07), from Total Cost, line (05)(e) and add the total transferred from Form 1A, line (11) and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 330	CONSOLIDATED SUSPENSIONS, EXPULSIONS, AND EXPULSION APPEALS ACTIVITY COST DETAIL FOR ACTUAL COST METHOD	FORM 2A

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20__/20__

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only one box per form to identify the activity being claimed.

One-Time Activities

☐ A. Adopt Policies, Procedures and Revise Notification

On-going Activities

☐ B. Pupil Suspensions

☐ C. Recommendation for Expulsion

☐ D. Expulsion Hearing Procedures

☐ E. Expulsions Hearing Procedures for Sexual Assault or Sexual Battery Allegations

☐ F. Post-Expulsion Hearing Procedures

☐ G. Refer Expelled Pupil to Different School Site, Rehabilitation Plan, and Alternative Educational Program

☐ H. Readmission to the District

☐ I. Expelled Pupil's Request to Attend a New District

☐ J. Expulsion Appeal Hearings

☐ K. School District Data Collection and Reporting

☐ L. Training (one-time per employee)

(04) **Description of Expenses**			**Object Accounts**				
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services	(g) Fixed Assets	(h) Travel and Training
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page: ____of____							

PROGRAM 330	CONSOLIDATED SUSPENSIONS, EXPULSIONS, AND EXPULSION APPEALS ACTIVITY COST DETAIL FOR ACTUAL COST METHOD INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2A

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box which indicates the activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate form 2 must be prepared for each applicable component.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, actual time spent by each employee, productive hourly rates, fringe benefits, supplies used, contract services, and travel expenses. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated and no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns								Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked					
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries					
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used				
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Cost=Hourly Rate x Hours Worked or Total Contract Cost			Copy of Contract and Invoices
Fixed Assets	Description of Equipment Purchased	Unit Cost	Usage				Cost= Unit Cost x Usage		
Travel and Training	Purpose of Trip Name and Title Departure and Return Date	Per Diem Rate Mileage Rate Travel Cost	Days Miles Travel Mode					Total Travel Cost = Rate x Days or Miles	
	Employee Name and Title Name of Class		Dates Attended					Registration Fee	

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (h) and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the activity costs, number each page. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1A, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2012-08

COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION FISCAL ACCOUNTABILITY REPORTING

FEBRUARY 6, 2012

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state-mandated cost programs. This document contains instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the County Office of Education Fiscal Accountability Reporting program. The SCO issues these claiming instruction subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On October 26, 2000, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that Education Code sections 1240, subdivision (j) and 1240.2, 1620, 1622, 1625, 1628, and 1630 impose a reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts within the meaning of article XIIIB, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514

On March 26, 2010, the CSM approved the amendments to the Ps & Gs to clarify the source documentation requirements and record retention language, as requested by the SCO.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

Any County Superintendents of Schools (county offices of education) that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed by **February 16, 2016**, without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Adopted: 1/24/02
Amended: 3/26/10

Amendment to Parameters and Guidelines

Education Code Sections 1240, subdivision (j), 1240.2, 1620, 1622, 1625, 1628, and 1630

Statutes 1987, Chapters 917 and 1452
Statutes 1988, Chapters 1461 and 1462
Statutes 1990, Chapter 1372
Statutes 1991, Chapter 1213
Statutes 1992, Chapter 323
Statutes 1993, Chapters 923 and 924
Statutes 1994, Chapters 650 and 1002
Statutes 1995, Chapter 525

County Office of Education Fiscal Accountability Reporting
05-PGA-47 (97-TC-20)

This amendment is effective beginning with claims filed for the
July 1, 2005 through June 30, 2006 period of reimbursement

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATE

On October 26, 2000, the Commission on State Mandates adopted its Statement of Decision for this claim finding that Education Code sections 1240, subdivision (j), 1240.2, 1620, 1622, 1625, 1628, and 1630 impose a new program or higher level of service within an existing program upon county offices of education within the meaning of section 6, article XIII B of the California Constitution and costs mandated by the state pursuant to Government Code section 17514. Accordingly, the Commission approved this test claim for the following activities necessary for county offices of education to comply with annual budget reporting requirements:

1. Preparing, reviewing, approving and submitting, in the format or on forms prescribed by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, financial and budgetary status reports, one within 45 days of the conclusion of the period ending October 31, and one within 45 days of the period ending January 31. Certifying in writing, either positively, qualifiedly or negatively, within 45 days after the close of the period being reported, whether the county office of education is able to meet its financial obligations for the remainder of the fiscal year and, based on current forecasts, for the subsequent two fiscal years. (Ed. Code, § 1240, subd. (j).)

2. Sending a copy of each county office of education budget status report and financial certification to the State Superintendent of Public Instruction. (Ed. Code, § 1240, subd. (j).)

3. Sending a copy of any negative or qualified county office of education financial certification to the State Controller. (Ed. Code, § 1240, subd. (j).)

4. Providing to the State Controller and the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, no later than June 1, a financial statement that covers the financial and budgetary status of

the county office of education for the period ending April 30 and projects the fund and cash balances of the county office of education as of June 30. This is only applicable to a county office of education that has a qualified or negative financial certification. (Ed. Code, § 1240.2.)

5. Adjusting for the earlier deadline of holding the public hearing by July 1. (One-time, if costs were incurred within reimbursement period.) (Ed. Code, § 1620.)

6. Revising the county office of education budget to reflect changes in projected income or expenditures subsequent to July 1, including any response to the recommendations of the State Superintendent of Public Instruction. (Ed. Code, § 1622.)

7. Posting the agenda at least 72 hours prior to the public hearing regarding the budget revisions, including the location where the revised budget and supporting data will be available for public inspection (only when not reimbursable under the Open Meetings Act Parameters and Guidelines). (Ed. Code, § 1622.)

8. Holding a second public hearing prior to finalizing the revised budget. (Ed. Code, § 1622.)

9. Filing the revised budget with the county board of supervisors and the county auditor. (Ed. Code, § 1622.)

10. Drafting a statement of correction when the county office of education incurs a negative balance. (Ed. Code, § 1625.)

11. Preparing and filing with the State Superintendent of Public Instruction a statement of all receipts and expenditures of the county office of education for the preceding fiscal year, in a format or on forms prescribed the State Superintendent of Public Instruction. (Ed. Code, § 1628.)

12. Submitting to the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, in response to a request pursuant to Education Code section 1630, subdivision (a)(3), a financial projection of all fund and cash balances. (Ed. Code, § 1630.)

13. Encumbering all contracts and other obligations, but only when performed in compliance with Education Code section 1630, subdivision (a)(4). (Ed. Code, § 1630.)

14. Preparing for the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, in response to a request pursuant to Education Code section 1630, subdivision (a)(4), appropriate cash-flow analyses and monthly or quarterly budget revisions. (Ed. Code, § 1630.)

15. Recording all receivables and payables, but only when performed in compliance with Education Code section 1630, subdivision (a)(4). (Ed. Code, § 1630.)

16. Submitting a proposal to the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, in response to a request pursuant to Education Code section 1630, subdivision (a)(5), for addressing the fiscal conditions that resulted in the determination that the county office of education may not meet its financial obligations. (Ed. Code, § 1630.)

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

County Superintendents of Schools (county offices of education), which incur increased costs as a result of this mandate, are eligible to claim reimbursement pursuant to Government Code section 17519.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

This amendment is effective beginning with claims filed for the July 1, 2005 through June 30, 2006 period of reimbursement.

Government Code section 17557, prior to its amendment by Statutes of 1998, chapter 681 (effective September 22, 1998), stated that a test claim must be submitted on or before December 31 following a given fiscal year to establish eligibility for that fiscal year. The test claim for this mandate was submitted on December 22, 1997, therefore all mandated costs incurred on or after July 1, 1996 are reimbursable.

Actual costs for one fiscal year shall be included in each claim. Estimated costs for the subsequent year may be included on the same claim, if applicable. Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1), all claims for reimbursement of initial years' costs shall be submitted within 120 days of release of claiming instructions by the State Controller.

If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $200, no reimbursement shall be allowed except as otherwise provided for by Government Code section 17564.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, “I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct based upon personal knowledge.” Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

For each eligible claimant, the following activities are eligible for reimbursement:

A. Public Hearing on Proposed Budget (Ed. Code, § 1620.)

Amending the policies and procedures to reflect the earlier deadline of July 1 for holding a public hearing on the proposed county school service fund budget. (One-time activity.)

B. Annual Statement of Receipts and Expenditures (Ed. Code, § 1628.)

On or before September 15 each year, the county superintendent of schools shall prepare and file with the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, on forms or in a format prescribed by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, an annual statement of all receipts and expenditures of the county office of education for the preceding fiscal year.

C. Revised Annual Budget (Ed. Code, § 1622.)

- On or before September 8, the county board of education shall revise the county office of education budget to reflect changes in projected income or expenditures subsequent to July 1 and to include any response to the recommendations of the State Superintendent of Public Instruction.
- The county office of education shall post the agenda 72 hours prior to holding a second public hearing regarding the budget revisions, including the location where the revised budget and supporting data will be available for public inspection (only when not reimbursable under the Open Meetings Act Parameters and Guidelines).
- The county board of education shall hold a second public hearing prior to finalizing the revised budget.
- The county board of education shall file the adopted revised budget with the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, the county board of supervisors, and the county auditor.

D. Negative Fund or Cash Balances (Ed. Code, § 1625.)

When a county office of education reports a negative unrestricted fund balance or a negative cash balance in the annual budget report or in the audited annual financial statements, the county superintendent of schools shall prepare and include with the budget and the financial certifications a statement that identifies the reasons for the negative unrestricted fund balance or negative cash balance and the steps that have been taken to ensure that the negative balance will not occur at the end of the current budget year.

E. Interim Fiscal Report Preparation (Ed. Code, §§ 1240, subd. (j), 1240.2.)

The superintendent of schools of each county shall prepare and submit two reports during the fiscal year to the county board of education. The first report shall cover the financial and budgetary status of the county office of education for the period ending October 31. The second report shall cover the period ending January 31. Both reports shall be reviewed by the county board of education and approved by the county superintendent of schools no later than 45 days after the close of the period being reported. As part of each report, the superintendent shall certify in writing whether or not the county office of education is able to meet its financial obligations for the remainder of the fiscal year and, based on current forecasts, for two subsequent fiscal years. The certifications shall be classified as positive, qualified, or negative pursuant to standards prescribed by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction. Copies of

each certification, and of the report containing that certification, shall be sent to the State Superintendent of Public Instruction at the time the certification is submitted to the county board of education.

F. Qualified and Negative Interim Fiscal Reports (Ed. Code, §§ 1240, subd. (j), 1240.2.)

Copies of each qualified or negative certification, and of the report containing that certification, shall be sent to the State Controller at the time the certification is submitted to the county board of education. (Ed. Code, § 1240 subd. (j).) The superintendent of schools of each county who files a qualified or negative certification for the second report required pursuant to Education Code section 1240, subdivision (j), and a county office of education that is classified as qualified or negative by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, shall prepare and provide to the State Superintendent of Public Instruction and the State Controller, no later than June 1, a financial statement that covers the financial and budgetary status of the county office of education for the period ending April 30 and projects the fund and cash balances of the county office of education as of June 30. (Ed. Code, § 1240.2.)

G. Reports by Insolvent COE (Ed. Code, § 1630.)

If the State Superintendent of Public Instruction determines that the county office of education may be unable to meet its financial obligations for the current or two subsequent fiscal years, or if the county office of education has a qualified financial certification, the county office of education shall, upon the request of the State Superintendent of Public Instruction:

- Submit a financial projection of all fund and cash balances of the county office of education as of June 30 of the current year and subsequent fiscal years as the State Superintendent of Public Instruction requires (Ed. Code, § 1630 (a)(3).);
- Encumber all contracts and other obligations (Ed. Code, § 1630 (a)(4).);
- Prepare appropriate cash-flow analyses and monthly or quarterly budget revisions (Ed. Code, § 1630 (a)(4).);
- Record, as appropriate, all receivables and payables (Ed. Code, § 1630 (a)(4).); and
- Submit a proposal for addressing the fiscal conditions that resulted in the determination that the county office of education may not be able to meet its financial obligations. (Ed. Code, § 1630 (a)(5).)

The activities required by Education Code section 1630, subdivision (a)(4), do not include activities performed in the normal course of business. Reimbursement for these activities is limited to situations specified in Education Code section 1630 where the State Superintendent of Public Instruction requires the county office of education to perform the activities specified in Education Code section 1630, subdivision (a)(4).

H. Training

Train staff on implementing the reimbursable activities listed in section IV, activities A through G, of these parameters and guidelines. (One-time activity for each employee.)

V. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION

Each claim for reimbursement pursuant to this mandate must be timely filed and identify each of the following cost elements to each reimbursable activity identified in Section IV of this document.

A. Direct Cost Reporting

Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. Direct costs that are eligible for reimbursement are:

1. Salaries and Benefits

Report each employee implementing the reimbursable activities by name, job classification, and productive hourly rate (total wages and related benefits divided by productive hours). Describe the specific reimbursable activities performed and the hours devoted to each reimbursable activity performed.

2. Materials and Supplies

Report the cost of materials and supplies that have been consumed or expended for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Purchases shall be claimed at the actual price after deducting discounts, rebates, and allowances received by the claimant. Supplies that are withdrawn from inventory shall be charged on an appropriate and recognized method of costing, consistently applied.

3. Contracted Services

Report the name of the contractor and services performed to implement the reimbursable activities. Attach a copy of the contract to the claim. If the contractor bills for time and materials, report the number of hours spent on the activities and all costs charged. If the contract is a fixed price, report the dates when services were performed and itemize all costs for those services.

4. Fixed Assets and Equipment

Report the purchase price paid for fixed assets and equipment (including computers) necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. The purchase price includes taxes, delivery costs, and installation costs. If the fixed asset or equipment is also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the purchase price used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed.

5. Travel

Report the name of the employee traveling for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Include the date of travel, destination point, the specific reimbursable activity requiring travel, and related travel expenses reimbursed to the employee in compliance with the rules of the local jurisdiction. Report employee travel time according to the rules of cost element A.1, Salaries and Benefits, for each applicable reimbursable activity.

6. Training

Report the cost of training an employee to perform the reimbursable activities, as specified in Section IV of this document. Report the name and job classification of each employee preparing for, attending, and/or conducting training necessary to implement the

reimbursable activities. Provide the title, subject, and purpose (related to the mandate of the training session), dates attended, and location. If the training encompasses subjects broader than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion can be claimed. Report employee training time for each applicable reimbursable activity according to the rules of cost element A.1, Salaries and Benefits, and A.2, Materials and Supplies. Report the cost of consultants who conduct the training according to the rules of cost element A.3, Contracted Services.

B. Indirect Cost Rates

Indirect costs are costs that have been incurred for common or joint purposes. These costs benefit more than one cost objective and cannot be readily identified with a particular final cost objective without effort disproportionate to the results achieved. After direct costs have been determined and assigned to other activities, as appropriate, indirect costs are those remaining to be allocated to benefited cost objectives. A cost may not be allocated as an indirect cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose, in like circumstances, has been claimed as a direct cost.

Indirect costs include: (a) the indirect costs originating in each department or agency of the governmental unit carrying out state mandated programs, and (b) the costs of central governmental services distributed through the central service cost allocation plan and not otherwise treated as direct costs.

County offices of education must use the J-580 (or subsequent replacement) nonrestrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[1] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. In any case, an audit shall be completed not later than two years after the date that the audit is commenced. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section IV, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If the Controller has initiated an audit during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

VII. OFFSETTING SAVINGS AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsetting savings the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate received from any source, including but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds and other state funds shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

[1] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

VIII. STATE CONTROLLER'S OFFICE REQUIRED CERTIFICATION

An authorized representative of the claimant shall be required to provide a certification of the claim, as specified in the State Controller's claiming instructions, for those costs mandated by the state contained herein.

IX. PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES AMENDMENTS

Parameters and guidelines may be amended pursuant to Title 2, California Code of Regulations, section 1183.2.

COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION FISCAL ACCOUNTABILITY REPORTING CLAIM FOR PAYMENT	For State Controller Use Only (19) Program Number 00209 (20) Date Filed (21) LRS Input	PROGRAM 209

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1, (04) A.(f)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1, (04) B.(f)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1, (04) C.(f)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1, (04) D.(f)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (04) E.(f)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1, (04) F.(f)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1, (04) G.(f)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM 1, (04) H.(f)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30) FORM 1, (06)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31) FORM 1, (07)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32) FORM 1, (09)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33) FORM 1, (10)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 209	COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION FISCAL ACCOUNTABILITY REPORTING CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown in the attached Form 1 line (11). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15**, or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions, following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (04) A. (f), means the information is located on Form 1, line (04) A., column (f). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 209	COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION FISCAL ACCOUNTABILITY REPORTING CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___/20___
(03) Leave blank.	

Direct Costs	Object Accounts					
(04) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Fixed Assets	(e) Travel and Training	(f) Total
A. Public Hearing on Proposed Budget						
B. Annual Statement of Receipts & Expenditures						
C. Revised Annual Budget						
D. Negative Fund or Cash Balances						
E. Interim Fiscal Report Preparation						
F. Qualified and Negative Interim Fiscal Reports						
G. Reports by Insolvent COE						
H. Training						
(05) Total Direct Costs						

Indirect Costs		
(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) - line (05)(d) - $] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) + line (07)]	

Cost Reduction	
(09) Less: Offsetting Revenues	
(10) Less: Other Reimbursements	
(11) Total Claimed Amount	[Line (08) - {line (09) + line (10)}]

PROGRAM 209	COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION FISCAL ACCOUNTABILITY REPORTING CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year in which costs were incurred.

(03) Leave blank.

(04) For each reimbursable activity, enter the totals from Form 2, line (05), columns (d) through (h), to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e), in the appropriate row. Total each row.

(05) Total columns (a) through (f).

(06) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(07) From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), deduct Total Fixed Assets, line (05)(d), and any other item excluded from indirect cost distribution base in accordance with CSAM Procedure 915. Enter zero if there are no exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (06).

(08) Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), and Total Indirect Costs, line (07).

(09) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(10) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(11) From Total Direct and Indirect Costs, line (08), subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (09), and Other Reimbursements, line (10). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 209	COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION FISCAL ACCOUNTABILITY REPORTING ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___ / 20___

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only **one** box per form to identify the activity being claimed.

- ☐ A. Public Hearing on Proposed Budget
- ☐ B. Annual Statement of Receipts & Expenditures
- ☐ C. Revised Annual Budget
- ☐ D. Negative Fund or Cash Balances
- ☐ E. Interim Fiscal Report Preparation
- ☐ F. Qualified and Negative Interim Fiscal Reports
- ☐ G. Reports by Insolvent COE
- ☐ H. Training

(04) Description of Expenses			Object Accounts				
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed, and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services	(g) Fixed Assets	(h) Travel and Training
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page: ____ of ____							

PROGRAM 209	COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION FISCAL ACCOUNTABILITY REPORTING ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant. If more than one department has incurred costs for this mandate, give the name of each department. A separate Form 2 should be completed for each department.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box which indicates the activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable activity.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, actual time spent by each employee, productive hourly rates, fringe benefits, supplies used, contract services, fixed assets, travel and training expenses. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claims were filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be three years from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns								Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked					
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries					
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used				
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Cost = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked			Copy of Contract and Invoices
Fixed Assets	Description of Equipment Purchased	Unit Cost	Usage				Cost = Unit Cost x Usage		
Travel and Training	Purpose of Trip Name and Title Departure and Return Date	Per Diem Rate Mileage Rate Travel Cost	Days Miles Travel Mode					Cost = Rate x Days or Miles or Total Travel Cost	
	Employee Name and Title Name of Class		Dates Attended					Registration Fee	

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (h) and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the component/activity costs, number each page. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2004-06

CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECKS I

FEBRUARY 6, 2004

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the Criminal Background Checks I (CBC I) program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On March 29, 1999, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that the test claim legislation imposes a reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts within the meaning of article XIIIB, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed by **February 16, 2016,** without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was

made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Adopted: October 28, 1999
Amended: December 2, 2003

AMENDED PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

Education Code Sections 44332.6, 44830.1,
45122.1, 45125, and 45125.1

Statutes 1997, Chapter 588
Statutes 1997, Chapter 589

Education Code Section 45125, as Amended by Statutes 1998, Chapter 840

Criminal Background Checks I (97-TC-16)
(a.k.a. Michele Montoya School Safety Act)

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATE

On March 25, 1999 the Commission on State Mandates (Commission) adopted a Statement of Decision finding that the test claim legislation imposes a reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts under article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and Government Code section 17514.

The test claim legislation enacts the Michelle Montoya School Safety Act, which requires school districts to obtain criminal background checks on specified certificated and non-certificated employees prior to hiring and to obtain certification that specified employees of entities that contract with school districts for janitorial, administrative, landscape, transportation, and food-related services have been fingerprinted. The test claim legislation also requires school districts to suspend and terminate specified certificated employees and temporary, substitute and probationary employees hired before September 30, 1997 (the effective date of the test claim legislation) if the school district receives notification from the Department of Justice that the employee has been convicted of a violent or serious felony.

In 1998 and 1999, the Legislature amended the criminal background checks and related provisions of the Michelle Montoya School Safety Act. The Commission adopted the Statement of Decision for the *Criminal Background Checks II* test claim in February 2003. In the *Criminal Background Checks II* Statement of Decision, the Commission found that because school districts have fee authority within the meaning of Government Code section 17556, subdivision (d), processing applications for non-certificated applicants is not a reimbursable state-mandate. This amendment reflects the Commission's decision in adopting the *Criminal Background Checks II* Statement of Decision.

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any "school district", as defined in Government Code section 17519, except for community colleges, which incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate is eligible to claim reimbursement.[1]

---

[1] The activities under this mandate also apply to charter schools.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

Government Code section 17557, prior to its amendment by Statutes 1998, chapter 681 (effective September 22, 1998), stated that a test claim must be submitted on or before December 31 following a given fiscal year to establish eligibility for that fiscal year. The test claim for this mandate was filed on December 30, 1997, establishing eligibility for Fiscal Year 1996-1997. However, the test claim legislation was enacted as urgency measures and became effective on September 30, 1997. Therefore, costs incurred on or after September 30, 1997, for compliance with the mandate are reimbursable.

Government Code section 17557, subdivision (c), states that a test claim must be submitted on or before June 30 following a given fiscal year to establish eligibility for that fiscal year. Statutes 1998, chapter 840, which amended Education Code Section 45125, became effective September 25, 1998. However, *Criminal Background Checks II* test claim was filed on December 15, 2000. Therefore, this amendment is effective July 1, 1999.

Actual costs for one fiscal year should be included in each claim. Estimated costs for the subsequent year may be included on the same claim, if applicable.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1), all claims for reimbursement of initial years' costs shall be submitted within 120 days of issuance of the claiming instructions by the State Controller.

If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement shall be allowed, except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5. Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

For each eligible claimant, the following activities are eligible for reimbursement:

A. Criminal Background Checks for Certificated Employees Hired After September 30, 1997.

Obtaining fingerprints and the required processing fee from applicants selected for all certificated employee positions; processing the required fingerprints and any required forms, sending the fingerprints and required forms to the Department of Justice, resolving problems with the DOJ; and reviewing the criminal background checks and other correspondence from DOJ to determine whether the applicant has been convicted of a serious or violent felony.

For all certificated employees at all school districts hired after September 30, 1997, the costs of overtime for existing employees who are required to perform the duties of the certificated applicant during the period from the date that an offer of employment was made to the applicant to the date that the school district received the criminal background check on the applicant from the DOJ are reimbursable under this component. The difference in costs between the salary and benefits of the substitutes and temporary employees who are hired to perform the duties of the certificated applicant during the period from the date that an offer of employment was made to the applicant to the date that the school district received the criminal background check on the applicant from the DOJ are also reimbursable under this component.

B. Criminal Background Checks for Certificated Employees Applying for a Temporary Certificate or Temporary Certificate of Clearance.

Obtaining fingerprints and the required fee for processing the fingerprints and obtaining a criminal record summary from applicants for certificated positions prior to employing such applicants based upon a temporary certificate (county offices of education) or a temporary certificate of clearance (school districts); processing fingerprints, any required forms, and fees, sending the fingerprints, any required forms, and fees to the DOJ for processing, and resolving problems with the DOJ; reviewing the criminal background checks and other correspondence from DOJ to determine whether the applicant was arrested or convicted of a violent or serious felony; and notifying an applicant whether the county office of education or school district will issue a temporary certificate or temporary certificate of clearance.

For all certificated employees applying for a temporary certificate or temporary certificate of clearance at all school districts hired after September 30, 1997, the costs of overtime,-for existing employees who are required to perform the duties of the applicant being hired during the time from the date that an offer of employment was made to the applicant to the date that the school district received the criminal background check from the DOJ on the applicant are reimbursable under this component. The difference in costs between the salary and benefits offered to the certificated applicant and the salary and benefits of the substitutes, and temporary employees who are hired to perform the duties of the applicant being hired during the period from the date that an offer of employment was made to the applicant to the date that the school district received the criminal background check on the applicant from the DOJ, are also reimbursable under this component.

C. Criminal Background Checks for Contractor Employees.

Drafting and revising contracts, bid documents, requests for proposal, and other contract documents to include provisions relating to the duties of entities contracting with school districts to provide janitorial, administrative, landscape, transportation, or food-related services to comply with Education Code section 45125.1; determining whether the employees of entities contracting with school districts to provide janitorial, administrative, landscape, transportation, or food-

related service will have limited contact with pupils; taking appropriate steps to protect the safety of the pupils that may come into contact with those contractor employees who will have limited contact with pupils; assuring that the contracting entity provides a certification to the school district that none of its employees have been convicted of a felony and a list of employees who may come into contact with pupils; distributing the lists of contractor employees to the appropriate school or schools.

D. Electronic Fingerprinting Equipment.

Costs of electronic fingerprinting system equipment and other equipment used to obtain criminal background checks, including service and system connection costs, are reimbursable to the extent that the purchase is cost-effective for the school district. Factors in determining if purchasing electronic fingerprinting system equipment is cost-effective include, but are not limited to, staffing needs and the availability of electronic fingerprinting system equipment in other jurisdictions within the community of the school district.

E. Preparation of Policies, Procedures, Guidelines and Training.

Preparation and adoption of policies, procedures, and guidelines for obtaining and processing criminal background checks and other requirements in the test claim legislation. This reimbursable component includes, but is not limited to, reimbursement of the labor time of school district personnel involved with review of the test claim legislation; preparation of policies, procedures, and guidelines; preparation for and attendance at training sessions, and conducting training sessions. The cost of materials and supplies used for policies, procedures, and guidelines and used or distributed in training sessions, fees and costs paid to consultants who conduct training sessions, and travel and training expenses for the school district personnel who conduct or attend the training sessions are reimbursable under this component

V. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION

Each claim for reimbursement pursuant to this mandate must be timely filed and identify each of the following cost elements to each reimbursable activity identified in Section IV of this document.

A. Direct Cost Reporting

Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. Direct costs that are eligible for reimbursement are:

1. Salaries and Benefits

   Report each employee implementing the reimbursable activities by name, job classification, and productive hourly rate (total wages and related benefits divided by productive hours). Describe the specific reimbursable activities performed and the hours devoted to each reimbursable activity performed.

2. Materials and Supplies

   Report the cost of materials and supplies that have been consumed or expended for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Purchases shall be claimed at the actual price after deducting discounts, rebates, and allowances received by the claimant. Supplies that are withdrawn from inventory shall be charged on an appropriate and recognized method of costing, consistently applied.

3. Contracted Services

Report the name of the contractor and services performed to implement the reimbursable activities. Attach a copy of the contract to the claim. If the contractor bills for time and materials, report the number of hours spent on the activities and all costs charged. If the contract is a fixed price, report the dates when services were performed and itemize all costs for those services.

4. Fixed Assets and Equipment

Report the purchase price paid for fixed assets and equipment (including computers) necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. The purchase price includes taxes, delivery costs, and installation costs. If the fixed asset or equipment is also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the purchase price used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed.

5. Travel

Report the name of the employee traveling for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Include the date of travel, destination point, the specific reimbursable activity requiring travel, and related travel expenses reimbursed to the employee in compliance with the rules of the local jurisdiction. Report employee travel time according to the rules of cost element A.1, Salaries and Benefits, for each applicable reimbursable activity.

6. Training

Report the cost of training an employee to perform the reimbursable activities, as specified in Section IV of this document. Report the name and job classification of each employee preparing for, attending, and/or conducting training necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. Provide the title, subject, and purpose (related to the mandate of the training session), dates attended, and location. If the training encompasses subjects broader than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion can be claimed. Report employee training time for each applicable reimbursable activity according to the rules of cost element A.1, Salaries and Benefits, and A.2, Materials and Supplies. Report the cost of consultants who conduct the training according to the rules of cost element A.3, Contracted Services.

B. Indirect Cost Rates

Indirect costs are costs that have been incurred for common or joint purposes. These costs benefit more than one cost objective and cannot be readily identified with a particular final cost objective without effort disproportionate to the results achieved. After direct costs have been determined and assigned to other activities, as appropriate, indirect costs are those remaining to be allocated to benefited cost objectives. A cost may not be allocated as an indirect cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose, in like circumstances, has been claimed as a direct cost.

Indirect costs include: (a) the indirect costs originating in each department or agency of the governmental unit carrying out state mandated programs, and (b) the costs of central governmental services distributed through the central service cost allocation plan and not otherwise treated as direct costs.

School districts must use the J-380 (or subsequent replacement) nonrestrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

County offices of education must use the J-580 (or subsequent replacement) nonrestrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[2] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section IV, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

VII. OFFSETTING SAYINGS AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsetting savings the claimant experiences in the same program because of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate received from any source, including but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

VIII. STATE CONTROLLER'S CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558, subdivision (b), the Controller shall issue claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement not later than 60 days after receiving the adopted parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist local agencies and school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The claiming instructions shall be derived from the statute or executive order creating the mandate and the parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1), issuance of the claiming instructions shall constitute a notice of the right of the local agencies and school districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

IX. REMEDIES BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Upon request of a local agency or school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the State Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the Controller to modify the claiming instructions and the Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission.

In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557, subdivision (a), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

---

[2] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

X. LEGAL AND FACTUAL BASIS FOR THE PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

The Statement of Decision is legally binding on all parties and provides the legal and factual basis for the parameters and guidelines. The support for the legal and factual findings is found in the administrative record for the test claim. The administrative record, including the Statement of Decision, is on file with the Commission.

CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECKS I CLAIM FOR PAYMENT	For State Controller Use Only (19) Program Number 00183 (20) Date Filed (21) LRS Input	PROGRAM 183

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1, (04) A. (f)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1, (04) B. (f)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1, (04) C. (f)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1, (04) D. (f)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (04) E. (f)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1, (06)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1, (07)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM 1, (09)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30) FORM 1, (10)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 183	CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECKS I CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown in the attached Form 1 line (11). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15**, or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions, following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (04) A. (f), means the information is located on Form 1, line (04) A., column (f). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 183	CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECKS I CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___/20___
(03) Leave blank	

Direct Costs	Object Accounts					
(04) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Fixed Assets	(e) Travel and Training	(f) Total
A. Criminal Background Check (CBC) for Certificated Employees Hired after 9/30/97						
B. CBC for Certificated Employees Applying for a Temporary Certificate/Clearance						
C. CBC for Contractor Employees						
D. Electronic Fingerprinting Equipment						
E. Preparation of Policies, Procedures, Guidelines, and Training						
(05) Total Direct Costs						

Indirect Costs		
(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) – (05)(d) – $] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) + line (07)]	

Cost Reduction	
(09) Less: Offsetting Revenues	
(10) Less: Other Reimbursements	
(11) Total Claimed Amount [Line (08) – {line (09) + line (10)}]	

PROGRAM 183	CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECKS I CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year in which costs were incurred.

(03) Leave blank.

(04) For each reimbursable activity enter the total from Form 2, line (05), columns (d) through and (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row. Total each row.

(05) Total columns (a) through (f).

(06) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(07) From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), deduct Fixed Assets, line (05)(d) and any other item excluded from indirect cost distribution base in accordance with CSAM Procedure 915. Enter zero if there are no exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (06).

(08) Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), and Total Indirect Costs, line (07).

(09) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(10) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(11) Subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (09), and Other Reimbursements, line (10), from Total Direct and Indirect Costs, line (08). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 183	CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECKS I ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant

(02) Fiscal Year 20___/20___

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only **one** box per form to identify the activity being claimed.

- ☐ A. CBC for Certificated Employees Hired after 9/30/97
- ☐ B. CBC for Certificated Employees Applying for a Temporary Certificate/Clearance
- ☐ C. CBC for Contractor Employees
- ☐ D. Electronic Printing Equipment
- ☐ E. Preparation of Policies, Procedures, Guidelines, and Training

(04) Description of Expenses				Object Accounts			
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed, and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services	(g) Fixed Assets	(h) Travel and Training
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page: ____of____							

PROGRAM 183	CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECKS I ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box which indicates the activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable activity.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, actual time spent by each employee, productive hourly rates, fringe benefits, supplies used, contract services, travel expenses, etc. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the end of the calendar year in which the reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. When no funds are appropriated for the initial payment at the time the claim was filed, supporting documents must be retained for three years from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns								Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked					
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries					
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used				
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Itemized Cost of Services Performed			Copy of Contract and Invoices
Fixed Assets	Description of Equipment Purchased	Unit Cost	Usage				Itemized Cost of Equipment Purchased		
Travel and Training	Purpose of Trip Name and Title Departure and Return Date	Per Diem Rate Mileage Rate Travel Cost	Days Miles Travel Mode					Cost = Rate x Days or Miles or Total Travel Cost	
	Employee Name and Title Name of Class		Dates Attended					Registration Fee	

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (h) and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the activity costs, number each page. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2004-07

CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECKS II

FEBRUARY 6, 2004

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing of claims for the Criminal Background Checks II (CBC II) program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On February 27, 2003, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that Education Code sections 44830.1, 44830.2, 45125, 45125.01, and 45125.2 impose a reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts within the meaning of article XIIIB, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 15714.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible for reimbursement of claims.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed by **February 16, 2016,** without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was

made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above

Table of Contents

Adopted: December 2, 2003

PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

Education Code Sections 44830.1, 44830.2, 45125, 45125.01, and 45125.2

Statutes 1998, Chapters 594 and 840
Statutes 1999, Chapter 78

California Code of Regulations, Title 11, Sections 700-708

Criminal Background Checks II (00-TC-05)

Napa County Office of Education, Claimant

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATE

On February 27, 2003, the Commission adopted its Statement of Decision finding that Education Code sections 44830.1, 45125, 45125.01, and 45125.2 impose a reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and impose costs mandated by the state pursuant to Government Code section 17514 for the following activities:

- **Communication with DOJ:** (1) Entering into contracts with the Department of Justice (DOJ) in order to receive notification of subsequent arrests; (2) notifying the DOJ when the employment of the applicant is terminated, when the applicant's certificate is revoked, or when the applicant may no longer renew or reinstate the certificate; (3) immediately returning the subsequent arrest notification to the DOJ and informing the DOJ that the district is no longer interested in the applicant for a person unknown to the district, or for a person no longer employed by the district, or no longer eligible to renew the certificate or license for which subsequent arrest notification service was established; and (4) immediately notifying the DOJ if the applicant is denied licensing or certification. (Stats. 1998, ch. 840; Ed. Code, §§ 44830.1, subd. (i) & 45125, subd. (j).)
- **Storage of DOJ documents:** Storing criminal history records and reports of subsequent arrest received from the DOJ in a locked file separate from other files accessible only to the custodian of records. (Stats. 1998, ch. 840, and Stats. 1999, ch. 78; Ed. Code, §§ 44830.1, subd. (n)(2), 44830.2, subd. (f)(2), 45125.01 subd. (f)(2), & 45125, subd.(k)(2).)
- **Destruction of DOJ information:** Destroying information received from the DOJ upon a hiring determination in accordance with subdivision (a) of Section 708 of Title 11 of the California Code of Regulations, requiring that destruction of criminal offender record information be carried out so the identity of the subject can no longer reasonably ascertained, and requiring a witness from the school district when records are destroyed outside the district. (Stats. 1998, ch. 840, Ed. Code, §§ 44830.1, subd. (n)(3), & 45125, subd. (k)(3).)

- **Fingerprint card request to FBI:** Requesting that the DOJ forward copies of non-certificated employees' fingerprint cards to the Federal Bureau of Investigation. (Stats. 1998, ch. 840; Ed. Code, § 45125, subd. (b)(3).)
- **Maintaining a list of the number of current employees:** Maintaining a list indicating the current number of employees who have not completed the requirements of Education Code section 45125 (except for pupils employed in a temporary or part-time position in the school they attend). (Stats. 1998, ch. 840; Ed. Code, § 45125, subd. (d).)
- **Subsequent arrest service request:** Requesting subsequent arrest service from the DOJ for certificated and non-certificated positions. (Stats. 1998, ch. 840; Ed. Code, §§ 44830.1, subd. (i), & 45125, subd. (j).)
- **Precautions dealing with construction contractors:** When contracting for construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, or facility repair, determining whether the contractor will have "limited contact" with pupils, and if not, installing a physical barrier at construction worksites at school facilities, or having a contractor employee continually supervising and monitoring employees of construction contractors who have not been convicted of a violent or serious felony, or conducting surveillance of employees of construction contractors. (Stats. 1998, ch. 840; Ed. Code, § 45125.2, subd. (a).)

The Commission also found that Penal Code section 11077 (Stats. 1972, ch. 1437), and Penal Code section 11105.02 (Stats. 1992, ch. 1026), and training requirements mentioned in Education Code sections 44830.1, subdivision (n)(4), and 45125, subdivision (k)(4), are not subject to article XIII B, section 6.

The Commission further found the following do not constitute new programs or higher levels of service within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6:

- **Submittal of fingerprints, description and fee to DOJ:** Submitting fingerprints cards to DOJ by any means authorized by the DOJ, when a school district requests from the DOJ a criminal record summary of a temporary, substitute, or probationary certificated employee. (Stats. 1998, ch. 840; Ed. Code, § 44830.1, subd. (d).)
- **Designated districts:** Activities of designated districts stated in Education Code sections 44830.2 and 45125.01.

The Commission also found that processing applications for non-certificated applicants, including costs for FBI review of the fingerprints included in the DOJ fee, is not a reimbursable state-mandate because of the school districts' fee authority within the meaning of Government Code section 17556, subdivision (d). (Ed. Code, § 45125, subd. (f).)[1]

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any "school district," as defined in Government Code section 17519, except for community colleges, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate is eligible to claim reimbursement. A charter school is not an eligible claimant.

---

[1] Reimbursement for this activity was previously allowed under the parameters and guidelines for *Criminal Background Checks I* (97-TC-16), which were amended to delete this activity.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

The Government Code section 17557 requires that a test claim be submitted on or before June 30 following a given fiscal year to establish eligibility for that fiscal year. The *Criminal Background Checks II* test claim was submitted on December 15, 2000. Therefore, costs incurred on or after July 1, 1999, are reimbursable.

Actual costs for one fiscal year shall be included in each claim. Estimated costs for the subsequent year may be included on the same claim, if applicable. Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1), all claims for reimbursement of initial years' costs shall be submitted within 120 days of release of claiming instructions by the State Controller.

If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement shall be allowed, except as otherwise provided for by Government Code section 17564.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5. Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

For each eligible claimant, the following activities are eligible for reimbursement:

(Reimbursement period begins July 1, 1999.)

A. <u>Communication with the Department of Justice</u>
(Stats. 1998, ch. 840; Ed. Code, §§ 44830.1, subd. (i) & 45125, subd. (j).)

1. Complete DOJ "Contract for Subsequent Arrest Notification Service" to receive notification of subsequent arrests.[2]
2. Notify the DOJ when the employment of the applicant is terminated, when the applicant's certificate is revoked, or when the applicant may no longer renew or reinstate the certificate.

---

[2] Attachment 1.

3. Return the subsequent arrest notification to the DOJ and inform the DOJ that the District is no longer interested in the applicant for a person unknown to the District, or for a person no longer employed by the District, or no longer eligible to renew the certificate or license for which subsequent arrest notification service was established.
4. Notify the DOJ if the applicant is denied licensing or certification.

B. Storage of Department of Justice Documents
(Stats. 1998, ch. 840, and Stats. 1999, ch. 78; Ed. Code, §§ 44830.1, subd. (n)(2), 44830.2, subd. (f)(2), 45125.01 subd. (f)(2), & 45125, subd.(k)(2).)

1. Store criminal history records and reports of subsequent arrests received from the DOJ on volunteers and current and prospective employees in a locked file separate from other files and accessible to only the custodian of records. This activity includes the costs associated with obtaining separate storage for these records. The storage method and how long the records are kept must be in accordance with how school district records of a similar nature are stored in the normal course of business.

C. Destruction of Department of Justice Information
(Stats. 1998, ch. 840, Ed. Code, §§ 44830.1, subd. (n)(3), & 45125, subd. (k)(3).)

1. Destroy information received from the DOJ upon a hiring determination in accordance with California Code of Regulations, title 11, section 708, subdivision (a), which requires that destruction of criminal offender record information be carried out so that the identity of the subject can no longer be reasonably ascertained, or
2. Provide a witness from the school district to observe the destruction of the information when records are destroyed outside the district.

D. Fingerprint Card Requests to the Federal Bureau of Investigation
(Stats. 1998, ch. 840; Ed. Code, § 45125, subd. (b)(3).)

1. Indicate (check appropriate box) to request the DOJ to forward copies of non-certificated employees' fingerprint cards to the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI).

E. Maintaining a List of the Number of Current Employees
(Stats. 1998, ch. 840; Ed. Code, § 45125, subd. (d).)

1. Maintain a list indicating the current number of employees who have not completed the requirements of Education Code section 45125 (except for pupils employed in a temporary or part-time position at the school they attend).

F. Subsequent Arrest Service Requests
(Stats. 1998, ch. 840; Ed. Code, §§ 44830.1, subd. (i), & 45125, subd. (j).)

1. Request subsequent arrest service from the DOJ for certificated and non-certificated positions, as necessary.

G. Precautions Dealing with Construction Contractors
(Stats. 1998, ch. 840; Ed. Code, § 45125.2, subd. (a).)

The activities listed in section IV. G. are not reimbursable to "an entity providing construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, or repair services to a school district in an emergency or exceptional situation, such as when pupil health or safety is endangered or

when repairs are needed to make school facilities safe and habitable." (Ed. Code, § 45125.2, subd. (d).)

1. When contracting for construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, or facility repair, determine whether the contractor will have "limited contact"[3] with pupils.
2. If the contractor's employees will have more than limited contact:
    a. Install a physical barrier at construction worksites at school facilities, or
    b. Develop contract language that requires the contractor to install a physical barrier at construction worksites at school facilities or to continually supervise and monitor contractor employees (any individual serving as a construction employee monitor or providing employee surveillance must not have been convicted of a violent or serious felony).

V. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION

Each claim for reimbursement pursuant to this mandate must be timely filed and identify each of the following cost elements to each reimbursable activity identified in Section IV of this document.

A. Direct Cost Reporting

Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. Direct costs that are eligible for reimbursement are:

1. Salaries and Benefits

Report each employee implementing the reimbursable activities by name, job classification, and productive hourly rate (total wages and related benefits divided by productive hours). Describe the specific reimbursable activities performed and the hours devoted to each reimbursable activity performed.

2. Materials and Supplies

Report the cost of materials and supplies that have been consumed or expended for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Purchases shall be claimed at the actual price after deducting discounts, rebates, and allowances received by the claimant. Supplies that are withdrawn from inventory shall be charged on an appropriate and recognized method of costing, consistently applied.

3. Contracted Services

Report the name of the contractor and services performed to implement the reimbursable activities. Attach a copy of the contract to the claim. If the contractor bills for time and materials, report the number of hours spent on the activities and all costs charged. If the contract is a fixed price, report the dates when services were performed and itemize all costs for those services.

---

[3] Districts must consider the length of time the contractors will be on school grounds, whether pupils will be in proximity with the site where the contractors will be working, and whether the contractors will be working by themselves or with others. See Education Code section 45125.1, subdivision (c).

4. Fixed Assets and Equipment

Report the purchase price paid for fixed assets and equipment (including computers) necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. The purchase price includes taxes, delivery costs, and installation costs. If the fixed asset or equipment is also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the purchase price used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed.

5. Travel

Report the name of the employee traveling for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Include the date of travel, destination point, the specific reimbursable activity requiring travel, and related travel expenses reimbursed to the employee in compliance with the rules of the local jurisdiction. Report employee travel time according to the rules of cost element A.1, Salaries and Benefits, for each applicable reimbursable activity.

B. Indirect Cost Rates

Indirect costs are costs that have been incurred for common or joint purposes. These costs benefit more than one cost objective and cannot be readily identified with a particular final cost objective without effort disproportionate to the results achieved. After direct costs have been determined and assigned to other activities, as appropriate, indirect costs are those remaining to be allocated to benefited cost objectives. A cost may not be allocated as an indirect cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose, in like circumstances, has been claimed as a direct cost.

Indirect costs include: (a) the indirect costs originating in each department or agency of the governmental unit carrying out state mandated programs, and (b) the costs of central governmental services distributed through the central service cost allocation plan and not otherwise treated as direct costs.

School districts must use the J-380 (or subsequent replacement) nonrestrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

County offices of education must use the J-580 (or subsequent replacement) nonrestrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[4] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section IV, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

[4] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

VII. OFFSETTING SAVINGS AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsetting savings the claimant experiences in the same program because of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate received from any source, including but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

VIII. STATE CONTROLLER'S CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558, subdivision (b), the Controller shall issue claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement not later than 60 days after receiving the adopted parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist local agencies and school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The claiming instructions shall be derived from the statute or executive order creating the mandate and the parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1), issuance of the claiming instructions shall constitute a notice of the right of the local agencies and school districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

IX. REMEDIES BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Upon request of a local agency or school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the State Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the Controller to modify the claiming instructions and the Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission.

In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557, subdivision (a), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

X. LEGAL AND FACTUAL BASIS FOR THE PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

The Statement of Decision is legally binding on all parties and provides the legal and factual basis for the parameters and guidelines. The support for the legal and factual findings is found in the administrative record for the test claim. The administrative record, including the Statement of Decision, is on file with the Commission.

CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECK II CLAIM FOR PAYMENT	For State Controller Use Only (19) Program Number 00251 (20) Date Filed (21) LRS Input	PROGRAM 251

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1, (04) A. (f)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1, (04) B. (f)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1, (04) C. (f)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1, (04) D. (f)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (04) E. (f)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1, (04) F. (f)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1, (04) G. (f)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM 1, (06)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30) FORM 1, (07)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31) FORM 1, (09)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32) FORM 1, (10)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 251	CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECK II CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown in the attached Form 1 line (11). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15**, or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions, following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (04) A. (f), means the information is located on Form 1, line (04) A., column (f). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM- 27 AND ONE COPY ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 251	CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECKS II CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20 ___/ 20___
(03) Leave blank	

Direct Costs	Object Accounts					
(04) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Fixed Assets	(e) Travel	(f) Total
A. Communication with the DOJ						
B. Storage of the DOJs Documents						
C. Destruction of the DOJs Information						
D. Fingerprint Card Requests to FBI						
E. Maintaining a List of the Number of Current Employees						
F. Subsequent Arrest Service Requests						
G. Precautions Dealing with Construction Contractors						
(05) Total Direct Costs						

Indirect Costs		
(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) - line (05)(d) - $ ____] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) + line (07)]	

Cost Reduction	
(09) Less: Offsetting Revenues	
(10) Less: Other Reimbursements	
(11) Total Claimed Amount [Line (08) - {line (09) + line (10)}]	

PROGRAM 251	CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECKS II CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year in which costs were incurred.

(03) Leave blank.

(04) For each reimbursable activity, enter the total from Form 2, line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row. Total each row.

(05) Total columns (a) through (f).

(06) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(07) From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), deduct Total Fixed Assets, line (05)(d), and any other item excluded from indirect cost distribution base in accordance with CSAM Procedure 915. Enter zero if there are no exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (06).

(08) Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), and Total Indirect Costs, line (07).

(09) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(10) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(11) Subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (09), and Other Reimbursements, line (10), from Total Direct and Indirect Costs, line (08). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 251	CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECKS II ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant

(02) Fiscal Year 20___ / 20___

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only **one** box per form to identify the activity being claimed

- ☐ A. Communication with the DOJ
- ☐ B. Storage of the DOJs Information
- ☐ C. Destruction of the DOJs Information
- ☐ D. Fingerprint Card Requests to FBI
- ☐ E. Maintaining a List of the Number of Current Employees
- ☐ F. Subsequent Arrest Service Requests
- ☐ G. Precautions Dealing with Construction Contractors

(04) Description of Expenses — **Object Accounts**

(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed, and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services	(g) Fixed Assets	(h) Travel
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page: ____of____							

PROGRAM 251	CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECKS II ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box which indicates the cost activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable activity.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, actual time spent by each employee, productive hourly rates, fringe benefits, supplies used, contract services, travel expenses, and etc. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for Controller to initiate an audit will be three years from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns								Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked					
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries					
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used				
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Cost = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked or Total Contract			Copy of Contract and Invoices
Fixed Assets	Description of Equipment Purchased Equipment ID	Unit Cost	Quantity Used				Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used		
Travel	Purpose of Trip Name and Title Departure and Return Date	Per Diem Rate Mileage Rate Travel Cost	Days Miles Travel Mode					Total Travel Cost = Rate x Days or Miles	

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (h) and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the activity costs, number each page. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2012-53

DEVELOPER FEES

SEPTEMBER 4, 2012

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the Developer Fees (DF) program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On December 1, 2011, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that the test claim legislation imposes a partially reimbursable state-mandated program upon school districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and Government Code section 17514.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for fiscal year **2014-15** may be filed with the SCO by **February 16, 2016,** without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, Subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was

made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Adopted: May 25, 2012

PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

Government Code Sections 65970, 65971, 65972, 65973, 65974, 65974.5, 65975, 65976, 65977, 65978, 65979, 65980, 65981

Statutes 1977, Chapter 955, Statutes 1979, chapter 282, Statutes 1980, Chapter 1354, Statutes 1981, Chapter 201, Statutes 1982, Chapter 923, Statutes 1983, Chapter 1254, Statutes 1984, Chapter 1062, Statutes 1985, Chapter 1498, Statutes 1986, Chapters 136 and 887, Statutes 1994, Chapter 1228

Developer Fees
02-TC-42

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATE

This program addresses activities required as a condition of imposing developer fees to help pay for school facilities. There are three developer fee programs at issue in this program which are commonly referred to as: the School Facilities Act of 1979, AB 2926, and the Mitigation Fee Act.

On December 1, 2011, the Commission on State Mandates (Commission) adopted a statement of decision finding that the test claim statutes impose a partially reimbursable state-mandated program upon school districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and Government Code section 17514. The Commission approved this test claim for the following reimbursable activities:

- Notify the city council or county board of supervisors if the school district finds, based on clear and convincing evidence, that:
    1) Conditions of overcrowding exists in one or more of the attendance areas within the district that will impair the normal functioning of educational programs, and
    2) All reasonable methods of mitigating conditions of overcrowding have been evaluated and no feasible methods for reducing those conditions exist.
- Specify in the notice of findings the reason for the existence of the overcrowding conditions and the mitigation measures considered and include a copy of a completed application to the OPSC for preliminary determination of eligibility under the Leroy F. Greene State School Building Lease-Purchase Law of 1976.
- Submit to the city council or county board of supervisors a schedule for the use of fees, including the school sites to be used, classroom facilities to be made available, and the times when those facilities will be available. The schedule shall be submitted before the city or county makes a decision to require the dedication of land or the payment of fees, or to increase the amount of land to be dedicated or the fees to be paid.

If an ordinance is adopted by the city council or county board of supervisors pursuant to Government Code section 65974 requiring the dedication of land, the payment of fees in lieu thereof, or a combination of both:

- Make a recommendation regarding the amount of fees to be assessed, within 60 days following the initial permit for the development, when required by the city council or county board of supervisors; and
- Where two separate school districts operate schools in an attendance area where overcrowding conditions exist for both school districts, enter into an agreement with the city or county for the purpose of determining the distribution of revenues to both school districts from the fees levied pursuant to the School Facilities Act.

If a school district receives funds pursuant to the School Facilities Act:

- Maintain a separate account for any fees paid; and
- File a report by October 15 of each year with the city council or county board of supervisors which specifies:
    - The balance in the account at the end of the previous fiscal year;
    - The facilities leased, purchased, or constructed;
    - The dedication of land during the previous fiscal year; and
    - Which attendance areas will continue to be overcrowded when the fall term begins and where conditions of overcrowding will no longer exist.

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any "school district" as defined in Government Code section 17519, except for community colleges, which incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim reimbursement.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

Government Code section 17557(e), states that a test claim shall be submitted on or before June 30 following a given fiscal year to establish eligibility for that fiscal year. The Clovis Unified School District filed the test claim on June 23, 2003, establishing eligibility for reimbursement for the 2001-2002 fiscal year. Therefore, costs incurred are reimbursable on or after July 1, 2001.

Reimbursement for state-mandated costs may be claimed as follows:

1. Actual costs for one fiscal year shall be included in each claim.
2. Pursuant to Government Code section 17561(d)(1)(A), all claims for reimbursement of initial fiscal year costs shall be submitted to the State Controller within 120 days of the issuance date for the claiming instructions.
3. Pursuant to Government Code section 17560(a), a school district may, by February 15 following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred, file an annual reimbursement claim that details the costs actually incurred for that fiscal year.
4. If revised claiming instructions are issued by the Controller pursuant to Government Code section 17558(c), between November 15 and February 15, a school district filing an annual reimbursement claim shall have 120 days following the issuance date of the revised claiming instructions to file a claim. (Government Code section 17560(b).)
5. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement shall be allowed except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564(a).

6. There shall be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable to and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5. Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

For each eligible claimant, the following activities are reimbursable:

A. Local Government Notice of Finding

1. Notify the city council or county board of supervisors if the school district finds, based on clear and convincing evidence, that:
   - Conditions of overcrowding exists in one or more of the attendance areas within the district that will impair the normal functioning of educational programs, and
   - All reasonable methods of mitigating conditions of overcrowding have been evaluated and no feasible methods for reducing those conditions exist.
2. Specify in the notice of findings the reason for the existence of the overcrowding conditions and the mitigation measures considered and include a copy of a completed application to the OPSC for preliminary determination of eligibility under the Leroy F. Greene State School Building Lease-Purchase Law of 1976.

B. Schedule of Fees

Submit to the city council or county board of supervisors a schedule for the use of fees, including the school sites to be used, classroom facilities to be made available, and the times when those facilities will be available. The schedule shall be submitted before the city or county makes a decision to require the dedication of land or the payment of fees, or to increase the amount of land to be dedicated or the fees to be paid.

C. Fee Amount

If an ordinance is adopted by the city council or county board of supervisors pursuant to Government Code section 65974 requiring the dedication of land, the payment of fees in lieu thereof, or a combination of both:

1. Make a recommendation regarding the amount of fees to be assessed, within 60 days following the initial permit for the development, when required by the city council or county board of supervisors; and

2. Where two separate school districts operate schools in an attendance area where overcrowding conditions exist for both school districts, enter into an agreement with the city or county for the purpose of determining the distribution of revenues to both school districts from the fees levied pursuant to the School Facilities Act.

D. Fund Accounting

If a school district receives funds pursuant to the School Facilities Act of 1979[1]:

1. Maintain a separate account for any fees paid; and

2. File a report by October 15 of each year with the city council or county board of supervisors which specifies:

   - The balance in the account at the end of the previous fiscal year;
   - The facilities leased, purchased, or constructed;
   - The dedication of land during the previous fiscal year; and
   - Which attendance areas will continue to be overcrowded when the fall term begins and where conditions of overcrowding will no longer exist.

V. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION

Each of the following cost elements must be identified for each reimbursable activity identified in Section IV, Reimbursable Activities, of this document. Each claimed reimbursable cost must be supported by source documentation as described in Section IV. Additionally, each reimbursement claim must be filed in a timely manner.

A. Direct Cost Reporting

Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. The following direct costs are eligible for reimbursement.

1. Salaries and Benefits

Report each employee implementing the reimbursable activities by name, job classification, and productive hourly rate (total wages and related benefits divided by productive hours). Describe the specific reimbursable activities performed and the hours devoted to each reimbursable activity performed.

[1] Not to be confused with the Leroy Greene School Facilities Act.

2. Materials and Supplies

Report the cost of materials and supplies that have been consumed or expended for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Purchases shall be claimed at the actual price after deducting discounts, rebates, and allowances received by the claimant. Supplies that are withdrawn from inventory shall be charged on an appropriate and recognized method of costing, consistently applied.

3. Contracted Services

Report the name of the contractor and services performed to implement the reimbursable activities. Attach a copy of the contract to the claim. If the contractor bills for time and materials, report the number of hours spent on the activities and all costs charged. If the contract is a fixed price, report the services that were performed during the period covered by the reimbursement claim. If the contract services are also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the services used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed. Submit contract consultant and attorney invoices with the claim and a description of the contract scope of services.

4. Fixed Assets

Report the purchase price paid for fixed assets (including computers) necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. The purchase price includes taxes, delivery costs, and installation costs. If the fixed asset is also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the purchase price used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed.

5. Travel

Report the name of the employee traveling for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Include the date of travel, destination, the specific reimbursable activity requiring travel, and related travel expenses reimbursed to the employee in compliance with the rules of the local jurisdiction. Report employee travel time according to the rules of cost element A.1., Salaries and Benefits, for each applicable reimbursable activity.

B. Indirect Cost Rates

Indirect costs are costs that have been incurred for common or joint purposes. These costs benefit more than one cost objective and cannot be readily identified with a particular final cost objective without effort disproportionate to the results achieved. After direct costs have been determined and assigned to other activities, as appropriate, indirect costs are those remaining to be allocated to benefited cost objectives. A cost may not be allocated as an indirect cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose, in like circumstances, has been claimed as a direct cost.

Indirect costs may include: (a) the indirect costs originating in each department or agency of the governmental unit carrying out state mandated programs; and (b) the costs of central governmental services distributed through the central service cost allocation plan and not otherwise treated as direct costs.

School districts must use the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5(a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[2] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. In any case, an audit shall be completed not later than two years after the date that the audit is commenced. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section IV, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

VII. OFFSETTING REVENUES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsets the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate from any source, including but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

VIII. STATE CONTROLLER'S CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558(b), the Controller shall issue claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement not later than 90 days after receiving the adopted parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist local agencies and school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The claiming instructions shall be derived from the test claim decision and the parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561(d)(1), issuance of the claiming instructions shall constitute a notice of the right of the local agencies and school districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

IX. REMEDIES BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Upon request of a local agency or school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the State Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the Controller to modify the claiming instructions and the Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission.

In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557(d), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

---

[2] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

X. LEGAL AND FACTUAL BASIS FOR THE PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

The test claim statement of decision and final staff analysis for the parameters and guidelines are legally binding on all parties and provide the legal and factual basis for the parameters and guidelines. The support for the legal and factual findings is found in the administrative record. The administrative record is on file with the Commission.

DEVELOPER FEES CLAIM FOR PAYMENT	For State Controller Use Only (19) Program Number 00333 (20) Date Filed (21) LRS Input	PROGRAM 333

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1, (04) A. (f)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1, (04) B. (f)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1, (04) C. (f)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1, (04) D. (f)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (06)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1, (07)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1, (09)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM 1, (10)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 333	DEVELOPER FEES CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown on Form 1 line (11). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15,** or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions, following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (04) A. (f), means the information is located on Form 1, line (04) A., column (f). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 333	DEVELOPER FEES CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___/20___
(03) Leave blank	

Direct Costs	Object Accounts					
(04) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Fixed Assets	(e) Travel	(f) Total
A. Local Government Notice of Finding						
B. Schedule of Fees						
C. Fee Amount						
D. Fund Accounting						
(05) Total Direct Costs						

Indirect Costs		
(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) - line (05)(d) - $ ____] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) + line (07)]	

Cost Reduction	
(09) Less: Offsetting Revenues	
(10) Less: Other Reimbursements	
(11) Total Claimed Amount	[Line (08) - {line (09) + line (10)}]

PROGRAM 333	DEVELOPER FEES CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year of costs.

(03) Leave blank

(04) For each reimbursable activity, enter the totals from Form 2, line (05), columns (d) through (h), to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e), in the appropriate row. Total each row.

(05) Total columns (a) through (f).

(06) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(07) From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), deduct Total Fixed Assets, line (05)(d), and any other item excluded from indirect cost distribution base in accordance with CSAM Procedure 915. Enter zero if there are no exclusions.

(08) Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), and Total Indirect Costs, line (07).

(09) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(10) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(11) From Total Direct and Indirect Costs, line (08), subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (09), and Other Reimbursements, line (10). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

Table of Contents

PROGRAM 333	DEVELOPER FEES ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20__ / 20__

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only one box per form to identify the activity being claimed.

☐ A. Local Government Notice of Finding ☐ C. Fee Amount

☐ B. Schedule of Fees ☐ D. Fund Accounting

(04) Description of Expenses			Object Accounts				
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services	(g) Fixed Assets	(h) Travel
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page: ___of___							

PROGRAM 333	DEVELOPER FEES ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box that indicates the activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable activity.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, actual time spent by each employee, productive hourly rates, fringe benefits, supplies used, contract services, and travel and training expenses. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns								Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked					
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries					
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used				
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Cost = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked or Total Contract Cost			Copy of Contract and Invoices
Fixed Assets	Description of Equipment Purchased	Unit Cost	Usage				Cost = Unit Cost x Usage		
Travel	Purpose of Trip Name and Title Departure and Return Date	Per Diem Rate Mileage Rate Travel Cost	Days Miles Travel Mode					Total Travel Cost = Rate x Days or Miles	

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (h) and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the activity costs, number each page. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2004-09

DIFFERENTIAL PAY AND REEMPLOYMENT

AUGUST 4, 2004

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the Differential Pay and Reemployment (DPR) Program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On July 31, 2003, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that Education Code sections 44977 and 44978.1 impose a reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts within the meaning of article XIIIB, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible for reimbursement of claims.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed by **February 16, 2016,** without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was

made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

Education Code Sections 44977 and 44978.1

Statutes 1998, Chapter 30

Differential Pay and Reemployment (99-TC-02)

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATE

On July 31, 2003, the Commission on State Mandates (Commission) adopted the Statement of Decision for *Differential Pay and Reemployment* (99-TC-02). The Commission found that Education Code sections 44977 and 44978.1 constitute a new program or higher level of service and impose a state-mandated program on school districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6, of the California Constitution and Government Code section 17514. Accordingly, the Commission approved this test claim for the following reimbursable activities:

- When calculating differential pay, the sick leave, including accumulated sick leave, and the five-month period of differential pay shall run consecutively. (One-time administrative activity for shifting the calculation of differential pay from running concurrently to consecutively with accumulated sick leave.) (Ed. Code, § 44977.)
- When a certificated employee is not medically able to resume the duties of his or her position following the exhaustion of all sick leave and the five-month differential pay period described in Education Code section 44977 has been exhausted, place the employee, if not placed in another position, on a reemployment list for 24 months for probationary employees, or 39 months for permanent employees. (This activity includes the one-time activity of establishing a reemployment list for this purpose, and ongoing activities of maintaining the list.) (Ed. Code, § 44978.1.)
- When the employee is medically able, return the employee to a position for which he or she is credentialed and qualified. (This activity includes the administrative duties required to process the re-employment paperwork, but not reimbursement of salary and benefits for the employee once they return to work.) (Ed. Code, § 44978.1.)

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any "school district," as defined in Government Code section 17519, except for community colleges, which incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate is eligible to claim reimbursement. Charter schools are not eligible claimants.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

Government Code section 17557 states that a test claim must be submitted on or before June 30 following a given fiscal year to establish eligibility for that fiscal year. The test claim for this mandate was filed on August 23, 1999. Therefore, costs incurred for compliance with Statutes

1998, chapter 30, are potentially eligible for reimbursement on or after July 1, 1998. However, since Statutes 1998, chapter 30, was not operative until January 1, 1999, only costs incurred on or after January 1, 1999 are eligible for reimbursement.

Actual costs for one fiscal year should be included in each claim. Estimated costs for the subsequent year may be included on the same claim, if applicable. Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1)(A), all claims for reimbursement of initial fiscal year costs shall be submitted to the State Controller within 120 days of the issuance date for the claiming instructions.

If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1000, no reimbursement shall be allowed, except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5. Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

For each eligible claimant, the following activities are reimbursable:

A. One-Time Activities

1. Change the process for calculating the five-month differential pay period from running concurrently to consecutively with accumulated sick leave. Reimbursement for this activity is solely for the administrative modification of existing policies, procedures, and forms, and modification of computer programs to compute differential pay.
2. Establish a reemployment list for identified certificated employees who are not medically able to resume the duties of his or her position following the exhaustion of all sick leave and the five-month differential pay period.[1] Reimbursement for this activity is solely for

[1] Education Code section 44978.1.

the administrative modification of existing policies, procedures, and forms, and modification of computer programs to establish and track reemployment lists.[2]

B. On-going Activities[3]

1. Maintain a reemployment list for identified certificated employees who are not medically able to resume the duties of his or her position following the exhaustion of all sick leave and the five-month differential pay period. Reimbursement for this activity is limited to minimal staff time for periodically updating the reemployment lists.
2. Process the reemployment paperwork for a "medically able" certificated employee to return to an available position for which he or she is credentialed and qualified. Salary and benefits for the employee upon return to work are not reimbursable.

V. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION

Each of the following cost elements must be identified for each reimbursable activity identified in Section IV, Reimbursable Activities, of this document. Each claimed reimbursable cost must be supported by source documentation as described in Section IV. Additionally, each reimbursement claim must be filed in a timely manner.

A. Direct Cost Reporting

Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. The following direct costs are eligible for reimbursement.

1. Salaries and Benefits

Report each employee implementing the reimbursable activities by name, job classification, and productive hourly rate (total wages and related benefits divided by productive hours). Describe the specific reimbursable activities performed and the hours devoted to each reimbursable activity performed.

2. Materials and Supplies

Report the cost of materials and supplies that have been consumed or expended for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Purchases shall be claimed at the actual price after deducting discounts, rebates, and allowances received by the claimant. Supplies that are withdrawn from inventory shall be charged on an appropriate and recognized method of costing, consistently applied.

3. Contracted Services

Report the name of the contractor and services performed to implement the reimbursable activities. Attach a copy of the contract to the claim. If the contractor bills for time and materials, report the number of hours spent on the activities and all costs charged. If the contract is a fixed price, report the dates when services were performed and itemize all costs for those services.

---

[2] Education Code section 44977.

[3] Education Code section 44978.1.

4. Fixed Assets and Equipment

Report the purchase price paid for fixed assets and equipment (including computers) necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. The purchase price includes taxes, delivery costs, and installation costs. If the fixed asset or equipment is also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the purchase price used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed.

5. Travel

Report the name of the employee traveling for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Include the date of travel, destination point, the specific reimbursable activity requiring travel, and related travel expenses reimbursed to the employee in compliance with the rules of the local jurisdiction. Report employee travel time according to the rules of cost element A.1, Salaries and Benefits, for each applicable reimbursable activity.

B. Indirect Cost Rates

Indirect costs are costs that have been incurred for common or joint purposes. These costs benefit more than one cost objective and cannot be readily identified with a particular final cost objective without effort disproportionate to the results achieved. After direct costs have been determined and assigned to other activities, as appropriate, indirect costs are those remaining to be allocated to benefited cost objectives. A cost may not be allocated as an indirect cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose, like circumstances, has been claimed as a direct cost.

Indirect costs include: (a) the indirect costs originating in each department or agency of the governmental unit carrying out state mandated programs, and (b) the costs of central governmental services distributed through the central service cost allocation plan and not otherwise treated as direct costs.

School districts must use the J-380 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

County offices of education must use the J-580 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[4] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section IV, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

[4] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

VII. OFFSETTING SAVINGS AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsetting savings the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate from any source, including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

VIII. STATE CONTROLLER'S CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558, subdivision (b), the Controller shall issue claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement not later than 60 days after receiving the adopted parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist local agencies and school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The claiming instructions shall be derived from the statute or executive order creating the mandate and the parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1), issuance of the claiming instructions shall constitute a notice of the right of the local agencies and school districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

IX. REMEDIES BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Upon request of a local agency or school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the State Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the Controller to modify the claiming instructions and the Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission.

In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557, subdivision (a), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

X. LEGAL AND FACTUAL BASIS FOR THE PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

The Statement of Decision is legally binding on all parties and provides the legal and factual basis for the parameters and guidelines. The support for the legal and factual findings is found in the administrative record for the test claim. The administrative record, including the Statement of Decision, is on file with the Commission.

DIFFERENTIAL PAY AND REEMPLOYMENT CLAIM FOR PAYMENT	For State Controller Use Only (19) Program Number 00253 (20) Date Filed (21) LRS Input	PROGRAM 253

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1, (03)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1, (04) A. 1. (f)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1, (04) A. 2. (f)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1, (04) B. 1. (f)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (04) B. 2. (f)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1, (06)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1, (07)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM 1, (09)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30) FORM 1, (10)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 253	DIFFERENTIAL PAY AND REEMPLOYMENT CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown in the attached Form 1 line (11). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15**, or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions, following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (04) A. 1. (f), means the information is located on Form 1, line (04) A. 1, column (f). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 253	DIFFERENTIAL PAY AND REEMPLOYMENT CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___ /20 ___

Claim Statistics

(03) Number of employees qualified for differential pay and reemployment	

Direct Costs	**Object Accounts**					
(04) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Fixed Assets	(e) Travel	(f) Total
A. One Time Activities						
1. Modification of Process for Calculation of Differential Pay Period						
2. Establishing Reemployment List						
B. Ongoing Activities						
1. Maintenance of Reemployment List						
2. Processing of Reemployment Paperwork						
(05) Total Direct Costs						

Indirect Costs

(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) - line (05)(d) - $ ____] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) + line (07)]	

Cost Reduction

(09) Less: Offsetting Revenues		
(10) Less: Other Reimbursements		
(11) Total Claimed Amount	[Line (08) – {line (09) + line (10)}]	

PROGRAM 253	DIFFERENTIAL PAY AND REEMPLOYMENT CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year in which costs were incurred.

(03) Enter the number of employees qualified for differential pay and reemployment in the fiscal year of claim.

(04) For each reimbursable activity, enter the total from Form 2, line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row. Total each row.

(05) Total columns (a) through (f).

(06) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(07) From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), deduct Total Fixed Assets, line (05)(d), and any other item excluded from indirect cost distribution base in accordance with CSAM Procedure 915. Enter zero if there are no exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (06).

(08) Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), and Total Indirect Costs, line (07).

(09) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(10) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(11) Subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (09), and Other Reimbursements, line (10), from Total Direct and Indirect Costs, line (08). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 253	DIFFERENTIAL PAY AND REEMPLOYMENT ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant

(02) Fiscal Year 20___ / 20___

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only one box per form to identify the activity being claimed.

A. One-Time Activities

☐ 1. Modification of Process for Calculation of Differential Pay Period

☐ 2. Establishing a Reemployment List

B. Ongoing Activities

☐ 1. Maintenance of Reemployment List

☐ 2. Processing of Reemployment Paperwork

(04) Description of Expenses			Object Accounts				
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services	(g) Fixed Assets	(h) Travel
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page: ___of___							

PROGRAM 253	DIFFERENTIAL PAY AND REEMPLOYMENT ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box that indicates the activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable activity.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, actual time spent by each employee, productive hourly rates, fringe benefits, supplies used, contract services, and travel expenses. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns								Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked					
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries					
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used				
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Cost = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked or Total Contract Cost			Copy of Contract and Invoices
Fixed Assets	Description of Equipment Purchased	Unit Cost	Usage				Cost = Unit Cost x Usage		
Travel	Purpose of Trip Name and Title Departure and Return Date	Per Diem Rate Mileage Rate Travel Cost	Days Miles Travel Mode					Total Travel Cost = Rate x Days or Miles	

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (h) and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the activity costs, number each page. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COST CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2009-19

EXPULSION OF PUPILS: TRANSCRIPT COST FOR APPEALS

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the Expulsion of Pupils: Transcript Cost for Appeals program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

Chapter 1253, Statutes of 1975, provides that school districts must not charge the parents or guardians of pupils for the cost of the transcript of the initial hearing when the parents or guardians have limited income, and to return the cost of the transcript to the parents or guardians when the county board reverses the local board's decision to expel the pupil pursuant to Education Code 48921, as renumbered by Chapter 498, Statutes of 1983.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Types of Claims

A. Entitlement Claims

This program has been included in the State Mandates Apportionment System (SMAS), a process in which a claimant receives an annual apportionment, reflective of the program's costs, without further filing of reimbursement claims. A claimant is eligible to be included in the process after having established a SMAS base-year entitlement for the program. The State Controller's Office (SCO) determines a base-year entitlement by averaging the claimant's actual costs for any three consecutive fiscal years. The actual costs are first adjusted according to any change in the implicit price deflator. With an established base year, the claimant will receive annual payments adjusted by changes in the implicit price deflator. When the claimant has filed three consecutive fiscal years of costs, no further claims need to be filed. For programs included in SMAS after January 1, 1988, the annual payments are adjusted by changes in the implicit price deflator and changes in the school's average daily attendance (ADA).

A claimant who has not established a base-year entitlement, may file claims as described in

the following instructions to complete three consecutive fiscal years of actual costs. If a claimant incurred three consecutive fiscal years of costs, and had not previously claimed those costs, the claimant may file an Entitlement Claim, FAM-43 for each of those fiscal years beginning with 1989-90 or any subsequent three consecutive fiscal years. An Entitlement Claim is for the sole purpose of establishing a base-year entitlement and not for claiming reimbursement.

Entitlement claims should be filed with the SCO by February 15. After the claims are approved and a base-year entitlement amount is determined, the claimant will receive an apportionment of the current fiscal year.

B. Reimbursement Claims

If an eligible claimant does not have three consecutive fiscal years of costs for Chapter 1253, Statutes of 1975, to qualify for inclusion in SMAS, the claimant may file a reimbursement claim.

A reimbursement claim is defined in GC Section 17522 as any claimed filed with the SCO by a school district for reimbursement of costs incurred for which an appropriation is made for the purpose of paying the claim.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed by **February 16, 2016,** without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school

district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all

documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by U.S. Postal Service:	If delivered by other delivery services:
Office of the State Controller Attn: Local Reimbursements Section Division of Accounting and Reporting P.O. Box 942850 Sacramento, CA 94250	Office of the State Controller Attn: Local Reimbursements Section Division of Accounting and Reporting 3301 C Street, Suite 700 Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Expulsion of Pupils: Transcript Cost for Appeals

1. Summary of Chapter 1253/75

Chapter 1253, Statutes of 1975, provides that school districts must not charge the parents or guardians of pupils for the cost of the transcript of the initial hearing when the parents or guardians have limited income and to return the cost of the transcript to the parents or guardians when the county board reverses the local board's decision to expel the pupil pursuant to Education Code (EC) section 48921, as renumbered by Chapter 498, Statutes of 1983.

2. Eligible Claimants

Any "school district" as defined in Government Code (GC) section 17519 except for community colleges, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate is eligible to claim reimbursement of these costs.

3. Appropriations

To determine if this program is funded in subsequent fiscal years, refer to the schedule, "Appropriation for Payment of Mandate Claims," in the *"Annual Manual for State Mandated Costs"* issued each year.

4. Types of Claims

A. Entitlement Claim

This mandate has been included in the State Mandates Apportionment System (SMAS). The SMAS is a process where a claimant receives an annual apportionment, reflective of their costs, without further filing of reimbursement claims. A claimant is included in the process after they have established a SMAS base year entitlement for the mandate. A base year entitlement is determined by the State Controller's Office by averaging the claimant's actual costs for three consecutive fiscal years. The actual costs are first adjusted according to any change in the implicit price deflator. When the claimant has filed three consecutive fiscal years of costs no further claims need to be filed. For programs included in the SMAS after 1/1/88, the annual payments are adjusted by changes in the implicit price deflator and changes in the local population.

A claimant who has not established a base year entitlement may file claims as described in the following section, to complete three consecutive fiscal years of actual costs. Where a claimant may have incurred three consecutive fiscal years of costs, and has not previously claimed those costs, the claimant may file an Entitlement Claim, FAM-43, for each of those fiscal years beginning with 1984-85 or any subsequent three consecutive fiscal years. An Entitlement Claim is for the sole purpose of establishing a base year entitlement, and not to be used for claiming of reimbursement.

Entitlement claims should be filed with the State Controller's Office by February 15. After the claims are approved and a base year entitlement is determined, the claimant will receive an apportionment for the current fiscal year.

B. Reimbursement Claims

If an eligible claimant does not have three consecutive years of costs for Chapter 1253/75 to qualify for inclusion in SMAS, the claimant may file a reimbursement claim. GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to Sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars ($1,000), provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds $1,000, even if the individual school district's claim does

not each exceed $1,000. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate will only be filed in the combined form unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

5. Filing Deadline

Refer to the item, "Reimbursement Claim Deadline", contained in the cover letter which identifies the fiscal years for which claims may be filed.

A reimbursement claim detailing the actual costs must be filed with the State Controller's Office and postmarked by February 15 following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred. If the claim is filed after the deadline but by February 15 of the succeeding fiscal year, the approved claim must be reduced by a late penalty of 10%, not to exceed $10,000. Claims filed more than one year after the deadline will not be accepted.

6. Reimbursable Components

Eligible claimants will be reimbursed for the cost of providing a written transcript of the initial expulsion hearing if:

A. An appellant certifies that he or she cannot reasonably afford the cost of the transcript because of limited income or exceptional necessary expenses or;

B. If the county board of education reverses the decision of the local board pursuant to EC section 48921(2).

Supporting documentation for the claim shall include a copy of the appellant's certification of inability to pay costs, or a copy of the county board's order to the local board, and a copy of the invoice covering the cost of the transcript.

If the district charges a reasonable set fee for a transcript, the State Controller's Office would allow the fee amount to be used as a reimbursement rate. Include a copy of the district's fee schedule as claim documentation.

7. Reimbursement Limitations

Any offsetting savings or reimbursement the claimant received from any source including but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds as a direct result of this mandate, shall be identified and deducted so only net local costs are claimed.

8. Claiming Forms and Instructions

A claimant may submit a computer generated report in substitution for Form 1 and Form 2 provided the format of the report and data fields contained within the report are identical to the claim forms included in these instructions. The claim forms provided with these instructions should be duplicated and used by the claimant to file reimbursement claims. The State Controller's Office will revise the manual and claim forms as necessary. In such instances, new replacement forms will be mailed to claimant.

A. Form 2, Component/Activity Cost Detail

This form is used to segregate the detailed costs by claim component. A separate Form 2 must be completed for each cost component being claimed. Costs reported on this form must be supported as follows:

(1) Unit Cost Method

If the district has a fee schedule for charging parents the cost of the transcript, the amount may be used for the purpose of claiming costs. Attach a copy of the fee schedule as supporting documentation.

(2) Actual Cost Method

Actual costs must be supported as follows:

(1) Salaries and Benefits

Identify the employee(s), and/or show the classification of the employee(s) involved. Describe the mandated functions performed and specify the actual time devoted to each function by each employee, the productive hourly rates, and related fringe benefits.

Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records that show the employee's actual time spent on this mandate.

(2) Materials and Supplies

Only expenditures that can be identified as a direct cost of this mandate may be claimed. List the cost of materials consumed or expended specifically for the purpose of this mandate.

Source documents may include, but are not limited to, invoices, receipts, purchase orders, and other documents evidencing the validity of the expenditures.

For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents shall be made available to the State Controller's upon request.

B. Form 1, Claim Summary

This form is used to summarize direct costs by claim component and compute allowable indirect costs for the mandate. Claim statistics shall identify the work performed for costs claimed. The claimant must give the number of appellants. School districts and local offices of education must use the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended

C. Form FAM-27, Claim for Payment

Form FAM-27 contains a certification that must be signed by the agency's authorized officer of the district. All applicable information from Form 1 must be carried forward to this form for the State Controller's Office to process the claim for payment.

EXPULSION OF PUPILS: TRANSCRIPT COST FOR APPEALS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT

For State Controller Use Only
(19) Program Number 0091
(20) Date Filed
(21) LRS Input

PROGRAM 091

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1, (03)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1, (04) 1.	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1, (04) 2.	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1, (05) 1. (c)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (07)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1, (08)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1, (10)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM 1, (11)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty (refer to attached Instructions)**		(14)	(32)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 091	EXPULSION OF PUPILS: TRANSCRIPT COST FOR APPEALS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown in the attached Form 1 line (12). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15**, or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions, of the following fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (05) 1. (c), means the information is located on Form 1, line (05) 1., column (c). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

EXPULSION OF PUPILS: TRANSCRIPTS
CLAIM FOR PAYMENT

For State Controller Use Only
(19) Program Number 091
(20) Date Filed _____/_____/_____
(21) LRS Input _____/_____/_____

Program 091

(01) Claimant Identification Number				**Entitlement Claim**	
(02) Mailing Address				(22) FORM 1, (03)	
Claimant Name				(23) FORM 1, (04) 1.	
County of Location				(24) FORM 1, (04) 2.	
Street Address or P.O. Box				(25) FORM 1, (06)(c)	
City State Zip Code				(26) FORM 1, (07)	
Base Year	**Fiscal Years**	**FAM-27**	**Amount**	(27) FORM 1, (09)	
First	(03)	(06) ☐	(09)	(28) FORM 1, (10)	
Second	(04)	(07) ☐	(10)	(29) FORM 1, (11)	
Third	(05)	(08) ☐	(11)	(30)	
				(31)	
				(32)	
				(33)	
				(34)	
				(35)	
				(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Article 5 (commencing with Section 17615) of Chapter 4 of Part 7 of Division 4 of Title 2 of the Government Code, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district to file claims with the State of California for costs mandated by Chapter 1253, Statutes of 1975; and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Government Code Sections 1090 through 1096 inclusive.

I further certify that there was no application for any grant or payment received, other than from the claimant, for costs contained herein; and such costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program mandated by Chapter 1253, Statutes of 1975.

The amount of Entitlement Claim is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements. I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer _____ Date _____

Type or Print Name _____ Title _____

(38) Name of Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number (_____) _____ - _____ Ext. _____

Email Address

PROGRAM 091	EXPULSION OF PUPILS: TRANSCRIPT COST FOR APPEALS CERTIFICATION CLAIM FORM INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-43

NOTE: Chapter 1534, Statutes of 1985, established the State Mandates Apportionment System (SMAS), a method of paying designated mandated programs as apportionments. This program is included in the SMAS. A claimant who has established a base year entitlement for this program will receive an annual payment by January 15 from the State Controller's Office (SCO). A base year entitlement is determined for each district by averaging their approved claims, (i.e., actual costs) 1981-82, 1982-83, and 1983-84 fiscal years or any three consecutive fiscal years thereafter. If a claimant has incurred costs for three consecutive fiscal years, but has not filed a claim for each of those years, the claimant may file an entitlement claim with the SCO. An entitlement claim is filed solely for the purpose of establishing a base year cost and may be filed for any or all of the three fiscal years. Once a base year entitlement has been established, no additional claim need to be filed by the claimant. Submit a separate Form FAM-43 for each fiscal year that is needed to complete the three consecutive fiscal years.

(01) Enter the payee number assigned by the SCO.

(02) Enter your official name, county of location, street or P.O. Box, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (05) Enter the three consecutive fiscal years that comprise the base year.

(06) to (08) If a Form FAM-27 was filed for any fiscal year, enter an "x" in the box for that fiscal year.

(09) to (11) Enter the amount from Form 1, line (12) that corresponds to the fiscal year for this Entitlement Claim. Only one amount should appear on lines (09) through (11). Complete a separate Form FAM-43 for each entitlement claim. Do not enter an amount for the fiscal year in which a Form FAM-27 was previously filed as indicated in the checked box.

(12) to (18) N/A

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (15) through (20) for the reimbursement, e.g., Form 1, (03) means the information is located on Form 1, line (03). Enter the information in the left-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, (i.e., no cents). Indirect cost percentage should be shown as a whole number without the percent symbol (i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8). Completion of this data block will expedite the payment process.

(37) Read the statement entitled "Certification of Claim". If the statement is true, the claim must be dated, signed by the entity's authorized officer and must include the person's name and title, typed or printed. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by a signed certification.**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the person whom this office should contact if additional information is required.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-43 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL THE OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 091	EXPULSION OF PUPILS: TRANSCRIPT COST FOR APPEALS CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02)	Fiscal Year 20___/20___
Claim Statistics		
(03) Number of appellants		
Unit Cost Method		
(04) 1. Fee charged for a transcript		
2. Total Cost	[Line (03) x line (04)(1)]	
Actual Cost Method		

Direct Costs	Object Accounts		
(05) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Total
1. Transcript of Initial Expulsion Hearing			
(06) Total Direct Costs			

Indirect Costs		
(07) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(08) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (06) (c) - $] x line (07)	
(09) Total Cost per Actual Cost Method	[Line (06)(c) + line (08)]	
Cost Reduction		
(10) Less: Offsetting Savings, if applicable		
(11) Less: Other Reimbursements		
(12) Total Amount Claimed	[Line (04)(2) or Line (09) – {line (10) + line (11)}]	

PROGRAM 091	EXPULSION OF PUPILS: TRANSCRIPT COST FOR APPEALS CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year of claim.

(03) Enter the number of appellants for whom the cost of an initial transcript was waived because of limited income and those who received a refund because the county board reversed the local board's decision to expel.

(04) Enter the fee charged for a transcript. Multiply the number of appellants on line (03) by the cost per transcript, line (04)(1).

(05) Enter the totals from form EOP-2, line (05), columns (d) and (e) to Form 1, line (05), columns (a) and (b) in the appropriate row. Total each row.

(06) Total columns (a), (b), and (c).

(07) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(08) From the Total Direct Costs, line (06)(c), deduct any other item excluded from indirect cost distribution base in accordance with CSAM Procedure 915. Enter zero if there are no exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (06)..

(09) Enter the sum of line (06)(c) and line (08).

(10) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(11) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(12) Subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (10), and Other Reimbursements, line (11), from Total Cost, line (2), or Total Direct and Indirect Costs, line (09) as appropriate. Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 091	EXPULSION OF PUPILS: TRANSCRIPT COST FOR APPEALS ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20__/20__

(03) Reimbursable Activity: Transcript of the Initial Expulsion Hearing

(04) Description of Expenses			Object Accounts	
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed, and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page:____of____				

PROGRAM 091	EXPULSION OF PUPILS: TRANSCRIPT COST FOR APPEALS COMPONENT/ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Transcript of Initial Expulsion Hearing. Costs incurred for this activity are to be detailed on Form 2.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for this activity, enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, actual time spent by each employee, productive hourly rates, fringe benefits, supplies used, etc. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall be three years from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the State Controller's Office on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns					Submit these supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked		
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries		
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used	

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) and (e) and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the component costs, number each page. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) and (e) to Form 1, block (05), columns (a) and (b).

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2012-09

FINANCIAL AND COMPLIANCE AUDITS

FEBRUARY 6, 2012

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the Financial and Compliance Audits program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

Before the enactment of test claim legislation, Education Code section 41020, as reenacted by Chapter 1010, Statutes of 1976, required school districts and county offices of education (COEs) to undertake annual financial and compliance audits. The subject test claim legislation and the SCO's *Standards and Procedures for Audits of California K-12 Local Education Agencies* revisions impose additional requirements on school districts and COEs.

On July 27, 2000, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that the revisions for the Financial and Compliance Audits program impose a reimbursable state-mandate program on school districts within the meaning of article XIIIB, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514.

On March 26, 2010, the CSM approved the amendments to the Ps & Gs to clarify the source documentation requirements and record retention language, as requested by the SCO.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed by **February 16, 2016**, without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the end of the calendar year in which the reimbursement claim was filed or last amended regardless of the year of costs incurred. If no funds were appropriated for initial claims at the time the claim was filed, supporting documents must be retained for three years from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Adopted: 1/25/01
Amended: 3/26/10

Amendment to Parameters and Guidelines

Education Code Sections 1040, 14501, 14502, 14503, 14504, 14505, 14506, 14507, 41020, 41020.2, 41020.3, and 41023

Statutes 1977, Chapters 36 and 936
Statutes 1978, Chapter 207
Statutes 1980, Chapter 1329
Statutes 1984, Chapter 268
Statutes 1985, Chapters 741 and 1239
Statutes 1986, Chapter 1150
Statutes 1988, Chapter 1351, Chapters 1461 and 1462
Statutes 1992, Chapter 962
Statutes 1994, Chapter 20 and 1002
Statutes 1995, Chapter 476

State Controller's Office Standards and Procedures for Audits of California K-12 Local Educational Agencies

Financial and Compliance Audits
05-PGA-49 (CSM-4498, CSM-4498A)

This amendment is effective beginning with claims filed for the July 1, 2005 through June 30, 2006 period of reimbursement

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATE

Before the enactment of the test claim statutes, school districts and county offices of education (COEs) were required to undertake annual financial and compliance audits.[1] The subject test claim statutes and the State Controller's Office (SCO's) Standards and Procedures for Audits of California K-12 Local Educational Agencies revisions imposed additional audit requirements on school districts and COEs.

On July 27, 2000 the Commission adopted its Statement of Decision finding that Education Code sections 1040, 14504, 14505, 41020 subdivisions (i), (j), (k), (l), (n), and (o), 41020.2, 41020.3, and the SCO's Standards and Procedures for Audits of California K-12 Local Educational Agencies revisions impose a new program or a higher level of service within an existing program upon school districts within the meaning of section 6, article XIII B of the California Constitution, and costs mandated by the state pursuant to Government Code section 17514.

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any county office of education or "school district," as defined in Government Code section 17519, except for community colleges, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate is eligible to claim reimbursement.

[1] Education Code section 41020, as reenacted by Statutes of 1976, Chapter 1010.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

This amendment is effective beginning with claims filed for the July 1, 2005 through June 30, 2006 period of reimbursement.

Government Code section 17557, prior to its amendment by Statutes 1998, Chapter 681, stated that a test claim must be submitted on or before December 31 following a given fiscal year to establish eligibility for reimbursement for that fiscal year.

The claimants filed the test claim for this mandate on December 13, 1995. Therefore, for Statutes 1977, Chapters 36 and 936, Statutes 1978, Chapter 207, Statutes 1980, Chapter 1329, Statutes 1984, Chapter 268, Statutes 1985, Chapters 741 and 1239, Statutes 1986, Chapter 1150, Statutes 1988, Chapters 1351, 1461, and 1462, Statutes 1992, Chapter 962, and Statutes 1994, Chapter 20, all costs incurred on or after July 1, 1994 are eligible for reimbursement pursuant to these Parameters and Guidelines.

Statutes 1994, Chapter 1002, was effective January 1, 1995. Therefore, for Statutes 1994, Chapter 1002, all costs incurred on or after January 1, 1995 are eligible for reimbursement.

Statutes 1995, Chapter 476, was effective January 1, 1996. Therefore, for Statutes 1995, Chapter 476, all costs incurred on or after January 1, 1996 are eligible for reimbursement.[2]

Actual costs for one fiscal year shall be included in each claim. Estimated costs for the subsequent year may be included on the same claim, if applicable. Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d) (1), all claims for reimbursement of initial years costs shall be submitted within 120 days from the date on which the SCO issues claiming instructions.

If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $200, no reimbursement shall be allowed, except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, “I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct based upon personal knowledge.” Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal

[2] Statutes 1995, Chapter 476 made only non-substantive changes to the reimbursable activities in these Parameters and Guidelines. Therefore, the activities amended by this chapter are reimbursable beginning July 1, 1994. (See the applicable footnotes in the Reimbursable Activities section.)

government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

The direct and indirect costs of labor, materials and supplies, contracted services, fixed assets, travel, and training incurred for the following mandate components are reimbursable:

COUNTY OFFICES OF EDUCATION

COMPONENT 1 – BOILERPLATE LANGUAGE[3]

a. Changing the boilerplate audit contract language to require access to audit working papers. (One-time costs if the costs were incurred within the reimbursement period.) (Ed. Code, § 14504)[4]

b. Changing the boilerplate audit contract language to delineate payment terms, payment withholds, and the provision to void multi-year contracts, (One-time reimbursement, if costs were incurred within the reimbursement period.) (Ed. Code, § 14505.)[5]

COMPONENT 2 – AUDIT COSTS

a. The ongoing costs of processing of multiple payments to the auditor due to mandatory fee withholds. (Ed. Code, § 14505.)[6]

b. Increases in the independent audit costs for changes made by the state to audit formats or boilerplate language, and for additional time auditors may require to prepare an audit to conform to the revised audit guide. (One-time costs) (SCO Audit Guide: May 1997 revisions.)[7]

COMPONENT 3 – CORRECTIVE PLANS

---

[3] This provision imposes a new requirement that school districts add a clause to the audit contract. Accordingly, the Commission found in its Statement of Decision that this is a reimbursable activity resulting in a one-time cost to add a clause to boilerplate audit contract language. However, the Commission noted that the statutory requirement for the change in contract language was enacted by Statutes of 1984, Chapter 268, effective June 30, 1984. The reimbursement period for this test claim begins on July 1, 1994, therefore, the Commission found that local educational agencies should have incurred their one-time costs at the time of the enactment of the statute, ten years prior to the beginning of the reimbursement period.

[4] Statutes of 1984, Chapter 268; non-substantive amendments by Statutes of 1995, Chapter 476. Reimbursement begins July 1, 1994.

[5] Statutes of 1984, Chapter 268; amended by Statutes of 1988, Chapter 1351; non-substantive amendments by Statutes of 1995, Chapter 476. Reimbursement begins July 1, 1994.

[6] Statutes of 1984, Chapter 268; amended by Statutes of 1988, Chapter 1351; non-substantive amendments by Statutes of 1995, Chapter 476. Reimbursement begins July 1, 1994.

[7] If future changes are required, a new test claim must be filed with the Commission.

a. Upon request of the State Department of Education (SDE), consulting with and following-up with the school district to resolve exceptions in the plan of correction for the preceding fiscal year. (Ed. Code, § 41020, subd. (l).)[8]

b. Adjusting future local property tax requirements to correct any audit exceptions relating to school district tax rates and tax revenues. (Ed. Code, § 41020, subd. (o).)[9]

COMPONENT 4 – RESPONDING TO REQUESTS

a. Responding to any SCO directives if selected for a follow up of the county superintendent of school's audit resolution process for fiscal years 1994-95 and beyond. (Ed. Code, § 41020, subd. (n).)[10]

b. Consulting with the SCO, upon the SCO's request, when audited financial statements are not timely completed for a school district in the COE's jurisdiction. (Ed. Code, § 41020.2.)[11]

c. Providing access to audit working papers. (Only reimbursable when the district is not subject to the Federal Single Audit Act.) (Ed. Code, § 14504.)[12]

COMPONENT 5 – PUBLIC REVIEW

a. Beginning on July 1, 1994, placing a review of the annual audit on the agenda of a public meeting of the governing board. Beginning January 1, 1995, the review of the audit shall include discussion of any audit exceptions identified, the recommendations or findings of any management letter issued by the auditor, and plans of correction of audit exceptions or management letter issues. (Preparation of the brief description of the agenda item are claimed under the *Open Meetings Act* Parameters and Guidelines.) (Ed. Code, §§ 1040[13], 41020.3[14]).

COMPONENT 6 – AUDIT REVIEW

a. Reviewing school district audit exceptions, following up on corrective actions taken by school districts, requiring the school district to submit or resubmit any inadequate response by March 15, and certifying to the Superintendent of Public Instruction

---

[8] Statutes of 1994, Chapter 1002. Reimbursement begins January 1, 1995.

[9] Statues of 1977, Chapter 936. Reimbursement begins July 1, 1994.

[10] Statutes of 1994, Chapter 1002. Reimbursement begins January 1, 1995.

[11] Statutes of 1986, Chapter 1150. Non-substantive amendments by Statutes of 1988, Chapter 1462. Reimbursement begins July 1, 1994.

[12] Statutes of 1984, Chapter 268; non-substantive amendments by Statutes of 1995, Chapter 476. Reimbursement begins July 1, 1994.

[13] Statutes of 1976; Chapter 1010; amended by Statutes of 1985, Chapter 741.

[14] Statutes of 1978, Chapter 207; amended by Statutes of 1994, Chapter 1002.

(SPI) the COE has reviewed all school district audit exceptions, and that those exceptions have been corrected. (Ed. Code, § 41020, subd. (i), (j) and (k).)[15]

SCHOOL DISTRICTS

COMPONENT 1 – BOILERPLATE LANGUAGE[16]

a. Changing the boilerplate audit contract language to require access to audit working papers. (One-time costs if the costs were incurred within the reimbursement period.) (Ed. Code, § 14504.)[17]

b. Changing the boilerplate audit contract language to delineate payment terms, payment withholds, and the provision to void multi-year contracts, (One-time reimbursement, if costs were incurred within the reimbursement period.) (Ed. Code, §14505.)[18]

COMPONENT 2 – AUDIT COSTS

a. The ongoing costs of processing multiple payments to the auditor due to mandatory fee withholds. (Ed. Code, § 14505.)[19]

b. Increases in the independent audit costs for changes made by the state to audit formats or boilerplate language, and for additional time auditors may require to prepare an audit to conform to the revised audit guide. (One-time costs) (SCO Audit Guide: May 1997 revisions.)[20]

---

[15] Statutes of 1994, Chapter 1002. Reimbursement begins January 1, 1995.

[16] This provision imposes a new requirement that school districts add a clause to the audit contract. Accordingly, the Commission found in its Statement of Decision that this is a reimbursable activity resulting in a one-time cost to add a clause to boilerplate audit contract language. However, the Commission noted that the statutory requirement for the change in contract language was enacted by Statutes of 1984, Chapter 268, effective June 30, 1984. The reimbursement period for this test claim begins on July 1, 1994, therefore, the Commission found that local educational agencies should have incurred their one-time costs at the time of the enactment of the statute, ten years prior to the beginning of the reimbursement period.

[17] Statutes of 1984, Chapter 268; non-substantive amendments by Statutes of 1995, Chapter 476. Reimbursement begins July 1, 1994.

[18] Statutes of 1984, Chapter 268; amended by Statutes of 1988, Chapter 1351; non-substantive amendments by Statutes of 1995, Chapter 476. Reimbursement begins July 1, 1994.

[19] Statutes of 1984, Chapter 268; amended by Statutes of 1988, Chapter 1351; non-substantive amendments by Statutes of 1995, Chapter 476. Reimbursement begins July 1, 1994.

[20] If future changes are required, a new test claim must be filed with the Commission.

COMPONENT 3 – CORRECTIVE PLANS

a. Submitting plans of correction for any state program audit exceptions as requested by its COE by March 15 and filing forms to the SPI regarding attendance related and other audit exceptions as directed. (Ed. Code, § 41020, subd. (j) and (k).)[21]

COMPONENT 4 – RESPONDING TO REQUESTS

a. Responding to any inquiry from the SDE, COE, or the county superintendent of schools regarding previous corrections or plans of correction for state program audit exceptions not resolved by the district. (Ed. Code, § 41020, subd. (l).)[22]

b. Providing access to audit working papers. (Only reimbursable when the district is not subject to the Federal Single Audit Act.) (Ed. Code, § 14504.)[23]

COMPONENT 5 – PUBLIC REVIEW

a. Beginning July 1, 1994, placing a review of the annual audit on the agenda of a public meeting of the governing board. Beginning January 1, 1995, the review of the audit shall include discussion of any audit exceptions identified, the recommendations or findings of any management letter issued by the auditor, and plans of correction of audit exceptions or management letter issues. (Preparation of the brief description of the agenda item are claimed under the *Open Meetings Act* Parameters and Guidelines.) (Ed. Code, §§ 1040[24], 41020.3. [25])

V. CLAIM PREPARATION

Each claim for reimbursement must be timely filed and identify each cost element for which reimbursement is claimed under this mandate. Claimed costs must be identified to each reimbursable activity identified in Section IV of this document.

A. Direct Costs

Direct costs are defined as costs that can be traced to specific goods, services, units, programs, activities, or functions and shall be supported by the following cost element information:

1. Salaries and Benefits

Identify the employee(s) and/or show the classification of the employee(s) involved. Describe the reimbursable activities performed and specify the actual time devoted to each reimbursable activity by each employee, productive hourly rate and the related fringe benefits.

---

[21] Statutes of 1994, Chapter 1002. Reimbursement begins January 1, 1995.

[22] Statutes of 1994, Chapter 1002. Reimbursement begins January 1, 1995.

[23] Statutes of 1984, Chapter 268; non-substantive amendments by Statutes of 1995, Chapter 476. Reimbursement begins July 1, 1994.

[24] Statutes of 1976, Chapter 1010; amended by Statues of 1985, Chapter 741.

[25] Statutes of 1978, Chapter 207; amended by Statutes of 1994, Chapter 1002.

Reimbursement for personnel services includes compensation for salaries, wages, and employee fringe benefits. Employee fringe benefits include regular compensation paid to an employee during periods of authorized absences (e.g. annual leave, sick leave) and the employer's contributions to social security, pension plans, insurance, and worker's compensation insurance. Fringe benefits are eligible for reimbursement when distributed equitably to all job activities performed by the employee.

2. Materials and Supplies

   Only the expenditures that can be identified as direct costs of this mandate can be claimed. List the cost of the materials and supplies consumed specifically for the purposes of this mandate. Purchases shall be claimed at the actual price after deducting cash discounts, rebates, and allowances received by the claimant. Supplies that are withdrawn from inventory shall be charged based upon a recognized method of costing, consistently applied.

3. Contracted Services

   Provide the name(s) of the contractor(s) who performed the service(s), including any fixed contracts for services. Describe the reimbursable activities performed by each named contractor and give the number of actual hours spent on the activities, if applicable. Show the inclusive dates when services were performed and itemize all costs for those services. Attach a copy of the contract to the claim.

4. Fixed Assets

   List the purchase price paid for equipment and other fixed assets acquired for this mandate. Purchase price includes taxes, delivery costs, and installation costs. If the equipment or other capital asset is used for purposes other than this mandate, only the pro rata purchase price can be claimed.

5. Travel

   Travel expenses for mileage, per diem, lodging, and other employee entitlements are eligible for reimbursement in accordance with the rules of the local jurisdiction. Provide the name(s) of the traveler(s), purpose of the travel, inclusive dates and times of travel, destination point(s), and travel costs.

6. Training

   The cost of training an employee to perform the mandated activities, as specified in Section IV of these Parameters and Guidelines, is eligible for reimbursement. Identify the employee(s) by name and job classification. Provide the title and subject of the training session, the dates attended, and the location. Reimbursable costs may include salaries and benefits, registration fees, transportation, lodging, and per diem. If the training encompasses subjects broader than this mandate, only the pro rata portion of the training costs can be claimed.

B. Indirect Costs

Indirect costs are defined as costs which are incurred for a common or joint purpose, benefiting more than one program and are not directly assignable to a particular department or program without efforts disproportionate to the result achieved. Indirect costs may

include both (1) overhead costs of the unit performing the mandate, and (2) the costs of central government services distributed to other departments based on a systematic and rational basis through a cost allocation plan.

1. School districts must use the J-380 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the State Department of Education.
2. County offices of education must use the J-580 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the State Department of Education.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[26] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. In any case, an audit shall be completed not later than two years after the date that the audit is commenced.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section IV, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If the Controller has initiated an audit during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

VII. OFFSETTING SAVINGS AND OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsetting savings the claimant experiences as a direct result of the subject mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate received from any other source, including but not limited to federal funds and other state funds, shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

VIII. REQUIRED CERTIFICATION

An authorized representative of the claimant shall be required to provide a certification of claim, as specified in the SCO's claiming instructions, for those costs mandated by the state contained herein.

IX. PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES AMENDMENTS

Pursuant to Title 2, California Code of Regulations, section 1183.2, Parameters and Guidelines amendments filed before the deadline for initial claims as specified in the Claiming Instructions shall apply to all years eligible for reimbursement as defined in the original parameters and guidelines. A Parameters and Guidelines amendment filed after the initial claiming deadline must be submitted on or before January 15, following a fiscal year in order to establish eligibility for reimbursement for that fiscal year.

[26] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

FINANCIAL AND COMPLIANCE AUDITS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT	For State Controller Use Only (19) Program Number 00192 (20) Date Filed (21) LRS Input	PROGRAM 192

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1, (03)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1, (04) 1. (f)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1, (04) 2. (f)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1, (04) 3. (f)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (04) 4. (f)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1, (04) 5. (f)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1, (04) 6. (f)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM 1, (06)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30) FORM 1, (07)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31) FORM 1, (09)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32) FORM 1, (10)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 192	FINANCIAL AND COMPLIANCE AUDITS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown in the attached Form 1 line (11). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15**, or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions, following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (04) 1. (f), means the information is located on Form 1, line (04) 1., column (f). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 192	FINANCIAL AND COMPLIANCE AUDITS CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___ / 20___

Claim Statistics

(03) Number of financial and compliance audits conducted during the fiscal year of claim	

Direct Costs	**Object Accounts**					
(04) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Fixed Assets	(e) Travel and Training	(f) Total
1. Boilerplate Language						
2. Audit Costs						
3. Corrective Plans						
4. Responding to Requests						
5. Public Review						
6. Audit Review (COE)						
(05) Total Direct Costs						

Indirect Costs

(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) - line (05)(d) - $] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) + line (07)]	

Cost Reduction

(09) Less: Offsetting Revenues	
(10) Less: Other Reimbursements	
(11) Total Claimed Amount	[Line (08) - {line (09) + line (10)}]

PROGRAM 192	FINANCIAL AND COMPLIANCE AUDITS CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year in which costs were incurred.

(03) Enter the number of financial and compliance audits conducted during the fiscal year of the claim.

(04) For each reimbursable activity, enter the totals from Form 2, line (05), columns (d) through (h), to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e), in the appropriate row. Total each row.

(05) Total columns (a) through (f).

(06) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(07) From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), deduct Total Fixed Assets, line (05)(d) and any other item excluded from indirect cost distribution base in accordance with CSAM Procedure 915. Enter zero if there are no exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (06).

(08) Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), and Total Indirect Costs, line (07).

(09) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(10) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(11) From Total Direct and Indirect Costs, line (08), subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (09), and Other Reimbursements, line (10). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 192	FINANCIAL AND COMPLIANCE AUDITS ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20__/20__

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only **one** box per form to identify the activity being claimed.

- ☐ 1. Boilerplate Language
- ☐ 2. Audit Costs
- ☐ 3. Corrective Plans
- ☐ 4. Responding to Requests
- ☐ 5. Public Review
- ☐ 6. Audit Review (COE)

(04) Description of Expenses			Object Accounts				
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed, and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services	(g) Fixed Assets	(h) Travel and Training
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page: ____of____							

PROGRAM 192	FINANCIAL AND COMPLIANCE AUDITS ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box which indicates the activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable component.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the component activity box "checked" in block (03), enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, productive hourly rates, actual time spent by each employee, fringe benefits, supplies used, contract services, fixed assets, and travel and training expenses. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall be three years from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the State Controller's Office on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns								Submit these supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked					
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries					
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used				
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Dates of Service			Cost = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked			Copy of Contract and Invoices
Fixed Assets	Description of Equipment Purchased Equipment ID	Unit Cost	Quantity Used				Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used		Invoices
Travel and Training	Purpose of Travel Name and Title Departure and Return Date	Per Diem Rate Mileage Rate Transportation Cost	Days Miles Transportation Mode					Rate x Days or Miles = Total Transportation Cost	
	Employee Name and Title Name of Class		Dates Attended					Registration Fee	

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (h), and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the component/activity costs, number each page. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (h), to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e), in the appropriate row.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2010-20

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing of claims for the Graduation Requirements Program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On January 22, 1987, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that the test claim legislation imposes a reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts within the meaning of article XIIIB, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514.

On November 6, 2008, the CSM adopted the Ps & Gs amendment which replaced the actual cost claiming method with a reasonable reimbursement methodology for claiming increased teacher salary costs for staffing the new mandated science class.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims claim for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed by **February 16, 2016,** without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was

made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Adopted: 03/23/88
Amended: 08/24/88
Amended: 0l/24/91
Amended: 12/09/05
Amended: 11/6/08
Corrected: 12/18/08

PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES AMENDMENT

(CSM 4181 A, 04-PGA-30, 05-PGA-05, 06-PGA-05)

Education Code Section 51225.3

Statutes 1983, Chapter 498

Graduation Requirements

EFFECTIVE FOR REIMBURSEMENT CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COSTS BEGINNING JANUARY 1, 2005

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATE

On January 22, 1987, the Commission on State Mandates (Commission) adopted a Statement of Decision finding that the *Graduation Requirements* test claim constitutes a reimbursable state-mandated program by requiring students, beginning with the 1986-1987 school year, to complete at least two courses in science before receiving a high school diploma. Under prior law, the Education Code only required the completion of one science course.

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

The eligible claimants are any school district and county office of education as defined in Government Code section 17519, except for community colleges, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate.

III. AMENDMENT TO THE PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

The parameters and guidelines amendment adopted on November 6, 2008, was adopted pursuant to Government Code sections 17557 and 17518.5, to replace the actual cost claiming method with a reasonable reimbursement methodology for claiming increased teacher salary costs for staffing the new mandated science class. The parameters and guidelines amendment also clarifies the activities of supplying the new science class, acquiring and remodeling additional space, and acquiring additional equipment, which may be claimed using the actual cost claiming method. Finally, this parameters and guidelines amendment adds language regarding the reimbursement of teacher salary costs to Section X, Offsetting Savings, consistent with the court's ruling in *San Diego Unified School District v. Commission on State Mandates*, Sacramento County Superior Court Case No. 03CS01401; and identifies funds appropriated from restricted resources specifically to pay teacher salary costs and instructional materials in Section IX, Offsetting Revenue and Other Reimbursements.

IV. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

The period of reimbursement for this parameters and guidelines amendment begins on January 1, 2005.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17560, reimbursement for state-mandated costs may be claimed as follows:

1. A school district may, by February 15 following the fiscal year in which costs are incurred, file an annual reimbursement claim that details the costs actually incurred for that fiscal year.
2. In the event revised claiming instructions are issued by the Controller pursuant to subdivision (c) of section 17558 between November 15 and February 15, a school district filing an annual reimbursement claim shall have 120 days following the issuance date of the revised claiming instructions to file a claim.

Reimbursable actual costs for one fiscal year shall be included in each claim. Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1), all claims for reimbursement of initial years' costs shall be submitted within 120 days of the issuance of the State Controller's claiming instructions. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement shall be allowed, except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564.

There shall be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

V. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5. Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

For each eligible claimant, the following activities are reimbursable:

A. Acquisition (planning, design, land, demolition, building construction, fixtures, and facility rental) of additional space necessary for the mandated additional year of science instruction, providing that space is lacking in existing facilities. However, the acquisition of additional space for conducting new science classes are reimbursable only to the extent that districts can document that this space would not have been otherwise acquired due to increases in the number of students enrolling in high school, and that it was not feasible, or would be more expensive, to acquire space by remodeling existing facilities.

B. Acquisition (planning, purchasing, and placement) of additional equipment and furniture necessary for the mandated additional year of science instruction.

C. Remodeling (planning, design, demolition, building construction, fixtures, and interim facility rental) existing space required for the mandated additional year of science instruction essential to maintaining a level of instruction sufficient to meet college admission requirements.

D. Increased cost to school district for staffing the new science class mandated. Reimbursement for this activity is based on the reasonable reimbursement methodology identified in Section XII of these parameters and guidelines.

   Reimbursement is not required for other (non-classroom teacher) science instruction personnel (e.g. laboratory assistants).

E. Increased cost for supplying the new science class mandated with science instructional materials (textbooks, materials, and supplies).

VI. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION *FOR ACTUAL COSTS*

Each of the following cost elements must be identified for each reimbursable activity identified in Section ~~I~~V, Reimbursable Activities, of this document. Each claimed reimbursable cost must be supported by source documentation as described in Section V. Additionally, each reimbursement claim must be filed in a timely manner.

A. Direct Cost Reporting

Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. The following direct costs are eligible for reimbursement.

1. Salaries and Benefits

   Report each employee implementing the reimbursable activities by name, job classification, and productive hourly rate (total wages and related benefits divided by productive hours). Describe the specific reimbursable activities performed and the hours devoted to each reimbursable activity performed.

2. Materials and Supplies

   Report the cost of materials and supplies that have been consumed or expended for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Purchases shall be claimed at the actual price

after deducting discounts, rebates, and allowances received by the claimant. Supplies that are withdrawn from inventory shall be charged on an appropriate and recognized method of costing, consistently applied.

3. Contracted Services

Report the name of the contractor and services performed to implement the reimbursable activities. Attach a copy of the contract to the claim. If the contractor bills for time and materials, report the number of hours spent on the activities and all costs charged. If the contract is a fixed price, report the dates when services were performed and itemize all costs for those services.

Beginning in fiscal year 1984-1985, the maximum reimbursable fee for contracted services was $65 per hour, adjusted annually by the GNP Deflator. Those claims which are based on annual retainers shall contain a certification that the fee is no greater than the maximum fee specified in the Controller's claiming instructions. Reasonable expenses will also be paid as identified on the monthly billings of consultants.

4. Fixed Assets and Equipment

Report the purchase price paid for fixed assets and equipment (including computers) necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. The purchase price includes taxes, delivery costs, and installation costs. If the fixed asset or equipment is also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the purchase price used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed.

5. Travel

Report the name of the employee traveling for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Include the date of travel, destination point, the specific reimbursable activity requiring travel, and related travel expenses reimbursed to the employee in compliance with the rules of the local jurisdiction. Report employee travel time according to the rules of cost element A.1, Salaries and Benefits, for each applicable reimbursable activity.

B. Indirect Cost Rates

Indirect costs are costs that have been incurred for common or joint purposes. These costs benefit more than one cost objective and cannot be readily identified with a particular final cost objective without effort disproportionate to the results achieved. After direct costs have been determined and assigned to other activities, as appropriate, indirect costs are those remaining to be allocated to benefited cost objectives. A cost may not be allocated as an indirect cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose, in like circumstances, has been claimed as a direct cost.

Indirect costs include: (a) the indirect costs originating in each department or agency of the governmental unit carrying out state mandated programs, and (b) the costs of central governmental services distributed through the central service cost allocation plan and not otherwise treated as direct costs.

School districts must use the J-380 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

County offices of education must use the J-580 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

VII. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION: *REASONABLE REIMBURSEMENT METHODOLOGY (Teacher Salary Costs)*

A. Reasonable Reimbursement Methodology for Increased Teacher Salary Costs for Staffing the Mandated Science Class – Direct Costs

The Commission is adopting a reasonable reimbursement methodology to reimburse school districts for all direct costs of teacher salaries for staffing the new mandated science class, as authorized by Government Code section 17557, subdivision (b), and 17518.5, in lieu of filing detailed documentation of actual costs.

1. Reasonable Reimbursement Methodology

The definition of reasonable reimbursement methodology is in Government Code section 17518.5 (as amended by Stats. 2007, ch. 329 (A.B. 1222) as follows:

(a) "Reasonable reimbursement methodology" means a formula for reimbursing local agencies and school districts for costs mandated by the state, as defined in Section 17514.

(b) A reasonable reimbursement methodology shall be based on cost information from a representative sample of eligible claimants, information provided by associations of local agencies or school districts, or other projections of local costs.

(c) A reasonable reimbursement methodology shall consider the variation in costs among local agencies and school districts to implement the mandate in a cost-efficient manner.

(d) Whenever possible, a reasonable reimbursement methodology shall be based on general allocation formulas, uniform cost allowances, and other approximations of local costs mandated by the state, rather than detailed documentation of actual local costs. In cases when local agencies and school districts are projected to incur costs to implement a mandate over a period of more than one fiscal year, the determination of a reasonable reimbursement methodology may consider local costs and state reimbursements over a period of greater than one fiscal year, but not exceeding 10 years.

(e) A reasonable reimbursement methodology may be developed by any of the following:

(1) The Department of Finance.

(2) The Controller.

(3) An affected state agency.

(4) A claimant.

(5) An interested party.

2. One-Quarter Class Load Formula for Claiming the Direct Cost of Teacher Salaries for Staffing the New Mandated Science Class

   The reasonable reimbursement methodology shall consist of the following formula to cover all direct costs:

   The increased teacher costs are calculated based on the number of teachers that teach the additional year of science as follows:

   1. Total regular secondary enrollment for grades 9-12 on the CBEDS Information Day for the claim year is divided by four representing the additional year of science.
   2. The number of additional classes is the enrollment in (1) divided by the average science class size.
   3. The additional teachers are determined by dividing the additional classes in (2) by the classes taught by a full-time equivalent teacher (5 class periods).
   4. The increased cost is determined by multiplying the number of teachers in (3) by the average annual teacher salary and benefit cost for the school district for the claim year.

B. Indirect Cost Rates

Indirect costs are costs that have been incurred for common or joint purposes. These costs benefit more than one cost objective and cannot be readily identified with a particular final cost objective without effort disproportionate to the results achieved. After direct costs have been determined and assigned to other activities, as appropriate, indirect costs are those remaining to be allocated to benefited cost objectives. A cost may not be allocated as an indirect cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose, in like circumstances, has been claimed as a direct cost.

Indirect costs include: (a) the indirect costs originating in each department or agency of the governmental unit carrying out state mandated programs, and (b) the costs of central governmental services distributed through the central service cost allocation plan and not otherwise treated as direct costs.

School districts must use the J-380 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

County offices of education must use the J-580 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

VIII. RECORD RETENTION

A. Actual Costs

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[1] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. In any case, an audit shall be completed not later than two years after the date that the audit is commenced. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described below, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

For this program, supporting documentation shall include the following:

1. Documentation of increased units of science course enrollments due to the enactment of Education Code Section 51225.3 necessitating such an increase.
2. Documentation of lack of appropriately configured and equipped space in existing facilities for the new courses.
3. Certification by the Board that an analysis of all appropriate science facilities within the district was conducted, and a determination made that no such facilities existed to reasonably accommodate increased enrollment for the additional science courses required by the enactment of Education Code Section 51225.3. To reasonably accommodate includes:
    a. Adjusting attendance boundaries to balance attendance between under-utilized and over-utilized secondary school facilities within the district.
    b. Taking advantage of other available secondary school science facilities that are within a secure walking distance of the school.
4. Documentation that the additional space for conducting new science classes is required only when the space would not have otherwise been acquired due to an increase in high school enrollment.
5. Documentation that remodeling existing facilities was not feasible or would have been more expensive than acquiring additional space.

B. Reasonable Reimbursement Methodology

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a school district pursuant to this chapter[2] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the

[1] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.
[2] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

claim. In any case, an audit shall be completed not later than two years after the date that the audit is commenced. Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(2), the Controller has the authority to audit the application of a reasonable reimbursement methodology. If an audit has been initiated by the Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

School districts must retain documentation which supports the reimbursement of teacher salary costs, including documentation supporting enrollment, average science class size, total science classes, average teacher salary and benefits, and offsetting revenue funded by restricted resources during the period subject to audit.

IX. OFFSETTING REVENUES AND OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsetting revenues the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate from any source, including but not limited to, federal, state, and block grants; total science teacher salary costs, including related indirect costs, that are funded by restricted resources as identified by the California Department of Education California School Accounting Manual; funds appropriated to school districts from the Schiff-Bustamante Standards-Based Instructional Materials Program (Ed. Code, §§ 60450 et seq., repealed by Stats. 2002, ch. 1168 (AB 1818, § 71, eff. Jan. 1, 2004) and used for supplying the second science course mandated by Education Code section 51223.5 (as amended by Stats. 1983, ch. 498) with instructional materials; funds appropriated from the State Instructional Materials Fund (Ed. Code, §§ 60240 et seq.) and used for supplying the second science course mandated by Education Code section 51223.5 (as amended by Stats. 1983, ch. 498) with instructional materials and supplies; and other state funds, shall be identified and deducted from this claim. The State Controller's Office (SCO) will adjust the claims for any prior reimbursements received for the Graduation Requirements program from claims submitted for the period beginning January 1, 2005.

If the school district or county office submits a valid reimbursement claim for a new science facility, the reimbursement shall be reduced by the amount of state bond funds, if any, received by the school district or county office to construct the new science facility.

X. OFFSETTING SAVINGS

Any offsetting savings the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed.

Pursuant to the court's ruling and judgment in *San Diego Unified School District* action (Sacramento County Superior Court, Case No. 03CS01401), the State Controller, when auditing reimbursement claims under section V of these parameters and guidelines, may require that claimants provide detailed documentation of offsetting savings directly resulting from their provision of the second science course, including savings that offset the salaries of teachers hired for the second science course. The State Controller may not deny reimbursement of costs for teachers' salaries incurred by a school district in providing a second science course pursuant to Education Code section 51225.3, subdivision (a)(1), on the ground that the school district could have offset these costs by

using its authority under Education Code section 44955, subdivision (b), to terminate teachers of other courses provided by the school district, in particular, courses provided pursuant to Education Code section 51225.3, subdivision (a)(2).

XI. STATE CONTROLLER'S REVISED CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558, subdivision (c), the Controller shall issue revised claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement not later than 60 days after receiving the amended parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist local agencies and school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The revised claiming instructions shall be derived from the test claim decision and the amended parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(2), issuance of the revised claiming instructions shall constitute a notice of the right of the local agencies and school districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon the amended parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

XII. REMEDIES BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Upon request of a local agency or school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the State Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the Controller to modify the claiming instructions and the Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission.

In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557, subdivision (d), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

XIII. LEGAL AND FACTUAL BASIS FOR THE PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

The Statement of Decision is legally binding on all parties and provides the legal and factual basis for the parameters and guidelines. The support for the legal and factual findings is found in the administrative record for the test claim. The administrative record, including the Statement of Decision, is on file with the Commission.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT	For State Controller Use Only (19) Program Number 00297 (20) Date Filed (21) LRS Input	PROGRAM 297

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1, (03)(a)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1, (03)(b)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1, (03)(c)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1, (03)(d)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (04) A. (f)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1, (04) B. (f)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1, (04) C. (f)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM 1, (04) D. (f)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30) FORM 1, (04) E. (f)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31) FORM 1, (06)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32) FORM 1, (07)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33) FORM 1, (09)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34) FORM 1, (10)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 297	GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown in the attached Form 1 line (11). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15**, or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions, following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (03)(a), means the information is located on Form 1, line (03)(a). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 297	GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___/20___

Reasonable Rate Methodology - Reimbursable Activity D

(03)	(a) Total regular secondary enrollment for grades 9 -12 on the CBEDS Information Day ÷ 4	
	(b) Number of additional classes = [Line (03) (a) ÷ Average science class size]	
	(c) Additional teachers = [Line (03)(b) ÷ 5 (Classes taught by fulltime equivalent teacher]	
	(d) Increased cost = [Line (03)(c) x Average annual teacher salary and benefit cost for the district]	

Direct Costs	**Object Accounts**					
(04) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Fixed Assets	(e) Travel	(f) Total
A. Acquisition of Additional Space						
B. Acquisition of Additional Equipment & Furniture						
C. Remodeling Existing Space						
D. Increased Cost for Staffing		Enter the total from line (03)(d) in columns (a) and (f)				
E. Increased Costs for Textbooks & Supplies						
(05) Total Direct Costs						

Indirect Costs

(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) – line (05)(d) – $] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) + line (07)]	

Cost Reduction

(09) Less: Offsetting Revenues		
(10) Less: Other Reimbursements		
(11) Total Claimed Amount	[Line (08) – {line (09) + line (10)}]	

PROGRAM 297	GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year in which costs were incurred.

Reasonable Rate Methodology for Activity D.

This formula covers all direct costs based on the number of teachers who teach the additional year of science.

(03) (a) Enter the total regular secondary enrollment for grades 9 through 12 on the CBEDS Information Day for the claim year and divide by four for the additional year of science.

(b) Enter the number of additional classes from line (03)(a) divided by the average science class size.

(c) Enter the result of dividing line (03)(b) by 5, the number of classes taught by a full time equivalent teacher.

(d) Enter the product of multiplying line (03)(c) by the average annual teacher salary and benefit cost for the school district for the year of claim.

(04) For reimbursable activities A., B., C., and E., enter the total from Form 2, line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row. For reimbursable activity D., enter the total from line (03)(d) to block (04) D., columns (a) and (f). Total each row.

Note: Maximum Reimbursable Fee per hour for Contract Services:
2013-14 is $167.82; 2014-15 is $171.28.

(05) Total columns (a) through (f).

(06) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(07) From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), deduct Total Fixed Assets, line (05)(d) and any other item excluded from indirect cost distribution base in accordance with CSAM Procedure 915. Enter zero if there are no exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (06).

(08) Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), and Total Indirect Costs, line (07).

Refer to the Amended P's & G's page 8, SECTION IX, OFFSETTING REVENUES AND OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS, and SECTION X, OFFSETTING SAVINGS, for additional information for (09) and (10) below.

(09) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(10) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(11) Subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (09), and Other Reimbursements, line (10), from Total Direct and Indirect Costs, line (08). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 297	GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___ / 20___

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only one box per form to identify the activity being claimed.

- ☐ A. Acquisition of Additional Space
- ☐ B. Acquisition of Additional Equipment & Furniture
- ☐ C. Remodeling Existing Space
- ☐ D. Increased Costs for Staffing New Science Class
- ☐ E. Increased Costs for Textbooks and Supplies

(04) Description of Expenses			Object Accounts				
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services	(g) Fixed Assets	(h) Travel
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page: ___ of ___							

PROGRAM 297	GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box that indicates the activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable activity.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, actual time spent by each employee, productive hourly rates, fringe benefits, supplies used, contract services, and travel expenses. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns								Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked					
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries					
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used				
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Cost=Hourly Rate x Hours Worked or Total Contract Cost			Copy of Contract and Invoices
Fixed Assets	Description of Equipment Purchased	Unit Cost	Usage				Cost= Unit Cost x Usage		
Travel	Purpose of Trip Name and Title Departure and Return Date	Per Diem Rate Mileage Rate Travel Cost	Days Miles Travel Mode					Total Travel Cost = Rate x Days or Miles	

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (h) and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the activity costs, number each page. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (03), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row.

Maximum Reimbursable Fee per Hour for Contract Services: 2013-14 is $167.82; 2014-15 is $171.28.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2013-27

HABITUAL TRUANTS

JANUARY 2, 2014

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the Habitual Truants (HT) program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On September 25, 1997 the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that Education Code sections 48262 and 48264.5 subdivision (d) impose a reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts within the meaning of article XIIIB, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514.

On January 29, 2010, the CSM approved amendments to the Ps & Gs to clarify the source documentation requirements and record retention language, as requested by the SCO.

On September 27, 2013, the CSM amended the Ps & Gs by adopting a unit cost reasonable reimbursement methodology (RRM) of $26 per pupil identified as a habitual truant, for reimbursement of the activities approved in the test claim decision. The RRM shall be applicable to costs incurred by eligible claimants beginning July 1, 2002. The CSM also amended the reimbursable activities section of the Ps & Gs to reflect the clarifying change in law affected by Chapter 734, Statutes of 2001.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed by **February 16, 2016**, without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

In lieu of actual costs, the CSM adopted an RRM to reimburse claimants for all direct and indirect costs of the reimbursable activities identified in Section IV, Reimbursable Activities, of the Ps & Gs as authorized by GC sections 17557(b) and 17518.5. Therefore beginning July 1, 2002, a claimant may choose either the actual cost or the RRM method.

To the extent that a claimant has been reimbursed for a fiscal year within the period of reimbursement applicable to these amended Ps & Gs, mandate reimbursement received under the former Ps & Gs must be offset against any claim under the amended Ps & Gs.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. Pursuant to GC section 17561(d)(2), the State Controller has the authority to audit the application of an RRM.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by U.S. Postal Service:	If delivered by other delivery services:
Office of the State Controller Attn: Local Reimbursements Section Division of Accounting and Reporting P.O. Box 942850 Sacramento, CA 94250	Office of the State Controller Attn: Local Reimbursements Section Division of Accounting and Reporting 3301 C Street, Suite 700 Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Adopted: 1/29/98
Amended: 1/29/10
Amended: 9/27/13

Second Amendment to Parameters and Guidelines

Education Code Sections 48262 and 48264.5

Statutes1975, Chapter 1184

Statutes 1994, Chapter 1023

Statutes 2001, Chapter 734

Habitual Truants

01-PGA-06, 09-PGA-01 (CSM-4487 and 4487A)

This amendment is effective beginning July 1, 2002.

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATE

Chapter 1184, Statutes of 1975, added former Education Code section 12403, and Chapter 1010, Statutes of 1976, recodified this section as Education Code Section 48262. Section 48262 defines *habitual truant* as a pupil who has been reported as a truant three or more times per school year, and states that no pupil shall be deemed a *habitual truant*, unless school districts make a "conscientious effort" to hold at least one conference with the pupil's parent or guardian and the pupil.

Chapter 1023, Statutes of 1994, added Education Code section 48264.5. Subdivision (d) of this section requires school districts to classify a pupil as a habitual truant as defined in Education Code Section 48262 upon the pupil's fourth truancy within the same school year.

Statutes 2001, chapter 734 made several technical and “non-controversial changes to the Education Code,” including reconciling the definition of an habitual truant in section 48262 as being a pupil who has been reported truant three or more times per school year with the consequences for each incidence of truancy provided in section 48264.5, which, as approved in the test claim statement of decision, provided for classifying a pupil as an habitual truant upon the fourth truancy within a school year.

On September 27, 2013, the Commission amended these parameters and guidelines by adopting a unit cost RRM of $26 per pupil identified as an habitual truant, for reimbursement of the activities approved in the test claim decision. The RRM shall be applicable to costs incurred by eligible claimants beginning July 1, 2002. The Commission also amended the reimbursable activities section of these parameters and guidelines to reflect the clarifying change in law effected by Statutes 2001, chapter 734.

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any "school district," as defined in Government Code section 17519, except for community colleges, which incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim reimbursement.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

Government Code section 17557(d) states that a parameters and guidelines amendment submitted within 90 days of the claiming deadline for initial claims, as specified in the claiming instructions pursuant to Section 17561, shall apply to all years eligible for reimbursement as defined in the original parameters and guidelines. A parameters and guidelines amendment filed more than 90 days after the claiming deadline for initial claims, as specified in the claiming instructions pursuant to section 17561, and on or before the claiming deadline following a fiscal year, shall establish reimbursement eligibility for that fiscal year. The first request to amend was complete on May 2, 2003, identifying the unit cost reasonable reimbursement methodology (RRM) to be applied to the program. That request establishes a period of reimbursement beginning July 1, 2002. Therefore, costs incurred pursuant to Education Code Sections 48262 and 48264.5, as added or amended by Statutes1975, Chapter 1184, Statutes 1994, Chapter 1023, and Statutes 2001, chapter 734, on or after July 1, 2002, are eligible for reimbursement under these amended parameters and guidelines.

Reimbursement for state-mandated costs may be claimed as follows:

- Reimbursement based on the unit cost RRM provided for in these amended parameters and guidelines applies to costs incurred beginning on July 1, 2002.
- Pursuant to Government Code section 17561(d)(1)(A), all claims for reimbursement of initial fiscal year costs shall be submitted to the State Controller within 120 days of the issuance date for the claiming instructions.
- Pursuant to Government Code section 17560(a), a claimant may, by February 15 following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred, file an annual reimbursement claim for that fiscal year based on the RRMs.
- If revised claiming instructions are issued by the State Controller pursuant to Government Code section 17558(c), between November 15 and February 15, a claimant filing an annual reimbursement claim shall have 120 days following the issuance date of the revised claiming instructions to file a claim. (Government Code section 17560(b).)
- If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement shall be allowed except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564(a).

There shall be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement on or after July 1, 2002, costs must be claimed under the RRM described below. Costs claimed under the RRM must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, data collected on the number of habitual truants identified under the statute in a given year, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and

declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct based upon personal knowledge." Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

For each eligible school district, the direct and indirect costs of labor, supplies and services incurred for the following mandate components are reimbursable:

A. Verifying Prior Truancies

Review of school district records to verify that the pupil has been reported as a truant at least three times during the same school year.

B. Making a Conscientious Effort to Schedule a Parent Conference

Make a conscientious effort to schedule a conference with the pupil's parent or guardian, the pupil and an appropriate school district employee, by:

1 Sending notice (by certified mail, if necessary) to the pupil's parent or guardian inviting the parent or guardian and the pupil to attend a conference with an appropriate school district employee; and

2 Making a final effort to schedule a conference by placing a telephone call to the parent/guardian, and by placing return calls to the parent/guardian.

C. Scheduling and Holding a Conference

If a conscientious effort results in the parent's or guardian's agreement to confer, schedule and hold a conference.

D. Reclassifying Pupils

After the school district has made a conscientious effort to schedule a conference (whether or not this effort resulted in a conference), reclassify the pupil as a habitual truant.

V. CLAIM PREPARATION

Reasonable Reimbursement Methodology – Direct and Indirect Costs

In lieu of filing detailed documentation of actual costs, the Commission adopted a reasonable reimbursement methodology (RRM) to reimburse claimants for all *direct* and *indirect* costs of the reimbursable activities identified in Section IV. Reimbursable Activities of this document as authorized by Government Code sections 17557(b) and 17518.5.

I. Reasonable Reimbursement Methodology

The definition of reasonable reimbursement methodology is in Government Code section 17518.5 (as amended by Statutes 2007, Chapter 329 (A.B. 1222)) as follows:

(a) "Reasonable reimbursement methodology" means a formula for reimbursing local agencies and school districts for costs mandated by the state, as defined in Section 17514.

(b) A reasonable reimbursement methodology shall be based on cost information from a representative sample of eligible claimants, information provided by associations of local agencies and school districts, or other projections of local costs.

(c) A reasonable reimbursement methodology shall consider the variation in costs among local agencies and school districts to implement the mandate in a cost-efficient manner.

(d) Whenever possible, a reasonable reimbursement methodology shall be based on general allocation formulas, uniform cost allowances, and other approximations of local costs mandated by the state, rather than detailed documentation of actual local costs. In cases when local agencies and school districts are projected to incur costs to implement a mandate over a period of more than one fiscal year, the determination of a reasonable reimbursement methodology may consider local costs and state reimbursements over a period of greater than one ·fiscal year, but not exceeding 10 years.

(e) A reasonable reimbursement methodology may be developed by any of the following:

(1) The Department of Finance.

(2) The Controller.

(3) An affected state agency.

(4) A claimant.

(5) An interested party.

2. Uniform Cost Allowance

The reasonable reimbursement methodology for the mandated activities shall consist of a uniform cost allowance calculated as follows: Multiply the total number of students reported as habitual truants each ·fiscal year by the relevant unit cost rate for the fiscal year. The unit cost rate for FY 2002-2003 is **$26.** The unit cost rate shall be adjusted each subsequent year by the Implicit Price Deflator.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5(a), a reimbursement claim for costs filed by a claimant pursuant to this chapter[1] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the State Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the State Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. In any case, an audit shall be completed not later than two years after the date that the audit is commenced. Pursuant to Government code section 17561(d)(2), the State Controller has the

[1] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

authority to audit the application of a reasonable reimbursement methodology. If an audit has been initiated by the State Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Claimants must retain documentation that supports the application of the reasonable reimbursement methodology, including documentation supporting the number of students reported as habitual truants and offsetting revenue funded by restricted resources during the period subject to audit.

VII. OFFSETTING REVENUES AND OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsets the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate from any source, including but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

To the extent that a claimant has been reimbursed for a fiscal year within the period of reimbursement applicable to these amended parameters and guidelines, mandate reimbursement received under the former parameters and guidelines must be offset against any claim under the amended parameters and guidelines.

VIII. STATE CONTROLLER'S CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558(b), the State Controller shall issue claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement not later than 90 days after receiving the adopted parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist local agencies and school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The claiming instructions shall be derived from the test claim decision and the parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561(d)(l), issuance of the claiming instructions shall constitute a notice of the right of the local agencies and school districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

IX. REMEDIES BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Upon request of a local agency or school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the State Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the State Controller to modify the claiming instructions and the State Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission.

In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557(d), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

X. LEGAL AND FACTUAL BASIS FOR THE PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

The statements of decision for the test claim and parameters and guidelines are legally binding on all parties and provide the legal and factual basis for the parameters and guidelines. The support for the legal and factual findings is found in the administrative record for the test claim. The administrative record is on file with the Commission.

HABITUAL TRUANTS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT	For State Controller Use Only (19) Program Number 00166 (20) Date Filed (21) LRS Input	PROGRAM 166

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1, (03)(a)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1, (03)(b)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1, (04)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1, (05) A. (d)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (05) B. (d)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1, (05) C. (d)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1, (05) D. (d)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM 1, (07)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30) FORM 1, (08)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31) FORM 1, (10)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32) FORM 1, (11)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 166	HABITUAL TRUANTS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown in the attached Form 1 line (12). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15**, or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions, following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (03)(a), means the information is located on Form 1, line (03)(a). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 166	HABITUAL TRUANTS CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___ / 20___

Claim Statistics	
(03) (a) Number of pupils reported as truants at least **three** times during the year	
(b) Number of pupils in (03)(a) above for whom parent conferences were held	
Unit Cost Method	
(04) Total Costs (Refer to Claim Summary Instructions)	
Actual Cost Method	

Direct Costs	**Object Accounts**			
(05) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Total
A. Verifying of Prior Truancies				
B. Making a Conscientious Effort to Schedule a Parent Conference				
C. Scheduling and Holding a Conference				
D. Reclassifying Pupils				
(06) Total Direct Costs				

Indirect Costs	
(07) Indirect Cost Rate [Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(08) Total Indirect Costs [Line (06)(d) - $] x line (07)]	
(09) Total Direct and Indirect Costs [Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	
Cost Reduction	
(10) Less: Offsetting Revenues	
(11) Less: Other Reimbursements	
(12) Total Claimed Amount [Line (09) – {line (10) + line (11)}]	

PROGRAM 166	HABITUAL TRUANTS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year in which costs were incurred.

(03) (a) Enter the number of pupils who were reported as truants at least **three** times during the fiscal year.

(b) Enter the number of pupils from line (03)(a) for whom parent conferences were held.

(04) **Do not complete line (04) if you are using the Actual Cost Method. If you are using the Unit Cost Method, multiply line (03)(a) by the unit cost rate for the specified fiscal year. Do not complete line (05) through (08). Proceed directly to line (09) and complete through line (12).**

Fiscal Year	Unit Cost Rate
2013-14	$37.04
2014-15	$37.84

(05) For each reimbursable activity, enter the total from Form 2, line (05), columns (d), (e), and (f) to Form 1, block (05) columns (a), (b), and (c) in the appropriate row. Total each row.

(06) Total columns (a) through (d).

(07) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(08) From the Total Direct Costs line (06)(d), deduct any other item excluded from indirect cost distribution base in accordance with CSAM Procedure 915. Enter zero if there are no exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (07).

(09) **Unit Cost Method**: Enter the Total Costs, line (04).

Actual Cost Method: Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (06)(d) and Total Direct Costs, line (08).

(10) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(11) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds that reimbursed any por tion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(12) Subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (10), and Other Reimbursements, line (11), from Total Direct and Indirect Costs, line (09). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 166	HABITUAL TRUANTS ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___ / 20___

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only **one** box per form to identify the activity being claimed

- ☐ A. Verifying of Prior Truancies
- ☐ B. Making a Conscientious Effort to Schedule a Parent Conference
- ☐ C. Scheduling and Holding a Conference
- ☐ D. Reclassifying Pupils

(04) Description of Expenses			Object Accounts		
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed, and Description of Expenses	(b) Hours Worked or Quantity	(c) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page:____ of ____					

PROGRAM 166	HABITUAL TRUANTS ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box which indicates the activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable component.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, actual time spent by each employee, productive hourly rates, fringe benefits, supplies used, contract services and travel expenses. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be three years from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns							Submit these supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked				
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries				
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used			
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Cost = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked		Copy of Contract and Invoices

(05) Total line (04), columns (d), (e), and (f) and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the component costs, number each page. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d), (e), and (f) to Form 1, block (05), columns (a), (b), and (c) in the appropriate row.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2006-17

HIGH SCHOOL EXIT EXAMINATION

JULY 5, 2006

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the High School Exit Examination (HSEE) program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On March 25, 2004, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that Education Code sections 60850, 60851, 60853, and 60855, along with California Code of Regulations, Title 5, sections 1200 through 1225, impose a reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts within the meaning of article XIIIB, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed by **February 16, 2016,** without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was

made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form Fam-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Adopted: April 26, 2006

PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

Education Code Sections 60850, 60851, 60853, and 60855

Statutes of 1999x, Chapter 1
Statutes of 1999, Chapter 135

California Code of Regulations, Title 5, Sections 1200-1225
(regulations effective July 20, 2001 [Register 01, No. 25],
regulations effective May 1, 2003 [Register 03, No. 18])

High School Exit Examination (00-TC-06)

Trinity Union High School District, Claimant

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATE

On March 25, 2004, the Commission on State Mandates (Commission) adopted the Statement of Decision for the *High School Exit Examination* (00-TC-06) program. The Commission found that Education Code sections 60850, 60851, 60853, and 60855 as added in 1999 along with California Code of Regulations, Title 5, sections 1200-1225 that became effective in 2001 and 2003 constitute a new program or higher level of service and impose a reimbursable state-mandated program upon school districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6, of the California Constitution and Government Code section 17514. The regulations were amended in May 2004 and August 2005 to add additional activities which were not included in the test claim decision and are not reimbursable under these parameters and guidelines. The Commission approved this test claim for the following reimbursable activities:

Adequate notice: notifying parents of *transfer* students who enroll after the first semester or quarter of the regular school term that, commencing with the 2003-04 school year, and each school year thereafter, each pupil completing 12th grade will be required to successfully pass the High School Exit Exam (HSEE).

Documentation of adequate notice: maintaining documentation that the parent or guardian of each pupil received written notification of the HSEE.

Determining English language skills: determining whether English-learning pupils possess sufficient English language skills at the time of the HSEE to be assessed with the HSEE.

HSEE administration: administration of the HSEE, on designated dates to specified pupils, excluding a teacher's time administering the HSEE.

Test security/cheating: maintaining test security.

Reporting data to the Superintendent of Public Instruction (SPI): providing specific HSEE data on each pupil to the SPI or independent evaluators or the publisher.

The Commission denied any remaining alleged costs or activities, as identified on Attachment A, because they do not impose a new program or higher level of service, and do not impose costs mandated by the state.

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any "school district" as defined in Government Code section 17519, except for community colleges, which incurs increased costs as a direct result of this reimbursable state-mandated program is eligible to claim reimbursement of those costs. Charter schools are not eligible claimants.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

Government Code section 17557 states that a test claim must be submitted on or before June 30 following a given fiscal year to establish eligibility for that fiscal year. The test claim for this mandate was filed on January 25, 2001. Therefore, the costs incurred for compliance with Statutes of 1999x, Chapter 1 and Statutes of 1999, Chapter 135 are eligible for reimbursement on or after July 1, 2000.

Actual costs for one fiscal year should be included in each claim. Estimated costs for the subsequent year may be included on the same claim, if applicable. Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(2), all claims for reimbursement of initial fiscal year costs shall be submitted to the State Controller within 120 days of the issuance date for the claiming instructions.

If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement shall be allowed, except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5. Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for the reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

For each eligible claimant, the following activities are reimbursable:

A. **Adequate notice:** Notifying parents of *transfer* students who enroll after the first semester or quarter of the regular school term that, commencing with the 2003-04 school year, and each school year thereafter, each pupil completing 12th grade will be required to successfully pass the HSEE. The notification shall include, at a minimum, the date of the

HSEE, the requirements for passing the HSEE, the consequences of not passing the HSEE, and that passing the HSEE is a condition of graduation (Ed. Code, § 60850, subds. (e)(1) & (f)(1)). Reimbursement is provided for notices delivered by the student or by U.S. Mail.

B. **Documentation of adequate notice**: Maintaining documentation that the parent or guardian of each pupil received written notification of the HSEE. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, § 1208.) Documentation may include a written copy of the notice or a record of mailing the notice.

C. **Determining English language skills**: Determining whether English-learning pupils[1] possess sufficient English language skills at the time of the HSEE to be assessed[2] with the HSEE (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, § 1217.)

D. **HSEE administration**: Administration of the HSEE on SPI designated dates to all pupils in grade 10 beginning in the 2001-2002 school year, and subsequent administrations for students who do not pass until each section of the HSEE has been passed, and administration of the HSEE on SPI designated dates to pupils in grade 9 only in the 2000-2001 school year who wish to take the HSEE (Ed. Code, § 60851, subd. (a).).

A teacher's time administering the HSEE during the school day is not reimbursable for any of the following activities. Administration is limited to the following activities specified in the regulations:

1. Training a test examiner either by a test site or district coordinator as provided in the test publisher's manual (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, §§ 1200, subd. (g) and 1210, subd. (c)(3)).

2. Allowing pupils to have additional time to complete the HSEE within the test security limits provided in section 1211, but only if additional time is not specified in the pupil's Individual Education Program (IEP) (§ 1215, subd. (a)(1)).

3. Accurately identifying eligible pupils who take the HSEE by school personnel at the test site through the use of photo-identification, positive recognition by the test examiner, or some equivalent means of identification. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, § 1203.)

4. Maintaining a record of all pupils who participate in each test cycle of the HSEE, including the date each section was offered, the name and grade level of each pupil who took each section, and whether each pupil passed or did not pass the section or sections of the HSEE taken. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, § 1205.)

5. Maintaining in each pupil's permanent record and entering in it prior to the subsequent test cycle the following: the date the pupil took each section of the HSEE and whether or not the pupil passed each section of the HSEE. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, § 1206.)

6. Designation by the district superintendent, on or before July 1 of each year, of a district employee as the HSEE district coordinator, and notifying the publisher of

---

[1] As defined in Education Code section 435, subdivision (a).
[2] Criteria are identified in Education Code section 313.

the HSEE of the identity and contact information of that individual. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, § 1209.)

7. For the district coordinator and superintendent, within seven days of completion of the district testing, to certify to CDE that the district has maintained the security and integrity of the exam, collected all data and information as required, and returned all test materials, answer documents, and other materials included as part of the HSEE in the manner required by the publisher. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, § 1209.)

8. Designation annually by the district superintendent a HSEE test site coordinator for each test site (as defined) from among the employees of the school district who is to be available to the HSEE district coordinator to resolve issues that arise as a result of administration of the HSEE. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, § 1210.)

9. The HSEE district coordinator's duties listed in section 1209 and referenced below.

   District Coordinator duties are: (1) responding to inquiries of the publisher, (2) determining district and school HSEE test material needs, (3) overseeing acquisition and distribution of the HSEE, (4) maintaining security over the HSEE using the procedures in section 1211, (5) overseeing administration of the HSEE in accordance with the manuals or other instructions provided by the test publisher for administering and returning the test, (6) overseeing collection and return of test material and test data to the publisher, (7) assisting the publisher in resolving discrepancies in the test information and materials, (8) ensuring all exams and materials are received from school test sites no later than the close of the school day on the school day following administration of the HSEE, (9) ensuring all exams and materials received from school test sites have been placed in a secure district location by the end of the day following administration of those tests, (10) ensuring that all exams and materials are inventoried, packaged, and labeled in accordance with instructions from the publisher and ensuring the materials are ready for pick-up by the publisher no more than five working days following administration of either section in the district, (11) ensuring that the HSEE and test materials are retained in a secure, locked location in the unopened boxes in which they were received from the publisher from the time they are received in the district until the time of delivery to the test sites; (12) within seven days of completion of the district testing, certifying with the Superintendent to CDE that the district has maintained the security and integrity of the exam, collected all data and information as required, and returned all test materials, answer documents, and other materials included as part of the HSEE in the manner required by the publisher.

10. The HSEE test site coordinator's duties listed in section 1210 and referenced below. This individual is to be available to the HSEE district coordinator to resolve issues that arise as a result of administration of the HSEE.

    Test site coordinator's duties are: (1) determining site examination and test material needs; (2) arranging for test administration at the site; (3) training the test examiner(s) as provided in the test publisher's manual; (4) completing the Test

Security Agreement and Test Security Affidavit prior to the receipt of test materials; (5) overseeing test security requirements, including collecting and filing all Test Security Affidavit forms from the test examiners and other site personnel involved with testing; (6) maintaining security over the examination and test data as required by section 1211; (7) overseeing the acquisition of examinations from the school district and the distribution of examinations to the test examiner(s); (8) overseeing the administration of the HSEE to eligible pupils at the test site; (9) overseeing the collection and return of all testing materials to the HSEE district coordinator no later than the close of the school day on the school day following administration of the high school exit examination; (10) assisting the HSEE district coordinator and the test publisher in the resolution of any discrepancies between the number of examinations received from the HSEE district coordinator and the number of examinations collected for return to the HSEE district coordinator; (11) overseeing the collection of all pupil data as required to comply with sections 1205, 1206 and 1207 of the title 5 regulations; (12) within three (3) working days of completion of site testing, certifying with the principal to the HSEE district coordinator that the test site has maintained the security and integrity of the examination, collected all data and information as required, and returned all test materials, answer documents, and other materials included as part of the HSEE in the manner and as otherwise required by the publisher. The principal's activities may or may not be reimbursable, depending on whether the principal is acting as an HSEE district or test-site coordinator or test examiner.

11. Delivery of HSEE booklets to the school test site no more than two working days before the test is to be administered. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, § 1212.) **This activity was repealed on May 19, 2004, therefore this activity is not reimbursable after May 18, 2004.**

E. **Test security/cheating**: Doing the following to maintain security:

1. For HSEE test site coordinators to ensure that strict supervision is maintained over each pupil being administered the HSEE, both while in the testing room and during any breaks (§ 1210, subd. (c)(7)(B)).

2. Limiting access to the HSEE to pupils taking it and employees responsible for its administration (§ 1211, subd. (a)).

3. Having all HSEE district and test site coordinators sign the HSEE Test Security Agreement set forth in subdivision (b) of section 1211.5 of the title 5 regulations. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, § 1210, subd. (c)(5).)

4. Abiding by the Test Security Agreement by limiting access to persons in the district with a responsible, professional interest in the test's security. The Agreement also requires the coordinator to keep on file the names of persons having access to exam and test materials, and who are required to sign the HSEE Test Security Affidavit, and requires coordinators to keep the tests and test materials in a secure, locked location, limiting access to those responsible for test security, except on actual testing dates. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, § 1210 (c)(5), § 1211, subd. (a), § 1211.5 (b)(4).)

5. HSEE test site coordinators deliver the exams and test materials only to those actually administering the exam on the date of testing and only on execution of the HSEE Test Security Affidavit (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, § 1210, subd. (c)(7)(A)).

6. For persons with access to the HSEE (including test site coordinators and testexaminers) to acknowledge the limited purpose of their access to the test by signing the HSEE Test Security Affidavit set forth in subdivision (g). (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, § 1211.5, subd. (c).)

7. HSEE district and test site coordinators control of inventory and use of appropriate inventory control forms to monitor and track test inventory. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, § 1211 subd. (b).)

8. Being responsible for the security of the test materials delivered to the district until the materials have been inventoried, accounted for, and delivered to the common or private carrier designated by the publisher. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, § 1211, subd. (c).)

9. Providing secure transportation within the district for test materials once they have been delivered to the district. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, § 1211, subd. (d).)

10. Not scoring the test for any pupil found to have cheated or assisted others in cheating, or who has compromised the security of the HSEE, and notifying each eligible pupil before administration of the HSEE of these consequences of cheating. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, § 1220.)

F. **Reporting data to the SPI**: Providing HSEE data to the SPI or independent evaluators or the publisher is reimbursable. Specifically, providing the following information on each pupil tested: (1) date of birth, (2) grade level, (3) gender, (4) language fluency and home language, (5) special program participation, (6) participation in free or reduced priced meals, (7) enrolled in a school that qualifies for assistance under Title 1 of the Improving America's School Act of 1994, (8) testing accommodations, (9) handicapping condition or disability, (10) ethnicity, (11) district mobility, (12) parent education, (13) post-high school plans.
(§ 1207); and reporting to the CDE the number of examinations for each test cycle within 10 working days of completion of each test cycle in the school district, and for the district superintendent to certify the accuracy of this information submitted to CDE (§ 1207).

The regulation (§1207) was amended in May 2004 and August 2005 to add the following data that must be submitted to the state (which are not reimbursable under these parameters and guidelines): (1) pupil's full name; (2) date of English proficiency reclassification; (3) if R-FEP pupil scored proficient or above on the California English-Language Arts Standards Test three (3) times since reclassification; (4) use of modifications during the exam [accommodations are reimbursed]; (5) participation in California Alternate Performance Assessment (CAPA); (6) school and district CBEDS enrollment; (7 district and county of residence for students with disabilities; (8) California School Information Services (CSIS) Student Number, once assigned.

V. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION

Each of the following cost elements must be identified for each reimbursable activity identified in Section IV, Reimbursable Activities, of this document. Each claimed reimbursable cost must be supported by source documentation as described in Section IV. Additionally, each reimbursable claim must be filed in a timely manner.

A. Direct Cost Reporting

Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. The following direct costs are eligible for reimbursement.

1. Salaries and Benefits

Report each employee implementing the reimbursable activities by name, job classification, and productive hourly rate (total wages and related benefits divided by productive hours). Describe the specific reimbursable activities performed and the hours devoted to each reimbursable activity performed.

2. Materials and Supplies

Report the cost of materials and supplies that have been consumed or expended for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Purchases shall be claimed at the actual price after deducting discounts, rebates, and allowances received by the claimant. Supplies that are withdrawn from inventory shall be charged on an appropriate and recognized method of costing, consistently applied.

3. Contracted Services

Report the name of the contractor and services performed to implement the reimbursable activities. Attach a copy of the contract to the claim. If the contractor bills for time and materials, report the number of hours spent on the activities and all costs charged. If the contract is a fixed price, report the dates when services were performed and itemize all costs for those services.

4. Fixed Assets and Equipment

Report the purchase price paid for fixed assets and equipment (including computers) necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. The purchase price includes taxes, delivery costs, and installation costs. If the fixed asset or equipment is also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the purchase price used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed.

5. Travel

Report the name of the employee traveling for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Include the date of travel, destination point, the specific reimbursable activity requiring travel, and related travel expenses reimbursed to the employee in compliance with the rules of the local jurisdiction. Report employee travel time according to the rules of cost element A.1, Salaries and Benefits, for each applicable reimbursable activity.

6. Training

Report the cost of training an employee to perform the reimbursable activities, as specified in Section IV of this document. Report the name and job classification of each

employee preparing for, attending, and/or conducting training necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. Provide the title, subject, and purpose (related to the mandate of the training session), dates attended, and location. If the training encompasses subjects broader than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion can be claimed. Report employee training time for each applicable reimbursable activity according to the rules of cost element A.1, Salaries and Benefits, and A.2, Materials and Supplies. Report the cost of consultants who conduct the training according to the rules of cost element A.3, Contracted Services.

B. Indirect Cost Rates

Indirect costs are costs that have been incurred for common or joint purposes. These costs benefit more than one cost objective and cannot be readily identified with a particular final cost objective without effort disproportionate to the results achieved. After direct costs have been determined and assigned to other activities, as appropriate, indirect costs are those remaining to be allocated to benefited cost objectives. A cost may not be allocated as an indirect cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose, in like circumstances, has been claimed as a direct cost.

Indirect costs include: (a) the indirect costs originating in each department or agency of the governmental unit carrying out state mandated programs, and (b) the costs of central governmental services distributed through the central service cost allocation plan and not otherwise treated as direct costs.

School districts must use the J-380 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

County offices of education must use the J-580 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[3] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the State Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. In any case, an audit shall be completed not later than two years after the date that the audit is commenced. All documentation used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section IV, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

VII. OFFSETTING SAVINGS AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsetting savings the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate from any source, including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

---

[3] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

Reimbursement shall be offset by funding provided in the State Budget for the HSEE Program.

VIII. STATE CONTROLLER'S CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558, subdivision (c), the Controller shall issue claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement no later than 60 days after receiving the adopted parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist local agencies and school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The claiming instructions shall be derived from the test claim decision and the parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(2), issuance of the claiming instructions shall constitute notice of the right of local agencies and schools districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

IX. REMEDIES BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Upon request of a local agency or school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the State Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the Controller to modify the claiming instructions and the Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission.

In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557, subdivision (d), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

X. LEGAL AND FACTUAL BASIS FOR THE PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

The Statement of Decision is legally binding on all parties and provides the legal and factual basis for the parameters and guidelines. The support for the legal and factual findings is found in the administrative record for the test claim. The administrative record, including the Statement of Decision, is on file with the Commission.

ATTACHMENT A

The Commission found that the following activities are not reimbursable. (See Statement of Decision adopted on March 25, 2004.)

1. Duties of the Superintendent of Public Instruction (Ed. Code, § 60850, subds. (a), (b), (d), (e)(2), (e)(3), (e)(4), & (h)).
2. Field testing of the HSEE (Ed. Code, § 60850, subd. (c)).
3. Providing HSEE results to all pupils.
4. Administering the HSEE to adult students.
5. Restructuring academic offerings (Ed. Code, § 60853, subds. (b)(c)).
6. Using test proctors to administer the HSEE (Cal. Code Regs, tit.5, § 1200, subd. (i)).
7. Permissive accommodations (Cal. Code Regs., tit., 5, §§ 1216, subd. (d), 1218 & 1219).
8. Federally mandated accommodations (Cal. Code Regs, tit. 5, §§ 1215.5 & 1216; Ed. Code, § 60850, subd (g).)
9. A teacher's time in administering the examination.
10. Supplemental instruction (Ed. Code, §§ 60851, subd. (f) & 60853, subd. (a)).
11. Evaluations of the HSEE by the SPI (Ed. Code, § 60855).

HIGH SCHOOL EXIT EXAMINATION CLAIM FOR PAYMENT

For State Controller Use Only
(19) Program Number 00268
(20) Date Filed
(21) LRS Input

PROGRAM 268

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1, (04) A. (f)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1, (04) B. (f)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1, (04) C. (f)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1, (04) D. (f)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (04) E. (f)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1, (04) F. (f)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1, (06)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM 1, (07)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30) FORM 1, (09)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31) FORM 1, (10)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 268	HIGH SCHOOL EXIT EXAMINATION CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown in the attached Form 1 line (11). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15**, or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions, following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (04) A. (f), means the information is located on Form 1, line (04) A., column (f). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 268	HIGH SCHOOL EXIT EXAMINATION CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___/20___
(03) Leave blank	

Direct Costs	Object Accounts					
(04) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Fixed Assets	(e) Travel and Training	(f) Total
A. Adequate Notice						
B. Documentation of Adequate Notice						
C. Determination of English Language Skills						
D. HSEE Administration						
E. Test Security						
F. Reporting Data to the SPI						
(05) Total Direct Costs						

Indirect Costs		
(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) - line (05)(d) - $ ____] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) + line (07)]	

Cost Reduction		
(09) Less: Offsetting Revenues		
(10) Less: Other Reimbursements		
(11) Total Claimed Amount	[Line (08) - {line (09) + line (10)}]	

PROGRAM 268	HIGH SCHOOL EXIT EXAMINATION CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year of costs.

(03) Leave blank.

(04) For each reimbursable activity, enter the total from Form 2, line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row. Total each row.

(05) Total columns (a) through (f).

(06) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year the funds are expended.

(07) From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), deduct Total Fixed Assets, line (05)(d), and any other item excluded from indirect cost distribution base in accordance with CSAM Procedure 915. Enter zero if there are no exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (06).

(08) Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), and Total Indirect Costs, line (07).

(09) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(10) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(11) From Total Direct and Indirect Costs, line (08), subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (09), and Other Reimbursements, line (10). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 268	HIGH SCHOOL EXIT EXAMINATION ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___ / 20___

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only **one** box per form to identify the activity being claimed.

- ☐ A. Adequate Notice
- ☐ B. Documentation of Adequate Notice
- ☐ C. Determination of English Language Skills
- ☐ D. HSEE Administration
- ☐ E. Test Security
- ☐ F. Reporting Data to the SPI

(04) Description of Expenses			Object Accounts				
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed, and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services	(g) Fixed Assets	(h) Travel and Training
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page: ____of____							

PROGRAM 268	HIGH SCHOOL EXIT EXAMINATION ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box which indicates the activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable activity.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, productive hourly rates, actual time spent by each employee, fringe benefits, supplies used, contract services, fixed assets, and travel and training expenses. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be three years from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns								Submit these supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked					
	Activities	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries					
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used				
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Dates of Service			Cost = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked			Copy of Contract and Invoices
Fixed Assets	Description of Equipment Purchased Equipment ID	Unit Cost	Quantity Used				Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used		Invoices
Travel and Training	Purpose of Travel Name and Title Departure and Return Date	Per Diem Rate Mileage Rate Transportation Cost	Days Miles Transportation Mode					Rate x Days or Miles = Total Transportation Cost	
	Employee Name and Title Name of Class		Dates Attended					Registration Fee	

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (h), and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the activity costs, number each page. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (h), to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e), in the appropriate row.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COST CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2009-15

IMMUNIZATION RECORDS

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the Immunization Records program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

Chapter 415, Statutes of 1995 added Health and Safety Code sections 120335 through 120380, formerly 3380 through 3390, which provides uniform requirements for immunizations of students prior to entering private or public elementary, secondary school, or other specific institutions. In addition, the governing authority of the school or specified institution is required to maintain immunization records on each student and file a written report on the immunization status of new entrants to the school or institution with the State Department of Public Health at times and on forms prescribed by the Department.

On June 20, 1979, the CSM determined that reimbursement of Chapter 1176, Statutes of 1977, and costs will be pursuant to the State Mandate Apportionment System (SMAS).

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Types of Claims

A. Entitlement Claims

This program has been included in SMAS, a process in which a claimant receives an annual apportionment, reflective of the program's costs, without further filing of reimbursement claims. A claimant is eligible to be included in the process after having established a SMAS base year entitlement for the program. The SCO determines a base-year entitlement by averaging the claimant's actual costs for any three consecutive fiscal years. The actual costs are first adjusted according to any change in the implicit price deflator. With an established base year, the claimant will receive annual payments adjusted by changes in the implicit price deflator. When the claimant has filed three consecutive fiscal years of costs, no further

claims need to be filed. For programs included in SMAS after January 1, 1988, the annual payments are adjusted by changes in the implicit price deflator and changes in the school's average daily attendance (ADA).

A claimant, who has not established a base-year entitlement, may file claims as described in the following instructions to complete three consecutive fiscal years of actual costs. If a claimant incurred three consecutive fiscal years of costs, and had not previously claimed those costs, the claimant may file an Entitlement Claim, FAM-43 for each of those fiscal years beginning with 1989-90 or any subsequent three consecutive fiscal years. An Entitlement Claim is for the sole purpose of establishing a base-year entitlement and not for claiming reimbursement.

Entitlement claims should be filed with the SCO by February 15. After the claims are approved and a base-year entitlement amount is determined, the claimant will receive an apportionment of the current fiscal year.

B. Reimbursement Claims

If an eligible claimant does not have three consecutive fiscal years of costs for Chapter 1176, Statutes of 1977, to qualify for inclusion in SMAS, the claimant may file a reimbursement claim.

A reimbursement claim is defined in GC section 17522 as any claimed filed with the SCO by a school district for reimbursement of costs incurred for which an appropriation is made for the purpose of paying the claim.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed by **February 16, 2016,** without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000,

no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Adopted 6-18-80
Amended 12-16-81
Amended 5-27-82
Amended 2-3-83
Amended 3-17-83

Table of Contents

W.P. Code: SPG117.SK

Parameters and Guidelines
Chapter 1176, Statutes of 1977
(Immunization Records)

This act mandated that school districts must maintain records of immunization of all school age children and report periodically to the state on the immunization status of all new entrants into the schools. Additional record keeping is required, and follow-up procedures to ensure compliance must be maintained. The State Department of Health, in consultation with the State Department of Education, adopted regulations (as required in Section 3390 of the Health and Safety Code) in September 1978, to implement this act.

A. Board Decision: June 20, 1979 - The State Board of Control determined a mandate exists in Chapter 1176, Statutes of 1977.

B. Period of Claim: Only costs incurred after January 1, 1978 may be claimed. Costs must be submitted by fiscal year.

C. Reimbursement: Local entities will be reimbursed for their increased costs resulting from compliance with Chapter 1176/77. A uniform reimbursement shall be made for each student processed, as specified below:

1. For the 1980-81 FY:

   Total Reimbursement = $2.39 x Total New Entrants (Total New Entrants = Students entering kindergarten and students transferring from other states.)

2. For the 1981-82 FY:

   Total Reimbursement = Rate A x Total New Entrants (Rate A = $2.39 x Gross National Product, Implicit Price Deflator (GNP, IPD) for the 1981-82 FY--GNP/IPD statistic supplied by the State Department of Finance, Financial Research Unit.)

   (Total New Entrants = Students entering kindergarten and students transferring from other states.)

3. For the 1982-83 FY:

   Total Reimbursement = $2.53 x Total New Entrants (Total New Entrants = Students entering kindergarten and students transferring from other states.)

4. For the 1983-84 FY:

   Total Reimbursement = $2.68 x Total New Entrants (Total New Entrants = Students entering kindergarten and students transferring from other states.)

5. For fiscal years subsequent to 1983-84 FY:

   Use same unit rate of reimbursement as calculated in 1983-84 FY.

D. Presentation of Required Data:

The reimbursement calculation shall be accompanied by supporting data, which shall be presented as indicated in the following format:

School District _____
Fiscal Year Claimed _____

Name of School	Number of Kindergarten Entrants	Number of Out-of-State Transfers	Total New Entrants

Total New Entrants _____

Total New Entrants _____ x Rate _____ = Claimed Amount _____

No reimbursement will be made if a school district does not submit to the State Department of Health Services, the immunization report required by Chapter 1176, Statutes of 1977.

E. A certification must accompany the claim:

I DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

THAT sections 1090 to 1096, inclusive, of the Government Code and other applicable provisions of the law have been complied with; and

THAT I am the person authorized by the local agency to file claims for funds with the State of California.

Our district has adopted and is enforcing a policy of exclusion of pupils who remain out of compliance with the immunization requirements beyond the time periods allowed in regulations adopted by the State Department of Health Services.

Signature of Authorized Representative _____ Date _____

Title _____ Telephone Number _____

IMMUNIZATION RECORDS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT	For State Controller Use Only (19) Program Number 0032 (20) Date Filed (21) LRS Input	PROGRAM 032

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1, (03)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1, (04)(d)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1, (05)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1, (07)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (08)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

_____ Telephone Number _____

_____ Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

_____ Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

_____ Email Address _____

PROGRAM 032	IMMUNIZATION RECORDS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter your Official Name, County of Location, Street or P. O. Box address, City, State, and Zip Code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown in the attached Form 1 line (09). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15**, or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions, following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (04)(d), means the information is located on Form 1, line (04), column (d). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, telephone number, date signed, and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, date signed, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If the claim was prepared by consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

IMMUNIZATION RECORDS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT	For State Controller Use Only (19) Program Number 032 (20) Date Filed (21) LRS Input	PROGRAM 032

(01) Claimant Identification Number				**Entitlement Claim**	
(02) Mailing Address				(22) Form 1, (03)	
Claimant Name				(23) Form 1, (04) (d).	
County of Location				(24) Form 1, (05)	
Street Address or P.O. Box				(25) Form 1, (07)	
City State Zip Code				(26) Form 1, (08)	
Base Year	**Fiscal Years**	**FAM-27**	**Amount**	(27)	
First	(03)	(06)	(09)	(28)	
Second	(04)	(07)	(10)	(29)	
Third	(05)	(08)	(11)	(30)	
				(31)	
				(32)	
				(33)	
				(34)	
				(35)	
				(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Article 5 (commencing with Section 17615) of Chapter 4 of Part 7 of Division 4 of Title 2 of the Government Code, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district to file claims with the State of California for costs mandated by Chapter 1253, Statutes of 1975; and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Government Code Sections 1090 through 1096 inclusive.

I further certify that there was no application for any grant or payment received, other than from the claimant, for costs contained herein; and such costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program mandated by Chapter 1253, Statutes of 1975.

The amount of Entitlement Claim is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements. I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

_____ Date Signed _____

_____ Title _____

Type or Print Name

(38) Name of Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

_____ Email Address _____

PROGRAM 032	IMMUNIZATION RECORDS CERTIFICATION CLAIM FORM INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-43

NOTE: Chapter 1534, Statutes of 1985, established the State Mandates Apportionment System (SMAS), a method of paying designated mandated programs as apportionments. This program is included in the SMAS. A claimant who has established a base year entitlement for this program will receive an annual payment by January 15 from the State Controller's Office (SCO). A base year entitlement is determined for each district by averaging their approved claims, (i.e., actual costs) 1981-82, 1982-83, and 1983-84 fiscal years or any three consecutive fiscal years thereafter. If a claimant has incurred costs for three consecutive fiscal years, but has not filed a claim for each of those years, the claimant may file an entitlement claim with the SCO. An entitlement claim is filed solely for the purpose of establishing a base year cost and may be filed for any or all of the three fiscal years. Once a base year entitlement has been established, no additional claim need to be filed by the claimant. Submit a separate Form FAM-43 for each fiscal year that is needed to complete the three consecutive fiscal years.

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the SCO.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (05) Enter the three consecutive fiscal years that comprise the base year.

(06) to (08) If a Form FAM-27 was filed for any fiscal year, enter an "x" in the box for that fiscal year.

(09) to (11) Enter the amount from Form 1, line (9) that corresponds to the fiscal year for this Entitlement Claim. Only one amount should appear on lines (09) through (11). Complete a separate Form FAM-43 for each entitlement claim. Do not enter an amount for the fiscal year in which a Form FAM-27 was previously filed as indicated in the checked box.

(12) to (18) N/A

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (15) through (20) for the reimbursement, e.g., Form 1, (03) means the information is located on Form 1, line (03). Enter the information in the left-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, (i.e., no cents). Indirect cost percentage should be shown as a whole number without the percent symbol (i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8). Completion of this data block will expedite the payment process.

(37) Read the statement entitled "Certification of Claim". If the statement is true, the claim must be dated, signed by the entity's authorized officer, and must include the person's name and title, typed or printed. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by a signed certification. (Please sign the Form FAM-43 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the person whom this office should contact if additional information is required.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-43 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL THE OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

Table of Contents

PROGRAM 032	IMMUNIZATION RECORDS CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___/20___

Claim Statistics

(03) Number of new entrants for each school in the district	

(a) Name of School	(b) Kindergarten Entrants	(c) Out-of-State Transfers	(d) Total
(04) Total New Entrants			

(05) New Entrant Reimbursement Rate	[$7.93 for 2014-15]	
(06) Total Costs	[Line (04)(d) x line (05)]	

Cost Reduction

(07) Less: Offsetting Revenues		
(08) Less: Other Reimbursements		
(09) Total Claimed Amount	[Line (06) - {line (07) + line (08)}]	

PROGRAM 032	IMMUNIZATION RECORDS CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year of costs.

(03) Number of new entrants for each school in the district. List in column (a), the name of the school, in column (b), enter the number of kindergarten entrants, and in column (c), enter the number of out-of-State transfers. Total each row.

(04) Add columns (b), (c), and (d).

(05) Enter the specified reimbursement rate for the fiscal year of claim.

(06) Enter the product of Total New Entrants, line (04)(d) and multiply it by the appropriate New Entrant Reimbursement Rate, line (05).

(07) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(08) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(09) From Total Costs, line (06), subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (07), and Other Reimbursements, line (08). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2003-18

IMMUNIZATION RECORDS – HEPATITIS B

OCTOBER 6, 2003

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for the filing of claims for the Immunization Records – Hepatitis B program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On June 20, 1979, the CSM (formerly Board of Control) adopted a Statement of Decision finding that the test claim legislation imposes a reimbursable state-mandate program on school districts within the meaning of article XIIIB, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim reimbursement of these costs. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed by **February 16, 2016,** without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was

made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Adopted: July 31, 2003

PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

Education Code Section 48216
Health and Safety Code Sections 120325, 120335, 120340, and 120375

Statutes 1978, Chapter 325
Statutes 1979, Chapter 435
Statutes 1982, Chapter 472
Statutes 1991, Chapter 984
Statutes 1992, Chapter 1300
Statutes 1994, Chapter 1172
Statutes 1995, Chapters 291 and 415
Statutes 1996, Chapter 1023
Statutes 1997, Chapters 855 and 882

California Code of Regulations, Title 17
Sections 6020, 6035, 6040, 6055, 6065, 6070, and 6075

Immunization Records – Hepatitis B

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATE

Statutes 1977, chapter 1176, required persons under 18 years of age to be immunized against poliomyelitis (polio); measles; and diphtheria, pertussis, and tetanus (DPT) prior to unconditional first admission to a public or private elementary or secondary school, child care center, day nursery, nursery school, or development center. The law required school districts to maintain records of immunization of all school age children and report periodically to the state on the immunization status of all new entrants into the schools. On June 20, 1979, the Board of Control (predecessor to the Commission) adopted the Statement of Decision for the *Immunization Records* test claim, finding that Statutes 1977, chapter 1176 imposed a reimbursable state-mandated program. On July 28, 1988, the Commission determined that costs incurred for compliance with Statutes 1977, chapter 1176 would be reimbursed through the State Mandates Apportionment System (SMAS), which was enacted by the Legislature to allow certain ongoing state-mandated programs to be funded automatically through the State Budget process, without the need for local governments to file annual claims for those costs with the State Controller.

On August 24, 2000, the Commission on State Mandates (Commission) adopted the Statement of Decision for the *Immunization Records: Hepatitis B* test claim, finding that Statutes 1978, chapter 325; Statutes 1979, chapter 435; Statutes 1982, chapter 472; Statutes 1991, chapter 984; Statutes 1992, chapter 1300; Statutes 1994, chapter 1172; Statutes 1995, chapters 291 and 415; Statutes 1996, chapter 1023; Statutes 1997, chapters 855 and 882; and California Code of Regulations, title 17, sections 6020, 6035, 6040, 6055, 6065, 6070, and 6075, imposed a new program or higher level of service within an existing program upon school districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and costs mandated by the state pursuant to Government Code section 17514 for the following activities:

- Request and review lawful exemption or proof of immunization against mumps, rubella and hepatitis B from each pupil seeking admission to school in the state for the first time.
- Record each pupil's immunization for, or exemption from, mumps, rubella, and hepatitis B on an immunization record and maintain the form in the pupil's permanent record.
- Request and review lawful exemption or proof of immunization against hepatitis B from each pupil advancing to the seventh grade.
- Conditionally admit any pupil who has not been fully immunized for mumps, rubella and hepatitis B.
- Periodically review the pupil's immunization record until the pupil is fully immunized.
- Document vaccine doses on the pupil's immunization record as they are administered.
- Notify parents or guardians of the requirement to exclude the pupil from school if written evidence of the required immunizations are not timely presented.
- Refer the parents or guardians to a physician, nurse, or county health department for review of immunization records and provision of required immunizations.
- Exclude pupils from school attendance when written evidence of additional doses is not presented within ten days of parental notification.
- Collect data and prepare reports annually on immunization status for the Department of Health Services, and prepare follow-up or additional reports upon request by county health departments and the state.

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any school district, as defined in Government Code section 17519, except for community colleges, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate is eligible to claim reimbursement.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

Government Code section 17557, prior to its amendment by Statutes 1998, chapter 681 (effective September 22, 1998), provided that a test claim must be submitted on or before December 31 following a given fiscal year to establish eligibility for that fiscal year.

The test claim for *Immunization Records: Hepatitis B* was submitted on August 17, 1998. Therefore all mandated costs incurred on or after July 1, 1997 for compliance with Statutes 1978, chapter 325, Statutes 1979, chapter 435, Statutes 1982, chapter 472, Statutes 1991, chapter 984, Statutes 1992, chapter 1300, Statutes 1994, chapter 1172, Statutes 1995, chapters 291 and 415, and Statutes 1996, chapter 1023 are eligible for reimbursement.

Statutes 1997, chapter 855 had a delayed operative date of July 1, 1998. Therefore, costs incurred on or after July 1, 1998, for compliance with Statutes 1997, chapter 855, are eligible for reimbursement.

Statutes 1997, chapter 882 was operative January 1, 1998. However, no activity was required until on or after July 1, 1999. Therefore, costs incurred on or after July 1, 1999, for compliance with Statutes 1997, chapter 882, are eligible for reimbursement.

Actual costs for one fiscal year shall be included in each claim. Estimated costs for the subsequent year may be included on the same claim, if applicable. Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1), all claims for reimbursement of initial years' costs shall be submitted within 120 days of the issuance of the State Controller's claiming instructions.

If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1000, no reimbursement shall be allowed, except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities and shall be claimed based on the uniform cost allowance adopted by the Commission. Actual costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, district attendance and enrollment data.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5. Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

For each eligible claimant, the following activities are eligible for reimbursement:

A. <u>Proof of Immunizations for New Entrants: Kindergarteners and/or Out-of-State Transfers</u>
(Reimbursement period begins: July 1, 1997.)

1. Request and review lawful exemption from, or proof of, immunization against mumps and rubella from each pupil seeking admission to school in the state for the first time. (Health & Saf. Code, §§ 120325, 120335, subd. (b), 120375, subd. (a); Cal. Code Regs., tit. 17, §§ 6020, 6065, subd. (b).)[1]

[1] The addition of mumps and rubella to the list of diseases an entering student must be immunized against prior to first admission into a school should create *no incremental workload*, since in California, one vaccine is given for measles, mumps, and rubella (MMR), and measles is part of the original *Immunization Records* Parameters and Guidelines.

2. Request and review lawful exemption from, or proof of, immunization against hepatitis B from each pupil entering specified institutions in the state for the first time at the kindergarten level after August 1, 1997. (Health & Saf. Code, §§ 120325, 120335, subd. (b), 120375, subd. (a); Cal. Code Regs., tit. 17, §§ 6020, 6065, subd. (b).)

B. Proof of Hepatitis B Immunizations for Students Entering Seventh Grade on or after July 1, 1999 *(Reimbursement Period begins: July 1, 1999.)*

1. Request and review lawful exemption from, or proof of, immunization against hepatitis B from each pupil advancing to the seventh grade on or after July 1, 1999. (Health & Saf. Code, §§ 120325, 120335, subd. (c); Cal. Code Regs., tit. 17, §§ 6020, 6065, subd. (b).)

C. Conditional Admission of Pupils and Parent Notification Requirements *(Reimbursement Period begins: July 1, 1997.)*

1. Conditionally admit any pupil who has not been fully immunized for mumps, rubella, and hepatitis B by notifying parents or guardians of the date by which the pupil must complete the required immunizations. (Health & Saf. Code, §§ 120325, 120340; Cal. Code Regs., tit. 17, § 6035.)

2. Review the immunization record of each pupil admitted conditionally every thirty days until the pupil has been fully immunized. (Health & Saf. Code, §§ 120325, 120375, subd. (a); Cal. Code Regs., tit. 17, § 6070, subd. (e).)

D. Mandatory Pupil Exclusion and Parent Notification Requirements *(Reimbursement Period begins: July 1, 1998.)*

1. Notify parents or guardians of the requirement to exclude the pupil from school if written evidence either that the pupil has been properly immunized or qualified for an exemption is not presented within 10 school days after notification. (Ed. Code, § 48216, subd. (b); Health & Saf. Code, § 120325; Cal. Code Regs., tit. 17, § 6040.)

2. Refer the parents or guardians to a physician, nurse, or county health department for review of immunization records and provision of required immunizations, or notify them that the immunizations will be administered at a school of the district. (Ed. Code, § 48216, subd. (c); Health & Saf. Code, § 120325; Cal. Code Regs., tit. 17, § 6065, subd. (c).)

3. Exclude pupils from school attendance when written evidence of additional doses is not presented within ten days of parental notification. (Ed. Code, § 48216, subd. (a); Health & Saf. Code, §§ 120325, 120375, subd. (b); Cal. Code Regs., tit. 17, § 6055.)

E. Documentation and Reporting Requirements for Immunizations *(Reimbursement Period begins: July 1, 1997.)*

1. Record each pupil's immunization for, or exemption from mumps, rubella, and hepatitis B on an immunization record and maintain the document in each pupil's permanent record. (Health & Saf. Code, §§ 120325, 120335, subd. (b), 120375, subd. (a); Cal. Code Regs., tit. 17, § 6070.)

2. Document additional vaccine doses on the pupil's immunization record as they are administered.[2] (Health & Saf. Code, §§ 120325, 120375, subd. (a); Cal. Code Regs., tit. 17, § 6070.)
3. Collect data and prepare reports annually on immunization status for the Department of Health Services. (Health & Saf. Code, §§ 120325, 120375, subd. (c); Cal. Code Regs., tit. 17, § 6075.)
4. Prepare follow-up or additional reports upon request by county health departments and the state. (Health & Saf. Code, §§ 120325, 120375, subd. (c); Cal. Code Regs., tit. 17, § 6075.)

V. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION

Actual costs shall be claimed based on the uniform cost allowances adopted by the Commission pursuant to Government Code section 17557. The uniform cost allowances shall be adjusted each subsequent year by the Implicit Price Deflator referenced in Government Code section 17523.

The uniform cost allowances cover all the direct and indirect costs of performing the activities described in section IV. Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. Indirect costs are costs that are incurred for a common or joint purpose, benefiting more than one program, and are not directly assignable to a particular department or program without efforts disproportionate to the result achieved. Indirect costs may include both (1) overhead costs of the unit performing the mandate; and (2) the costs of the central government services distributed to the other departments based on a systematic and rational basis through a cost allocation plan.

A. Uniform Cost Allowance for New Entrants

Fiscal Year	Uniform Cost Allowance
1997-1998	$ 2.12
1998-1999	5.87
1999-2000	6.14
2000-2001	6.38
2001-2002	6.48
2002-2003 (estimated)	6.59

Activities that are reimbursable under the uniform cost allowance for "New Entrants" are as follows:

- Section IV. A, C, and E – new activities for the hepatitis B immunization.
- Section IV. D – new activities for the DPT, polio, MMR, and hepatitis B immunizations.

Reimbursement is determined by multiplying the uniform cost allowance for the appropriate fiscal year by the number of "New Entrants." A "New Entrant" includes kindergarteners and out-of-state transfers.

[2] This activity is only for *documenting* additional vaccine doses on the pupil's immunization record. The test claim legislation does not mandate school districts to administer vaccines.

B. Uniform Cost Allowance for Seventh Grade Pupils (for Fiscal Year 1999-2000 through 2003-2004).

Fiscal Year	Uniform Cost Allowance
1999-2000	$ 3.23
2000-2001	3.36
2001-2002	3.41
2002-2003 (estimated)	3.47

Activities that are reimbursable under the uniform cost allowance for "Seventh Grade Pupils" are as follows:

- Section IV. B, C, D, and E – new activities for the hepatitis B immunization.

Reimbursement is determined by multiplying the uniform cost allowance for the appropriate fiscal year by the number of "Seventh Grade Pupils." A "Seventh Grade Pupil" is any pupil advancing to the seventh grade, other than "New Entrants."

Note: Beginning with the 2004-2005 school year, the uniform cost allowance should be calculated as follows:

> ***Uniform Cost Allowance*** **= [cost per activity per immunization] x 5**, where the "cost per activity per immunization" is calculated as [the current fiscal year SMAS Rate for *Immunization Records*] ÷ 15, and 5 equals the number of activities required for seventh grade pupils.[3]

The Commission has not identified any circumstances that would cause an eligible claimant to incur additional costs to perform the reimbursable activities listed in section IV. of these parameters and guidelines, which have not already been incorporated in the uniform allowance. Eligible claimants incurring any such costs within the scope of the reimbursable activities may submit a request to amend the parameters and guidelines to the Commission for such costs to be approved for reimbursement, subject to the provisions of California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[4] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section IV, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the

[3] Kindergarteners beginning in the 1997-1998 school year will become seventh graders by the 2004-2005 school year and their immunization records would have already been reviewed for hepatitis B.

[4] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

VII. OFFSETTING SAVINGS AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsetting savings the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate received from any source, including but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

VIII. STATE CONTROLLER'S CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558, subdivision (b), the Controller shall issue claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement not later than 60 days after receiving the adopted parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist local agencies and school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The claiming instructions shall be derived from the statute or executive order creating the mandate and the parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1), issuance of the claiming instructions shall constitute a notice of the right of the local agencies and school districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

IX. REMEDIES BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Upon request of a local agency or school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the State Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the Controller to modify the claiming instructions and the Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission.

In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557, subdivision (a), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

X. INCLUSION IN STATE MANDATES APPORTIONMENT SYTEM

The Department of Finance, State Controller, local agencies, or school districts may request that the Commission review any mandated cost programs, for which appropriations have been made by the State to local agencies and school districts for any three consecutive years, to determine if those programs are eligible for inclusion in SMAS. The requesting agency is required to file a "request for inclusion" with the Commission. When considering the request for inclusion, the Commission must determine if the program has a history of stable costs for most claimants, if the program has been recently modified, and if inclusion would accurately reflect the costs of the program.[5]

---

[5] See Government Code section 17615 et seq. and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1184.5 et seq.

IMMUNIZATION RECORDS – HEPATITIS B CLAIM FOR PAYMENT	For State Controller Use Only (19) Program Number 00230 (20) Date Filed (21) LRS Input	PROGRAM 230

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1, (03)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1, (04)(b)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1, (04)(c)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1A, (04)(b)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1A, (04)(c)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1, (05)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1, (07)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM 1, (08)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30) FORM 1A, (05)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31) FORM 1A, (06)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 230	IMMUNIZATION RECORDS – HEPATITIS B CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown in the attached Form 1, line (09) or Form 1A, line (07). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15**, or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions, following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (03), means the information is located on Form 1, line (03). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 230	IMMUNIZATION RECORDS – HEPATITIS B CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___/ 20___

Claim Statistics

(03) Number of new entrants for each school in the district	

(a) Name of School	(b) Kindergarten Entrants	(c) Out-of-State Transfers	(d) Total
(04) Total New Entrants			

(05) New Entrant Reimbursement Rate	[See Claim Summary Instructions for rates]	
(06) Total Cost	[Line (04)(d) x line (05)]	

Cost Reduction

(07) Less: Offsetting Revenues	
(08) Less: Other Reimbursements	
(09) Total Claimed Amount [Line (06) – {line (07) + line (08)}]	

PROGRAM 230	IMMUNIZATION RECORDS – HEPATITIS B CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter fiscal year of claim.

(03) Enter the number of new entrants for each school in the district.

(a) Enter the name of the school.

(b) Enter the number of kindergarten entrants.

(c) Enter the number of out-of-State transfers.

(d) Enter the sum of columns (b) and (c).

(04) (b) Enter the total of column (b).

(c) Enter the total of column (c).

(d) Enter the total of column (d).

(05) Enter the specified unit rate for the fiscal year of claim as follows:

Fiscal Year	New Entrants
2014-15	$9.29

(06) Enter the product of the Total New Entrants, line (04)(d), multiplied by the appropriate New Entrant Reimbursement Rate, line (05).

(07) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(08) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source (i.e., service fees collected, federal funds, other state funds etc.) which reimbursed any portion of the mandated program. Submit a detailed schedule of the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(09) Subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (07), and Other Reimbursements, line (08), from Total Costs, line (06). Enter the remainder of this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim or if also filing a Form 1A add (Form 1A line (07)) to the Line (09) amount of the Form 1.

PROGRAM 230	IMMUNIZATION RECORDS – HEPATITIS B CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1A

(01) Claimant	(02)		Fiscal Year 20___/ 20___
Claim Statistics			
(03) Number of new entrants for each school in the district			
(a) Name of School	(b) Number of 7th Graders Who are Not New Entrants	(c) Uniform Cost Allowance (See Table)	(d) Total (b) x (c)
(04) Total Cost for 7th Graders			
Cost Reduction			
(05) Less: Offsetting Revenues			
(06) Less: Other Reimbursements			
(07) Total Claimed Amount [Line (04)(d) – {line (05) + line (06)}]			

PROGRAM 230	IMMUNIZATION RECORDS – HEPATITIS B CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1A

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year of costs.

(03) Enter the number of the new entrants for each school in the district.

(a) Enter the name of the school.

(b) Enter the total number of 7th graders who are not new entrants.

(c) Enter the uniform cost allowance from the table below:

Fiscal Year	Uniform Cost Allowance
2014-15	$4.91

(d) Enter the product of column (b) multiplied by column (c).

(04) (b) Enter the total number of 7th graders who are not new entrants from column (b).

(c) Enter the uniform cost allowance from column (c).

(d) Enter the total from column (d).

(05) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(06) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source (i.e., service fees collected, federal funds, other state funds etc.,) which reimbursed any portion of the mandated program. Submit a detailed schedule of the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(07) Subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (05), and Other Reimbursements, line (06), from the Total Cost, line (04)(d). Enter the remainder of this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) for the Reimbursement Claim or add the amount to Line (09) on the Form 1, if also filing a Form 1.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2014-02

IMMUNIZATION RECORDS – PERTUSSIS

MARCH 17, 2014

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the Immunization Records – Pertussis (IRP) program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On July 26, 2013 the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that the test claim legislation imposes a partially reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools are not eligible to claim reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed with the SCO by **February 16, 2016**, without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was

made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Adopted: December 6, 2013

PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

Health and Safety Code Section 120335

Statutes 2010, Chapter 434 (AB 354)

Immunization Records – Pertussis

11-TC-02

Period of reimbursement begins July 1, 2011

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATE

On July 26, 2013, the Commission on State Mandates (Commission) adopted a statement of decision finding that Health and Safety Code section 120335(d), as added and replaced by the test claim statute, imposes a partially reimbursable state-mandated program upon school districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and Government Code section 17514. The Commission approved this test claim for the following reimbursable activities:

A. For fiscal year 2011-2012, only for students entering the 7th through 12th grades:

(1) Unconditionally admit students who are fully immunized against pertussis based on records provided by the student's physician or agency performing the immunization, or who have documented a permanent medical exemption or a personal belief exemption to immunization against pertussis.

(2) Conditionally admit students that have not been fully immunized against pertussis and have not obtained a permanent medical exemption or a personal belief exemption to immunization if that pupil has a temporary medical exemption or is in the process of receiving doses of the required vaccines.

(3) For any student found not to have received all immunizations for pertussis which are required before admission or advancement to grades 7 through 12, or who is found not to have complied with requirements for conditional admission, notify that student's parents or guardians of the requirement to exclude the pupil from school if written evidence of the required immunization for pertussis, or lawful exemption therefrom, is not obtained within 10 school days.

(4) Exclude from further attendance any pupil who fails to obtain the required immunizations within 10 school days following notice, unless the pupil is exempt for medical reasons or personal beliefs, until the pupil provides written evidence that he or she has received the pertussis immunization required.

B. Beginning July 1, 2012, only for students entering the 7th grade:

(1) Unconditionally admit students who are fully immunized against pertussis based on records provided by the student's physician or agency performing the immunization, or who have documented a permanent medical exemption or a personal belief exemption to immunization against pertussis.

(2) Conditionally admit students that have not been fully immunized against pertussis and have not obtained a permanent medical exemption or a personal belief exemption to immunization if that pupil has a temporary medical exemption or is in the process of receiving doses of the required vaccines.

(3) For any student who is found not to have complied with requirements for conditional admission, notify that student's parents or guardians of the requirement to exclude the pupil from school if written evidence of the required immunization for pertussis, or lawful exemption therefrom, is not obtained within 10 school days.

(4) Exclude from further attendance any pupil who fails to obtain the required immunizations within 10 school days following notice, unless the pupil is exempt for medical reasons or personal beliefs, until the pupil provides written evidence that he or she has received the pertussis immunization required.

The Commission also found that these provisions require school districts to receive and review the pertussis immunization records of a pupil, or letters or affidavits in support of an exemption from the immunization requirements.

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any "school district" as defined in Government Code section 17519, except for community colleges, which incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate is eligible to claim reimbursement.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

Government Code section 17557(e), states that a test claim shall be submitted on or before June 30 following a given fiscal year to establish eligibility for that fiscal year. The claimant, Twin Rivers Unified School District, filed the test claim on September 26, 2011, establishing eligibility for reimbursement for the 2010-2011 fiscal year. However, Health and Safety Code section 120335(d) did not become operative until July 1, 2011. Therefore, costs incurred for the activities in these parameters and guidelines are eligible for reimbursement beginning July 1, 2011.

Reimbursement for state-mandated costs may be claimed as follows:

1. Actual costs for one fiscal year shall be included in each claim.
2. Pursuant to Government Code section 17561(d)(1)(A), all claims for reimbursement of initial fiscal year costs shall be submitted to the State Controller within 120 days of the issuance date for the claiming instructions.
3. Pursuant to Government Code section 17560(a), a school district may, by February 15 following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred, file an annual reimbursement claim that details the costs actually incurred for that fiscal year.
4. If revised claiming instructions are issued by the Controller pursuant to Government Code section 17558(c), between November 15 and February 15, a school district filing an annual reimbursement claim shall have 120 days following the issuance date of the revised claiming instructions to file a claim. (Government Code section 17560(b).)
5. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement shall be allowed except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564(a).

6. There shall be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable to and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5. Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

For each eligible claimant that incurs increased costs, the following activities are reimbursable:

A. <u>For fiscal year 2011-2012 only, for students entering the 7th through 12th grades</u>:

(1) Receive and review the following documents for all pupils entering the 7th through 12th grades to determine whether to unconditionally admit or conditionally admit the pupil:

a) A written record of the pertussis vaccination (Tdap booster) that contains the name of the pupil, birth date of the pupil, the date of the pertussis vaccination, and the name of the physician or agency administering the vaccine; *or*

b) Documentation showing a pupil's permanent medical exemption or personal beliefs exemption to immunization. A permanent medical exemption shall be granted upon the filing of a written statement from a licensed physician to the effect that the physical condition of the pupil or medical circumstances relating to the pupil are such that immunization is permanently not indicated. A personal beliefs exemption for the pertussis booster shall be granted upon the filing of a letter or affidavit from the pupil's parent or guardian or adult who has assumed responsibility for his or her care and custody in the case of minor, or the person seeking admission if an emancipated minor, that such pertussis booster immunization is contrary to his or her beliefs; *or*

c) Documentation showing a pupil is temporarily exempted from immunization for medical reasons.

Pupils who are fully immunized against pertussis based on records provided by the student's physician or agency performing the immunization, or who have documented a permanent medical exemption or a personal belief exemption to immunization against pertussis shall be unconditionally admitted to grades 7 through 12. Pupils who have a temporary medical exemption shall be admitted to grades 7 through 12 on condition that the required immunization is obtained at the termination of the exemption.

Reimbursement is not required to perform activities generally required to admit students since those activities are not new. Reimbursement is limited to receiving and reviewing the above documents.

(2) If it is determined that a pupil seeking admission lacks documentation that he or she has been fully immunized against pertussis, and does not have a permanent medical exemption or a personal belief exemption to the pertussis immunization, advise the pupil, or the parent or guardian, to contact a physician or agency that provides immunizations.

(3) For any already admitted pupil found not to have received all immunizations for pertussis which are required before admission or advancement to grades 7 through 12, or who is found not to have complied with requirements for conditional admission, notify that pupil's parents or guardians of the requirement to exclude the pupil from school if written evidence of the required immunization for pertussis, or lawful exemption therefrom, is not obtained within 10 school days.

(4) Report to the attendance supervisor or building administrator any pupil excluded from further attendance who fails to obtain the required immunizations within 10 school days following notice, unless the pupil is exempt for medical reasons or personal beliefs, until the pupil provides written evidence that he or she has received the pertussis immunization required.

B. <u>Beginning July 1, 2012, only for students entering the 7th grade</u>:

(1) Receive and review the following documents for all pupils entering the 7th grade to determine whether to unconditionally admit or conditionally admit the pupil:

a) A written record of the pertussis vaccination (Tdap booster) that contains the name of the pupil, birth date of the pupil, the date of the pertussis vaccination, and the name of the physician or agency administering the vaccine; *or*

b) Documentation showing a pupil's permanent medical exemption or personal beliefs exemption to immunization. A permanent medical exemption shall be granted upon the filing of a written statement from a licensed physician to the effect that the physical condition of the pupil or medical circumstances relating to the pupil are such that immunization is permanently not indicated. A personal beliefs exemption for the pertussis booster shall be granted upon the filing of a letter or affidavit from the pupil's parent or guardian or adult who has assumed responsibility for his or her care and custody in the case of minor, or the person seeking admission if an emancipated minor, that such pertussis booster immunization is contrary to his or her beliefs.

c) Documentation showing a pupil is temporarily exempted from immunization for medical reasons.

Pupils who are fully immunized against pertussis based on records provided by the student's physician or agency performing the immunization, or who have documented a permanent medical exemption or a personal belief exemption to immunization against pertussis shall be unconditionally admitted to grade 7. Pupils who have a temporary medical exemption shall be admitted to grade 7 on condition that the required immunization is obtained at the termination of the exemption.

Reimbursement is not required to perform activities generally required to admit students since those activities are not new. Reimbursement is limited to receiving and reviewing the above documents.

(2) If it is determined that a pupil seeking admission lacks documentation that he or she has been fully immunized against pertussis, and does not have a permanent medical exemption or a personal belief exemption to the pertussis immunization, advise the pupil, or the parent or guardian, to contact a physician or agency that provides immunizations.

(3) For any already admitted pupil who is later found not to have complied with requirements for conditional admission, notify that pupil's parents or guardians of the requirement to exclude the pupil from school if written evidence of the required immunization for pertussis, or lawful exemption therefrom, is not obtained within 10 school days.

(4) Report to the attendance supervisor or building administrator any pupil excluded from further attendance who fails to obtain the required immunizations within 10 school days following notice, unless the pupil is exempt for medical reasons or personal beliefs, until the pupil provides written evidence that he or she has received the pertussis immunization required.

In addition, the following activities are specifically excluded from reimbursement: (1) reporting the immunization status of students to county health departments or the state; (2) recording and maintaining student immunization records; (3) periodically reviewing student immunization records to ensure compliance with the test claim statute. These activities are not required to implement the test claim statute and are instead addressed by the Department of Public Health ("DPH") regulations that were not properly pled and therefore beyond the Commission's jurisdiction.[1]

V. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION

Each of the following cost elements must be identified for each reimbursable activity identified in Section IV, Reimbursable Activities, of this document. Each claimed reimbursable cost must be supported by source documentation as described in Section IV. Additionally, each reimbursement claim must be filed in a timely manner.

[1] Test Claim Statement of Decision, at pp. 11-12.

A. Direct Cost Reporting

Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. The following direct costs are eligible for reimbursement.

1. Salaries and Benefits

Report each employee implementing the reimbursable activities by name, job classification, and productive hourly rate (total wages and related benefits divided by productive hours). Describe the specific reimbursable activities performed and the hours devoted to each reimbursable activity performed.

2. Materials and Supplies

Report the cost of materials and supplies that have been consumed or expended for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Purchases shall be claimed at the actual price after deducting discounts, rebates, and allowances received by the claimant. Supplies that are withdrawn from inventory shall be charged on an appropriate and recognized method of costing, consistently applied.

3. Contracted Services

Report the name of the contractor and services performed to implement the reimbursable activities. Attach a copy of the contract to the claim. If the contractor bills for time and materials, report the number of hours spent on the activities and all costs charged. If the contract is a fixed price, report the dates when services were performed and itemize all costs for those services. If the contract services are also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the services used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed. Submit contract consultant and attorney invoices with the claim and a description of the contract scope of services.

4. Fixed Assets

Report the purchase price paid for fixed assets (including computers) necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. The purchase price includes taxes, delivery costs, and installation costs. If the fixed asset is also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the purchase price used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed.

B. Indirect Cost Rates

Indirect costs are costs that have been incurred for common or joint purposes. These costs benefit more than one cost objective and cannot be readily identified with a particular final cost objective without effort disproportionate to the results achieved. After direct costs have been determined and assigned to other activities, as appropriate, indirect costs are those remaining to be allocated to benefited cost objectives. A cost may not be allocated as an indirect cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose, in like circumstances, has been claimed as a direct cost.

Indirect costs may include: (a) the indirect costs originating in each department or agency of the governmental unit carrying out state mandated programs; and (b) the costs of central governmental services distributed through the central service cost allocation plan and not otherwise treated as direct costs.

School districts must use the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5(a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[2] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. In any case, an audit shall be completed not later than two years after the date that the audit is commenced. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section IV, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

VII. OFFSETTING REVENUES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsets the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate from any source, including but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

VIII. STATE CONTROLLER'S CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558(b), the Controller shall issue claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement not later than 90 days after receiving the adopted parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist local agencies and school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The claiming instructions shall be derived from the test claim decision and the parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561(d)(1), issuance of the claiming instructions shall constitute a notice of the right of the local agencies and school districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

IX. REMEDIES BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Upon request of a local agency or school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the State Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the Controller to modify the claiming instructions and the Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission.

In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557(d), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

---

[2] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

X. LEGAL AND FACTUAL BASIS FOR THE PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

The statements of decision adopted for the test claim and parameters and guidelines are legally binding on all parties and provide the legal and factual basis for the parameters and guidelines. The support for the legal and factual findings is found in the administrative record. The administrative record is on file with the Commission.

IMMUNIZATION RECORDS – PERTUSSIS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT

For State Controller Use Only
(19) Program Number 00357
(20) Date Filed
(21) LRS Input

PROGRAM 357

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1, (04) A. 1. (e)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1, (04) A. 2. (e)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1, (04) A. 3. (e)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1, (04) A. 4. (e)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (04) B. 1. (e)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1, (04) B. 2. (e)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1, (04) B. 3. (e)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM 1, (04) B. 4. (e)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30) FORM 1, (06)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31) FORM 1, (07)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32) FORM 1, (09)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33) FORM 1, (10)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 357	IMMUNIZATION RECORDS – PERTUSSIS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown on Form 1 line (11). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15**, or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions, of the following fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (04) A.1. (e), means the information is located on Form 1, line (04) A.1., column (e). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and e-mail address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 357	IMMUNIZATION RECORDS – PERTUSSIS CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20 ___ /20___
(03) Leave Blank	

Direct Costs	Object Accounts				
(04) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Fixed Assets	(e) Total
A. Students entering the 7th through 12th grades. ***(Reimbursable for fiscal year 2011-12 only)***					
1. Receive and review specified documents to determine whether to unconditionally or conditionally admit the pupil.					
2. Advise the pupil, or the parent/guardian, to contact a physician or agency that provides immunizations if lacking documentation.					
3. Notify already admitted pupils' parent/guardian of the requirement to exclude the pupil from school if written evidence of the required immunization for pertussis or lawful exemption if not obtained within 10 school days.					
4. Report to attendance supervisor or building administrator, any pupil excluded from further attendance who fails to obtain the required immunizations within 10 days following notice.					
B. Students entering the 7th grade only. ***(Reimbursement begins fiscal year 2012-13)***					
1. Receive and review specified documents to determine whether to unconditionally or conditionally admit the pupil.					
2. Advise the pupil, or the parent/guardian, to contact a physician or agency that provides immunizations if lacking documentation.					
3. Notify already admitted pupils' parent/guardian, who is later found not to have complied with a conditional admission, of the requirement to exclude pupil from school if immunization evidence or lawful exemption is not obtained within 10 school days					
4. Report to attendance supervisor or building administrator, any pupil excluded from further attendance who fails to obtain the required immunizations within 10 days following notice.					
(05) Total Direct Costs					

Indirect Costs		
(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(e) - line (05)(d) - $ [ ]] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(e) + line (07)]	
Cost Reduction		
(09) Less: Offsetting Revenues		
(10) Less: Other Reimbursements		
(11) Total Claimed Amount	[Line (08) – {line (09) + line (10)}]	

PROGRAM 357	IMMUNIZATION RECORDS – PERTUSSIS CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year in which costs were incurred.

(03) Leave blank.

(04) For each reimbursable activity, enter the total from Form 2, line (05), columns (d) through (g) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row. Total each row.

(05) Total columns (a) through (e).

(06) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(07) From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(e), deduct Total Fixed Assets, line (05)(d) and any other item excluded from indirect cost distribution base in accordance with California School Accounting Manual (CSAM) Procedure 915. Enter zero if there are no exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (06).

(08) Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (05)(e), and Total Indirect Costs, line (07).

(09) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(10) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(11) From Total Direct and Indirect Costs, line (08), subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (09), and Other Reimbursements, line (10). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 357	IMMUNIZATION RECORDS – PERTUSSIS ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___ / 20___

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only one box per form to identify the activity being claimed.

A. Students entering the 7th through 12th grades
(Reimbursable for fiscal year 2011-12 only)

N/A 1. Receive and review specified documents to determine whether to unconditionally or conditionally admit the pupil.

N/A 2. Advise the pupil, or the parent /guardian, to contact a physician or agency that provides immunizations if lacking documentation.

N/A 3. Notify already admitted pupils' parent/guardian of the requirement to exclude the pupil from school if written evidence of the required immunization for pertussis or lawful exemption if not obtained within 10 school days.

N/A 4. Report to attendance supervisor or building administrator, any pupil excluded from further attendance who fails to obtain the required immunizations within 10 days following notice.

B. Student entering the 7th grade only
(Reimbursement begins fiscal year 2012-13)

☐ 1. Receive and review specified documents to determine whether to unconditionally or conditionally admit the pupil.

☐ 2. Advise the pupil, or the parent /guardian, to contact a physician or agency that provides immunizations if lacking documentation.

☐ 3. Notify already admitted pupils' parent/guardian, who is later found not to have complied with a conditional admission, of the requirement to exclude pupil from school if immunization evidence or lawful exemption is not obtained within 10 school days

☐ 4. Report to attendance supervisor or building administrator, any pupil excluded from further attendance who fails to obtain the required immunizations within 10 days following notice.

(04) Description of Expenses			Object Accounts			
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services	(g) Fixed Assets
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page: ____of____						

PROGRAM 357	IMMUNIZATION RECORDS – PERTUSSIS ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box which indicates the activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable activity.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, actual time spent by each employee, productive hourly rates, fringe benefits, supplies used, contract services, and travel expenses. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns							Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked				
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries				
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used			
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Cost = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked or Total Contract Cost		Copy of Contract and Invoices
Fixed Assets	Description of Equipment Purchased	Unit Cost	Usage				Cost = Unit Cost x Usage	

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (g) and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the activity costs, number each page. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (g) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (d) in the appropriate row.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2013-01

INTERDISTRICT ATTENDANCE PERMITS

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the Interdistrict Attendance Permits (IAP) program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On May 24, 1995, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that the test claim legislation imposes a partially reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514.

On July 1, 2003, Education Code section 46601.5 was repealed by the plain language of the statute. Thus, the required activities pursuant to Education Code sections 46601.5, subdivisions (a), (b), and (c), and subject to 48204, subdivision (f), when considering a child care transfer request are no longer mandated or reimbursable effective July 1, 2003.

On September 28, 2012, the Ps & Gs were amended to clarify that the activities listed in Section IV.A of the Ps & Gs, which were formerly required by Education Code sections 46601.5 and subject to the provisions of 48204, subdivision (f), have been repealed by operation of law and are not reimbursable beginning July 1, 2003:

1. Application Evaluation

   In considering an interdistrict transfer request application, give consideration to the child care needs of the pupil, and ensure than a continuing interdistrict transfer request application for child care needs is not denied or revoked for arbitrary or impermissible reasons. For districts subject to court-ordered integration plans, determine the effect the potential transfer would have on the district's plan.

2. Presentation to the Governing Board

   Prepare and present information regarding the transfer application for child care purposes to the governing board in a cost-effective manner; and in the case of a rejected application, the specific reasons must be accurately recorded in the minutes of the governing board meeting.

3. Notice of Denied Applications

   In the case of a rejected application for an interdistrict transfer for child care purposes, provide a written explanation of the reasons to the parent or guardian.

4. Transfer Statistics

   Determine on an annual basis whether net child care-related resident pupil transfers, when considered with parent employment transfers, fall within the statutory limits.

The remaining activities approved by the CSM are now listed under Section IV.B, and continue to be eligible for reimbursement.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for fiscal year **2014-15** may be filed with the SCO by **February 16, 2016**, without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted**.

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form

only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all

documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Amended: September 28, 2012
Adopted: October 26, 1995

AMENDMENT TO PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

Education Code Section 46601
Former Education Code Section 46601.5
Former Education Code Section 48204 (f)
Chapter 172, Statutes of 1986
Chapter 742, Statutes of 1986
Chapter 853, Statutes of 1989
Chapter 10, Statutes of 1990
Chapter 120, Statutes of 1992

Interdistrict Attendance Permits
10-PGA-01(CSM 4442)

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATE

On May 24, 1995, the Commission on State Mandates (Commission) adopted a statement of decision finding that the test claim statutes impose a partially reimbursable state-mandated program upon school districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and Government Code section 17514. The Commission approved this test claim for the following reimbursable activities:

1. Require the school district to:
   - Notify the permit applicant of the right to appeal to the county board of education if the application for an inter-district attendance permit is denied by the district; and
   - Advise the permit applicant of the right to appeal to the county board of education if the district refuses to enter into an agreement or issue a permit. (Ed. Code, § 46601; Stats 1986, ch. 742 and Stats. 1989, ch. 853.)
2. Require the county board of education or its designee to verify that local remedies have been exhausted before accepting an appeal, and while investigating the adequacy of local appeals, require the designee to provide any additional information deemed useful to the county board in reaching a decision. (Ed. Code, § 46601(a), (b), and (c), Stats. 1986, ch. 742, and Stats 1989, ch. 853.)
3. Require the school district to:
   - Respond to information requests from the county board during the board's investigatory process;
   - When requested by the county board of education, reconsider an appeal for an unsuccessful permit. (Ed. Code, § 46601(a), (b), and (c), Stats. 1986, ch. 742, and Stats 1989, ch. 853.)
4. Require the county board of education to provide an appeal process for inter-district attendance requests between counties, as specified. (Education Code, § 46601(d), Stats. 1986, ch. 742 and Stats 1989, ch. 853.)

5. Require the school districts to do the following pursuant to Education Code section 46601.5(a), (b), and (c), and subject to 48204(f), when considering a child care transfer request (Stats. 1986, ch. 172, Stats. 1990, ch. 10, and Stats. 1992, ch. 120):

a) Districts shall, in considering an inter-district transfer request, give consideration to the child care needs of the pupil, ensuring that an application for a continuing child care transfer is not denied or revoked for arbitrary or impermissible reasons;

b) Districts subject to court-ordered desegregation plans must evaluate the impact of proposed continuing child care transfers on such plans;

c) District staff must prepare and present information to the governing board in a cost-effective manner, facilitating that board's responsibility to decide whether a proposed continuing child care transfer should be prohibited, and the reasons therefore;

d) In the case of a denied or revoked continuing child care transfer, the governing board must communicate in writing to the pupil's parent or guardian the specific reasons for that determination;

e) The governing board must ensure that the determination to prohibit a continuing child care transfer, including the specific reasons therefore, is accurately recorded in the minutes of the board meeting in which the determination was made; and

f) Districts must annually determine whether continuing child care transfers, when considered with parent employment transfers, fall within the statutory limits as specified therein.

On July 1, 2003, Education Code section 46601.5 was repealed by the plain language of the statute. Thus, the activities listed above in #5 are no longer mandated or reimbursable effective July 1, 2003.

On September 28, 2012, these parameters and guidelines were amended to clarify that the following activities listed in the parameters and guidelines, which were formerly required by Education Code sections 46601.5 and 48204(f), have been repealed by operation of law and are not reimbursable beginning July 1, 2003:

1. Application Evaluation
In considering an interdistrict transfer request application, give consideration to the child care needs of the pupil, and ensure than a continuing interdistrict transfer request application for child care needs is not denied or revoked for arbitrary or impermissible reasons. For districts subject to court-ordered integration plans, determine the effect the potential transfer would have on the district's plan.

2. Presentation to the Governing Board
Prepare and present information regarding the transfer application for child care purposes to the governing board in a cost-effective manner; and in the case of a rejected application, the specific reasons must be accurately recorded in the minutes of the governing board meeting.

3. Notice of Denied Applications
In the case of a rejected application for an interdistrict transfer for child care purposes, provide a written explanation of the reasons to the parent or guardian.

4. Transfer Statistics
Determine on an annual basis whether net child care-related resident pupil transfers, when considered with parent employment transfers, fall within the statutory limits.

With respect to the remaining activities that continue to be eligible for reimbursement, the parameters and guidelines were amended to require school districts and county offices of education, for costs incurred beginning July 1, 2010, to use the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended. Finally, the parameters and guidelines were amended to require claimants, beginning in fiscal year 2012-2013, to support the claims for reimbursement with contemporaneous source documentation created at or near the same time the actual cost for the activity or event was incurred.

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any "school district", as defined in Government Code section 17519, except for community colleges, which incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate is eligible to claim reimbursement.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

The amendments made to these parameters and guidelines become effective as follows:

1. The activities required by Section IV.A. of these parameters and guidelines, which were formerly required by Education Code sections 46601.5 and 48204(f), are reimbursable only until June 30, 2003, and not reimbursable beginning July 1, 2003.
2. The amendment made to Section IV, adding language requiring that claims be supported with contemporaneous source documents, is effective beginning July 1, 2012. Government Code section 17557(d)(2)(H) provides that “any amendment to the boilerplate language that does not increase or decrease reimbursable costs shall limit the eligible filing period commencing with the fiscal year in which the amended parameters and guidelines were adopted.” The Commission amended the boilerplate language requiring contemporaneous source documentation in fiscal year 2012-2013.
3. The amendment made to Section V.B. of these parameters and guidelines addressing the indirect cost rate, is effective beginning July 1, 2010. Pursuant to Government Code section 17557(d)(1), “A parameters and guidelines amendment filed more than 90 days after the claiming deadline for initial claims, as specified in the claiming instructions pursuant to section 17561, and on or before the claiming deadline following a fiscal year, shall establish reimbursement eligibility for that fiscal year. The State Controller’s Office filed this request to amend the parameters and guidelines on February 9, 2011, making the amendments to Section V(B) of these parameters and guidelines effective for the 2010-2011 fiscal year.

Reimbursement for state-mandated costs may be claimed as follows:

1. Actual costs for one fiscal year shall be included in each claim.
2. Pursuant to Government Code section 17561(d)(1)(A), all claims for reimbursement of initial fiscal year costs shall be submitted to the State Controller within 120 days of the issuance date for the claiming instructions.
3. Pursuant to Government Code section 17560(a), a school district may, by February 15 following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred, file an annual reimbursement claim that details the costs actually incurred for that fiscal year.
4. If revised claiming instructions are issued by the Controller pursuant to Government Code section 17558(c), between November 15 and February 15, a school district filing an

annual reimbursement claim shall have 120 days following the issuance date of the revised claiming instructions to file a claim. (Gov. Code §17560(b).)

5. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement shall be allowed except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564(a).

6. There shall be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5. Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

For each eligible claimant, the following activities are eligible for reimbursement:

A. For each eligible school district, the following activities, required by former Education Code section 46601.5 and subject to the provisions of 48204(f), are eligible for reimbursement until June 30, 2002, and no longer reimbursable beginning July 1, 2003:

   1. Application Evaluation
   In considering an interdistrict transfer request application, give consideration to the child care needs of the pupil, and ensure than a continuing interdistrict transfer request application for child care needs is not denied or revoked for arbitrary or impermissible reasons. For districts subject to court-ordered integration plans, determine the effect the potential transfer would have on the district's plan.

   2. Presentation to the Governing Board
   Prepare and present information regarding the transfer application for child care purposes to the governing board in a cost-effective manner; and in the case of a rejected application, the specific reasons must be accurately recorded in the minutes of the governing board meeting.

   3. Notice of Denied Applications
   In the case of a rejected application for an interdistrict transfer for child care purposes, provide a written explanation of the reasons to the parent or guardian.

   4. Transfer Statistics

Determine on an annual basis whether net child care-related resident pupil transfers, when considered with parent employment transfers, fall within the statutory limits.

B. The following activities, required by Education Code section 46601, are eligible for reimbursement:

1. County Appeals Process
For each eligible school district, notify pupil transfer applicants of the right of appeal to the county office of education when a request is denied for interdistrict attendance for any reason, respond to any information requests from the county office of education pursuant to the appeal, and upon the request of the county office of education, reconsider the pupil's interdistrict attendance request.

2. Intra-County Appeals Process
For each eligible county office of education, verify that school district remedies have been exhausted before accepting a pupil's appeal, investigate the adequacy of the local appeals, and report to the county board of education any additional information useful in reaching a decision.

3. Inter-County Appeals Process
For each eligible county office of education, provide the necessary appeal process (notice, investigation hearing, and decision) or participate in the appeal process of the other county if the other county has jurisdiction.

V. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION

Each of the following cost elements must be identified for each reimbursable activity identified in Section IV, Reimbursable Activities, of this document. Each claimed reimbursable cost must be supported by source documentation as described in Section IV. Additionally, each reimbursement claim must be filed in a timely manner.

A. Direct Cost Reporting

Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. The following direct costs are eligible for reimbursement.

1. Salaries and Benefits

Report each employee implementing the reimbursable activities by name, job classification, and productive hourly rate (total wages and related benefits divided by productive hours). Describe the specific reimbursable activities performed and the hours devoted to each reimbursable activity performed.

2. Materials and Supplies

Report the cost of materials and supplies that have been consumed or expended for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Purchases shall be claimed at the actual price after deducting discounts, rebates, and allowances received by the claimant. Supplies that are withdrawn from inventory shall be charged on an appropriate and recognized method of costing, consistently applied.

3. Contracted Services

Report the name of the contractor and services performed to implement the reimbursable activities. Attach a copy of the contract to the claim. If the contractor bills for time and materials, report the number of hours spent on the activities and all costs charged. If the contract is a fixed price, report the dates when services were performed and itemize all costs for those services.

4. Fixed Assets

Report the purchase price paid for fixed assets (including computers) necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. The purchase price includes taxes, delivery costs, and installation costs. If the fixed asset is also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the purchase price used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed.

5. Travel

Report the name of the employee traveling for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Include the date of travel, destination, the specific reimbursable activity requiring travel, and related travel expenses reimbursed to the employee in compliance with the rules of the local jurisdiction. Report employee travel time according to the rules of cost element A.1., Salaries and Benefits, for each applicable reimbursable activity.

B. Indirect Cost Rates

Indirect costs are costs that have been incurred for common or joint purposes. These costs benefit more than one cost objective and cannot be readily identified with a particular final cost objective without effort disproportionate to the results achieved. After direct costs have been determined and assigned to other activities, as appropriate, indirect costs are those remaining to be allocated to benefited cost objectives. A cost may not be allocated as an indirect cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose, in like circumstances, has been claimed as a direct cost.

Indirect costs may include: (a) the indirect costs originating in each department or agency of the governmental unit carrying out state mandated programs; and (b) the costs of central governmental services distributed through the central service cost allocation plan and not otherwise treated as direct costs.

Beginning July 1, 2010, school districts and county offices of education must use the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5(a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[1] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. In any case, an audit shall be completed not later than two years after the date that the audit is commenced. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section IV, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by

[1] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

the Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

VII. OFFSETTING REVENUES AND OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsetting revenues the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate from any source, including but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

VIII. STATE CONTROLLER'S REVISED CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558(c), the Controller shall issue revised claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement not later than 90 days after receiving the amended parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist local agencies and school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The revised claiming instructions shall be derived from the test claim decision and the revised parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561(d)(2), issuance of the revised claiming instructions shall constitute a notice of the right of the local agencies and school districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon the revised parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

IX. REMEDIES BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Upon request of a local agency or school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the State Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the Controller to modify the claiming instructions and the Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission.

In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557(d), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

X. LEGAL AND FACTUAL BASIS FOR THE PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

The statements of decision adopted for the test claim and parameters and guidelines are legally binding on all parties and provide the legal and factual basis for the parameters and guidelines. The support for the legal and factual findings is found in the administrative record. The administrative record is on file with the Commission.

INTERDISTRICT ATTENDANCE PERMITS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT	For State Controller Use Only (19) Program Number 00148 (20) Date Filed (21) LRS Input	PROGRAM 148

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1, (03) 1. (f)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1, (03) 2. (f)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1, (03) 3. (f)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1, (05)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (06)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1, (08)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1, (09)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty (refer to attached Instructions)**		(14)	(32)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grants or payments received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 148	INTERDISTRICT ATTENDANCE PERMITS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown in the attached Form 1 line (10). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15**, or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred. Claims filed after the specified date must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (27) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (03) 1. (f), means the information is located on Form 1, line (03) 1. column (f). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery services:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 148	INTERDISTRICT ATTENDANCE PERMITS CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___ / 20___

Direct Costs	Object Accounts					
(03) Reimbursable Activities:	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Fixed Assets	(e) Travel	(f) Total
1. County Appeals Process						
2. Intra-County Appeals Process						
3. Inter-County Appeals Process						
(04) Total Direct Costs						

Indirect Costs		
(05) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(06) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (04)(f) -[line (04)(d) - $] x line (05)]	
(07) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (04)(f) + line (06)]	

Cost Reduction		
(08) Less: Offsetting Revenues		
(09) Less: Other Reimbursements		
(10) Total Claimed Amount	[Line (07) – {line (08) + line (09)}]	

PROGRAM 148	INTERDISTRICT ATTENDANCE PERMITS CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year of claim.

(03) For each reimbursable activity, enter the total from Form 2, line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (03), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row. Total each row.

(04) Total columns (a) through (f).

(05) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year the funds are expended.

(06) From the Total Direct Costs, line (04)(f), deduct Total Fixed Assets, line (04)(d) and any other item excluded from the indirect cost distribution base in accordance with California School Accounting Manual (CSAM) Procedure 915. Enter zero in the box if there are no more exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (05).

(07) Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (04)(f) and Total Indirect Costs, line (06).

(08) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(09) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(10) From Total Direct and Indirect Costs, line (07), subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (08), and Other Reimbursements, line (09). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 148	INTERDISTRICT ATTENDANCE PERMITS ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant

(02) Fiscal Year 20___ / 20___

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only one box per form to identify the activity being claimed.

☐ 1. County Appeals Process ☐ 2. Intra-County Appeals Process ☐ 3. Inter-County Appeals Process

(04) Description of Expenses			Object Accounts				
(a) Employee Names or Job Classifications, Functions Performed and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services	(g) Fixed Assets	(h) Travel
(05) Total ____ Subtotal ____ Page: ____of____							

PROGRAM 148	INTERDISTRICT ATTENDANCE PERMITS ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box that indicates the activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable activity.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, actual time spent by each employee, productive hourly rates, fringe benefits, supplies used, contract services, and travel and training expenses. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns								Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked					
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries					
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used				
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Cost=Hourly Rate x Hours Worked or Total Contract Cost			Copy of Contract and Invoices
Fixed Assets	Description of Equipment Purchased	Unit Cost	Usage				Cost= Unit Cost x Usage		
Travel	Purpose of Trip Name and Title Departure and Return Date	Per Diem Rate Mileage Rate Travel Cost	Days Miles Travel Mode					Total Travel Cost = Rate x Days or Miles	

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (h) and enter the sum on this line. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the activity costs, number each page.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2012-06

INTRADISTRICT ATTENDANCE

FEBRUARY 6, 2012

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state mandated cost programs. The following are claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for the filing of claims for the Intradistrict Attendance program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On January 19, 1995**,** the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that the test claim legislation imposes a partially reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514.

On January 29, 2010, the CSM approved the amendments to the Ps & Gs to clarify the source documentation requirements and record retention language, as requested by the SCO.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges and county offices of education, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed by **February 16, 2016**, without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Adopted: 5/24/95
Amended: 1/29/10

AMENDMENT TO PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

Education Code Section 35160.5, Subdivision (c)

Statutes 1993, Chapter 161
Statutes 1993, Chapter 915

Intradistrict Attendance
05-PGA-53 (CSM 4454)

This amendment is effective beginning with claims filed for the
July 1, 2005 through June 30, 2006 period of reimbursement

I. SUMMARY OF THE SOURCE OF THE MANDATE

Chapter 161, Statutes of 1993, added Education Code section 35160.5, subdivision (c), to require the governing board of each school district, on or before July 1, 1994, to prepare and adopt rules establishing and implementing a policy of open enrollment within the district for residents of the district, which provides that: the parent or guardian of each school age child who is a resident in the district may select the schools the child shall attend; once the intradistrict transfer is selected, evaluating the transfer to ascertain the impact of the transfer upon the maintenance of appropriate racial and ethnic balances among the respective schools; intradistrict attendance in excess of school site attendance area capacity shall be determined by a random, unbiased process that prohibits an evaluation of whether any pupil should be enrolled based upon his or her academic or athletic performance; and, no pupil who currently resides in the attendance area of a school shall be displaced by pupils transferring from outside the attendance area.

Chapter 915, Statutes of 1993, amended Education Code section 35160.5, subdivision (c), to specify that the intradistrict attendance program does not apply to school districts of only one school or school sites serving different grade levels and that the school district shall determine the capacity of the schools of the district.

II. COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES DECISION

The Commission on State Mandates, in the Statement of Decision adopted at the January 19, 1995 hearing determined that Education Code section 35160.5, subdivision (c), paragraph (1) and as added by Chapter 161, Statutes of 1993 and amended by Chapter 915, Statutes of 1993, imposes a new program or higher level of service for school districts within the meaning of Section 6, Article XIII B of the California Constitution.
The Commission determined that the following provisions of Education Code Section 35160.5, subdivision (c), paragraphs (1) and established costs mandated by the state pursuant to Government Code section 17514, by requiring school districts (with some statutorily defined exceptions) to:

1) Prepare and adopt rules and regulations, and establish a policy of open enrollment for pupils of the district on or before July 1, 1994, pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (c).
2) Establish and operate a random selection process in excess of schoolsite capacity pursuant to item (B) of paragraph (2) of subdivision (c).
3) Determine the attendance area capacity of the schools in its district, pursuant to item (B) of paragraph (2) of subdivision (c).
4) Evaluate each selected request for intradistrict attendance for its impact on district racial and ethnic balances pursuant to item (A) of paragraph (2) of subdivision (c).

In addition, other changes made to Education Code section 35160.5, subdivision (c), paragraph of Chapter and Chapter 9 do not impose a new program or higher level of service in an existing program within the meaning of section 6 of article XIIIB of the California Constitution and Government Code section 17514.

III. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any school district", as defined in Government Code section 17519, except for county offices of education and community colleges, which incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate is eligible to claim reimbursement.

IV. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

This amendment is effective beginning with claims filed for the July 1, 2005 through June 30, 2006 period of reimbursement.

Section 17557 of the Government Code states that a test claim must be submitted on or before December 31 following a given fiscal year to establish eligibility for that fiscal year. The test claim for this mandate was submitted on February 22, 1994, therefore all mandated costs incurred on or after January 1, 1994 (the operative date of the two statutes), for implementation of Education Code Section 35160.5, subdivision (c), paragraphs (1) and are reimbursable.

Actual costs for one fiscal year should be included in each claim. Estimated costs for the subsequent year may be included on the same claim, if applicable. Pursuant to Section 17561 (d) (3) of the Government Code, all claims for reimbursement of initial years' costs shall be submitted within 120 days of notification by the State Controller of the enactment of the claims bill.. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $200, no reimbursement shall be allowed, except as otherwise provided for by Government Code section 17564.

V. REIMBURSABLE COSTS

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in

question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct based upon personal knowledge." Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

A. SCOPE OF THE MANDATE

School districts shall be reimbursed for the costs incurred for the governing board of each school district, on or before July 1, 1994, to adopt rules establishing and implementing a policy of open enrollment within the district for residents of the district which provides that: the parent or guardian of each schoolage child who is a resident in the district may select the schools the child shall attend; once the intradistrict transfer is selected, evaluating the transfer to ascertain the impact of the transfer upon the maintenance of appropriate racial and ethnic balances among the respective schools; intradistrict attendance in excess of schoolsite capacity as established by the district shall be determined by a random, unbiased process that prohibits an evaluation of whether any pupil should be enrolled based upon his or her academic or athletic performance; and, no pupil who currently resides in the attendance area of a school shall be displaced by pupils transferring from outside the attendance area.

B. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

For each eligible school district, the direct and indirect costs of labor, supplies and services incurred for the following mandate components are reimbursable:

1) Policy and Procedures Preparation and adoption of rules and procedures regarding the intradistrict open enrollment plan for the district.
2) Random Selection Process Establishing and operating a random, unbiased selection process in excess of schoolsite capacity for intradistrict transfers which also insures that no pupil who currently resides in the attendance area of a school will be displaced by pupils transferring from outside the attendance area.
3) Schoolsite Capacity Determining the total enrollment and program capacity of each school in the district.

4) Impact on Demographics Evaluating each selected intradistrict transfer to ascertain the impact of the requested transfer upon the maintenance of appropriate racial and ethnic balances among the respective schools.

VI. CLAIM PREPARATION

Each claim for reimbursement pursuant to this mandate must be timely filed and set forth a listing of each item for which reimbursement is claimed under this mandate.

A. REPORTING BY COMPONENTS

Claimed costs must be allocated according to the four components of reimbursable activity described in Section V. B.

B. SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Claimed costs should be supported by the following information:

1) Employee Salaries and Benefits Identify the employee(s) and their job classification, describe the mandated functions performed, and specify the actual number of hours devoted to each function, the productive hourly rate, and the related benefits. The average number of hours devoted to each function may be claimed if supported by a documented time study.

2) Materials and Supplies Only the expenditures which can be identified as a direct cost of the mandate can be claimed. List cost of materials which have been consumed or expended specifically for the purpose of this mandate.

3) Contracted Services Give the name(s) of the contractors(s) who performed the service(s). Describe the activities performed by each named contractor, and give the number of actual hours spent on the activities. Show the inclusive dates when services were performed and itemize all costs for those services.

4) Allowable Overhead Cost School districts must use the J-380 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

C. COST ACCOUNTING STATISTICS

The State Controller is directed to include in its claiming instructions each year the requirement that claimants report to the State Controller the following statistics for the purpose of establishing a database for potential future reimbursement based on prospective rates:

VII. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this

chapter[1] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. In any case, an audit shall be completed not later than two years after the date that the audit is commenced. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section V, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If the Controller has initiated an audit during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

VIII. OFFSETTING SAVINGS AND OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsetting savings the claimant experiences as a direct result of this statute must be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate received from any source, e.g., service fees collected, federal funds, other state funds, etc., shall be identified and deducted from this claim. The Commission has not specifically identified any specific offsetting savings from state or federal sources applicable to this mandate.

IX. REQUIRED CERTIFICATION

An authorized representative of the claimant will be required to provide a certification of claim, as specified in the State Controller's claiming instructions, for those cost mandated by the state contained herein.

[1] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

INTRADISTRICT ATTENDANCE CLAIM FOR PAYMENT

For State Controller Use Only
(19) Program Number 00153
(20) Date Filed
(21) LRS Input

PROGRAM 153

(01) Claimant Identification Number

(02) Claimant Name

County of Location

Street Address or P.O. Box | Suite

City | State | Zip Code

			Reimbursement Claim Data	
			(22) FORM 1, (03)(a)	
			(23) FORM 1, (03)(b)	
			(24) FORM 1, (03)(c)	
			(25) FORM 1, (04) 1. (d)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (04) 2. (d)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1, (04) 3. (d)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1, (04) 4. (d)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM 1, (06)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30) FORM 1, (07)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31) FORM 1, (09)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32) FORM 1, (10)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 153	INTRADISTRICT ATTENDANCE CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown in the attached Form 1 line (11). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15**, or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions, following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (04) 1. (d), means the information is located on Form 1, line (04) 1., column (d). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 153	INTRADISTRICT ATTENDANCE CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___/20___

Claim Statistics	
(03) (a) Number of intradistrict transfers requested in the fiscal year of claim	
(b) Number of intradistrict transfers granted in the fiscal year of claim	
(c) Average daily attendance (ADA) for the district in the fiscal year of claim	

Direct Costs	Object Accounts			
(04) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Total
1. Policy and Procedures				
2. Random Selection Process				
3. Schoolsite Capacity				
4. Impact on Demographics				
(05) Total Direct Costs				

Indirect Costs		
(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(d) - $] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(d) + line (07)]	
Cost Reduction		
(09) Less: Offsetting Revenues		
(10) Less: Other Reimbursements		
(11) Total Claimed Amount	[Line (08) - {line (09) + line (10)}]	

PROGRAM 153	INTRADISTRICT ATTENDANCE CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year of claim.

(03) (a) Enter the number of intradistrict transfers that were requested in the fiscal year of claim.

(b) Enter the number of intradistrict transfers that were granted in the fiscal year of claim.

(c) Enter the average daily attendance (ADA) for the fiscal year.

(04) For each reimbursable activity, enter the total from Form 2, line (05), columns (d) through (f) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (c) in the appropriate row. Total each row.

(05) Total columns (a) through (d).

(06) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(07) From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(d), deduct any other item excluded from indirect cost distribution base in accordance with CSAM Procedure 915. Enter zero if there are no exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (06).

(08) Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (05)(d), and Total Indirect Costs, line (07).

(09) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(10) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(11) Line (08) less the sum of line (09) plus line (10). Enter the total on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 153	INTRADISTRICT ATTENDANCE ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20__/20__

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only one box per form to identify the activity being claimed.

☐ 1. Policy and Procedures ☐ 3. Schoolsite Capacity

☐ 2. Random Selection Process ☐ 4. Impact on Demographics

(04) Description of Expenses			Object Accounts		
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page: ____of____					

PROGRAM 153	INTRADISTRICT ATTENDANCE ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box that indicates the activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable activity.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, actual time spent by each employee, productive hourly rates, fringe benefits, supplies used, and contract services. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns						Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked			
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries			
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used		
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Cost=Hourly Rate x Hours Worked or Total Contract Cost	Copy of Contract and Invoices

(05) Total line (05), columns (d) through (f) and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the activity costs, number each page. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (f) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (c) in the appropriate row.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2012-07

JUVENILE COURT NOTICES II

FEBRUARY 6, 2012

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for the filing of claims for the Juvenile Court Notices II program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

Welfare and Institutions Code section 827, as amended by Chapter 1423, Statutes of 1984, requires school district superintendents to distribute to relevant school site personnel written notices provided to them by the juvenile court system regarding pupils enrolled in their district who have been convicted of certain felonies and to destroy these notices after 12 months.

Chapter 1019, Statutes of 1994, amended Welfare and Institutions Code section 827 to require record retention and information dissemination procedures in addition to the activities mandated by Chapter 1423, Statutes of 1984.

Chapter 71, Statutes of 1995, amended Welfare and Institutions Code section 827 to eliminate the requirement that court records in the confidential student file be removed after 12 months.

On February 29, 1996, the CSM determined that Chapters 1423/84, 1019/94, and 71/95 resulted in state-mandated costs that are reimbursable pursuant to Part 7 (commencing with GC §17500) of Division 4 of Title 2.

On January 29, 2010, the CSM approved the amendments to the P's & G's to clarify the source documentation requirements and record retention language, as requested by the SCO.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed by **February 16, 2016**, without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Adopted: 5/30/96
Amended: 9/30/99
Corrected: 11/18/99
Amended: 1/29/10

AMENDMENT TO PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

Welfare and Institutions Code Section 827

Statutes 1984, Chapter 1423
Statutes 1994, Chapter 1019
Statutes 1995, Chapter 71

Juvenile Court Notices II
05-PGA-54 (CSM-4475)

This amendment is effective beginning with claims filed for the
July 1, 2005 through June 30, 2006 period of reimbursement.

I. Summary of the Source of the Mandate

Section 827 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, as amended by Statutes 1984, chapter 1423, requires that school district superintendents distribute to the relevant schoolsite personnel the written notices provided to them by the juvenile court system regarding pupils enrolled in their district who had been convicted of certain felonies and then to destroy the notices after 12 months. Statutes 1984, chapter 1011, declared this amendment of Section 827 to be a state mandate and made an appropriation to school districts for the costs mandated by the state. The State Controller prepared initial claiming instructions in 1985 ("Chapter 1011, Statutes of 1984-Juvenile Court Notices") and has since then been reimbursing school districts pursuant to annual claiming instructions.

Statutes 1994, chapter 1019, (operative January 1, 1995), amended Welfare and Institutions Code section 827 to require, in addition to the activities mandated by Chapter 1423/84, additional record retention and information dissemination procedures.

Statutes 1995, chapter 71 (operative July 6, 1995), amended Welfare and Institutions Code section 827 to eliminate the requirement that the court records in the confidential student file be removed after 12 months.

II. Commission on State Mandates Decision

The Commission on State Mandates, in the Statement of Decision adopted at the February 29, 1996 hearing found that Welfare and Institutions Code section 827, as amended by Statutes 1984, chapter 1423and Statutes 1994, chapter 1019, imposes a new program or higher level of service within the meaning of Section 6, Article XIII B of the California Constitution, for school districts and county offices of education to distribute and maintain a record of notices received from the juvenile court system. The Commission also found that Statutes 1995, chapter 71, reduced one records maintenance component of the increased costs imposed by Statutes 1994, chapter 1019.

The Commission determined that the following provisions of Welfare and Institutions Code section 827 established costs mandated by the state pursuant to Government Code section 17514, by requiring:

(1) The superintendent to expeditiously transmit, upon return of the minor to school, the juvenile court notice to the counselor with direct supervisorial or disciplinary responsibility for the minor.

(2) The information received from the court to be kept in a separate confidential file at the school of attendance and transferred to subsequent schools of attendance until the minor graduates from high school, is released from juvenile court jurisdiction, or reaches the age of 18, whichever occurs first, after which time the record is to be destroyed.

(3) School district personnel to destroy any juvenile court information contained in the confidential file 12 months after the particular information is received or 12 months after the pupil returns to school, whichever occurs last. Beginning July 6, 1995, this removal and destruction is no longer required.

(4) The school principal or the principal's designee to respond in writing within 30 days to a written request of a minor or his or her parent or guardian that the minor's school records be reviewed to ensure that the record has been destroyed.

(5) The county superintendent to provide the court with a listing of all of the schools within each school district, within the county, along with the name and mailing address of each district superintendent.

The Commission also determined that to the extent that appropriations to reimburse costs mandated by the state by Chapter 1423, Statutes of 1984, continue after December 31, 1994, reimbursement amounts received by school districts and county offices of education according to claiming instructions issued pursuant to Chapter 1011, Statutes of 1984, shall be an offset to the costs mandated by the state pursuant to Chapter 1019, Statutes of 1994, as described by these parameters and guidelines.

III. Eligible Claimants

Any "school district", as defined in Government Code section 17519, except for community colleges, which incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate is eligible to claim reimbursement.

IV. Period of Reimbursement

This amendment is effective beginning with claims filed for the July 1, 2005 through June 30, 2006 period of reimbursement.

Section 17557 of the Government Code states that a test claim must be submitted on or before December 31 following a given fiscal year to establish eligibility for that fiscal year. The test claim for this mandate was submitted on March 22, 1994, therefore all mandated costs incurred on or after January 1, 1995, the operative date of Statutes 1994, chapter 1019, for implementation of Welfare and Institutions Code section 827 are reimbursable pursuant to these parameters and guidelines. Note that costs incurred prior to January 1, 1995, as mandated by Statutes 1984, chapter 1423, are reimbursable according to annual claiming instructions issued pursuant to Statutes 1984, chapter 1011-Juvenile Court Notices.

Reimbursable costs are to be claimed by fiscal year. Estimated costs for the subsequent fiscal year may be included on the same claim, if applicable. Pursuant to Section 17561 (d) (3) of the Government Code, all claims for reimbursement of initial years' costs shall be submitted within

120 days from the date on which the State Controller issues initial claiming instructions on funded mandates enacted by a claims bill.

Claimants shall use the uniform cost allowance specified in Section V. C. for costs incurred beginning in fiscal year 1997-98.

If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $200, no reimbursement shall be allowed, except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564.

V. Reimbursable Costs

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, “I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct based upon personal knowledge.” Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

A. Scope of the Mandate

School districts and county offices of education shall be reimbursed for the cost incurred: to transmit the juvenile court notice to the counselor with direct supervisorial or disciplinary responsibility for the minor; to maintain the information in a separate confidential file at the school of attendance for a specified period after which the record is to be destroyed; to destroy any juvenile court information contained in the confidential file 12 months after the receipt (Fiscal Year 1994-95 only); to respond in writing within 30 days to written requests that the minor's school records be reviewed to ensure that the record has been destroyed.

The county superintendent to provide the court with a listing of all of the schools within each school district, within the county, along with the name and mailing address of each district superintendent.

B. Reimbursable Activities

For each eligible school district and county office of education, as applicable, the direct and indirect costs of labor, supplies and services incurred for the following mandate components are reimbursable:

1. Superintendent's Distribution of the Notice

For the superintendent to receive and expeditiously transmit, upon return of the minor to school, the juvenile court notice to the counselor having direct supervisorial or disciplinary responsibility over the minor at the school of attendance or to the new school district of attendance.

2. Record Retention and Destruction

For school personnel to maintain any information received from the court in a separate confidential file at the school of attendance until the minor graduates from high school, is released from juvenile court jurisdiction, or reaches the age of 18, or to transfer the confidential file to the minor's subsequent school of attendance for that school's retention, whichever occurs first, and for fiscal year 1994-95, to destroy any juvenile court information contained in the confidential file 12 months after the particular information is received or the pupil returns to school, whichever occurs last.

3. Responding to Destruction Inquiry

For the principal of the school of attendance, or the principal's designee, to respond in writing within 30 days to written requests of the minor or his or her parent or guardian that the minor's school records be reviewed to ensure that the record has been destroyed.

4. Directory of Schools

For the county superintendent to provide the court with a listing of all of the schools within each school district, within the county, along with the name and mailing address of each district superintendent.

C. UNIFORM COST ALLOWANCE

Pursuant to Government Code Section 17557, the Commission on State Mandates has adopted a uniform cost allowance for reimbursement in lieu of payment of actual costs incurred for Reimbursable Activities 1 through 3.

1. The uniform cost allowance for Reimbursable Activities 1 and 2 shall be thirty-two dollars per notice beginning with fiscal year 1997-98. Claims shall be reimbursed based upon the number of court notices received from the juvenile court system and distributed to school district personnel, multiplied by the uniform cost allowance.

   The uniform cost allowance shall be adjusted upward or downward as appropriate each subsequent year by the Implicit Price Deflator referenced in Government Code section 17523.

2. The uniform cost allowance for Reimbursable Activity 3 shall be twenty-two dollars and seventy-five cents per request beginning with fiscal year 1997-98. Claims shall be reimbursed based upon the number of written requests received from parents or guardians to review the record to ensure the record has been destroyed, multiplied by the uniform cost allowance.

   The uniform cost allowance shall be adjusted upward or downward as appropriate each subsequent year by the Implicit Price Deflator referenced in Government Code section 17523.

VI. Claim Preparation

Each claim for reimbursement pursuant to this mandate must be timely filed and set forth a listing of each item for which reimbursement is claimed under this mandate.

A. Reporting by Component

Claimed costs must be allocated according to the four components of reimbursable activity described in Section V. B.

B. Supporting Documentation

Determination of the adequacy of claimants' supporting documentation is within the purview of the State Controller, as permitted by law.

1. Employee Salaries and Benefits

Identify the employee(s), and/or show the classification of the employee(s) involved. Describe the mandated functions performed by each employee and specify the actual time spent, the productive hourly rate and the related fringe benefits. The average number of hours devoted to each function may be claimed if supported by a documented time study.

2. Materials and Supplies

Only the expenditures that can be identified as a direct cost of the mandate may be claimed. List the cost of materials that have been consumed or expended specifically for the purpose of this mandate.

3. Contracted Services

Give the name(s) of the contractor(s) who performed the service(s). Describe the activities performed by each named contractor, actual time spent on the mandate, inclusive dates when services were performed and itemize all costs for services performed.

4. Allowable Overhead Cost

a. School districts must use the J-380 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

b. County offices of education must use the J-73A (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

C. Cost Accounting Statistics

The State Controller is directed to include in its claiming instructions each year the requirement that claimants report to the State Controller the following statistics for the purpose of establishing a database for potential future reimbursement based on prospective rates:

a. Average daily attendance each fiscal year beginning 1994-95.

b. Number of juvenile court notices received each fiscal year beginning 1994-95.

VII. Record Retention

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[1] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. In any case, an audit shall be completed not later than two years after the date that the audit is commenced. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section V, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If the Controller has initiated an audit during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

VIII. Offsetting Savings and Other Reimbursements

Any offsetting savings the claimant experiences as a direct result of this statute must be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate received from any source, e.g., service fees collected, federal funds, other state funds, etc., shall be identified and deducted from this claim. The Commission has identified as a specific offset any payments received under Statutes, chapter 1011.

IX. Required Certification

An authorized representative of the claimant will be required to provide a certification of claim, as specified in the State Controller's claiming instructions, for those costs mandated by the state contained herein.

X. Parameters and Guidelines Amendments

Pursuant to Title 2, California Code of Regulations, section 1183.2, parameters and guidelines amendments filed before the deadline for initial claims as specified in the Claiming Instructions shall apply to all years eligible for reimbursement as defined in the original parameters and guidelines. A parameters and guidelines amendment filed after the initial claiming deadline must be submitted on or before January 15, following a fiscal year in order to establish eligibility for reimbursement for that fiscal year.

1 This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

JUVENILE COURT NOTICES II CLAIM FOR PAYMENT	For State Controller Use Only (19) Program Number 00155 (20) Date Filed (21) LRS Input	PROGRAM 155

			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(01) Claimant Identification Number				
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1, (03)(a)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1, (03)(b)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1, (03)(c)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1, (04)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (05)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1, (06)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1, (08)(d)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM 1, (09)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30) FORM 1, (10)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31) FORM 1, (12)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32) FORM 1, (13)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 155	JUVENILE COURT NOTICES II CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown in the attached Form 1 line (14). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15**, or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions, following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (03)(a), means the information is located on Form 1, line (03)(a). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. (**Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 155	JUVENILE COURT NOTICES II CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02)	Fiscal Year 20___/20___

Claim Statistics				
(03) (a) Average Daily Attendance (ADA) for the fiscal year				
(b) Number of juvenile court notices received during the fiscal year				
(c) Number of written requests received for destruction inquiry during fiscal year of claim				
Unit Cost Method – Reimbursable Activities A, B, and C				
(04) Cost of (03)(b)	[Line (03)(b) x rate]			
(05) Cost of (03)(c)	[Line (03)(c) x rate]			
(06) Total Costs	[Line (04) + line (05)]			
Actual Cost Method – Reimbursement Activity D				
Direct Costs	**Object Accounts**			
(07) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Total
A. Directory of Schools				
(08) Total Direct Costs				
Indirect Costs				
(09) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]			%
(10) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (08)(d) - $] x line (09)			
(11) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (06) + line (08)(d) + line (10)]			
Cost Reduction				
(12) Less: Offsetting Revenues				
(13) Less: Other Reimbursements				
(14) Total Claimed Amount	[Line (11) - {line (12) + line (13)}]			

PROGRAM 155	JUVENILE COURT NOTICES II CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year of claim.

(03) (a) Enter the average daily attendance (ADA) for the fiscal year of claim.

(b) Enter the number of juvenile court notices received during the fiscal year of claim.

(c) Enter the number of written requests that were received during the fiscal year of claim regarding destruction inquiry.

(04) Total Cost of (03)(b). Enter the product of the number of juvenile court notices received, line (03)(b), times the unit cost allowance per court notice, for the fiscal year. ($55.17 for 2014-15 fiscal year)

(05) Total Cost of (03)(c). Enter the product of the number of written requests received from parents or guardians to review the records, times the unit cost allowance per inquiry for the fiscal year. ($39.22 for 2014-15 fiscal year)

(06) Enter the total costs by adding lines (04) and (05).

(07) For each reimbursable activity, enter the totals from Form 2, line (05), columns (d) through (f) to Form 1, block (07), columns (a) through (c) in the appropriate row. Total each row.

(08) Total columns (a) through (d).

(09) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(10) From the Total Direct Costs, line (08)(d), deduct any other item excluded from indirect cost distribution base in accordance with CSAM Procedure 915. Enter zero if there are no exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (06).

(11) Enter the sum of Total Costs, line (06), Total Direct Costs (08)(d), and Total Indirect Costs, line (10).

(12) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(13) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(14) Line (11) less the sum of line (12) plus line (13). Enter the total on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 155	JUVENILE COURT NOTICES II ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___ / 20___

(03) Reimbursable Activity: Directory of Schools

(04) Description of Expenses			Object Accounts		
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed and Description of Expenses	(b) Hours Worked or Quantity	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page: ____ of ____					

PROGRAM 155	JUVENILE COURT NOTICES II ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Directory of Schools.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, actual time spent by each employee, productive hourly rates, fringe benefits, supplies used, and contract services, expenses. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns						Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked			
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate	Hours Worked	Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries			
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used		
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Cost = Hourly Rate X Hours Worked	Copy of Contract and Invoices

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (f) and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. Enter the totals from line (05), columns (d) through (f) to Form 1, block (07), columns (a) through (c) in the appropriate row. Total each row.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2010-20

LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY NOTIFICATIONS

AND MISSING CHILDREN REPORTS

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for the filing of claims for the Law Enforcement Agency Notifications (LEAN) and Missing Children Reports (MCR) program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On October 31, 1996, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that the test claim legislation imposes a reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts within the meaning of article XIIIB, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed by **February 16, 2016,** without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was

made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Corrected: February 1, 2007
Adopted: October 26, 2006

CORRECTED CONSOLIDATED PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

Education Code Section 48902, Subdivision (c)
Chapter 1117, Statutes of 1989

Law Enforcement Agency Notifications (CSM 4505)

AND

Education Code Sections 38139, Subdivisions (a) and (b) and
49068.6, Subdivisions (b) and (d)

Statutes of 1986, Chapter 249
Statutes of 1999, Chapter 832

Missing Children Reports (01-TC-09)

(04-PGA-03)

Effective July 1, 2006 ~~2007~~ and Subsequent Years

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATES

Law Enforcement Agency Notification Program

The test claim statutes require school authorities to notify the appropriate law enforcement agency of any acts of a pupil that may involve the possession or sale of narcotics or of a controlled substance or a violation of Penal Code sections 626.9 and 626.10.[1]

On October 31, 1996, the Commission on State Mandates (Commission) adopted the Statement of Decision for the *Law Enforcement Agency Notification* program (CSM 4505). The Commission found that Education Code section 48902, subdivision (c) constitutes a new program or higher level of service and imposes a reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6, of the California Constitution and Government Code section 17514. Accordingly, the Commission approved this test claim for the following reimbursable activities:

- Notify the appropriate law enforcement agency of any acts of a pupil that may involve the possession or sale of narcotics or of a controlled substance or a violation of Penal Code sections 626.9 and 626.10.

[1] Penal Code section 626.9, known as the Gun-Free School Zone Act, makes it a crime, with certain exceptions, for a person to possess or to discharge a firearm in a school zone. Penal Code section 626.10 makes it a public offense, with certain exceptions, for a person to bring or possess any dirk, dagger, ice pick, knife unguarded razor blade, taser, stun gun, BB gun, pellet gun or spot marker gun upon school grounds.

Missing Children Reports Program

The test claim statutes impose numerous requirements on school districts for posting missing children bulletins, and notifying law enforcement agencies and parents of certain information about missing children.

On January 27, 2005, the Commission adopted the Statement of Decision for *Missing Children Reports* (01-TC-09). The Commission found that Education Code Sections 38139, subdivisions (a) and (b), and 49068.6, subdivisions (b) and (d), constitute a new program or higher level of service and impose a reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6, of the California Constitution and Government Code section 17514. Accordingly, the Commission approved this test claim for the following reimbursable activities:

- For public primary and secondary schools to post information regarding missing children in appropriate areas (§ 38139, subds. (a) & (b)).
- For schools notified of a missing child to post a notice that the child has been reported missing on the front of the missing child's school record. (§ 49068.6, subd. (b)).
- For schools to notify law enforcement if the school receives a record inquiry about a missing child. (§ 49068.6, subd. (d)).

The Commission found that all other statutes and executive orders in the test claim are not reimbursable state-mandated programs within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and Government Code section 17514.

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any school district or county office of education that incurs increased costs as a direct result of this reimbursable state mandated program is eligible to claim reimbursement of those costs.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

These consolidated parameters and guidelines are effective beginning on July 1, 2006 ~~2007~~.

Actual costs for one fiscal year shall be included in each claim. Estimated costs for the subsequent year may be included on the same claim, if applicable. Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1)(A), all claims for reimbursement of initial fiscal year costs shall be submitted to the State Controller within 120 days of the issuance date for the claiming instructions.

If the total costs for a given year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement shall be allowed, except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564.

There shall be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the

event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5. Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

For each eligible claimant, the following activities are reimbursable:

Law Enforcement Agency Notification Program

A. On-Going Activities:

1. Preparing and Filing a Report (Ed. Code, § 48902, subd. (c))

   Preparation of a report to the appropriate law enforcement authorities of any acts of a student that may involve the possession or sale of narcotics or of a controlled substance, or which may violate Penal Code sections 626.9 or 626.10, and filing the report with the appropriate law enforcement authorities.

2. Maintaining a Record of Reports Filed

   Maintaining copies of the reports filed with the appropriate law enforcement agency.

Missing Children Reports Program

A. On-going Activities:

1. Posting Notices (Ed. Code § 38139, subd. (a) and (b))

   Posting at an appropriate area (one restricted to adults for primary schools) all information regarding missing children.

2. Filing Law Enforcement Agency Notices (Ed. Code § 49068.6, subd. (b))

   Placing the notice received from law enforcement agencies of a missing child in the front of the student's school record.

3. Report of Record Request (Ed. Code § 49068.6, subd. (d))

   Notifying law enforcement authorities when the school receives an outside student record inquiry or request regarding a missing child.

V. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION

Each of the following cost elements must be identified for each reimbursable activity identified in Section IV, Reimbursable Activities, of this document. Each claimed reimbursable cost must be supported by source documentation as described in Section IV. Additionally, each reimbursement claim must be filed in a timely manner.

A. Direct Cost Reporting

Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. The following direct costs are eligible for reimbursement.

1. Salaries and Benefits

Report each employee implementing the reimbursable activities by name, job classification, and productive hourly rate (total wages and related benefits divided by productive hours). Describe the specific reimbursable activities performed and the hours devoted to each reimbursable activity performed.

2. Materials and Supplies

Report the cost of materials and supplies that have been consumed or expended for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Purchases shall be claimed at the actual price after deducting discounts, rebates, and allowances received by the claimant. Supplies that are withdrawn from inventory shall be charged on an appropriate and recognized method of costing, consistently applied.

3. Contracted Services

Report the name of the contractor and services performed to implement the reimbursable activities. Attach a copy of the contract to the claim. If the contractor bills for time and materials, report the number of hours spent on the activities and all costs charged. If the contract is a fixed price, report the dates when services were performed and itemize all costs for those services.

4. Fixed Assets and Equipment

Report the purchase price paid for fixed assets and equipment (including computers) necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. The purchase price includes taxes, delivery costs, and installation costs. If the fixed asset or equipment is also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the purchase price used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed.

5. Travel

Report the name of the employee traveling for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Include the date of travel, destination point, the specific reimbursable activity requiring travel, and related travel expenses reimbursed to the employee in compliance with the rules of the local jurisdiction. Report employee travel time according to the rules of cost element A.1, Salaries and Benefits, for each applicable reimbursable activity.

B. Indirect Cost Rates

Indirect costs are costs that have been incurred for common or joint purposes. These costs benefit more than one cost objective and cannot be readily identified with a particular final cost objective without effort disproportionate to the results achieved. After direct costs have been

determined and assigned to other activities, as appropriate, indirect costs are those remaining to be allocated to benefited cost objectives. A cost may not be allocated as an indirect cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose, in like circumstances, has been claimed as a direct cost.

Indirect costs include: (a) the indirect costs originating in each department or agency of the governmental unit carrying out state mandated programs, and (b) the costs of central governmental services distributed through the central service cost allocation plan and not otherwise treated as direct costs.

School districts must use the J-380 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

County offices of education must use the J-580 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[2] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. In any case, an audit shall be completed not later than two years after the date that the audit is commenced. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section IV, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

VII. OFFSETTING REVENUES AND OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsets the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate from any source, including but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

VIII. STATE CONTROLLER'S CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558, subdivision (b), the Controller shall issue claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement not later than 60 days after receiving the adopted parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist local agencies and school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The claiming instructions shall be derived from the test claim decision and the parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1), issuance of the claiming instructions shall constitute a notice of the right of the local agencies and school districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

[2] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

IX. REMEDIES BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Upon request of a local agency or school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the State Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the Controller to modify the claiming instructions and the Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission.

In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557, subdivision (d), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

X. LEGAL AND FACTUAL BASIS FOR THE PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

The Statements of Decision are legally binding on all parties and provide the legal and factual basis for the consolidated parameters and guidelines. The support for the legal and factual findings is found in the administrative record for the test claims. The administrative record, including the Statements of Decision, is on file with the Commission.

LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY NOTIFICATIONS AND MISSING CHILDREN REPORTS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT

For State Controller Use Only
(19) Program Number 00276
(20) Date Filed
(21) LRS Input

PROGRAM 276

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1, (03)(a)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1, (03)(b)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1, (04) A. 1. (f)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1, (04) A. 2. (f)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (04) B. 1. (f)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1, (04) B. 2. (f)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1, (04) B. 3. (f)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM 1, (06)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30) FORM 1, (07)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31) FORM 1, (09)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32) FORM 1, (10)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 276	LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY NOTIFICATIONS AND MISSING CHILDREN REPORTS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown in the attached Form 1 line (11). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15,** or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions, following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (04) A. 1. (f), means the information is located on Form 1, line (04) A. 1., column (f). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 276	LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCYNOTIFICATIONS AND MISSING CHILDREN REPORTS CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___/20___

Claim Statistics	
(03) (a) Number of reports filed with the appropriate law enforcement agencies	
(b) Number of notices received from law enforcement agencies regarding missing children	

Direct Costs	Object Accounts					
(04) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Fixed Assets	(e) Travel	(f) Total
A. Law Enforcement Agency Notification						
1. Preparing and Filing a Report						
2. Maintaining a Record of Reports Filed						
B. Missing Children Reports						
1. Posting Notices						
2. Filing Law Enforcement Agency Notices						
3. Report of Record Request						
(05) Total Direct Costs						

Indirect Costs		
(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) – line (05)(d) – $] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) + line (07)]	
Cost Reduction		
(09) Less: Offsetting Revenues		
(10) Less: Other Reimbursements		
(11) Total Claimed Amount	[Line (08) - {line (09) + line (10)}]	

PROGRAM 276	LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY NOTIFICATIONS AND MISSING CHILDREN REPORTS CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year of costs.

(03) (a) Enter the number of reports filed with the appropriate law enforcement agencies in the fiscal year of the claim regarding acts of a student that may involve possession or sale of narcotics or controlled substances.

(b) Enter the number of notices received from law enforcement agencies regarding missing children in the fiscal year of the claim.

(04) For each reimbursable activity, enter the total from Form 2, line (05), columns (d) through (h) to form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row. Total each row.

(05) Total columns (a) through (f).

(06) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(07) From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(a), deduct Total Fixed Assets, line (05)(d) and any other item excluded from indirect cost distribution base in accordance with CSAM Procedure 915. Enter zero if there are no exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (06).

(08) Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), and Total Indirect Costs, line (07).

(09) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(10) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(11) From Total Direct and Indirect Costs, line (08), subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (09), and Other Reimbursements, line (10). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 276	LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY NOTIFICATIONS AND MISSING CHILDREN REPORTS ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant

(02) Fiscal Year 20___ / 20___

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only one box per form to identify the activity being claimed.

A. Law Enforcement Agency Program

☐ 1. Preparing and Filing a Report

☐ 2. Maintaining a Record of Reports Filed

B. Missing Children Reports Program

☐ 1. Posting Notices

☐ 2. Filing Law Enforcement Agency Notices

☐ 3. Report of Record Request

(04) Description of Expenses			Object Accounts				
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services	(g) Fixed Assets	(h) Travel
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page: ____of____							

PROGRAM 276	LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY NOTIFICATIONS AND MISSING CHILDREN REPORTS ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box which indicates the cost activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable activity.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, actual time spent by each employee, productive hourly rates, fringe benefits, supplies used, contract services, and travel expenses. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns								Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked					
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries					
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used				
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Cost=Hourly Rate x Hours Worked or Total Contract Cost			Copy of Contract and Invoices
Fixed Assets	Description of Equipment Purchased	Unit Cost	Usage				Cost= Unit Cost x Usage		
Travel	Purpose of Trip Name and Title Departure and Return Date	Per Diem Rate Mileage Rate Travel Cost	Days Miles Travel Mode					Cost = Rate x Days or Miles or Total Travel Cost	

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (h) and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the activity costs, number each page. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COST CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2012-14

NOTIFICATION OF TRUANCY

FEBRUARY 6, 2012

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) section 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the Notification of Truancy (NOT) program. The SCO issue these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On November 29, 1984, the CSM (formerly the Board of Control) adopted a Statement of Decision finding that the test claim legislation imposes a reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts within the meaning of article XIIIB, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 15714.

On May 27, 2010, the CSM approved the amendments to the Ps & Gs to clarify the source documentation requirements and record retention language as requested by the SCO.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed by **February 16, 2016**, without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Adopted: 8/27/87
Amended: 7/28/88
Amended: 7/22/93
Amended: 1/31/08
Amended: 5/27/10

Amendment to Parameters and Guidelines as Directed by the Legislature

Statutes 2007, Chapter 69 (AB 1698)

Education Code Section 48260.5

Statutes 1983, Chapter 498

Statutes 1994, Chapter 1023

Statutes 1995, Chapter 19

Notification of Truancy

05-PGA-56 (07-PGA-01; 4133)

Effective Date: Beginning with Claims Filed for the
July 1, 2006 – June 30, 2007 Period of Reimbursement

I. BACKGROUND AND SUMMARY OF MANDATE

Chapter 498, Statutes of 1983, added Education Code Section 48260.5 which requires school districts, upon a pupil's initial classification as a truant, to notify the pupil's parent or guardian by first-class mail or other reasonable means of (1) the pupil's truancy; (2) that the parent or guardian is obligated to compel the attendance of the pupil at school; and (3) that parents or guardians who fail to meet this obligation may be guilty of an infraction and subject to prosecution pursuant to Article 6 (commencing with section 48290) of Chapter 2 of Part 27.

Additionally, the district must inform parents and guardians of (1) alternative educational programs available in the district, and (2) the right to meet with appropriate school personnel to discuss solutions to the pupil's truancy.

A truancy occurs when a student is absent from school without valid excuse three (3) full days in one school year, or is tardy or absent without valid excuse for more than any thirty (30)-minute period during the school day on n three (3) occasions in one school year, or any combination thereof. (Definition from Ed. Code, § 48260, as amended by Stats. 1994, ch. 1023 and Stats. 1995, ch. 19.)

Upon a student's initial classification as a truant, the school must perform the requirements mandated by Education Code section 48260.5 as enacted by Statutes 1983, chapter 498 and amended by Statutes 1994, chapter 1023, and Statutes 1995, chapter 19.

Board of Control Decision

On November 29, 1984, the State Board of Control determined that Education Code Section 48260.5, as added by Chapter 498, Statutes of 1983, constitutes a

state mandated program because it requires an increased level of service by requiring specified notifications be sent to the parents or guardians of pupils upon initial classification of truancy.

Amendment to Parameters and Guidelines

The Legislature directed the Commission on State Mandates to revise the parameters and guidelines to modify the definition of truant and the required elements to be included in the initial truancy notifications to conform reimbursable activities to Statutes 1994, chapter 1023, and Statutes 1995, chapter 19, effective July 1, 2006. (Stats., 2007, ch. 69 (AB 1698).)

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

The claimants are all school districts and county offices of education of the state of California, except a community college district, as defined by Government Code Section 17519 (formerly Revenue and Taxation Code 2208.5), that incur increased costs as a result of implementing the program activities of Education Code Section 48260.5, Chapter 498, Statutes of 1983.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

The amendments to the parameters and guidelines adopted on January 31, 2008 are effective July 1, 2006.

IV. REIMBURSABLE COSTS

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, “I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct based upon personal knowledge.” Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

A. Scope of Mandate

The eligible claimant shall be reimbursed for only those costs incurred for planning the notification process, revising district procedures, the printing and distribution of notification forms, and associated record keeping.

B. Reimbursable Activities

For each eligible school district the direct and indirect costs of labor, supplies, and services incurred for the following mandated program activities are reimbursable:

1. Planning and Preparation -- One-time

Planning the method of implementation, revising school district policies, and designing and printing the forms.

2. Notification process -- On-going

Identifying the truant pupils to receive the notification, preparing and distributing by first-class mail or other reasonable means the forms to parents/guardians, and associated recordkeeping to provide parents/guardians with the following required information upon a pupil's initial classification as a truant:

a. That the pupil is truant.

b. That the parent or guardian is obligated to compel the attendance of the pupil at school.

c. That parents or guardians who fail to meet this obligation may be guilty of an infraction and subjet to prosecution pursuant to Article 6 (commencing with Section 48260) of Chapter 2 of Part 27.

d. That alternative educational programs are available in the district.

e. That the parent or guardian has the right to meet with appropriate school personnel to discuss solutions to the pupil's truancy.

f. That the pupil may be subject to prosecution under Section 48264.

g. That the pupil may be subject to suspension, restriction, or delay of the pupil's driving privileges pursuant to Section 13202.7 of the Vehicle Code.

h. That it is recommended that the parent or guardian accompany the pupil to school and attend classes with the pupil for one day.

C. Uniform Cost Allowance

Pursuant to Government Code section 17557, the Commission on State Mandates has adopted a uniform cost allowance for reimbursement in lieu of payment of total actual costs incurred. The uniform cost allowance is based on the number of initial notifications of truancy distributed pursuant to Education Code Section 48260.5, Chapter 498, Statutes of 1983.

For fiscal year 1992-93, the uniform cost allowance is $10.21 per initial notification of truancy distributed. The cost allowance shall be adjusted each subsequent year by the Implicit Price Deflator.

D. Unique Costs

School districts incurring unique costs within the scope of the reimbursable mandated activities may submit a request to amend the parameters and guidelines to the Commission for the unique costs to be approved for reimbursement, Pursuant to Section 1185.3, Title 2, California Code of Regulations, such requests must be made by November 30 immediately following the fiscal year of the reimbursement claim in which reimbursement for the costs is requested.

V. CLAIM PREPARATION

Each claim for reimbursement pursuant to Education Code Section 48260.5, Chapter 498, Statutes of 1983, must be timely filed and provide documentation in support of the reimbursement claimed for this mandated program.

A. Uniform Cost Allowance Reimbursement

Report the number of initial notifications of truancy distributed during the year. Do not include in that count the number of notifications or other contacts which may result from the initial notification to the parent or guardian. The agency must maintain documentation that indicates the total number of initial notifications of truancy distributed.

B. Recognized Unique Costs

As of fiscal year 1992-93, the Commission has not identified any circumstances which would cause a school district to incur additional costs to implement this mandate which have not already been incorporated in the uniform cost allowance.

If and when the Commission recognizes any unique circumstances which can cause the school district to incur additional reasonable costs to implement this mandated program, these unique implementation costs will be reimbursed for specified fiscal years in addition to the uniform cost allowance.

School districts which incur these recognized unique costs will be required to support those actual costs in the following manner:

1. Narrative Statement of Unique Costs Incurred

Provide a detailed written explanation of the costs associated with the unique circumstances recognized by the Commission.

2. Employee Salaries and Benefits

Identify the employee(s) and their job classification, describe the mandated functions performed, and specify the actual number of hours devoted to each function, the productive hourly rate, and the related benefits. The staff time claimed must be supported by source documentation, such as time reports, however, the average number of hours devoted to each function may be claimed if supported by a documented time study.

3. Services and Supplies

Only expenditures which can be identified as a direct cost as a result of the mandated program can be claimed. List cost of materials which have been consumed or expended specifically for the purposes of this mandated program.

4. Allowable Overhead Costs

School districts must use the J-380 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education. County offices of education must use the J-73A (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the State Department of Education.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[1] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. In any case, an audit shall be completed not later than two years after the date that the audit is commenced. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section V, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If the Controller has initiated an audit during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

For auditing purposes, documents must be kept on file for a period of 3 years from the date of final payment by the State Controller, unless otherwise specified by statute and be made available at the request of the State Controller or his agent.

A. Uniform Allowance Reimbursement

Documentation which indicates the total number of initial notifications of truancy distributed.

B. Reimbursement of Unique Costs

In addition to maintaining the **same** documentation as required for uniform cost allowance reimbursement, all costs claimed must be traceable to source documents **and/or** worksheets that show evidence of the validity of such **costs.**

VIII. OFFSETTING SAVINGS AND OTHER REIMBURSEMENT

Any offsetting savings the claimants experience as a direct result of this statute must be deducted from the uniform cost allowance and actual cost reimbursement for unique circumstances claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandated

[1] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

program received from any source, e.g., federal, state, etc., shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

IX. REQUIRED CERTIFICATION

An authorized representative of the claimant will be required to provide a certification of claim**,** as specified in the State Controller% claiming instructions, for those costs mandated by the state contained herein.

NOTIFICATION OF TRUANCY CLAIM FOR PAYMENT	For State Controller Use Only (19) Program Number 00048 (20) Date Filed (21) LRS Input	PROGRAM 048

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1, (03)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1, (04)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1, (06)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1, (07)	
		Type of Claim	(26)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 048	NOTIFICATION OF TRUANCY CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown in the attached Form 1 line (08). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15**, or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions, following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (03), means the information is located on Form-1, line (03). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 048	NOTIFICATION OF TRUANCY CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02)	Fiscal Year 20___/ 20___
Claim Statistics		
(03) Number of initial truant notifications		
(04) Unit Cost	[$20.05 for fiscal year 2014-15]	
(05) Total Costs	[Line (03) x line (04)]	
Cost Reduction		
(06) Less: Offsetting Revenues		
(07) Less: Other Reimbursements		
(08) Total Claimed Amount	[Line (05) - {line (06) + line (07)}]	

PROGRAM 048	NOTIFICATION OF TRUANCY CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant. If more than one department has incurred costs for this mandate, give the name of each department. A Form 1 should be completed for each department.

(02) Enter the fiscal year of costs.

(03) Enter the number of initial truant notifications that were sent during the fiscal year of claim, upon the students' initial classification of truancy.

(04) The unit cost rate for fiscal year 2014-15 is $20.05 per initial notification.

(05) Multiply line (03), the number of truant notifications by line (04), the unit cost rate.

(06) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(07) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(08) From Total Costs, line (05), subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (06), and Other Reimbursements, line (07). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2008-18

NOTIFICATION TO TEACHERS: PUPILS SUBJECT TO SUSPENSION OR EXPULSION, AND PUPIL DISCIPLINE RECORDS, NOTIFICATION TO TEACHERS: PUPILS SUBJECT TO SUSPENSION OR EXPULSION II

OCTOBER 6, 2008

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the Consolidation of Pupil Discipline Records and Notification to Teachers: Pupils Subject to Suspension or Expulsion I and II program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On April 16, 2007 the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that the test claim legislation imposes a reimbursable state-mandate program on school districts within the meaning of article XIIIB, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed by **February 16, 2016**, without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, Subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Adopted: August 1, 2008

CONSOLIDATED PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

Education Code Section 49079

Statutes 1989, Chapter 1306; Statutes 1993, Chapter 1257

Notification to Teachers: Pupils Subject to Suspension or Expulsion
(CSM 4452)

and

Education Code Sections 48201 and 49079

Statutes 2000, Chapter 345 (AB 29)

Pupil Discipline Records,
Notification to Teachers: Pupils Subject to Suspension or Expulsion II,
(00-TC-10/00-TC-11)

FOR COSTS INCURRED BEGINNING JULY 1, 2008

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATE

Notification to Teachers: Pupils Subject to Suspension or Expulsion (CSM 4452)

On January 19, 1995, the Commission on State Mandates (Commission) adopted a Statement of Decision finding that Education Code section 49079 as added and amended by Statutes 1989, chapter 1306, and Statutes 1993, chapter 1257, imposes a reimbursable state-mandated program within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution for the following activities:

1. Identifying pupils. For identifying pupils from records received from law enforcement agencies or otherwise maintained in the ordinary course of business, who have during the previous three years engaged in or are reasonably suspected to have engaged in any of the acts described in any of the subdivisions, except (h), of section 48900.[1]
2. Information Maintenance. For maintaining the information regarding the identified pupils for a period of three years, and a one-time cost for adopting a cost effective method of assembling, maintaining and disseminating the information to teachers.
3. Notifying teachers. For notifying teachers on a regular and timely basis of the pupils whose behavior makes them subject to suspension and expulsion and such notification shall be made in a manner designed to maintain confidentiality of this information.

Pupil Discipline Records, Notification to Teachers: Pupils Subject to Suspension or Expulsion II (00-TC-10/00-TC-11)

On April 16, 2007, the Commission adopted a Statement of Decision finding that Education Code sections 48201 and 49079, as amended by Statutes 2000, chapter 345, impose a

[1] Section 48900, subdivision (h), authorizes suspension or expulsion for possession or use of tobacco or nicotine products, excluding the pupil's own prescription products.

reimbursable state-mandated program upon school districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution, and approved the test claim for the following reimbursable activities:

- For a school district[2] into which a pupil is transferring to request from the school district in which the pupil was last enrolled, any records the district maintains in its ordinary course of business or receives from a law enforcement agency regarding acts committed by the transferring pupil that resulted in the pupil's suspension from school or expulsion from the school district. (Ed. Code, § 48201, subd. (b)(1), as amended by Stats. 2000, ch. 345.)
- For a school district, upon receipt of a pupil's transfer record, to inform any teacher of the pupil that the pupil was suspended from school or expelled from the school district, and to inform the teacher of the act that resulted in that action. (Ed. Code, § 48201, subd. (b)(1), as amended by Stats. 2000, ch. 345.)
- For a school district to "inform the teacher of each pupil who has engaged in or is reasonably suspected to have engaged in, any of the acts described … in Section 48900.2,[3] 48900.3,[4] 48900.4,[5] and 48900.7[6] that the pupil has engaged in, or is reasonably suspected to have engaged in, those acts." This information is based on any records maintained by the district in its ordinary course of business, or received from a law enforcement agency. (Ed. Code, § 49079, subd. (a), as amended by Stats. 2000, ch. 345.) According to preexisting subdivision (d) of section 49079, this information provided to the teacher regarding pupil offenses is from the previous three school years.

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any "school district" as defined in Government Code section 17519, except for community colleges, which incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate is eligible to claim reimbursement. Charter schools are not eligible claimants.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

These consolidated parameters and guidelines are for costs incurred beginning July 1, 2008.

Actual costs for one fiscal year shall be included in each claim. Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1)(A), all claims for reimbursement of initial fiscal year costs shall be submitted to the State Controller within 120 days of the issuance date for the claiming instructions.

If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement shall be allowed except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564.

---

[2] These activities also apply to a county office of education that acts as a school district.

[3] Education Code section 48900.2 refers to sexual harassment, as specified.

[4] Education Code section 48900.3 refers to hate violence, as specified.

[5] Education Code section 48900.4 refers to harassment, threats or intimidation, as specified.

[6] Education Code section 48900.7 refers to terroristic threats against school officials or school property, or both, as specified.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5. Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

For each eligible school district, the following activities are reimbursable:

***Notification to Teachers: Pupils Subject to Suspension or Expulsion* (Ed. Code, § 49079, Stats. 1989, ch. 1306, and Stats. 1993, ch. 1257 (CSM 4452))**

1. Identifying pupils. For identifying pupils from records received from law enforcement agencies or otherwise maintained in the ordinary course of business, who have during the previous three years engaged in or are reasonably suspected to have engaged in any of the acts described in any of the subdivisions, except (h), of section 48900.[7]
2. Information Maintenance. For maintaining the information regarding the identified pupils for a period of three years, and a one-time cost for adopting a cost effective method of assembling, maintaining and disseminating the information to teachers.
3. Notifying teachers. For notifying teachers on a regular and timely basis of the pupils whose behavior makes them subject to suspension and expulsion and such notification shall be made in a manner designed to maintain confidentiality of this information.

***Pupil Discipline Records, Notification to Teachers: Pupils Subject to Suspension or Expulsion II* (Ed. Code, §§ 48201, 49709, Stats. 2000, ch. 345, AB 29 (00-TC-10/00-TC-11))**

A. Notification to Teachers of Pupils Whose Actions are Grounds for Suspension or Expulsion (Ed. Code, § 49079, as amended by Stats. 2000, ch. 345 (AB 29))

[7] Section 48900, subdivision (h), authorizes suspension or expulsion for possession or use of tobacco or nicotine products, excluding the pupil's own prescription products.

1. Identify pupils who have engaged in or are reasonably suspected to have engaged in any of the acts described in Education Code sections 48900.2 (sexual harassment), 48900.3 (hate violence), 48900.4 (harassment, threats, or intimidation), and 48900.7 (terroristic threats against school officials or school property) during the previous three school years from records maintained by the district in its ordinary course of business or received from a law enforcement agency, and identify the pupils' teachers.

2. Inform teachers on a regular and timely basis of each pupil who has engaged in or is reasonably suspected to have engaged in any of the acts listed below during the previous three school years from records maintained by the district in its ordinary course of business or received from a law enforcement agency:

    a. Sexual harassment, as defined in Education Code section 48900.2.

    b. Hate violence, as defined in Education Code section 48900.3.

    c. Harassment, threats, or intimidation, as defined in Education Code section 48900.4.

    d. Terroristic threats against school officials or school property, or both, as defined in Education Code section 48900.7.

The information provided to teachers pursuant to Education Code section 49079 shall be made in a manner designed to maintain confidentiality of this information.

Maintaining separate records or information about pupils engaged in or reasonably suspected to have engaged in the acts described in Education Code sections 48900.2, 48900.3, 48900.4, and 48900.7 is not reimbursable.

B. Transfer Student Notifications (Ed. Code, § 48201, as amended by Stats. 2000, ch. 345 (AB 29))

1 For a receiving school district in which the pupil is transferring, to request from the school district in which the pupil was last enrolled any records the district maintains in its ordinary course of business or receives from a law enforcement agency regarding acts committed by the transferring pupil that resulted in the pupil's suspension from school or expulsion from the school district (Ed. Code, § 48201, subd. (b)(1)).

2. For a sending school district in which the pupil was last enrolled, to provide upon request to the school district in which the pupil is transferring any suspension records the district maintains in its ordinary course of business or receives from a law enforcement agency regarding the acts committed by the transferring pupil that resulted in the pupil's suspension from school.

Providing expulsion records is not reimbursable under this mandated program.

3. Upon receipt of information regarding acts committed by the transferring pupil that resulted in suspension from school or expulsion from the school district, inform any teacher of the pupil that the pupil was suspended from school or expelled from the school district, and inform the teacher of the act that resulted in that action (Ed. Code, § 48201, subd. (b)(1)).

V. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION

Each of the following cost elements must be identified for each reimbursable activity identified in Section IV, Reimbursable Activities, of this document. Each claimed reimbursable cost must be supported by source documentation as described in Section IV. Additionally, each reimbursement claim must be filed in a timely manner.

A. Direct Cost Reporting

Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. The following direct costs are eligible for reimbursement.

1. Salaries and Benefits

Report each employee implementing the reimbursable activities by name, job classification, and productive hourly rate (total wages and related benefits divided by productive hours). Describe the specific reimbursable activities performed and the hours devoted to each reimbursable activity performed.

2. Materials and Supplies

Report the cost of materials and supplies that have been consumed or expended for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Purchases shall be claimed at the actual price after deducting discounts, rebates, and allowances received by the claimant. Supplies that are withdrawn from inventory shall be charged on an appropriate and recognized method of costing, consistently applied.

3. Contracted Services

Report the name of the contractor and services performed to implement the reimbursable activities. Attach a copy of the contract to the claim. If the contractor bills for time and materials, report the number of hours spent on the activities and all costs charged. If the contract is a fixed price, report the dates when services were performed and itemize all costs for those services.

4. Fixed Assets and Equipment

Report the purchase price paid for fixed assets and equipment (including computers) necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. The purchase price includes taxes, delivery costs, and installation costs. If the fixed asset or equipment is also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the purchase price used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed.

5. Travel

Report the name of the employee traveling for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Include the date of travel, destination point, the specific reimbursable activity requiring travel, and related travel expenses reimbursed to the employee in compliance with the rules of the local jurisdiction. Report employee travel time according to the rules of cost element A.1, Salaries and Benefits, for each applicable reimbursable activity.

B. Indirect Cost Rates

Indirect costs are costs that have been incurred for common or joint purposes. These costs benefit more than one cost objective and cannot be readily identified with a particular final cost objective without effort disproportionate to the results achieved. After direct costs have been determined and assigned to other activities, as appropriate, indirect costs are those remaining to be allocated to benefited cost objectives. A cost may not be allocated as an indirect cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose, in like circumstances, has been claimed as a direct cost.

Indirect costs include: (a) the indirect costs originating in each department or agency of the governmental unit carrying out state mandated programs, and (b) the costs of central governmental services distributed through the central service cost allocation plan and not otherwise treated as direct costs.

School districts must use the J-380 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

County offices of education must use the J-580 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[8] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. In any case, an audit shall be completed not later than two years after the date that the audit is commenced. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section IV, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

VII. OFFSETTING REVENUES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsets the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate from any source, including but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

VIII. STATE CONTROLLER'S CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558, subdivision (b), the Controller shall issue claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement not later than 60 days after receiving the adopted parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist local agencies and school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The claiming instructions shall be derived from the test claim decision and the parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

[8] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1), issuance of the claiming instructions shall constitute a notice of the right of the local agencies and school districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

IX. REMEDIES BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Upon request of a local agency or school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the State Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the Controller to modify the claiming instructions and the Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission.

In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557, subdivision (d), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

X. LEGAL AND FACTUAL BASIS FOR THE PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

The Statement of Decision is legally binding on all parties and provides the legal and factual basis for the parameters and guidelines. The support for the legal and factual findings is found in the administrative record for the test claim. The administrative record, including the Statement of Decision, is on file with the Commission.

NOTIFICATION TO TEACHERS: PUPILS SUBJECT TO SUSPENSION OR EXPULSION, AND PUPIL DISCIPLINE RECORDS, NOTIFICATION TO TEACHERS: PUPILS SUBJECT TO SUSPENSION OR EXPULSION II
CLAIM FOR PAYMENT

For State Controller Use Only
(19) Program Number 000292
(20) Date Filed
(21) LRS Input

PROGRAM 292

(01) Claimant Identification Number			**Reimbursement Claim Data**	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1, (04) 1. (f)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1, (04) 2. (f)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1, (04) 3. (f)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1, (04) A. 1. (f)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (04) A. 2. (f)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1, (04) B. 1. (f)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1, (04) B. 2. (f)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM 1, (04) B. 3. (f)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30) FORM 1, (06)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31) FORM 1, (07)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32) FORM 1, (09)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33) FORM 1, (10)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 292	NOTIFICATION TO TEACHERS: PUPILS SUBJECT TO SUSPENSION OR EXPULSION, AND PUPIL DISCIPLINE RECORDS, NOTIFICATION TO TEACHERS: PUPILS SUBJECT TO SUSPENSION OR EXPULSION II CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown in the attached Form 1 line (11). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15,** or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions, following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (04) 1. (f), means the information is located on Form 1, line (04) 1., column (f). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink, and attach a copy to the top of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 292	NOTIFICATION TO TEACHERS: PUPILS SUBJECT TO SUSPENSION OR EXPULSION, AND PUPIL DISCIPLINE RECORDS, NOTIFICATION TO TEACHERS: PUPILS SUBJECT TO SUSPENSION OR EXPULSION II CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___/20___
(03) Leave Blank	

Direct Costs	Object Accounts					
(04) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Fixed Assets	(e) Travel	(f) Total
NTT: Pupils Subject to Suspension or Expulsion I						
1. Identifying Pupils						
2. Information Maintenance						
3. Notifying Teachers						
Pupil Discipline Records, & NTT: Pupils Subject to Suspension or Expulsion II						
A. Notification to Teachers of Pupils Subject to Suspension or Expulsion						
1. Identify Pupils						
2. Inform Teachers						
B. Transfer Students Notifications						
1. For Receiving School District						
2. For Sending School District						
3. Inform Any Teacher of Suspended/Expelled Pupil						
(05) Total Direct Costs						

Indirect Costs		
(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) – line (05)(d) – $] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) + line (07)]	
Cost Reduction		
(09) Less: Offsetting Revenues		
(10) Less: Other Reimbursements		
(11) Total Claimed Amount	[Line (08) - {line (09) + line (10)}]	

PROGRAM 292	NOTIFICATION TO TEACHERS: PUPILS SUBJECT TO SUSPENSION OR EXPULSION, AND PUPIL DISCIPLINE RECORDS, NOTIFICATION TO TEACHERS: PUPILS SUBJECT TO SUSPENSION OR EXPULSION II CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year of costs.

(03) Leave blank.

(04) For each reimbursable activity, enter the totals from form Form 2, line (05), columns (d) through (h), to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e), in the appropriate row. Total each row.

(05) Total columns (a) through (f).

(06) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year the funds are expended.

(07) From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), deduct Total Fixed Assets, line (05)(d) and any other item excluded from indirect cost distribution base in accordance with CSAM Procedure 915. Enter zero if there are no exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (06).

(08) Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), and Total Indirect Costs, line (07).

(09) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(10) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, which reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(11) From Total Direct and Indirect Costs, line (08), subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (09), and Other Reimbursements, line (10). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 292	NOTIFICATION TO TEACHERS: PUPILS SUBJECT TO SUSPENSION OR EXPULSION, AND PUPIL DISCIPLINE RECORDS, NOTIFICATION TO TEACHERS: PUPILS SUBJECT TO SUSPENSION OR EXPULSION II ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant

(02) Fiscal Year 20___ / 20___

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only one box per form to identify the activity being claimed.

NTT: Pupils Subject to Suspension or Expulsion I

- ☐ 1. Identifying Pupils
- ☐ 2. Information Maintenance
- ☐ 3. Notifying Teachers

Pupil Discipline Records, NTT I & II

A. Notification to Teachers of Pupils Subject to Suspension or Expulsion

- ☐ 1. Identify Pupils
- ☐ 2. Inform Teachers

B. Transfer Students Notifications

- ☐ 1. For Receiving School District
- ☐ 2. For Sending School District
- ☐ 3. Inform Any Teacher of Suspended/Expelled Student

(04) Description of Expenses			Object Accounts				
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services	(g) Fixed Assets	(h) Travel
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page: ___of___							

PROGRAM 292	NOTIFICATION TO TEACHERS: PUPILS SUBJECT TO SUSPENSION OR EXPULSION, AND PUPIL DISCIPLINE RECORDS, NOTIFICATION TO TEACHERS: PUPILS SUBJECT TO SUSPENSION OR EXPULSION II ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box that indicates the activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable activity.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, actual time spent by each employee, productive hourly rates, fringe benefits, supplies used, contract services, and travel expenses. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns								Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked					
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries					
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used				
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Cost=Hourly Rate x Hours Worked or Total Contract Cost			Copy of Contract and Invoices
Fixed Assets	Description of Equipment Purchased	Unit Cost	Usage				Cost= Unit Cost x Usage		
Travel	Purpose of Trip Name and Title Departure and Return Date	Per Diem Rate Mileage Rate Travel Cost	Days Miles Travel Mode					Total Travel Cost = Rate x Days or Miles	

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (h) and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the activity costs, number each page. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (03), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2013-18

PARENTAL INVOLVEMENT PROGRAMS

JULY 22, 2013

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the Parental Involvement Programs (PIP) program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On December 7, 2012, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that Education Code sections 11504, 49091.10(a), 4909.10(b), 51101(b), and 51101.1(a), impose a partially reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for fiscal year **2014-15** may be filed with the SCO by **February 16, 2016** without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was

made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Adopted: April 19, 2013

PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

Education Code Sections 11504, 49091.10, 51101, 51101.1

Statutes 1990, Chapter 1400; Statutes 1998, Chapter 864; Statutes 1998, Chapter 1031; and Statutes 2002, Chapter 1037

Parental Involvement Programs
03-TC-16

Period of reimbursement begins July 1, 2002

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATE

This test claim addresses activities associated with parent involvement and parent rights in the education of their children pursuant to various Education Code sections. The activities include the adoption of parent involvement policies, providing parents access to classrooms and class materials, and providing notice to parents of specific education related rights.

On December 7, 2012, the Commission on State Mandates (Commission) adopted a statement of decision on the test claim finding that Education Code sections 11504, 49091.10(a), 49091.10(b), 51101(b), and 51101.1(a), as added or amended by the test claim statutes, impose a partial reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution, and Government Code section 17514. The Commission approved the test claim for the reimbursable activities found under Section IV. Reimbursable Activities.

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any "school district" as defined in Government Code section 17519, excluding community colleges, which incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim reimbursement. However, charter schools are not eligible for reimbursement for this program.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

Government Code section 17557(e) states that a test claim shall be submitted on or before June 30 following a given fiscal year to establish eligibility for that fiscal year. San Jose Unified School District filed the test claim on September 25, 2003, establishing eligibility for reimbursement for the 2002-2003 fiscal year. Therefore, costs incurred for the activities in these parameters and guidelines are reimbursable on or after July 1, 2002.

Reimbursement for state-mandated costs may be claimed as follows:

1. Actual costs for one fiscal year shall be included in each claim.
2. Pursuant to Government Code section 17561(d)(1)(A), all claims for reimbursement of initial fiscal year costs shall be submitted to the State Controller within 120 days of the issuance date for the claiming instructions.
3. Pursuant to Government Code section 17560(a), a school district may, by February 15 following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred, file an annual reimbursement claim that details the costs actually incurred for that fiscal year.

4. If revised claiming instructions are issued by the Controller pursuant to Government Code section 17558(c), between November 15 and February 15, a school district filing an annual reimbursement claim shall have 120 days following the issuance date of the revised claiming instructions to file a claim. (Government Code section 17560(b).)
5. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement shall be allowed except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564(a)
6. There shall be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable to and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5. Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

For each eligible claimant that incurs increased costs, the following activities are reimbursable:

1. One Time Activities

a. <u>Parent Involvement Policies (Ed. Code, §§ 11504 and 51101(b))</u>

1) For school districts formed, or school districts with schools formed, on or after July 1, 2002 that could not have adopted parent involvement policies prior to the 2002-2003 fiscal year, engage in the following one-time activity:

Adopt a policy on parent involvement, consistent with the purposes and goals set forth in Education Code section 11502 (Stats. 1990, ch. 1400), for each school that does not receive funding under Chapter 1 of the federal Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended by the Augustus F. Hawkins-Robert T. Stafford Elementary and Secondary School Improvement Amendments of 1988 (Pub. L. No. 100-297). (Ed. Code, § 11504 (Stats. 1990, ch. 1400).)

2) For school districts formed, or school districts with schools formed, on or after July 1, 2002 that could not have adopted a policy prior to the 2002-2003 fiscal year, engage in the following one-time activity:

   Develop jointly with parents and guardians, and adopt, a policy that outlines how parents or guardians of pupils, school staff, and pupils may share the responsibility for continuing the intellectual, physical, emotional, and social development and well-being of pupils at each schoolsite.

   The policy must include the following: (1) the means by which the school and parents or guardians of pupils may help pupils to achieve academic and other standards of the school; (2) a description of the school's responsibility to provide a high quality curriculum and instructional program in a supportive and effective learning environment that enables all pupils to meet the academic expectations of the school; and (3) the manner in which the parents and guardians of pupils may support the learning environment of their children, including, but not limited to: (a) monitoring attendance of their children, (b) ensuring that homework is completed and turned in on a timely basis, (c) participation of the children in extracurricular activities, (d) monitoring and regulating the television viewed by their children, (e) working with their children at home in learning activities that extend learning in the classroom, (f) volunteering in their children's classrooms, or for other activities at the school, (g) participating, as appropriate, in decisions relating to education of their own child or the total school program. (Ed. Code, § 51101(b) (Stats. 1998, ch. 864).)

To the extent that school districts choose to adopt a single policy for both 1(a)(1) and 1(a)(2) of the above-referenced activities or the same policy for multiple schools within the district, they may only claim reimbursement for actual costs of the adoption of that single policy.

2. Ongoing Activities

a. <u>Parent Involvement Opportunities (Ed. Code, § 49091.10)</u>

1) Promptly make all assessments, excluding standardized tests described in Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 99150) of Part 65 of Division 14 of Title 3 of the Education Code, available for inspection by a parent or guardian in a reasonable timeframe or in accordance with procedures determined by the governing board of the school district.[1] (Ed. Code, § 49091.10(a) (Stats. 1998, ch. 1031).)

2) Upon written request by a parent or guardian, arrange for the parental observation of the requested class or classes or activities by the parent or guardian within a reasonable timeframe and in accordance with procedures determined by the governing board of the school district. (Ed. Code, § 49091.10(b) (Stats. 1998, ch. 1031).)

[1] In 2009, the Legislature made a non-substantive amendment to section 49091.10 in order to modernize existing statutory references to audio or video recordings. Specifically, the Legislature replaced "tapes" with "audio video records." (Stats. 2009, ch. 88.)

Teacher time to arrange for the parental observation of a class is not reimbursable.

b. Notice to Parents and Guardians of Pupils that Speak a Primary Language Other than English of Specified Education Related Rights (Ed. Code, § 51101.1)

Provide notice of the rights set forth in Education Code section 51101(a)(1), (a)(2), (a)(3), (a)(4), (a)(11), retention and promotion policies as provided in (a)(12) and (a)(16) (Stats. 2002, ch. 1037), and Education Code section 51101.1(b)(2) and (b)(4) (Stats. 2002, ch. 1037) to the parents and guardians of pupils that speak a single primary language other than English if 15 percent or more of the pupils in the school speak that single primary language. (Ed. Code, § 51101.1(a) (Stats. 2002, ch. 1037).)

V. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION

Each of the following cost elements must be identified for each reimbursable activity identified in Section IV, Reimbursable Activities, of this document. Each claimed reimbursable cost must be supported by source documentation as described in Section IV. Additionally, each reimbursement claim must be filed in a timely manner.

A. Direct Cost Reporting

Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. The following direct costs are eligible for reimbursement.

1. Salaries and Benefits

Report each employee implementing the reimbursable activities by name, job classification, and productive hourly rate (total wages and related benefits divided by productive hours). Describe the specific reimbursable activities performed and the hours devoted to each reimbursable activity performed.

2. Materials and Supplies

Report the cost of materials and supplies that have been consumed or expended for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Purchases shall be claimed at the actual price after deducting discounts, rebates, and allowances received by the claimant. Supplies that are withdrawn from inventory shall be charged on an appropriate and recognized method of costing, consistently applied.

3. Contracted Services

Report the name of the contractor and services performed to implement the reimbursable activities. Attach a copy of the contract to the claim. If the contractor bills for time and materials, report the number of hours spent on the activities and all costs charged. If the contract is a fixed price, report the dates when services were performed and itemize all costs for those services. If the contract services are also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the services used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed. Submit contract consultant and attorney invoices with the claim and a description of the contract scope of services.

4. Fixed Assets

Report the purchase price paid for fixed assets (including computers) necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. The purchase price includes taxes, delivery costs, and installation costs. If the fixed asset is also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the purchase price used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed.

5. Travel

Report the name of the employee traveling for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Include the date of travel, destination, the specific reimbursable activity requiring travel, and related travel expenses reimbursed to the employee in compliance with the rules of the local jurisdiction. Report employee travel time according to the rules of cost element A.1., Salaries and Benefits, for each applicable reimbursable activity.

B. Indirect Cost Rates

Indirect costs are costs that have been incurred for common or joint purposes. These costs benefit more than one cost objective and cannot be readily identified with a particular final cost objective without effort disproportionate to the results achieved. After direct costs have been determined and assigned to other activities, as appropriate, indirect costs are those remaining to be allocated to benefited cost objectives. A cost may not be allocated as an indirect cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose, in like circumstances, has been claimed as a direct cost.

Indirect costs may include: (a) the indirect costs originating in each department or agency of the governmental unit carrying out state mandated programs; and (b) the costs of central governmental services distributed through the central service cost allocation plan and not otherwise treated as direct costs.

School districts must use the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5(a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[2] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. In any case, an audit shall be completed not later than two years after the date that the audit is commenced. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section IV, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

[2] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

VII. OFFSETTING REVENUES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsets the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate from any source, including but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

VIII. STATE CONTROLLER'S CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558(b), the Controller shall issue claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement not later than 90 days after receiving the adopted parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist local agencies and school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The claiming instructions shall be derived from the test claim decision and the parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561(d)(1), issuance of the claiming instructions shall constitute a notice of the right of the local agencies and school districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

IX. REMEDIES BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Upon request of a local agency or school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the State Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the Controller to modify the claiming instructions and the Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission.

In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557(d), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

X. LEGAL AND FACTUAL BASIS FOR THE PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

The statements of decision for the test claim and parameters and guidelines are legally binding on all parties and provide the legal and factual basis for the parameters and guidelines. The support for the legal and factual findings is found in the administrative record. The administrative record is on file with the Commission.

PARENTAL INVOLVEMENT PROGRAMS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT

For State Controller Use Only
(19) Program Number 00350
(20) Date Filed
(21) LRS Input

PROGRAM 350

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1, (04) 1.a.1) (f)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1, (04) 1.a.2) (f)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1, (04) 2.a.1) (f)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1, (04) 2.a.2) (f)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (04) 2.b. (f)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1, (06)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1, (07)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM 1, (09)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30) FORM 1, (10)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 350	PARENTAL INVOLVEMENT PROGRAMS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown on Form 1 line (11). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15**, or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions, of the following fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (04) 1.a.1) (f), means the information is located on Form 1, line (04) 1.a.1), column (f). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

Table of Contents

PROGRAM 350	PARENTAL INVOLVEMENT PROGRAMS CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___ / 20___
(03) Leave Blank	

Direct Costs	Object Accounts					
(04) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Fixed Assets	(e) Travel	(f) Total
1. **One-Time Activities**						
a. Parent Involvement Policies*						
1) Adopt a policy on parent involvement, consistent with the purposes and goals set forth in Ed. Code 11502 [Ed. Code § 11504]						
2) Develop jointly with parents and guardians, and adopt a policy [Ed. Code § 51101(b)]						

***To the extent that school districts choose to adopt a single policy for both 1.a.1) and 1.a.2) of the above-referenced activities or the same policy for multiple schools with the district, they may only claim reimbursement for actual costs of the adoption of that single policy.**

2. **On-going Activities**						
a. Parent Involvement Opportunities						
1) Make assessments available for inspection [Ed. Code § 49091.10(a)]						
2) Arrange for the parental observation of the requested class(es) or activities. [Ed. Code § 49091.10(b)] **Note: Teacher time to arrange for the parental observation of a class is not reimbursable**.						
b. Provide notice to parents and guardians of pupils that speak a primary language other than English of specified education related rights [Ed. Code. § 51101.1(a)]						
(05) Total Direct Costs						

Indirect Costs		
(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) - line (05)(d) - $ ____] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) + line (07)]	
Cost Reduction		
(09) Less: Offsetting Revenues		
(10) Less: Other Reimbursements		
(11) Total Claimed Amount	[Line (08) – {line (09) + line (10)}]	

PROGRAM 350	PARENTAL INVOLVEMENT PROGRAMS CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year in which costs were incurred.

(03) Leave blank.

(04) For each reimbursable activity, enter the total from Form 2, line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row. Total each row.

(05) Total columns (a) through (f).

(06) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(07) From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), deduct Total Fixed Assets, line (05)(d) and any other item excluded from indirect cost distribution base in accordance with CSAM Procedure 915. Enter zero if there are no exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (06).

(08) Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), and Total Indirect Costs, line (07).

(09) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(10) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(11) From Total Direct and Indirect Costs, line (08), subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (09), and Other Reimbursements, line (10). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 350	PARENTAL INVOLVEMENT PROGRAMS ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20__ / 20__

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only one box per form to identify the activity being claimed.

1. One-time Activities

☐ 1) Adopt a policy on parent involvement, consistent with the purposes and goals set forth in Ed. Code 11502 [Ed. Code § 11504]

☐ 2) Develop jointly with parents and guardians, and adopt a policy [Ed. Code § 51101(b)]

2. On-going Activities

☐ 1) Make assessments available for inspection [Ed. Code 49091.10(a)]

☐ 2) Arrange for the parental observation of the requested class(es) or activities. [Ed. Code § 49091.10(b)]

☐ 3) Provide notice to parents and guardians of pupils that speak a primary language other than English of specified education related rights [Ed. Code. § 51101.1(a)]

(04) Description of Expenses			Object Accounts				
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services	(g) Fixed Assets	(h) Travel
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page: ___of___							

PROGRAM 350	PARENTAL INVOLVEMENT PROGRAMS ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box which indicates the activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable activity.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, actual time spent by each employee, productive hourly rates, fringe benefits, supplies used, contract services, and travel and training expenses. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns								Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked					
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries					
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used				
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Cost = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked or Total Contract Cost			Copy of Contract and Invoices
Fixed Assets	Description of Equipment Purchased	Unit Cost	Usage				Cost = Unit Cost x Usage		
Travel	Purpose of Trip Name and Title Departure and Return Date	Per Diem Rate Mileage Rate Travel Cost	Days Miles Travel Mode					Total Travel Cost = Rate x Days or Miles	

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (h) and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the activity costs, number each page. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2012-12

PHYSICAL PERFORMANCE TESTS

FEBRUARY 6, 2012

JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for the filing of claims for the Physical Performance Tests program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On June 25, 1998, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that Education Code section 60800 as added by Chapter 975, Statutes of 1995, and the California Department of Education Memorandum dated February 16, 1996, impose a reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts within the meaning of article XIIIB, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514. However, the CSM limited its decision to the following reimbursable state mandated activities:

- Acquiring materials and equipment to administer the State Board of Education's designated physical performance test to students in grades 5, 7, and 9;
- Training teachers to conduct the designated physical performance test;
- Processing and analyzing score data by school personnel other than teachers; and
- Responding to requests by the CDE for testing results pursuant to EC section 60800, subdivision (b).

On March 26, 2010, the CSM approved the amendments to the Ps & Gs to clarify source documentation requirements and record retention language, as requested by the SCO.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed by **February 16, 2016**, without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, Subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 32-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Adopted: 9/24/98
Amended: 3/26/10

Amendment to Parameters and Guidelines

Education Code Section 60800

Statutes 1995, Chapter 975
and the
California Department of Education Memorandum
Dated February 16, 1996

Physical Performance Tests

05-PGA-61 (CSM 96-365-01)

This amendment is effective beginning with the claims filed for the
July 1, 2005 through June 30, 2006 period of reimbursement

I. SUMMARY AND SOURCE OF THE MANDATE

On June 25, 1998, the Commission on State Mandates adopted its Statement of Decision finding that Education Code section 60800, as added by Chapter 975, Statutes of 1995, and the California Department of Education Memorandum, dated February 16, 1996, imposed a reimbursable state mandated program on school districts. (Exhibit A.) The Commission limited its decision to the following reimbursable state mandated activities:

- Acquiring materials and equipment to administer the State Board of Education's designated physical performance test to students in grades 5, 7, and 9;
- Training teachers to conduct the designated physical performance test;
- Processing and analyzing score data by school personnel other than teachers; and
- Responding to requests by the California Department of Education for testing results pursuant to Education Code section 60800, subdivision (b).

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any "school district," as defined in Government Code section 17519, except for community colleges, which incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate is eligible to claim reimbursement.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

This amendment is effective beginning with the claims filed for the July 1, 2005 through June 30, 2006 period of reimbursement.

Section 17557 of the Government Code states that a test claim must be submitted on or before December 31 following a given fiscal year to establish eligibility for that fiscal year. The test claim for this mandate was filed on December 23, 1996. Therefore, all costs incurred on or after July 1, 1995, are eligible for reimbursement, pursuant to these Parameters and Guidelines.

Actual costs for one fiscal year should be included in each reimbursement claim. Estimated costs for the subsequent year may be included on the same claim, if applicable. Pursuant to Section 17561 (d)(1) of the Government Code, all claims for reimbursement of initial years' costs shall be submitted within 120 days of issuance of the claiming instructions by the State Controller.

If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $200, no reimbursement shall be allowed, except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564.

IV. REIMBURSABLE COMPONENTS AND DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, “I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct based upon personal knowledge.” Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

The direct and indirect costs of labor, materials and supplies, contracted services, equipment, travel, and training incurred for compliance with the following mandate components are eligible for reimbursement on an on-going basis:

1. **Acquiring materials, supplies and equipment to administer the State Board of Education’s designated physical performance test to students in grades 5, 7 and 9.**
   The following activities associated with the acquisition of any materials, supplies, and equipment required by the Prudential Fitnessgram testing program are eligible for reimbursement:

   - contacting the test provider and negotiating the purchase of the materials, preparing contracts or purchase orders for the purchase of materials, administering the purchase of materials;
   - purchasing the materials, supplies, and equipment, including test administration manuals, test materials, testing equipment, test scoring and reporting materials and related software; and
   - conducting an inventory of the purchased materials, and distributing materials.

2. **Training to conduct the designated physical performance test to students in grades 5, 7, and 9.**
   The following activities associated with training teachers and other school district personnel to conduct, score, and process the physical performance tests and test results are eligible for reimbursement:

   - reviewing the requirements of the testing program selected by the State Board of Education[1] by administrators, teachers and other school district personnel;
   - preparing policies and procedures;
   - developing and preparing for training sessions;
   - attending training sessions; and
   - providing materials and supplies in training sessions.

Increased costs for substitute teacher time during the school day or for teacher stipends to attend training sessions outside the regular school day (after school or on Saturday) ***are*** *eligible for reimbursement. However, the labor time of the teacher spent in attending training sessions during that teacher's normal classroom hours* ***is not*** *reimbursable.*

3. **Conducting the Physical Performance Tests**
   The following activity associated with conducting the physical performance tests is eligible for reimbursement:

   - conducting the tests.

   The Commission on State Mandates determined that the labor time of the teacher spent in conducting the tests during that teacher's normal classroom hours is ***not*** reimbursable.[2]

4. **Processing and analyzing score data by school district personnel other than teachers.**
   The following activities associated with processing and analyzing test score data are eligible for reimbursement:

   - re-recording raw test scores onto "scantron" or other score sheets used to process test scores, processing and analyzing test scores, and preparing and distributing personalized test score results; and
   - data processing of test scores by the district, consultants, or other entities.

---

[1] Currently the *Prudential Fitnessgram* testing program.

[2] In sum, the Commission found that physical performance testing requires teachers to substitute the tests for other activities. The time to administer and score the tests is therefore *absorbed* into the school day with no resultant increased costs to the school district. To be eligible for reimbursement a school district must incur increased costs as a result of administering physical performance tests. However, because testing takes place in an environment that has an identifiable limit on the number of hours in a normal workday, and the normal workday has not been extended, the Commission found that teacher time to administer physical performance tests is not reimbursable. The Claimant disagrees.

The Commission on State Mandates determined that labor time of the teacher spent on these activities during that teacher's normal classroom hours is ***not*** reimbursable.[3]

5. **Responding to requests by the California Department of Education for testing results pursuant to Education Code section 60800, subdivision (b).**
   The following activities associated with responding to a request by the California Department of Education for physical fitness test results are eligible for reimbursement:

   - data processing and analysis, preparing reports, and filing reports.

V. CLAIM PREPARATION

Each reimbursement claim for costs incurred to comply with this mandate must be timely filed and set forth a listing of each cost element for which reimbursement is claimed under this mandate. Claimed costs must be identified according to the components of reimbursable activity described in Section IV of this document.

Supporting Documentation

Claimed costs should be supported by the following information:

A. Direct Costs

Direct costs are defined as costs that can be traced to specific goods, services, units, programs, activities, or functions.

1. Employee Salaries and Benefits

Identify the employee(s) and/or show the classification of the employee(s) involved. List the reimbursable activities performed by each employee and specify the time devoted to each reimbursable activity by each employee, productive hourly rate and the related fringe benefits. The average number of hours devoted to each reimbursable activity in these Parameters and Guidelines can be claimed if supported by a documented time study.

Reimbursement for personal services includes compensation for salaries, wages, and employee fringe benefits. Employee fringe benefits include regular compensation paid to an employee during periods of authorized absences (e.g. annual leave, sick leave) and employer's contribution for social security, pension plans, insurance, and worker's compensation insurance. Fringe benefits are eligible for reimbursement when distributed equitably to all job activities performed by the employee.

2. Materials and Supplies

List cost of materials and supplies which have been consumed or expended specifically for the purpose of this mandate. The cost of materials and supplies, which is not used exclusively for the mandate is limited to the pro rata portion used to comply with this mandate.

[3] See Footnote 2.

3. Contracted Services

Provide the name(s) of the contractor(s) who performed the service(s). Describe the activities performed by each named contractor, and give the number of actual hours spent on the activities, if applicable, show the inclusive dates when services were performed, and itemize all costs for those services. For fixed price contracts list only the activities performed, the dates services were performed, and the contract price.

4. Equipment

List the purchase price paid for equipment and other capital assets acquired for this mandate. Purchase price includes taxes, delivery costs, and installation costs. If the equipment or other capital asset is used for purposes other than this mandate, only the pro rata purchase price can be claimed.

5. Travel

Travel expenses for mileage, transportation, per diem, lodging, parking, and other employee entitlements are reimbursable in accordance with the rules of the local school district. Provide the name(s) of the person(s) traveling, purpose of the travel, inclusive dates and time of travel, destination(s), and travel expenses.

6. Training

The cost of training for activities specified in Section IV can be claimed. Identify the employee(s) by name and job classification. Provide the name of the training session, the dates attended and the location. Reimbursement costs include, but are not limited to, salaries and benefits of personnel conducting or attending the training, registration fees, and travel expenses.

B. Indirect Costs

1. School districts must use the J-380 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

2. County offices of education must use the J- 580 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the Sate Department of Education.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[4] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. In any case, an audit shall be completed not later than two years after the date that the audit is commenced. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described

[4] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

in Section IV, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If the Controller has initiated an audit during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

VII. DATA FOR DEVELOPMENT OF THE STATEWIDE COST ESTIMATE

The State Controller's claiming instructions shall include a request for claimants to send an additional copy of the completed test claim specific form for each of the initial years' reimbursement claims by mail or facsimile to the Commission on State Mandates, 1300 I Street, Suite 950, Sacramento, CA 95814, Facsimile Number: (916) 445-0278. Although providing this information to the Commission on State Mandates is not a condition of reimbursement, claimants are encouraged to provide this information to enable the Commission to develop a statewide cost estimate.

VIII. OFFSETTING SAVINGS AND OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsetting savings the claimant experiences as a direct result of this mandate must be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate received from any source, including but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

IX. REQUIRED CERTIFICATION

An authorized representative of the claimant will be required to provide a certification of the claim, as specified in the State Controller's claiming instructions, for those costs mandated by the state contained herein.

PHYSICAL PERFORMANCE TESTS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT

For State Controller Use Only
(19) Program Number 00173
(20) Date Filed
(21) LRS Input

PROGRAM 173

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1, (03)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1, (04) 1. (f)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1, (04) 2. (f)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1, (04) 3. (f)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (04) 4. (f)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1, (04) 5. (f)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1, (06)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM 1, (07)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30) FORM 1, (09)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31) FORM 1, (10)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 173	PHYSICAL PERFORMANCE TESTS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown in the attached Form 1 line (11). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15,** or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions, following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (04) 1. (f), means the information is located on Form 1, line (04) 1., column (f). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

Table of Contents

PROGRAM 173	PHYSICAL PERFORMANCE TESTS CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___/20___

Claim Statistics

(03) Number of students tested in the fiscal year of claim	

Direct Costs	Object Accounts					
(04) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Fixed Assets	(e) Travel and Training	(f) Total
1. Acquisition of Supplies and Equipment						
2. Training						
3. Conducting the Physical Performance Tests						
4. Processing and Analyzing Score Data						
5. Response to Requests by CDE						
(05) Total Direct Costs						

Indirect Costs

(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to claiming instructions]	%
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) - line (05)(d) - $ ____] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Refer to claiming instructions]	

Cost Reduction

(09) Less: Offsetting Revenues	
(10) Less: Other Reimbursements	
(11) Total Claimed Amount	[Line (08) - {line (09) + line (10)}]

PROGRAM 173	PHYSICAL PERFORMANCE TESTS CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year of claim.

(03) Enter the number of students tested in the fiscal year of claim.

(04) For each reimbursable activity, enter the total from Form 2, line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row. Total each row.

(05) Total columns (a) through (f).

(06) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds expended.

(07) From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), deduct Total Fixed Assets, line (05)(d), and any other item excluded from indirect cost distribution base in accordance with CSAM Procedure 915. Enter zero if there are no exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (06).

(08) Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), and Total Indirect Costs, line (07).

(09) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(10) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(11) From Total Direct and Indirect Costs, line (08), subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (09), and Other Reimbursements, line (10). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

ROGRAM 173	PHYSICAL PERFORMANCE TESTS ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___ / 20___

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only one box per form to identify the activity being claimed.

- ☐ 1. Acquisition of Supplies and Equipment
- ☐ 2. Training
- ☐ 3. Conducting the Physical Performance Tests
- ☐ 4. Processing and Analyzing Score Data
- ☐ 5. Response to requests by CDE

(04) Description of Expenses			Object Accounts				
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services	(g) Fixed Assets	(h) Travel and Training
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page: ___of___							

PROGRAM 173	PHYSICAL PERFORMANCE TESTS ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box that indicates the activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable activity.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, actual time spent by each employee, productive hourly rates, fringe benefits, supplies used, contract services, and travel and training expenses. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns								Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked					
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries					
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used				
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Cost=Hourly Rate x Hours Worked or Total Contract Cost			Copy of Contract and Invoices
Fixed Assets	Description of Equipment Purchased	Unit Cost	Usage				Cost= Unit Cost x Usage		
Travel and Training	Purpose of Trip Name and Title Departure and Return Date	Per Diem Rate Mileage Rate Travel Cost	Days Miles Travel Mode					Total Travel Cost = Rate x Days or Miles	
	Employee Name and Title Name of Class		Dates Attended					Registration Fee	

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (h) and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the activity costs, number each page. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COST CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2010-07

PREVAILING WAGE RATE

SCHOOL DISTRICTS

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the Prevailing Wage Rate (PWR) program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On January 30, 2009, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that the test claim legislation imposes a partially reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and Government Code section 17514.

On May 25, 2010, the CSM adopted corrected Ps & Gs to amend the reimbursable period. In accordance with Government Code section 17557, subdivision (e) "A test claim shall be submitted on or before June 30 following a given fiscal year to establish eligibility for reimbursement for that fiscal year." The test claim was submitted on June 28, 2002, establishing eligibility for fiscal year 2000-01.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim reimbursement of these costs. Separate claiming instructions are written for community colleges. Please refer to Prevailing Wage Rates for Community Colleges, program 303. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed by **February 16, 2016,** without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Corrected: 5/25/10
Adopted: 1/29/10

CORRECTED PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

Labor Code Section 1776

Statutes 1978, Chapter 1249

California Code of Regulations, Title 8,
Sections 16400, Subdivisions (c), and (d), 16403, Subdivision (a),
and 16408, Subdivision (b)

Prevailing Wage Rate
01-TC-28

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATE

On January 30, 2009, the Commission on State Mandates (Commission) adopted a Statement of Decision finding that the test claim legislation imposes a partially reimbursable state-mandated program upon school districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and Government Code section 17514. The Commission approved this test claim for the following reimbursable activities:

- Upon a request made to the awarding body by the public for certified payroll records:
  - Obtain certified payroll records from the contractor, including specified information in the request. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 8, § 16400, subd. (c).)
  - Send an acknowledgment to the requestor including notification of the costs to be paid for preparing the records. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 8, § 16400, subd. (d).)
  - Provide copies of the records to the requestor. (Lab. Code, § 1776, subd. (b)(3).)
  - Retain copies of payroll records requested by the public and provided by the awarding body for at least 6 months. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 8, § 16403, subd. (a).)
- Withhold penalties from contractor progress payments for noncompliance with the requirement to provide certified payroll records under Labor Code section 1776, upon request of the Department of Industrial Relations' Division of Apprenticeship Standards or the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement. (Lab. Code, § 1776, subd. (g) (as amended by Stats. 1978, ch. 1249).)
- Insert stipulations regarding the contractor's and subcontractor's requirements pursuant to Labor Code section 1776 in the contract. (Lab. Code, § 1776, subd. (h) (as amended by Stats. 1978, ch. 1249); Cal. Code Regs., tit. 8, § 16408, subd. (b).)

The above-named activities are only reimbursable when those activities are triggered by projects for repair or maintenance to school facilities and property, pursuant to Education

Code sections 17002, 17565, 17593 and 81601, when the project constitutes a public works project pursuant to the CPWL, and when the project must be let to contract under the following circumstances:

1. For *K-12 school districts*, when the project is not an emergency as set forth in Public Contract Code section 20113, and
   a. for districts with an average daily attendance of less than 35,000, when the total number of hours on the job exceeds 350; or
   b. for districts with an average daily attendance of 35,000 or greater, the total number of hours on the job exceeds 750 hours or the material cost exceeds $21,000. (Pub. Contract Code, § 20114.)
2. For *community college districts*, when the project is not an emergency as set forth in Public Contract Code section 20654; and
   a. for districts with full-time equivalent students of fewer than 15,000, when the total number of hours on the job exceeds 350; or
   b. for districts with full-time equivalent students of 15,000 or more, the total number of hours on the job exceeds 750 hours or the material cost exceeds $21,000. (Pub. Contract Code, § 20655.)
3. For any K-12 school district or community college district that is subject to the UPCCAA, when a project is not an emergency as set forth in Public Contract Code section 22035, and the project cost will exceed:
   a. $25,000 for projects completed on or before December 31, 2006;
   b. $30,000 for projects completed on or after January 1, 2007. (Pub. Contract Code, § 22032.)

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any "school district" as defined in Government Code section 17519, including community colleges, which incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim reimbursement. Charter schools are not eligible claimants.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

Government Code section 17557, subdivision (e), states that a test claim shall be submitted on or before June 30 following a given fiscal year to establish eligibility for that fiscal year. The claimant filed the test claim on June 28, 2002, establishing eligibility for the 2000-2001 fiscal year. Therefore, costs incurred are reimbursable on or after July 1, 2000.

Actual costs for one fiscal year shall be included in each claim. Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1)(A), all claims for reimbursement of initial fiscal year costs shall be submitted to the State Controller within 120 days of the issuance date for the claiming instructions.

If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement shall be allowed except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564.

There shall be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5. Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

For each eligible claimant, the following activities are reimbursable:

A. Upon a request made to the awarding body by the public for certified payroll records:
    - Obtain certified payroll records from the contractor, including specified information in the request. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 8, § 16400, subd. (c).)
    - Send an acknowledgment to the requestor including notification of the costs to be paid for preparing the records. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 8, § 16400, subd. (d).)
    - Provide copies of the records to the requestor. (Lab. Code, § 1776, subd. (b)(3).)
    - Retain copies of payroll records requested by the public and provided by the awarding body for at least 6 months. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 8, § 16403, subd. (a).)

B. Withhold penalties from contractor progress payments for noncompliance with the requirement to provide certified payroll records under Labor Code section 1776, upon request of the Department of Industrial Relations' Division of Apprenticeship Standards or the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement. (Lab. Code, § 1776, subd. (g) (as amended by Stats. 1978, ch. 1249).)

C. Insert stipulations regarding the contractor's and subcontractor's requirements pursuant to Labor Code section 1776 in the contract. (Lab. Code, § 1776, subd. (h) (as amended by Stats. 1978, ch. 1249); Cal. Code Regs., tit. 8, § 16408, subd. (b).)

The above-named activities are only reimbursable when those activities are triggered by projects for repair or maintenance to school facilities and property, pursuant to Education Code sections 17002, 17565, 17593 and 81601, when the project constitutes a public works project pursuant to the CPWL, and when the project must be let to contract under the following circumstances:

1. For *K-12 school districts*, when the project is not an emergency as set forth in Public Contract Code section 20113, and
   a. for districts with an average daily attendance of less than 35,000, when the total number of hours on the job exceeds 350; or
   b. for districts with an average daily attendance of 35,000 or greater, the total number of hours on the job exceeds 750 hours or the material cost exceeds $21,000. (Pub. Contract Code, § 20114.)
2. For *community college districts*, when the project is not an emergency as set forth in Public Contract Code section 20654; and
   a. for districts with full-time equivalent students of fewer than 15,000, when the total number of hours on the job exceeds 350; or
   b. for districts with full-time equivalent students of 15,000 or more, the total number of hours on the job exceeds 750 hours or the material cost exceeds $21,000. (Pub. Contract Code, § 20655.)
3. For any K-12 school district or community college district that is subject to the UPCCAA, when a project is not an emergency as set forth in Public Contract Code section 22035, and the project cost will exceed:
   a. $25,000 for projects completed by December 31, 2006;
   b. $30,000 for projects completed on or after January 1, 2007. (Pub. Contract Code, § 22032.)

Activities that are performed as a result of a district's implementation of the Labor Compliance Program pursuant to labor Code section 1771.5 are **not** reimbursable.

V. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION

Each of the following cost elements must be identified for each reimbursable activity identified in Section IV, Reimbursable Activities, of this document. Each claimed reimbursable cost must be supported by source documentation as described in Section IV. Additionally, each reimbursement claim must be filed in a timely manner.

A. Direct Cost Reporting

Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. The following direct costs are eligible for reimbursement.

1. Salaries and Benefits

Report each employee implementing the reimbursable activities by name, job classification, and productive hourly rate (total wages and related benefits divided by productive hours). Describe the specific reimbursable activities performed and the hours devoted to each reimbursable activity performed.

2. Materials and Supplies

Report the cost of materials and supplies that have been consumed or expended for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Purchases shall be claimed at the actual price after deducting discounts, rebates, and allowances received by the claimant. Supplies that are withdrawn from inventory shall be charged on an appropriate and recognized method of costing, consistently applied.

3. Contracted Services

Report the name of the contractor and services performed to implement the reimbursable activities. Attach a copy of the contract to the claim. If the contractor bills for time and materials, report the number of hours spent on the activities and all costs charged. If the contract is a fixed price, report the dates when services were performed and itemize all costs for those services.

4. Fixed Assets and Equipment

Report the purchase price paid for fixed assets and equipment (including computers) necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. The purchase price includes taxes, delivery costs, and installation costs. If the fixed asset or equipment is also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the purchase price used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed.

5. Travel

Report the name of the employee traveling for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Include the date of travel, destination point, the specific reimbursable activity requiring travel, and related travel expenses reimbursed to the employee in compliance with the rules of the local jurisdiction. Report employee travel time according to the rules of cost element A.1., Salaries and Benefits, for each applicable reimbursable activity.

B. Indirect Cost Rates

Indirect costs are costs that have been incurred for common or joint purposes. These costs benefit more than one cost objective and cannot be readily identified with a particular final cost objective without effort disproportionate to the results achieved.

After direct costs have been determined and assigned to other activities, as appropriate, indirect costs are those remaining to be allocated to benefited cost objectives. A cost may not be allocated as an indirect cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose, in like circumstances, has been claimed as a direct cost.

Indirect costs include: (a) the indirect costs originating in each department or agency of the governmental unit carrying out state mandated programs, and (b) the costs of central governmental services distributed through the central service cost allocation plan and not otherwise treated as direct costs.

School districts must use the J-380 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

County offices of education must use the J-580 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

Community colleges have the option of using: (1) a federally approved rate, utilizing the cost accounting principles from the Office of Management and Budget Circular A-21, "Cost Principles of Educational Institutions"; (2) the rate calculated on State Controller's Form FAM-29C; or (3) a 7% indirect cost rate.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[1] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. In any case, an audit shall be completed not later than two years after the date that the audit is commenced. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section IV, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

VII. OFFSETTING REVENUES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsets the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate from any source, including but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

Any fees received by school districts pursuant to Labor Code section 1776, subdivision (e), and title 8, California Code of Regulations, section 16402 for obtaining certified payroll records from the contractor, sending an acknowledgment to the requestor, and providing copies of the records to the requestor shall be identified as offsetting revenue in

[1] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

the parameters and guidelines. Furthermore, any grant funds available to awarding bodies under the deferred maintenance program, or any other eligible grant program, when used for the newly mandated activities in this test claim, shall be identified in the parameters and guidelines as possible offsetting revenues.

VIII. STATE CONTROLLER'S CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558, subdivision (b), the Controller shall issue claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement not later than 60 days after receiving the adopted parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist local agencies and school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The claiming instructions shall be derived from the test claim decision and the parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1), issuance of the claiming instructions shall constitute a notice of the right of the local agencies and school districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

IX. REMEDIES BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Upon request of a local agency or school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the State Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the Controller to modify the claiming instructions and the Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission.

In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557, subdivision (d), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

X. LEGAL AND FACTUAL BASIS FOR THE PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

The Statement of Decision is legally binding on all parties and provides the legal and factual basis for the parameters and guidelines. The support for the legal and factual findings is found in the administrative record for the test claim. The administrative record, including the Statement of Decision, is on file with the Commission.

PREVAILING WAGE RATE CLAIM FOR PAYMENT	For State Controller Use Only (19) Program Number 00304 (20) Date Filed (21) LRS Input	PROGRAM 304

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1, (04) A. 1. (f)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1, (04) A. 2. (f)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1, (04) A. 3. (f)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1, (04) A. 4. (f)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (04) B. (f)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1, (04) C. (f)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1, (06)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM 1, (07)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30) FORM 1, (09)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31) FORM 1, (10)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

E-mail Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

E-mail Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

E-mail Address _____

PROGRAM 304	PREVAILING WAGE RATE CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown in the attached Form 1 line (11). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15**, or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions, following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form-1, (04) 1. (f), means the information is located on Form-1, line (04) 1., column (f). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

Table of Contents

PROGRAM 304	PREVAILING WAGE RATE CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___/20___
(03) Leave blank	

Direct Costs	Object Accounts					
(04) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Fixed Assets	(e) Travel	(f) Total
A. Certified payroll request						
1. Obtain certified payroll records						
2. Send acknowledgement to requestor						
3. Provide copies of records to requestor						
4. Retain copies of payroll records						
B. Withhold penalties from contractor						
C. Insert stipulations regarding contractor's and subcontractor's requirements						
(05) Total Direct Costs						

Indirect Costs		
(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) - line (05)(d) - $] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) + line (07)]	

Cost Reduction	
(09) Less: Offsetting Revenues	
(10) Less: Other Revenues and Reimbursements	
(11) Total Claimed Amount	[Line (08) – {line (09) + line (10)}]

PROGRAM 304	PREVAILING WAGE RATE CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year of claim.

(03) Leave blank.

(04) For each reimbursable activity, enter the total from Form 2, line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row. Total each row in column (f).

(05) Total columns (a) through (f).

(06) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(07) From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), deduct the sum of Total Fixed Assets, line and any other item excluded from the indirect cost distribution base in accordance with CSAM Procedure 915. Enter zero in the box if there are no more exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (06).

(08) Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), and Total Indirect Costs, line (07).

(09) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(10) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(11) Minus the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (09), and Other Reimbursements, line (10) from the total Direct and Indirect Costs (08). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

Table of Contents

PROGRAM 304	PREVAILING WAGE RATE ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___ / 20___

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only one box per form to identify the activity being claimed.

A. Certified Payroll Request

1. ☐ Obtain certified payroll records
2. ☐ Send acknowledgement to requestor
3. ☐ Provide copies of records to requestor
4. ☐ Retain copies of payroll records

B. ☐ **Withhold penalties from contractor**

C. ☐ **Insert stipulations regarding contractor's and subcontractor's requirements**

(04) **Description of Expenses**			**Object Accounts**				
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services	(g) Fixed Assets	(h) Travel
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page: ____of____							

PROGRAM 304	PREVAILING WAGE RATE ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box that indicates the activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable activity.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, job classifications, a brief description of the functions performed description of expenses, hourly rates or unit costs, hours worked or quantity, salaries and benefits, materials and supplies used, contract services, and travel expenses. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns								Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked					
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries					
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used				
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Cost=Hourly Rate x Hours Worked or Total Contract Cost			Copy of Contract and Invoices
Fixed Assets	Description of Equipment Purchased	Unit Cost	Usage				Cost= Unit Cost x Usage		
Travel	Purpose of Trip Name and Title Departure and Return Date	Per Diem Rate Mileage Rate Travel Cost	Days Miles Travel Mode					Total Travel Cost = Rate x Days or Miles	

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (h) and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the activity costs, number each page. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2013-02

PUBLIC CONTRACTS (K-14)

SCHOOL DISTRICTS

JANUARY 3, 2013

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the Public Contracts (K-14) (PC) program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On May 25, 2012, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that some of the test claim statutes and regulations impose a reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts, in specified circumstances, within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges and county offices of education, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement. Separate claiming instructions were issued for community colleges. Refer to Public Contracts (K-14) for community colleges, program 336.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for fiscal year **2014-15** may be filed with the SCO by **February 16, 2016,** without a late claim penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Adopted: September 28, 2012

PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

Public Contract Code Sections 3300, 7104, 20103.5, 20104, 20104.2, 20104.50, and 22300

Statutes 1985, Chapter 1073; Statutes 1988, Chapter 1408; Statutes 1989, Chapter 330; Statutes 1990, Chapter 1414; Statutes 1992, ch. 799; and Statutes 1994, Chapter 726.

Business and Professions Code Section 7028.15

Statutes 1990, Chapter 321

California Code of Regulations, Title 5, Sections 59504, 59505, 59506, and 59509

Register 1994, Number 6

Public Contracts (K-14)
02-TC-35

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATE

This test claim addresses public contract requirements imposed on school districts and community college districts when they contract for goods, services, and public works projects.

On May 25, 2012, the Commission on State Mandates (Commission) adopted a statement of decision finding that some of the test claim statutes and regulations impose a reimbursable state-mandated program upon school districts and community college districts, in specified circumstances, within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and Government Code section 17514. The Commission approved this test claim for the reimbursable activities found under Section IV. Reimbursable Activities.

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any "school district" as defined in Government Code section 17519, *excluding* county offices of education, is eligible to claim reimbursement.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

Government Code section 17557(e), states that a test claim shall be submitted on or before June 30 following a given fiscal year to establish eligibility for that fiscal year. Clovis Unified School District and Santa Monica Community College District filed the test claim on June 24, 2003, establishing eligibility for reimbursement for the 2001-2002 fiscal year. Therefore, costs incurred for this mandate are eligible for reimbursement on or after July 1, 2001.

Reimbursement for state-mandated costs may be claimed as follows:

1. Actual costs for one fiscal year shall be included in each claim.
2. Pursuant to Government Code section 17561(d)(1)(A), all claims for reimbursement of initial fiscal year costs shall be submitted to the State Controller within 120 days of the issuance date for the claiming instructions.

3. Pursuant to Government Code section 17560(a), a school district may, by February 15 following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred, file an annual reimbursement claim that details the costs actually incurred for that fiscal year.
4. If revised claiming instructions are issued by the Controller pursuant to Government Code section 17558(c), between November 15 and February 15, a school district filing an annual reimbursement claim shall have 120 days following the issuance date of the revised claiming instructions to file a claim. (Government Code section 17560(b).)
5. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement shall be allowed except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564(a).
6. There shall be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable to and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5. Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

Claimants may use time studies to support salary and benefit costs when an activity is task-repetitive. Activities that require varying levels of efforts are not appropriate for time studies. Claimants wishing to use time studies to support salary and benefit costs are required to comply with the State Controller's Time-Study Guidelines before a time study is conducted. Time study usage is subject to the review and audit conducted by the State Controller's Office.

For each eligible claimant that incurs increased costs, the following activities are reimbursable, but only when those activities are triggered by repair or maintenance to school facilities and property, pursuant to Education Code sections 17002, 17565, 17593, and 81601, and when the repair and maintenance must be let to contract under the following circumstances:

1. For *K-12 school districts*, when repairs and maintenance do not constitute a public project as defined by Public Contract Code section 22002(c), and the repairs and maintenance are

not an emergency as set forth in Public Contract Code section 20113 or made to a project previously funded by the School Facilities Program (Ed. Code, § 17070.10 et seq.);[1] and

a. for repairs, and maintenance as defined by Public Contract Code section 20115, that exceed $50,000; unless

1. the district has an average daily attendance of less than 35,000, and the total number of hours on the job does not exceed 350 hours; or

2. the district has an average daily attendance of 35,000 or greater, and the total number of hours on the job does not exceed 750 hours, or the material cost does not exceed $21,000.

2. For *K-12 school districts*, when repairs and maintenance constitute a public project as defined by Public Contract Code section 22002(c), and the project is not an emergency as set forth in Public Contract Code section 20113 or repair and maintenance made to a project previously funded by the School Facilities Program (Ed. Code, § 17070.10 et seq.);[2] and

a. for repair and maintenance public projects that exceed $15,000; unless

1. the district has an average daily attendance of less than 35,000, and the total number of hours on the job does not exceed 350 hours; or

2. the district has an average daily attendance of 35,000 or greater, and the total number of hours on the job does not exceed 750 hours, or the material cost does not exceed $21,000.

3. For *community college districts*, when repairs and maintenance do not constitute a public project as defined by Public Contract Code section 22002(c), and the repairs and maintenance are not an emergency as set forth in Public Contract Code section 20654; and

a. for repairs, and maintenance as defined by Public Contract Code section 20656, that exceed $50,000; unless

1. the district has full-time equivalent students of fewer than 15,000, and the total number of hours on the job does not exceed 350 hours; or

2. the district has full-time equivalent students of 15,000 or more, and the total number of hours on the job does not exceed 750 hours, or the material cost does not exceed $21,000.

4. For *community college districts*, when repairs and maintenance constitute a public project as defined by Public Contract Code section 22002(c), and the project is not an emergency as set forth in Public Contract Code section 20654; and

a. for repair and maintenance public projects that exceed $15,000; unless

---

[1] "Project" as used in relation to the School Facilities Program includes the acquisition of school sites, construction of new facilities, and modernization of existing school facilities.

[2] *Ibid*.

1. the district has full-time equivalent students of fewer than 15,000, and the total number of hours on the job does not exceed 350 hours; or

2. the district has full-time equivalent students of 15,000 or more, and the total number of hours on the job does not exceed 750 hours, or the material cost does not exceed $21,000.

5. For any K-12 school district or community college district that is subject to the Uniform Public Construction Cost Accounting Act (Pub. Contract Code, § 22000 et seq.), when a project is not an emergency as set forth in Public Contract Code section 22035 or repair and maintenance made to a *K-12 school district* project previously funded by the School Facilities Program (Ed. Code, § 17070.10 et seq.);[3] and

   a. for contracts entered into between July 1, 2001 and January 1, 2007, the project cost will exceed $25,000;

   b. for contracts entered into between January 1, 2007 and January 1, 2012, the project cost will exceed $30,000; or

   c. for contracts entered into after January 1, 2012, the project cost will exceed $45,000.

Under the circumstances specified above, the following activities are reimbursable:

<u>For K-12 School Districts and Community College Districts</u>

1. Specify the classification of the contractor's license, which a contractor shall possess at the time a contract for repair or maintenance is awarded, in any plans prepared for a repair or maintenance public project and in any notice inviting bids required pursuant to the Public Contract Code. (Pub. Contract Code, § 3300(a) (Stats. 1985, ch. 1073).)

2. Include in any public works contract for repair and maintenance, which involves digging trenches or other excavations that extend deeper than four feet below the surface, a clause that provides the following:

   (a) That the contractor shall promptly, and before the following conditions are disturbed, notify the local public entity, in writing, of any:

      (1) Material that the contractor believes may be material that is hazardous waste, as defined in Section 25117 of the Health and Safety Code, that is required to be removed to a Class I, Class II, or Class III disposal site in accordance with provisions of existing law.

      (2) Subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site differing from those indicated by information about the site made available to bidders prior to the deadline for submitting bids.

      (3) Unknown physical conditions at the site of any unusual nature, different materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the contract.

[3] *Ibid*.

(b) That the local public entity shall promptly investigate the conditions, and if it finds that the conditions do materially so differ, or do involve hazardous waste, and cause a decrease or increase in the contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the work shall issue a change order under the procedures described in the contract.

(c) That, in the event that a dispute arises between the local public entity and the contractor whether the conditions materially differ, or involve hazardous waste, or cause a decrease or increase in the contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the work, the contractor shall not be excused from any scheduled completion date provided for by the contract, but shall proceed with all work to be performed under the contract. The contractor shall retain any and all rights provided either by contract or by law which pertain to the resolution of disputes and protests between the contracting parties.

(Pub. Contract Code, § 7104 (Stats. 1989, ch. 330).)

3. Set forth the provisions of Article 1.5 of Chapter 1 of Part 3 of the Public Contract Code (commencing with Pub. Contract Code, § 20104), or a summary thereof, in the plans or specifications for any public work for repair and maintenance which may give rise to a claim of $375,000 or less which arise between a contractor and a K-12 school district or community college district, excluding those districts that elect to resolve claims pursuant to Article 7.1 (commencing with section 10240) of Chapter 1 of Part 2 of the Public Contract Code. (Pub. Contract Code, § 20104(c) (Stats. 1994, ch. 726).)[4]

4. For claims of less than $50,000 resulting from a public works contract for repair or maintenance, respond in writing to any written claim within 45 days of receipt of the claim. (Pub. Contract Code, § 20104.2(b)(1) (Stats. 1994, ch. 726).)

5. For claims of more than $50,000 and less than or equal to $375,000 resulting from a public works contract for repair or maintenance, respond in writing to any written claim within 60 days of receipt of the claim. (Pub. Contract Code, § 20104.2(c)(1) (Stats. 1994, ch. 726).)

6. Upon demand by a contractor disputing a K-12 school district's or community college district's response to a claim, schedule and engage in a meet and confer conference within 30 days for settlement of the dispute. (Pub. Contract Code, § 20104.2(d) (Stats. 1994, ch. 726).)

7. Review each payment request from a contractor for repair and maintenance as soon as practicable after the receipt of the request to determine if the payment request is a proper

---

[4] "Claim," as used in activities "3. – 6.," is defined by Public Contract Code section 20104(b)(2) is defined as:

> [A] separate demand by the contractor for (A) a time extension, (B) payment of money or damages arising from work done by, or on behalf of, the contractor pursuant to the contract for a public work and payment of which is not otherwise expressly provided for or the claimant is not otherwise entitled to, or (C) an amount the payment of which is disputed by the local agency.

payment request. "As soon as practicable" is limited by the seven day period in the activity mandated by Public Contract Code section 20104.50(c)(2). (Pub. Contract Code, § 20104.50(c)(1) (Stats. 1992, ch. 799).)

8. Return to the contractor for repair and maintenance any payment request determined not to be a proper payment request suitable for payment as soon as practicable, but no later than seven days after receipt of the request.

   A returned request shall be accompanied by a document setting forth in writing the reasons why the payment request is not proper. (Pub. Contract Code, § 20104.50(c)(2) (Stats. 1992, ch. 799).)

9. Require the provisions of Article 1.7, Chapter 1, Part 3, Division 2 of the Public Contract Code (Pub. Contract Code, § 20104.50), or a summary thereof, to be set forth in the terms of any repair and maintenance contract. (Pub. Contract Code, § 20104.50(f) (Stats. 1992, ch. 799).)

10. In any invitation for bid and in any repair and maintenance contract documents, include provisions to permit the substitution of securities for any moneys withheld by a public agency to ensure performance under a contract. This excludes invitations for bid and contract documents for projects where there will be financing provided by the Farmers Home Administration of the United States Department of Agriculture pursuant to the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. Sec. 1921 et seq.), and where federal regulations or policies, or both, do not allow the substitution of securities. (Pub. Contract Code, § 22300(a) (Stats. 1988, ch. 1408).)

11. Before awarding a repair and maintenance contract to a contractor for a project that *is not* governed by Public Contract Code section 20103.5 (which addresses projects that involve federal funds), verify with the Contractors' State Licensing Board that the contractor was properly licensed when the contractor submitted the bid. (Bus. & Prof. Code, § 7028.15(e) (Stats. 1990, ch. 321).)

12. Before making the first payment for work or material to a contractor under any repair and maintenance contract for a project where federal funds are involved, verify with the Contractors' State Licensing Board that the contract was properly licensed at the time that the contract was awarded to the contractor. (Pub. Contract Code, § 20103.5 (Stats. 1990, ch. 1414).)

<u>For Community College Districts Only</u>

1. Undertake appropriate efforts to provide participation opportunities for minority, women, and disabled veteran business enterprises in district contracts for repair and maintenance. Appropriate efforts may include: (1) vendor and service contractor orientation programs related to participating in district contracts or in understanding and complying with the provisions of California Code of Regulations, title 5, section 59500 et seq.; (2) developing a listing of minority, women, and disabled veteran business enterprises potentially available as contractors or suppliers; or (3) such other activities that may assist interested parties in being considered for participation in district contracts.

Appropriate activity does not include the application of the systemwide goals established in California Code of Regulations, title 5, section 59500 to district contracts. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, § 59504 (Register 94, No. 6).)

2. Assess the status of each of its contractors regarding whether a contractor is a certified or self-certified minority, women, and disabled veteran business enterprise subcontractor and/or supplier. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, §§ 59505(d) and 59509 (Register 94, No. 6), beginning July 1, 2001 through April 13, 2006.)

3. Establish a process to collect and retain certification information by a business enterprise claiming minority, women, and disabled veteran business enterprise status. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, §§ 59506(a) and 59509 (Register 94, No. 6), beginning July 1, 2001 through April 13, 2006.)

4. Each October 15, report to the Chancellor the level of participation by minority, women, and disabled veteran business enterprises in community college district contracts for repair and maintenance for the previously completed fiscal year. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, § 59509 (Register 94, No. 6), beginning July 1, 2001 through March 31, 2005.)

V. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION

Each of the following cost elements must be identified for each reimbursable activity identified in Section IV. Reimbursable Activities, of this document. Each claimed reimbursable cost must be supported by source documentation as described in Section IV. Additionally, each reimbursement claim must be filed in a timely manner.

A. Direct Cost Reporting

Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. The following direct costs are eligible for reimbursement.

1. Salaries and Benefits

Report each employee implementing the reimbursable activities by name, job classification, and productive hourly rate (total wages and related benefits divided by productive hours). Describe the specific reimbursable activities performed and the hours devoted to each reimbursable activity performed.

2. Materials and Supplies

Report the cost of materials and supplies that have been consumed or expended for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Purchases shall be claimed at the actual price after deducting discounts, rebates, and allowances received by the claimant. Supplies that are withdrawn from inventory shall be charged on an appropriate and recognized method of costing, consistently applied.

3. Contracted Services

Report the name of the contractor and services performed to implement the reimbursable activities. Attach a copy of the contract to the claim. If the contractor bills for time and materials, report the number of hours spent on the activities and all costs charged. If the contract is a fixed price, report the dates when services were performed and itemize all costs for those services.

4. Fixed Assets

Report the purchase price paid for fixed assets (including computers) necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. The purchase price includes taxes, delivery costs, and installation costs. If the fixed asset is also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the purchase price used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed.

5. Travel

Report the name of the employee traveling for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Include the date of travel, destination, the specific reimbursable activity requiring travel, and related travel expenses reimbursed to the employee in compliance with the rules of the local jurisdiction. Report employee travel time according to the rules of cost element A.1., Salaries and Benefits, for each applicable reimbursable activity.

B. Indirect Cost Rates

Indirect costs are costs that have been incurred for common or joint purposes. These costs benefit more than one cost objective and cannot be readily identified with a particular final cost objective without effort disproportionate to the results achieved. After direct costs have been determined and assigned to other activities, as appropriate, indirect costs are those remaining to be allocated to benefited cost objectives. A cost may not be allocated as an indirect cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose, in like circumstances, has been claimed as a direct cost.

Indirect costs may include: (a) the indirect costs originating in each department or agency of the governmental unit carrying out state mandated programs; and (b) the costs of central governmental services distributed through the central service cost allocation plan and not otherwise treated as direct costs.

School districts must use the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

Community colleges have the option of using: (1) a federally approved rate, utilizing the cost accounting principles from the Office of Management and Budget Circular A-21, "Cost Principles of Educational Institutions"; (2) the rate calculated on State Controller's Form FAM-29C; or (3) a 7% indirect cost rate.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5(a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[5] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. In any case, an audit shall be completed not later than two years after the date that the audit is commenced. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section IV., must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by

[5] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

the Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

VII. OFFSETTING REVENUES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsets the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. The Commission finds that any funds received and applied to the reimbursable activities by a school district or community college district from the following grant and fee programs shall be deducted as offsetting revenue:

- Funds received by K-12 school districts from the State School Facilities Program modernization grants[6] for non-routine repairs and maintenance. If a K-12 school district has received financial hardship assistance of 100 percent of the project, pursuant to Education Code section 17075.10 et seq., and California Code of Regulations, title 5, section 1859.80 et seq., the modernization grant shall completely offset the reimbursable costs under this test claim for that project.
- Funds received by K-12 school districts from the State School Deferred Maintenance Program.[7]
- Fee revenue received by K-12 schools district pursuant to Education Code section 17620 that can be used for the repair and maintenance projects subject to the reimbursable activities in this test claim.
- Funds received from the Community Colleges Deferred Maintenance and Special Repair Program[8] by a community college district for repairs and maintenance that are unusual and nonrecurring work to restore a facility to a safe and continually usable condition for which it was intended.

In addition, reimbursement for this mandate from any source, including but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

VIII. STATE CONTROLLER'S CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558(b), the Controller shall issue claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement not later than 90 days after receiving the adopted parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist local agencies and school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The claiming instructions shall be derived from the test claim decision and the parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561(d)(1), issuance of the claiming instructions shall constitute a notice of the right of the local agencies and school districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

---

[6] Education Code section 17074.10-17074.30.

[7] Education Code section 17582-17588.

[8] Education Code section 84660.

IX. REMEDIES BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Upon request of a local agency or school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the State Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the Controller to modify the claiming instructions and the Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission.

In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557(d), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

X. LEGAL AND FACTUAL BASIS FOR THE PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

The statements of decision adopted for the test claim and parameters and guidelines are legally binding on all parties and provide the legal and factual basis for the parameters and guidelines. The support for the legal and factual findings is found in the administrative record. The administrative record is on file with the Commission.

PUBLIC CONTRACTS (K-14) CLAIM FOR PAYMENT	For State Controller Use Only (19) Program Number 00335 (20) Date Filed (21) LRS Input	PROGRAM 335

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1, (04) A. (f)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1, (04) B. (f)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1, (04) C. (f)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1, (04) D. (f)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (04) E. (f)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1, (04) F. (f)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1, (04) G. (f)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM 1, (04) H. (f)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30) FORM 1, (06)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31) FORM 1, (07)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty (refer to attached Instructions)**		(14)	(32) FORM 1, (09)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33) FORM 1, (10)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

E-mail Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 335	PUBLIC CONTRACTS (K-14) CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown on Form 1, line (11). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15**, or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred. Claims filed after the specified date must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (04) A. (f), means the information is located on Form 1, line (04) A column (f). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number, and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If the claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 335	PUBLIC CONTRACTS (K-14) CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___ / 20___
(03) Leave Blank	

Direct Costs	Object Accounts					
(04) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Fixed Assets	(e) Travel	(f) Total
A. Specify classification of contractor's license (Pub. Contract Code, § 3300)						
B. Include clause in public works contract (Pub. Contract Code, § 7104)						
C. Set provisions in plans of public work (Pub. Contract Code, § 20104)						
D. Respond to claims, schedule and engage in a meet and confer conference (Pub. Contract Code, § 20104.2)						
E. Review payment request, returned request and provisions (Pub. Contract Code, § 20104.50)						
F. Include provisions in invitation for bid (Pub. Contract Code, § 22300)						
G. Before awarding, verify license (Bus. & Prof. Code, § 7028.15)						
H. Before first payment, verify license (Pub. Contract Code, § 20103.5)						
(05) Total Direct Costs						

Indirect Costs		
(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) - line (05)(d) - $ ____] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) + line (07)]	
Cost Reduction		
(09) Less: Offsetting Revenues	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	
(10) Less: Other Reimbursements		
(11) Total Claimed Amount	[Line (08) - {line (09) + line (10)}]	

PROGRAM 335	PUBLIC CONTRACTS (K-14) CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year of costs.

(03) Leave blank.

(04) For each reimbursable activity, enter the total amount from Form 2, line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row.

(05) Total columns (a) through (f).

(06) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(07) From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), deduct Total Fixed Assets, line (05)(d) and any other item excluded from indirect cost distribution base in accordance with CSAM Procedure 915. Enter zero if there are no exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (06).

(08) Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), and Total Indirect Costs, line (07).

(09) Enter the following funds received by:

(1) K-12 school districts from the State School Facilities Program modernization grants for non-routine repairs and maintenance. If a K-12 school district has received financial hardship assistance of 100 percent of the project, pursuant to Education Code section 17075.10 et seq., and California Code of Regulations, title 5, section 1859.80 et seq., the modernization grant shall completely offset the reimbursable costs under this test claim for that project.

(2) K-12 school districts from the State School Deferred Maintenance Program.

(3) Fee revenue received by K-12 schools district pursuant to Education Code section 17620 that can be used for the repair and maintenance projects subject to the reimbursable activities in this test claim.

If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(10) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(11) From Total Direct and Indirect Costs, line (08), subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (09), and Other Reimbursements, line (10). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 335	PUBLIC CONTRACTS (K-14) ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___ / 20___

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only one box per form to identify the activity being claimed.

- ☐ A. Specify classification of contractor's license
- ☐ B. Include clause in public works contract
- ☐ C. Set provisions in plans of public work
- ☐ D. Respond to claims, schedule and engage in a meet and confer conference
- ☐ E. Review payment request, returned request and provisions
- ☐ F. Include provisions in invitation for bid
- ☐ G. Before awarding, verify license
- ☐ H. Before first payment, verify license

(04) Description of Expenses			Object Accounts				
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services	(g) Fixed Assets	(h) Travel
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page: ____of____							

PROGRAM 335	PUBLIC CONTRACTS (K-14) ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box which indicates the activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable activity.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, actual time spent by each employee, productive hourly rates, fringe benefits, supplies used, contract services, and travel expenses. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated and no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns								Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name/Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked					
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries					
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used				
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Cost = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked or Total Contract Cost			Copy of Contract and Invoices
Fixed Assets	Description of Equipment Purchased	Unit Cost	Usage				Cost = Unit Cost x Usage		
Travel	Purpose of Trip Name and Title Departure and Return Date	Per Diem Rate Mileage Rate Travel Cost	Days Miles Travel Mode					Total Travel Cost = Rate x Days or Miles	

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (h) and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the activity costs, number each page. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (h) to form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2010-20

PUPIL HEALTH SCREENINGS

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the Pupil Health Screenings (PHS) program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On May 26, 1994, the CSM adopted its Statement of Decision finding that Health and Safety Code (HSC) section 324.2 (now 124100), as added by Statutes 1976, Chapter 1208, and amended by Statutes 1991, Chapter 373; and HSC section 324.3 (now 124105), as added by Statutes 1991, Chapter 373, and amended by Statutes 1992, Chapter 759, imposes a reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution, for those school districts and county offices of education with kindergarten or first-grade pupil enrollments.

The original Ps & Gs for this program were adopted on November 17, 1994. The CSM subsequently amended the Ps & Gs on December 9, 2004, to establish uniform cost allowances. Therefore, beginning with reimbursement claims filed for fiscal year 2004-05 and beyond, actual costs for the reimbursable activities must be claimed based on the uniform cost allowances adopted by the CSM pursuant to GC section 17557. The uniform cost allowances will be adjusted each subsequent year by the implicit price deflator (IPD).

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed by **February 16, 2016,** without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Adopted: November 17, 1994
Amended: December 9, 2004

PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES AMENDMENT

Health and Safety Code Sections 324.2 (now 124100)
and 324.3 (now 124105)[1]

Statutes 1976, Chapter 1208
Statutes 1991, Chapter 373
Statutes 1992, Chapter 759

Pupil Health Screenings (01-PGA-09)

Clovis Unified School District, Requestor

For Fiscal Year 2004-2005 and Subsequent Years

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATE

The Commission on State Mandates (Commission) adopted its Statement of Decision on May 26, 1994, finding that Health and Safety Code section 324.2(now 124100), as added by Statutes 1976, chapter 1208, and amended by Statutes 1991, chapter 373; and Health and Safety Code section 324.3 (now 124105), as added by Statutes 1991, chapter 373, and amended by Statutes 1992, chapter 759, impose a new program or higher level of service within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution, for those school districts and county offices of education with kindergarten or first-grade pupil enrollments.

The Commission determined that the following provisions of Health and Safety Code sections 324.2 and 324.3 established costs mandated by the state pursuant to Government Code section 17514, by requiring school districts to:

(1) Notify the parents or guardians of enrolled kindergarten students of the availability of CHDPP services and to notify parents or guardians of kindergarten and first-grade pupils upon enrollment of their responsibilities relative to Health and Safety Code section 323.5 (and such notification should be in conjunction with the notification regarding immunizations).

(2) Contact the parent or guardian of first-grade pupils to obtain their compliance with the requirements of Health and Safety Code section 323.5.

(3) Exclude first-grade pupils, not otherwise exempted from exclusion, for up to five days if the pupil's parent or guardian fails to provide a health screening certificate or waiver.

(4) Report compliance results and statistics to other government agencies.

The Commission determined that the following provisions of Health and Safety Code Sections 324.2 and 324.3 did not establish costs mandated by the state pursuant to Government Code section 17514:

[1] Renumbered by Statutes 1995, chapter 415.

(1) Any average-daily-attendance penalty assessed by the Superintendent of Public Instruction pursuant to Health and Safety Code section 324.2.

(2) The lose of average-daily-attendance funds by operation of the Education Code as a result of excluding pupils from school for failure to provide a health screening certificate or waiver.

(3) Contacting the parent or guardian of first-grade pupils in order to exempt from exclusion from school (pursuant to Health and Safety Code section 324.3, subdivision (e)) those first-grade pupils from family situations of great disfunction or disruption that makes compliance unlikely.

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any "school district," as defined in Government Code section 17519, except for community colleges, which incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate is eligible to claim reimbursement.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

Government Code section 17557, prior to its amendment by Statutes 1998, chapter 681 (effective September 22, 1998), provided that a test claim must be submitted on or before December 31 following a given fiscal year to establish eligibility for that fiscal year. The test claim for this mandate was filed on December 2, 1993, therefore all mandated costs incurred on or after July 1, 1992, for implementation of Health and Safety Code sections 324.2 (now 124100) and 324.3 (now 124105) are reimbursable.

The Governor signed Assembly Bill 2855 (Stats. 2005, ch. 895) on September 29, 2004. Operative January 1, 2005, this bill eliminates activity D. in these parameters and guidelines. Thus, the period of reimbursement for activity D, Statistical Reporting, ends on December 31, 2004.

Actual costs for one fiscal year should be included in each claim. Estimated costs for the subsequent year may be included on the same claim, if applicable. Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1), all claims for reimbursement of initial years' costs shall be submitted within 120 days of notification by the State Controller of the enactment of the claims bill.

For initial claims and annual claims filed prior to September 30, 2002, including amendments thereof, if the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $200, no reimbursement shall be allowed, except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564. For initial claims and annual claims filed on or after September 30, 2002, if the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1000, no reimbursement shall be allowed except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5. Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

For each eligible claimant, the following activities are reimbursable:

A. Notification to Parents

Preparation of a form letter and issuance, or other reasonable method of communication, for the purpose of notifying each parent or guardian, upon their child's enrollment in kindergarten or first grade, of their obligation to obtain a pupil health screening and to encourage them to obtain the screening simultaneously with required immunizations, and inform them about the services available from the county Child Health and Disabilities Prevention Program.

B. Obtaining Parental Compliance

Contacting the parents or guardian of first grade pupils by telephone or in writing, in absence of a response to the initial notice, to obtain either a certificate of health screening or a written waiver signed by the pupil's parent or guardian.

C. Exclusion of Pupils

To exclude from attendance for up to five school days, beginning the 91st calendar day after entrance to the first grade, any first-grade pupil that lacks a health screening or waiver of the health screening signed by a parent or guardian. Costs incurred for contacting parents or guardians to exempt first-grade pupils from exclusion from school are *not* reimbursable.

D. Statistical Reporting (*Reimbursement period ends December 31, 2004*)

To report annually to specified county and state agencies: the number of pupils enrolled in the first-grade, the number who have received a health screening examination, and the number of children for which waivers of examination have been received. See section VII. regarding offsetting reimbursement.

V. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION

Each claimed reimbursable cost must be supported by source documentation as described in section IV. Additionally, each reimbursement claim must be filed in a timely manner.

A. Uniform Cost Allowances

Uniform cost allowances cover all the direct and indirect costs of performing the activities described in section IV. Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. Indirect costs are costs that are incurred for a common or joint purpose, benefiting more than one program, and are not directly assignable to a particular department or program without efforts disproportionate to the result achieved. Indirect costs may include both (1) overhead costs of the unit performing the mandate; and (2) the costs of the central government services distributed to the other departments based on a systematic and rational basis through a cost allocation plan.

Beginning with reimbursement claims filed for fiscal year 2004-2005 and beyond, actual costs for reimbursable activities IV. A. through IV. D. shall be claimed based on the uniform cost allowances adopted by the Commission pursuant to Government Code section 17557. The uniform cost allowances shall be adjusted each subsequent year by the Implicit Price Deflator referenced in Government Code section 17523.

Reimbursable Component	Uniform Cost Allowance
IV. A. Notification to Parents	$ 0.0683
IV. B. Obtaining Parental Compliance	$ 4.4604
IV. C. Exclusion of Pupils	$ 11.734
IV. D. Statistical Reporting	$ 0.463

- Reimbursement for IV. A. is determined by multiplying the uniform cost allowance for the appropriate fiscal year by the *number of notifications issued*.
- Reimbursement for IV. B. is determined by multiplying the uniform cost allowance for the appropriate fiscal year by the *number of children enrolled in kindergarten or first grade whose parents were contacted to obtain certificates of health screening or waivers*.
- Reimbursement for IV. C. is determined by multiplying the uniform cost allowance for the appropriate fiscal year by the *number of first-grade pupils excluded from school*.
- Reimbursement for IV. D. is determined by multiplying the uniform cost allowance for the appropriate fiscal year by the *number of first-time enrolled kindergarten and first grade pupils*. (Reimbursement period ends December 31, 2004.)

The Commission has not identified any circumstances that would cause an eligible claimant to incur additional costs to perform the reimbursable activities listed in section IV. of these parameters and guidelines, which have not already been incorporated in the uniform allowance. Eligible claimants incurring any such costs within the scope of the reimbursable activities may submit a request to amend the parameters and guidelines to the Commission for such costs to be

approved for reimbursement, subject to the provisions of California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[2] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section IV, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

VII. OFFSETTING SAVINGS AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsetting savings the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate received from any source, including but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, shall be identified and deducted from this claim. The Commission has specifically identified as offsetting reimbursement applicable to the Statistical Reporting activity (Item IV. D.) the amount of one dollar per first-grade pupil that school districts are currently receiving from the State Department of Health Services.

VIII. STATE CONTROLLER'S CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558, subdivision (b), the Controller shall issue claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement not later than 60 days after receiving the adopted parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist local agencies and school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The claiming instructions shall be derived from the statute or executive order creating the mandate and the parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1), issuance of the claiming instructions shall constitute a notice of the right of the local agencies and school districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

IX. REMEDIES BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Upon request of a local agency or school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the State Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the Controller to modify the claiming instructions and the Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission.

---

[2] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557, subdivision (a), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

X. LEGAL AND FACTUAL BASIS FOR THE PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

The Statement of Decision is legally binding on all parties and provides the legal and factual basis for the parameters and guidelines. The support for the legal and factual findings is found in the administrative record for the test claim. The administrative record, including the Statement of Decision, is on file with the Commission.

PUPIL HEALTH SCREENINGS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT	For State Controller Use Only (19) Program Number 00261 (20) Date Filed (21) LRS Input	PROGRAM 261

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1, (03) (a)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1, (03) (b)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1, (03) (c)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1, (04) (a) (III)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (04) (b) (III)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1, (04) (c) (III)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1, (06)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM 1, (07)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 261	PUPIL HEALTH SCREENINGS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown in the attached Form 1 line (08). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15,** or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions, following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (03)(a), means the information is located on Form 1, line (03)(a). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 261	PUPIL HEALTH SCREENINGS CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___/20___

Claim Statistics

(03) (a) Number of notifications issued	
(b) Number of children enrolled in kindergarten or first grade whose parents were contacted to obtain certificates of health screening or waivers	
(c) Number of first grade pupils excluded from school	

Costs

(04) Reimbursable Activities	Numbers (See (03)) (I)	Uniform Cost Allowance (See Instructions) (II)	Total (I X II) (III)
(a) Notification to Parents			
(b) Obtaining Parental Compliance			
(c) Exclusion of Pupils			
(05) Total Costs			

Cost Reduction

(06) Less: Offsetting Revenues	
(07) Less: Other Reimbursements	
(08) Total Claimed Amount [Line (05) – {line (06) + line (07)}]	

PROGRAM 261	PUPIL HEALTH SCREENINGS CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year of costs.

(03) Enter the numbers to line (a) the number of notifications issued, line (b) the number of children enrolled in kindergarten or first grade whose parents were contacted to obtain certificates of health screening or waivers, and line (c) the number of first-grade pupils excluded from school.

(04) Enter the numbers from line (03) to each corresponding letters to column (04)(I). Also, enter the uniform cost allowance to line (04) column (II) from the table below.

Reimbursable Activities	Uniform Cost Allowance 2014-15 Fiscal Year
(a) Notification to Parents	$0.0959
(b) Obtaining Parental Compliance	$6.2602
(c) Exclusion of Pupils	$16.4687

Multiply lines (a) to (c) from column (I) (Numbers) by column (II) (Uniform Cost Allowance)

(05) Add and enter the total to column (III).

(06) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(07) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(08) Subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (06), and Other Reimbursements, line (07), from Total Cost, line (05) column (III). Enter the remainder of this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2012-19

PUPIL PROMOTION AND RETENTION

APRIL 26, 2012

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the Pupil Promotion and Retention (PPR) program. The SCO issues these claiming instruction subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On May 23, 2002, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that Education Code (EC) sections 37252, 37252.5 (now 37252.2), 48070, and 48070.5 impose a reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts within the meaning of article XIIIB, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 14514.

On January 27, 2012, the CSM amended the Ps & Gs to reflect amendments made by Chapter 724, Statutes of 2010 (AB 1610), to EC section 37252.2. AB 1610 added subdivision (i) to EC section 37252.2. Thus, from October 19, 2010, through June 30, 2013, the plain language of EC section 37252.2(i) no longer mandates the activities required by EC section 37252.2, and reimbursement is not required for these activities during that time period.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed by **February 16, 2016**, without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561(d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, time sheets, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, calendars, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable, and are not excessive; and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO, as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Amended: January 27, 2012
Adopted: September 25, 2003

AMENDMENT TO PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

Education Code Sections 37252, 37252.2 (formerly 37252.5), 48070, and 48070.5

Statutes 1981, Chapter 100
Statutes 1982, Chapter 1388
Statutes 1983, Chapter 498
Statutes 1990, Chapter 1263
Statutes 1998, Chapters 742 and 743

Pupil Promotion and Retention
10-PGA-03 (98-TC-19)

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATE

On May 23, 2002, the Commission on State Mandates (Commission) adopted its Statement of Decision finding that Education Code sections 37252, 37252.5 (now 37252.2),[1] 48070, and 48070.5 require new activities, as specified below, which constitute new programs or higher levels of service for school districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6, of the California Constitution, and impose costs mandated by the state pursuant to Government Code section 17514.

Specifically, the Commission approved this test claim for the increased costs of performing the following specific new activities:

- The governing board of each district maintaining any or all of grades 7 through 12, shall offer summer school instructional programs for pupils who were assessed as not meeting the district's adopted standards of proficiency in basic skills pursuant to Education Code section 51215. The summer school programs shall also be offered to pupils enrolled in grade 12 the prior school year, who were assessed as not meeting the district's adopted standards of proficiency in basic skills. (Ed. Code, § 37252.)
- The governing board of each district maintaining any or all of grades 2 to 9, inclusive, shall offer programs of direct, systematic, and intensive supplemental instruction to pupils enrolled in grades 2 to 9, inclusive, who have been retained pursuant to Education Code section 48070.5. (Ed. Code, § 37252.5, now Ed. Code § 37252.2).
- The school district shall provide a mechanism for a parent or guardian to decline to enroll his or her child in the supplemental instruction program. (Ed. Code, § 37252.5, now Ed. Code § 37252.2).

[1] Education Code section 37252.5 was automatically repealed on January 1, 2003, and the substance of the statute was renumbered as Education Code section 37252.2 by Statutes 2000, chapter 72.

- Each school district shall seek the active involvement of parents and classroom teachers in the development and implementation of supplemental instruction programs provided pursuant to Education Code section 37252.5. (Ed. Code, § 37252.5, now Ed. Code §37252.2).
- The governing board of each school district and each county superintendent of schools shall adopt policies regarding pupil promotion and retention. (One-time activity.) (Ed. Code, § 48070.)
- The school district shall promote or retain any pupil only as provided in such adopted policies. (Ed. Code, § 48070.)
- The governing board of each school district and each county board of education shall, in those applicable grade levels, approve a policy regarding the promotion and retention of pupils between second grade and third grade; third grade and fourth grade; fourth and fifth grade; the end of the intermediate grades and the beginning of middle school grades which typically occurs between sixth grade and seventh grade; the end of the middle school grades and the beginning of high school which typically occurs between eighth grade and ninth grade. The policy shall provide for the identification of pupils who should be retained and who are at risk of being retained in their current grade level on the criteria specified in Education Code section 48070.5. (One-time activity.) (Ed. Code, § 48070.5.)
- If a pupil is performing below the minimum standard for promotion, the pupil shall be retained in his or her current grade level, unless the pupil's regular classroom teacher determines, in writing, that retention is not the appropriate intervention for the pupil's academic deficiencies. (Ed. Code, § 48070.5.)
- If the teacher's recommendation to promote is contingent upon the pupil's participation in a summer school or interim session remediation program, reassess the pupil's academic performance at the end of the remediation program, and reevaluate the decision to retain or promote the pupil. (Ed. Code, § 48070.5.)
- Provide and discuss the teacher's evaluation with the pupil's parent or guardian and the school principal before any final determination of pupil retention or promotion. (Ed. Code, § 48070.5.)
- Provide parental notification when a pupil is identified as being at risk of retention. Provide a pupil's parent or guardian the opportunity to consult with the teacher or teachers responsible for the decision to promote or retain the pupil. (Ed. Code, § 48070.5.)
- Provide a process for appeal of teacher’s decision to retain or promote a pupil. (Ed. Code, § 48070.5.)
- Adopt the pupil promotion and retention policy at a public meeting of the governing board of the school district. (One-time activity.) (Ed. Code, § 48070.5.)

Teacher time is reimbursable for the provision of summer school and other supplemental instruction pursuant to Education Code sections 37252 and 37252.5 (now § 37252.2), which by its very nature occurs outside of the normal school schedule.

In addition, the Statement of Decision notes that "any funds received for the costs of providing summer school to pupils who were assessed as not meeting the district's adopted standards of proficiency in basic skills, …" and "any funds received for the costs of providing supplemental instruction to pupils retained pursuant to Education Code section 48070.5, must be accounted for in the parameters and guidelines and in any reimbursement claims." Specifically, Statutes 1998, chapter 942 appropriated $105 million specifically to fund the cost of remedial instruction pursuant to the policies adopted pursuant to Statutes 1998, chapters 742 and 743. Statutes 1998, chapter 942 also put a ten percent cap in place on total reimbursement for pupil attendance in summer school. In addition, the Budget Act of 1999 provides over $309 million for summer school and remedial programs, $108 million of which is specifically provided to fund remedial instruction pursuant to Section 37252.5.

On January 27, 2012, the Commission amended the parameters and guidelines to reflect amendments made by Statutes 2010, chapter 724 (AB 1610), an education budget trailer bill, to Education Code section 37252.2. AB 1610 added subdivision (i) to Education Code section 37252.2 as follows:

> School districts are relieved from the obligation to perform any activities under this section that are deemed to be reimbursable state mandates pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution from the date that the act amending this subdivision in 2010 is enacted until July 1, 2013.

Education Code section 37252.2(i) as amended by AB 1610 was enacted and became operative on October 19, 2010. Thus, from October 19, 2010 through June 30, 2013, the plain language of Education Code section 37252.2(i) no longer mandates the activities required by Education Code section 37252.2, and reimbursement is not required for these activities during that time period.

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any "school district," as defined in Government Code section 17519, except for community colleges, which incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim reimbursement.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

Government Code section 17557 provides that a request for amendment of parameters and guidelines filed on or before February 15 following a fiscal year, shall establish reimbursement eligibility for that fiscal year. On March 7, 2011, the State Controller's Office requested that these parameters and guidelines be amended to reflect Statutes 2010, chapter 724 (AB 1610). Thus, the amendments to Section IV of the parameters and guidelines addressing the reimbursable activities under Education Code section 37252.2, and the amendment to Section V addressing the reimbursement of indirect costs are effective July 1, 2010.

However, the legislation makes Education Code section 37252.2 activities ineligible for reimbursement (Stats. 2010, ch. 724, AB 1610) from October 19, 2010 through June 30, 2013. Thus, any annual claims filed for the activities required by Education Code section 37252.2 for the 2010-2011 fiscal year may only be claimed for the period July 1, 2010 through October 18, 2010.

Reimbursement for state-mandated costs may be claimed as follows:

1. Actual costs for one fiscal year shall be included in each claim.
2. Pursuant to Government Code section 17561(d)(1)(A), all claims for reimbursement of initial fiscal year costs shall be submitted to the State Controller within 120 days of the issuance date for the claiming instructions.
3. Pursuant to Government Code section 17560(a), a school district may, by February 15 following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred, file an annual reimbursement claim that details the costs actually incurred for that fiscal year.
4. In the event revised claiming instructions are issued by the Controller pursuant to Government Code section 17558(c), between November 15 and February 15, a school district filing an annual reimbursement claim shall have 120 days following the issuance date of the revised claiming instructions to file a claim. (Gov. Code §17560(b).)
5. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement shall be allowed except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564(a).
6. There shall be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, “I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct,” and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5. Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

For each eligible claimant, the following activities are eligible for reimbursement:

A. Pupil Promotion and Retention Policies. (Ed. Code, §§ 48070 and 48070.5.)
(One-time Activities)

1. Develop policies regarding pupil promotion and retention for adoption at a public meeting by the school district governing board and county superintendent of schools.[2] (Ed. Code, § 48070.) (Although this was added by Statutes 1983, chapter 498, operative July 28, 1983, reimbursement is limited to those districts performing the activity for the first time on or after July 1, 1997. *Reimbursement period begins: July 1, 1997.)*

2. Develop a policy regarding the promotion and retention of pupils between second grade and third grade; third grade and fourth grade; fourth grade and fifth grade; the end of the intermediate grades and the beginning of middle school grades, which typically occurs between sixth grade and seventh grade; and the end of the middle school grades and the beginning of high school, which typically occurs between eighth grade and ninth grade, for approval by the school district governing board and county superintendent of schools.[3] (Ed. Code, § 48070.5(a).) *(Reimbursement period begins: January 1, 1999.)*

B. Notification to Parent or Guardian and Appeal Process of Teacher's Decision for Pupils Who are Performing Below the Minimum Standard for Promotion. (Ed. Code, § 48070.5.)
(Ongoing Activities – *Reimbursement period begins: January 1, 1999*.)

1. Provide and discuss the teacher's evaluation, or written recommendation that retention is not appropriate, with the pupil's parent or guardian and the school principal before any final determination of pupil retention or promotion. (Ed. Code, § 48070.5(d)(1).)

2. Provide parental notification when a pupil is identified as being at risk of retention. Provide a pupil's parent or guardian the opportunity to consult with the teacher or teachers responsible for the decision to promote or retain the pupil. (Ed. Code, § 48070.5(e).)

3. Provide a process for appeal of teacher's decision to retain or promote a pupil.[4] If an appeal is made, the burden shall be on the appealing party to show why the decision of the teacher should be overruled. (Ed. Code, § 48070.5(f).)

---

[2] The cost to prepare and post an agenda item for a public meeting of the governing board of the district is claimable under the *Open Meetings Act* Parameters and Guidelines (Stats. 1986, ch. 641).

[3] See Appendix A for the minimum criteria required to be contained in the policy pursuant to Education Code section 48070.5.

[4] Since each school district may perform this activity differently, the following is an example of an appeal process:

a. Convene a meeting with the assigned classroom teacher, counselor, and parent or guardian, to be conducted in the primary language of the parent or guardian.

b. Contact the parent or guardian regarding the disposition of the appeal and provide a written notice shortly thereafter.

C. Summer School Instructional Programs for Pupils Enrolled in Grades 7 through 12, Inclusive, and Pupils Enrolled in Grade 12 During the Prior School Year, Who Were Assessed as Not Meeting the District's Adopted Standards of Proficiency in Basic Skills Pursuant to Education Code Section 51215. (Ed. Code, § 37252.)[5] *(Reimbursement Period: July 1, 1997 – December 31, 1999.)*[6]

1. Develop programs of instruction in basic skills in accordance with Education Code section 51215. (One-time Activity.)
2. Purchase materials necessary for the instruction. (Ongoing Activity.)
3. Provide instruction during the summer for pupils specified in Education Code section 37252. (Ongoing Activity.)
4. Provide support services for mandatory pupil instruction programs during the summer. Reimbursement for this activity is limited to facilities, janitorial, and data processing. (Ongoing Activity – only the pro-rata portion used to implement this activity can be claimed.)

Instructor time for the provision of summer school pursuant to Education Code section 37252 is only reimbursable when it is required to occur outside the normal school schedule. "Outside the normal school schedule," as used throughout this document, means outside the school district's minimum daily minutes of instruction and minimum school days in a fiscal year, as defined in Education Code sections 41420, 46112, 46113, 46115, and 46141.

D. Supplemental Instruction Programs for Pupils Enrolled in Grades 2 through 9, Inclusive, Who Have Been Retained Pursuant to Education Code Section 48070.5. (Former Ed. Code, § 37252.5, now 37252.2.)[7]

Statutes 2010, Chapter 724, which amended Education Code section 37252.2(i) is operative from October 19, 2010 through June 30, 2013. Therefore, the following activities pursuant to Education Code section 37252.2 are not eligible for reimbursement from October 19, 2010 through June 30, 2013.

1. Develop supplemental instruction programs, with the involvement of parents and classroom teachers, for pupils that have been retained pursuant to Education Code section 48070.5. An intensive remedial program in reading and written expression offered shall, as needed, include instruction in phoneme awareness, systematic explicit phonics and decoding, word attack skills, spelling and vocabulary, explicit instruction of

---

[5] As added by Statutes 1981, chapter 100, and amended by Statutes 1982, chapter 1388, and Statutes 1990, chapter 1263.

[6] The reimbursement period for this activity concludes upon the operation of the substantive amendments of Statutes 1999, 1st Extraordinary Session, chapter 1, operative January 1, 2000.

[7] As added by Statutes 1998, chapter 743, operative September 23, 1998. This section was amended by Statutes 1999, chapter 78, operative July 7, 1999, and Statutes 2000, chapter 72, operative July 5, 2000. However, the activities identified are still required following the amendments. Regarding renumbering, see footnote 1.

reading comprehension, writing, and study skills. (Former Ed. Code, § 37252.5(f) and (g); Ed. Code, § 37252.2(e) and (f).)

a. Development of the program includes identifying, purchasing, and distributing texts and materials. (Only the pro-rata portion used to implement this activity can be claimed.)

b. Development of the program also includes providing reasonable notices and conducting meetings involving parents and classroom teachers in the development and implementation of supplemental instruction programs. (Former Ed. Code, § 37252.5(g); Ed. Code, § 37352.2(f).)

2. Provide supplemental instruction for each pupil that has been retained pursuant to Education Code section 48070.5. Services shall not be provided during the pupil's regular instructional day if it would result in the pupil being removed from classroom instruction in the core curriculum. (Former Ed. Code, § 37252.5(c); Ed. Code, § 37252.2(b).)

3. Provide a mechanism for a parent or guardian to decline to enroll his or her child in the supplemental instruction program.[8] (Former Ed. Code, § 37252.5(a); Ed. Code, § 37252.2(a).)

Instructor time for the provision of supplemental instruction pursuant to Education Code section 37252.2 is only reimbursable when it is required to occur outside the normal school schedule.[9]

E. Pupil Reassessment if the Teacher's Recommendation to Promote is Contingent Upon the Pupil's Participation in a Summer School or Interim Session Remediation Program (Ed. Code, § 48070.5(d)(1).) (Ongoing Activity – *Reimbursement period begins: January 1, 1999*.)

1. Reassess the pupil's academic performance at the end of the remediation program, and reevaluate the decision to retain or promote the pupil.

Instructor time for the provision of reassessment activities pursuant to Education Code section 48070.5(d)(1), is only reimbursable when it is required to occur outside the normal school schedule.[10]

---

[8] Since each school district may perform this activity differently, the following is an example of a "mechanism":

Provide a form to parents or guardians in which they can check the "I decline" box if in disagreement with the placement. The parent or guardian should complete the name and signature portion of a form letter regarding supplemental instruction and return it to the school principal.

[9] "Outside the normal school schedule" is defined under section IV. C.

[10] "Outside the normal school schedule" is defined under section IV. C.

V. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION

Each of the following cost elements must be identified for each reimbursable activity identified in Section IV, Reimbursable Activities, of this document. Each claimed reimbursable cost must be supported by source documentation as described in Section IV. Additionally, each reimbursement claim must be filed in a timely manner.

A. Direct Cost Reporting

Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. The following direct costs are eligible for reimbursement:

1. Salaries and Benefits

Report each employee implementing the reimbursable activities by name, job classification, and productive hourly rate (total wages and related benefits divided by productive hours). Describe the specific reimbursable activities performed and the hours devoted to each reimbursable activity performed.

2. Materials and Supplies

Report the cost of materials and supplies that have been consumed or expended for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Purchases shall be claimed at the actual price after deducting discounts, rebates, and allowances received by the claimant. Supplies that are withdrawn from inventory shall be charged on an appropriate and recognized method of costing, consistently applied. Only the pro-rata portion of materials and supplies used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed.

3. Contracted Services

Report the name of the contractor and services performed to implement the reimbursable activities. Attach a copy of the contract to the claim. If the contractor bills for time and materials, report the number of hours spent on the activities and all costs charged. If the contract is a fixed price, report the dates when services were performed and itemize all costs for those services.

4. Fixed Assets

Report the purchase price paid for fixed assets (including computers) necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. The purchase price includes taxes, delivery costs, and installation costs. If the fixed asset is also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the purchase price used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed.

5. Travel

Report the name of the employee traveling for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Include the date of travel, destination point, the specific reimbursable activity requiring travel, and related travel expenses reimbursed to the employee in compliance with the rules of the local jurisdiction. Report employee travel time according to the rules of cost element A.1, Salaries and Benefits, for each applicable reimbursable activity.

B. Indirect Cost Rates

Indirect costs are costs that have been incurred for common or joint purposes. These costs benefit more than one cost objective and cannot be readily identified with a particular final cost objective without effort disproportionate to the results achieved. After direct costs have been determined and assigned to other activities, as appropriate, indirect costs are those remaining to be allocated to benefited cost objectives. A cost may not be allocated as an indirect cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose, in like circumstances, has been claimed as a direct cost.

Indirect costs include: (a) the indirect costs originating in each department or agency of the governmental unit carrying out state mandated programs, and (b) the costs of central governmental services distributed through the central service cost allocation plan and not otherwise treated as direct costs.

School districts must use the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5(a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[11] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section IV, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

VII. OFFSETTING REVENUES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsetting revenue the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate from any source, including but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

Offsetting revenue includes, but is not limited to, annual budget act appropriations (Item 6110-104-0001).[12]

VIII. STATE CONTROLLER'S CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558(b), the Controller shall issue claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement not later than 90 days after receiving the adopted parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist local agencies and school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The claiming instructions shall be derived from the

---

[11] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

See Budget Act of 2010, Statutes 2010, chapter 712 (SB 870); and Budget Act of 2011, Statutes 2011, chapter 33, (SB 87).

statute or executive order creating the mandate and the parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561(d)(1), issuance of the claiming instructions shall constitute a notice of the right of the local agencies and school districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

IX. REMEDIES BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Upon request of a local agency or school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the State Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the Controller to modify the claiming instructions and the Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission.

In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557(a), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

X. LEGAL AND FACTUAL BASIS FOR THE PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

The Statement of Decision is legally binding on all parties and provides the legal and factual basis for the parameters and guidelines. The support for the legal and factual findings is found in the administrative record for the test claim. The administrative record, including the Statement of Decision, is on file with the Commission.

.

APPENDIX A

Education Code section 48070.5, as added by Statutes 1998, chapter 742, states:

(a) In addition to the policy adopted pursuant to Section 48070, the governing board of each school district and each county board of education shall, in those applicable grade levels, approve a policy regarding the promotion and retention of pupils between the following grades:

(1) Between second grade and third grade.

(2) Between third grade and fourth grade.

(3) Between fourth and fifth grade.

(4) Between the end of the intermediate grades and the beginning of middle school grades which typically occurs between sixth grade and seventh grade, but may vary depending upon the grade configuration of the school or school district.

(5) Between the end of the middle school grades and the beginning of high school which typically occurs between eighth grade and ninth grade, but may vary depending upon the grade configuration of the school or school district.

(b) The policy shall provide for the identification of pupils who should be retained and who are at risk of being retained in their current grade level on the basis of either of the following:

(1) The results of the assessments administered pursuant to Article 4 (commencing with Section 60640) of Chapter 5 of Part 33 and the minimum levels of proficiency recommended by the State Board of Education pursuant to Section 60648.

(2) The pupil's grades and other indicators of academic achievement designated by the district.

(c) The policy shall base the identification of pupils pursuant to subdivision (b) at the grade levels identified pursuant to paragraph (1) and (2) of subdivision (a) primarily on the basis of the pupil's level of proficiency in reading. The policy shall base the identification of pupils pursuant to subdivision (b) at the grade levels identified pursuant to paragraphs (3) through (5) of subdivision (a) on the basis of the pupil's level of proficiency in reading, English language arts, and mathematics.

(d)(1) If either measure identified in paragraph (1) or (2) of subdivision (b) identifies that a pupil is performing below the minimum standard for promotion, the pupil shall be retained in his or her current grade level unless the pupil's regular classroom teacher determines in writing that retention is not the appropriate intervention for the pupil's academic deficiencies. This written determination shall specify the reasons that retention is not appropriate for the pupil and shall include recommendations for interventions other than retention that in the opinion of the teacher are necessary to assist the pupil to attain acceptable levels of academic achievement. If the teacher's recommendation to promote is contingent upon the pupil's participation in a summer school or interim session remediation program, the pupil's academic performance shall be reassessed at the end of the remediation program, and the decision to retain or promote the pupil shall be reevaluated at that time. The teacher's

evaluation shall be provided to and discussed with the pupil's parent or guardian and the school principal before any final determination of pupil retention or promotion.

(2) If the pupil does not have a single regular classroom teacher, the policy adopted by the school district shall specify the teacher or teachers responsible for the promotion or retention decision.

(e) The policy shall provide for parental notification when a pupil is identified as being at risk of retention. This notice shall be provided as early in the school year as practicable. The policy shall provide a pupil's parent or guardian the opportunity to consult with the teacher or teachers responsible for the decision to promote or retain the pupil.

(f) The policy shall provide a process whereby the decision of the teacher to retain or promote a pupil may be appealed. If an appeal is made, the burden shall be on the appealing party to show why the decision of the teacher should be overruled.

(g) The policy shall provide that pupils who are at-risk of being retained in their current grade be identified as early in the school year, and as early in their school careers, as practicable.

(h) The policy shall indicate the manner in which opportunities for remedial instruction will be provided to pupils who are recommended for retention or who are identified as being at risk for retention.

(i) The policy adopted pursuant to this section shall be adopted at a public meeting of the governing board of the school district.

(j) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit the retention of a pupil not included in grade levels identified pursuant to subdivision (a), or for reasons other than those specified in subdivision (b), if such retention is determined to be appropriate for that pupil. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit a governing board from adopting promotion and retention policies that exceed the criteria established in this section.

PUPIL PROMOTION AND RETENTION CLAIM FOR PAYMENT

For State Controller Use Only
(19) Program Number 00244
(20) Date Filed
(21) LRS Input

PROGRAM 244

(01) Claimant Identification Number

(02) Claimant Name

County of Location

Street Address or P.O. Box | Suite

City | State | Zip Code

			Reimbursement Claim Data	
			(22) FORM 1, (04) A. 1. (f)	
			(23) FORM 1, (04) A. 2. (f)	
			(24) FORM 1, (04) B. (f)	
			(25) FORM 1, (04) C. (f)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (04) D. (f)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1, (04) E. (f)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1, (06)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM 1, (07)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30) FORM 1, (09)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31) FORM 1, (10)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 244	PUPIL PROMOTION AND RETENTION CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown in the attached Form 1 line (11). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15,** or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions, following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (04) A. 1. (f), means the information is located on Form 1, block (04) under One-Time Activities (A), line 1, column (f). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 244	PUPIL PROMOTION AND RETENTION CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20____/ 20____
(03) Leave blank	

Direct Costs	Object Accounts					
(04) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Fixed Assets	(e) Travel	(f) Total
One-Time Activities						
A. Pupil Promotion and Retention Policies						
1. Pupil Promotion and Retention Policies (EC § 48070, effective 07/01/97)						
2. Pupil Promotion and Retention Policies Between Grade Levels (EC § 48070.5(a), effective 01/01/99)						
Ongoing Activities						
B. Notification to Parent or Guardian and Appeal Process of Teacher's Decision (EC § 48070.5(d)(1), 48070.5(e), 48070.5(f), effective 01/01/99)						
C. Summer School Instructional Programs (EC § 51215, 37252. **Not Claimable after 12/31/99)**						
D. Supplemental Instruction Programs EC § 37252.2.						
E. Pupil Reassessment (EC § 48070.5(d)(1), effective 01/01/99)						
(05) Total Direct Costs						

Indirect Costs		
(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) - line (05)(d) - $ ____] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) + line (07)]	
Cost Reduction		
(09) Less: Offsetting Revenues		
(10) Less: Other Reimbursements		
(11) Total Claimed Amount	[Line (08) - {line (09) + line (10)}]	

PROGRAM 244	PUPIL PROMOTION AND RETENTION CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year of costs.

(03) Leave blank.

(04) For each reimbursable component, enter the totals from Form 2, line (05), columns (d) through (h), to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e), in the appropriate row. Total each row.

(05) Total columns (a) through (f).

(06) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(07) Total Indirect Costs. From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), deduct Total Fixed Assets, line (05)(d), and any other item excluded from indirect cost distribution base in accordance with CSAM Procedure 915. Enter zero if there are no exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (06).

(08) Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), and Total Indirect Costs, line (07).

(09) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(10) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, which reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(11) From Total Direct and Indirect Costs, line (08), subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (09), and Other Reimbursements, line (10). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 244	PUPIL PROMOTION AND RETENTION ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___/20___

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only **one** box per form to identify the activity being claimed.

One-Time Activities

- ☐ 1. Pupil Promotion and Retention Policies
- ☐ 2. Pupil Promotion and Retention Policies Between Grade Levels

Ongoing Activities

- ☐ B. Notification to Parent or Guardian
- ☐ C. Summer School Instructional Programs
- ☐ D. Supplemental Instruction Programs
- ☐ E. Pupil Reassessment

(04) Description of Expenses			Object Accounts				
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed, and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services	(g) Fixed Assets	(h) Travel
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page:____ of ____							

PROGRAM 244	PUPIL PROMOTION AND RETENTION ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box which indicates the activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable activity.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, actual time spent by each employee, productive hourly rates, fringe benefits, supplies used, contract services, and travel expenses. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be three years from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns								Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked					
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries					
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used				
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Cost = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked or Total Cost			Copy of Contract and Invoices
Fixed Assets	Description of Equipment Purchased	Unit Cost	Usage				Cost = Unit Cost x Usage		
Travel	Purpose of Trip, Destination Name and Title Departure and Return Date	Per Diem Rate Mileage Rate Travel Cost	Days Miles Travel Mode					Cost = Rate x Days or Miles or Total Travel Cost	

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (h) and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the component/activity costs, number each page. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COST CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2008-01

PUPIL SAFETY NOTICES

FEBRUARY 8, 2008

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the Pupil Safety Notices (PSN) program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On December 4, 2006, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that the test claim legislation imposes a partially reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts within the meaning of article XIIIB, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed by **February 16, 2016,** without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was

made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Adopted: December 6, 2007

PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

Education Code Sections 32242, 32243, 32245, 46010.1; 48904, 48904.3, 48987
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 18285

Statutes 1983, Chapter 498; Statutes 1984, Chapter 482; Statutes 1984, Chapter 948; Statutes 1986, Chapter 196; Statutes 1986, Chapter 332; Statutes 1992, Chapter 445; Statutes 1992, Chapter 1317; Statutes 1993, Chapter 589; Statutes 1994, Chapter 1172; Statutes 1996, Chapter 1023; Statutes 2002, Chapter 492

California Code of Regulations, Title 5, Section 11523

Pupil Safety Notices
02-TC-13

San Jose Unified School District, Claimant

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATE

On December 4, 2006, the Commission on State Mandates (Commission) adopted the Statement of Decision for the *Pupil Safety Notices* program, finding that the test claim statutes and regulation impose a partially reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and Government Code section 17514 to perform the following activities:

1. For the principal of the school site, within 45 days of receiving lead test survey results from the Department of Health Services, to notify the teachers and other school personnel and parents of the survey results. (Ed. Code, § 32242, subd. (c).)
2. For schools to notify parents of the Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Act of 1991 upon receiving a finding that a school site has significant risk factors for lead. (Ed. Code, § 32243, subd. (a).)
3. For schools, within 45 days of receiving a finding by the Department of Health Services that a school subject to the Lead-Safe Schools Act has significant risk factors for lead, to notify the teachers, other personnel, and the parents of the finding. (Ed. Code, § 32243, subd. (a).)
4. For school districts to amend an existing notice sent to pupils in grades 7-12 and their parents or guardians to include the provision that "school authorities may excuse any pupil from the school for the purpose of obtaining confidential medical services without the consent of the pupil's parent or guardian." This activity is a one-time activity. (Ed. Code, § 46010.1.)
5. To disseminate guidelines, upon request, that describe complaint procedures, adopted by the State Department of Education, to parents or guardians of minor pupils in the primary language of the parent or guardian which he or she can follow in filing a complaint of child abuse by a school employee or other person committed against a pupil at a school site. (Ed. Code, § 48987.)

6. To provide an interpreter for a parent or guardian, whose primary language is other than English, in the case of any communications concerning the guidelines and procedures for filing child abuse complaints committed against a pupil at a school site. (Ed. Code, § 48987.)
7. For the principal of each school with students in grades 11 and/or 12 to distribute to each pupil in those grades an announcement explaining the California High School Proficiency Exam provided for under Education Code section 48412 in time to meet registration requirements for the fall test of that year. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, § 11523.)
8. To establish rules and regulations governing procedures for withholding grades, transcripts, and diplomas. (Ed. Code, § 48904, subd. (b)(3).)
9. For a transferee school, upon notice that a school district has withheld the grades, diploma or transcripts of any pupil pursuant to Education code section 48904, to continue to withhold the grades, diploma or transcripts of any transfer student as authorized by that section, until such time as it receives notice, from the district that initiated the decision to withhold, that the decision has been rescinded under the terms of that section. (Ed. Code, § 48904.3, subd. (a).)

The Commission further found that:

- Funds appropriated pursuant to Education Code section 32245 and Welfare and Institutions Code section 18285, subdivision (e), shall be identified as an offset in the Parameters and Guidelines for purposes of the lead notice activities.
- Any statutes and or executive orders that were pled in this test claim that are not identified above do not constitute a reimbursable state-mandated program.

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any "school district" as defined in Government Code section 17519, except for community colleges, which incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate is eligible to claim reimbursement. Charter schools are not eligible claimants.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

Government Code section 17557 states that a test claim must be submitted on or before June 30 following a given fiscal year to establish eligibility for that fiscal year. The test claim for this mandate was filed on February 21, 2003. Therefore, the costs incurred for compliance with this program are eligible for reimbursement on or after July 1, 2001.

Actual costs for one fiscal year should be included in each claim. Estimated costs for the subsequent year may be included on the same claim, if applicable. Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1)(A), all claims for reimbursement of initial fiscal year costs shall be submitted to the State Controller within 120 days of the issuance date for the claiming instructions.

If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement shall be allowed, except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5. Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for the reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

For each eligible claimant, the following activities are reimbursable:

1. Lead Risk Factors

a. For the principal of the school site, within 45 days of receiving lead test survey results from the Department of Health Services, to notify the teachers and other school personnel and parents of the survey results. (Ed. Code, § 32242, subd. (c).)

b. For schools to notify parents of the Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Act of 1991 upon receiving a finding that a school site has significant risk factors for lead. (Ed. Code, § 32243, subd. (a).)

c. For schools, within 45 days of receiving a finding by the Department of Health Services that a school subject to the Lead-Safe Schools Act has significant risk factors for lead, to notify the teachers, other personnel, and the parents of the finding. (Ed. Code, § 32243, subd. (a).)

2. Confidential Medical Services

For school districts to amend an existing notice sent to pupils in grades 7-12 and their parents or guardians to include the provision that “school authorities may excuse any pupil from the school for the purpose of obtaining confidential medical services without the consent of the pupil’s parent or guardian.” This activity is a one-time activity. (Ed. Code, § 46010.1.)

3. Child Abuse Complaint Process

a. To disseminate guidelines, upon request, that describe complaint procedures, adopted by the State Department of Education, to parents or guardians of minor pupils in the

primary language of the parent or guardian which he or she can follow in filing a complaint of child abuse by a school employee or other person committed against a pupil at a school site. (Ed. Code, § 48987.)

b. To provide an interpreter for a parent or guardian, whose primary language is other than English, in the case of any communications concerning the guidelines and procedures for filing child abuse complaints committed against a pupil at a school site. (Ed. Code, § 48987.)

4. High School Proficiency Exam

For the principal of each school with students in grades 11 and/or 12 to distribute to each pupil in those grades an announcement explaining the California High School Proficiency Exam provided for under Education Code section 48412 in time to meet registration requirements for the fall test of that year. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, § 11523.)

5. Withholding Grades, Diplomas, and Transcripts

a. To establish rules and regulations governing procedures for withholding grades, transcripts, and diplomas. (Ed. Code, § 48904, subd. (b)(3).)

b. For a transferee school, upon notice that a school district has withheld the grades, diploma or transcripts of any pupil pursuant to Education code section 48904, to continue to withhold the grades, diploma or transcripts of any transfer student as authorized by that section, until such time as it receives notice, from the district that initiated the decision to withhold, that the decision has been rescinded under the terms of that section. (Ed. Code, § 48904.3, subd. (a).)

V. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION

Each of the following cost elements must be identified for each reimbursable activity identified in Section IV, Reimbursable Activities, of this document. Each claimed reimbursable cost must be supported by source documentation as described in Section IV. Additionally, each reimbursement claim must be filed in a timely manner.

A. Direct Cost Reporting

Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. The following direct costs are eligible for reimbursement.

1. Salaries and Benefits

Report each employee implementing the reimbursable activities by name, job classification, and productive hourly rate (total wages and related benefits divided by productive hours). Describe the specific reimbursable activities performed and the hours devoted to each reimbursable activity performed.

2. Materials and Supplies

Report the cost of materials and supplies that have been consumed or expended for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Purchases shall be claimed at the actual price after deducting discounts, rebates, and allowances received by the claimant. Supplies

that are withdrawn from inventory shall be charged on an appropriate and recognized method of costing, consistently applied.

3. Contracted Services

Report the name of the contractor and services performed to implement the reimbursable activities. Attach a copy of the contract to the claim. If the contractor bills for time and materials, report the number of hours spent on the activities and all costs charged. If the contract is a fixed price, report the dates when services were performed and itemize all costs for those services.

4. Fixed Assets and Equipment

Report the purchase price paid for fixed assets and equipment (including computers) necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. The purchase price includes taxes, delivery costs, and installation costs. If the fixed asset or equipment is also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the purchase price used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed.

5. Travel

Report the name of the employee traveling for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Include the date of travel, destination point, the specific reimbursable activity requiring travel, and related travel expenses reimbursed to the employee in compliance with the rules of the local jurisdiction. Report employee travel time according to the rules of cost element A.1, Salaries and Benefits, for each applicable reimbursable activity.

B. Indirect Cost Rates

Indirect costs are costs that have been incurred for common or joint purposes. These costs benefit more than one cost objective and cannot be readily identified with a particular final cost objective without effort disproportionate to the results achieved. After direct costs have been determined and assigned to other activities, as appropriate, indirect costs are those remaining to be allocated to benefited cost objectives. A cost may not be allocated as an indirect cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose, in like circumstances, has been claimed as a direct cost.

Indirect costs include: (a) the indirect costs originating in each department or agency of the governmental unit carrying out state mandated programs, and (b) the costs of central governmental services distributed through the central service cost allocation plan and not otherwise treated as direct costs.

School districts must use the J-380 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

County offices of education must use the J-580 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[1] is subject to the initiation

[1] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. In any case, an audit shall be completed not later than two years after the date that the audit is commenced. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section IV, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

VII. OFFSETTING REVENUES AND OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsetting revenues the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed, including funds appropriated pursuant to Education Code section 32245 and Welfare and Institutions Code section 18285, subdivision (e), for purposes of the lead notice activities. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate from any source, including but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

VIII. STATE CONTROLLER'S CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558, subdivision (b), the Controller shall issue claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement not later than 60 days after receiving the adopted parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist local agencies and school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The claiming instructions shall be derived from the test claim decision and the parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1), issuance of the claiming instructions shall constitute a notice of the right of the local agencies and school districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

IX. REMEDIES BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Upon request of a local agency or school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the State Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the Controller to modify the claiming instructions and the Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission.

In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557, subdivision (d), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

X. LEGAL AND FACTUAL BASIS FOR THE PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

The Statement of Decision is legally binding on all parties and provides the legal and factual basis for the parameters and guidelines. The support for the legal and factual findings is found in the administrative record for the test claim. The administrative record, including the Statement of Decision, is on file with the Commission.

PUPIL SAFETY NOTICES CLAIM FOR PAYMENT	For State Controller Use Only (19) Program Number 00280 (20) Date Filed (21) LRS Input	PROGRAM 280

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM-1, (04) 1. a. (f)	
County of Location			(23) FORM-1, (04) 1. b. (f)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM-1, (04) 1. c. (f)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM-1, (04) 2. (f)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM-1, (04) 3. a. (f)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM-1, (04) 3. b. (f)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM-1, (04) 4. (f)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM-1, (04) 5. a. (f)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30) FORM-1, (04) 5. b. (f)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31) FORM-1, (06)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32) FORM-1, (07)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33) FORM-1, (09)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34) FORM-1, (10)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 280	PUPIL SAFETY NOTICES CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the payee number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown in the attached Form 1 line (11). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15,** or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form-1, (04) 1. a. (f), means the information is located on Form-1, line (04) 1. a., column (f). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 with blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 280	PUPIL SAFETY NOTICES CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___/20___
(03) Leave blank	

Direct Costs	Object Accounts					
(04) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Fixed Assets	(e) Travel	(f) Total
1. Lead Risk Factors						
a. Notification of Survey Results						
b. Notification of Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Act of 1991						
c. Notification of DHS Finding						
2. Confidential Medical Services (One- time Activity)						
3. Child Abuse Complaint Process						
a. Dissemination of Guidelines to Parents/Guardians of Minors						
b. Provision of An Interpreter						
4. High School Proficiency Exam						
5. Withholding Grades, Diplomas, and Transcripts						
a. Establishing Rules and Regulations						
b. Transferee School to Withhold Grades, Diplomas, or Transcripts						
(05) Total Direct Costs						

Indirect Costs		
(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) – line (05)(d) – $ ____] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) + line (07)]	
Cost Reduction		
(09) Less: Offsetting Revenues		
(10) Less: Other Reimbursements		
(11) Total Claimed Amount	[Line (08) – {line (09) + line (10)}]	

PROGRAM 280	PUPIL SAFETY NOTICES CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year of claim.

(03) Leave blank.

(04) For each reimbursable activity, enter the total from Form 2, line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row. Total each row.

(05) Total columns (a) through (f).

(06) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(07) From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), deduct Total Fixed Assets, line (05)(d) and any other item excluded from indirect cost distribution base in accordance with CSAM Procedure 915. Enter zero if there are no exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (06).

(08) Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), and Total Indirect Costs, line (07).

(09) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(10) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(11) From Total Direct and Indirect Costs, line (08), subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (09), and Other Reimbursements, line (10). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 280	PUPIL SAFETY NOTICES ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant

(02) Fiscal Year 20___/20___

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only one box per form to identify the activity being claimed.

1. Lead Risk Factors

- ☐ a. Notification of Survey Results
- ☐ b. Notification of CLP Prevention Act of 1991
- ☐ c. Notification of DHS Finding

☐ **2. Confidential Medical Services (One-Time Activity)**

3. Child Abuse Complaint Process

- ☐ a. Dissemination of Guidelines to Parents/Guardians of Minors
- ☐ b. Provision of An Interpreter

☐ **4. High School Proficiency Exam**

5. Withholding Grades, Diplomas, and Transcripts

- ☐ a. Establishing Rules and Regulations
- ☐ b. Transferee School to Withhold Grades, Diplomas, or Transcripts

(04) Description of Expenses			Object Accounts				
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services	(g) Fixed Assets	(h) Travel
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page: ____of____							

PROGRAM 280	PUPIL SAFETY NOTICES ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box which indicates the activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable component.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, actual time spent by each employee, productive hourly rates, fringe benefits, supplies used, contract services, and travel expenses. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns								Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked					
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries					
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used				
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Cost=Hourly Rate x Hours Worked or Total Contract Cost			Copy of Contract and Invoices
Fixed Assets	Description of Equipment Purchased	Unit Cost	Usage				Cost= Unit Cost x Usage		
Travel	Purpose of Trip Name and Title Departure and Return Date	Per Diem Rate Mileage Rate Travel Cost	Days Miles Travel Mode					Cost = Rate x Days or Miles or Total Travel Cost	

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (h) and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the activity costs, number each page. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2014-11

RACE TO THE TOP

SEPTEMBER 2, 2014

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the Race to the Top (RTTT) program. The SCO issues these claiming instruction subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On March 28, 2014, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that the test claim legislation imposes a partially reimbursable state-mandated program upon school districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools are not eligible to claim reimbursement.

Exemption from Race to the Top:

The following schools are exempted from the requirements of Education Code (EC) section 53202(a) and (b) and are, therefore, not mandated by the state to comply with the activities pertaining to the Race to the Top:

- Schools identified by the Superintendent of Public Instruction (SPI) and State Board of Education (SBE) as already having implemented a reform that conforms to the intervention requirements of the RTTT program, and are showing significant progress in its reform pursuant to EC section 53202(a); and
- Schools listed in EC section 53201(e) (i.e., county community schools, juvenile court schools, schools that provide educational services exclusively to individuals with exceptional needs, and schools that have experienced academic growth of at least 50 points over the previous five years as measured by the Academic Performance Index (API)).

Exemption from Open Enrollment Act:

Court, community, community day schools, and charter schools are exempt and not mandated by the state to comply with the Open Enrollment Act pursuant to EC section 48352(a)(2)(B) and (C).

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed with the SCO by **February 16, 2016**, without a late penalty**. Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by U.S. Postal Service:	If delivered by other delivery services:
Office of the State Controller Attn: Local Reimbursements Section Division of Accounting and Reporting P.O. Box 942850 Sacramento, CA 94250	Office of the State Controller Attn: Local Reimbursements Section Division of Accounting and Reporting 3301 C Street, Suite 700 Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Adopted: May 30, 2014

PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

Education Code Sections 48354(b)(1), 48356(d), 48357, 53202(a), 53202(b), 53300, and 53301

Statutes 2009-2010, 5th Extraordinary Session, Chapter 2 (SBX5 1);

Statutes 2009-2010, 5th Extraordinary Session, Chapter 3 (SBX5 4)

California Code of Regulations, Title 5, Section 4702(a) (Register 2010, No. 32)

Race to the Top
10-TC-06

Twin Rivers Unified School District, Claimant

Period of reimbursement begins April 12, 2010

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATE

These parameters and guidelines address activities mandated by the state to compete in the federal *Race to the Top* (RTTT) competitive grant program established by the federal American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Under the federal grant program, the states competed for approximately $4.35 billion in funds awarded to states that are creating conditions for education innovation and reform; achieving significant improvement in student outcomes, including making substantial gains in student achievement, closing achievement gaps, improving high school graduation rates, and ensuring student preparation for success in college and careers; and implementing ambitious plans in four core education reform areas. To make California's application for RTTT grant funds competitive, the Legislature added and amended the Education Code by enacting the Race to the Top program (Ed. Code §§ 53100-53203), the Parent Empowerment Act (Ed. Code sections §§53300-53303) and the Open Enrollment Act (Ed. Code sections 48350-48361). The California Department of Education (CDE) also adopted a regulation (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, § 4702) to implement the Open Enrollment Act.

On March 28, 2014, the Commission on State Mandates (Commission) adopted a statement of decision on the *RTTT* program, 10-TC-06, finding that the test claim statutes and regulation impose a partially reimbursable state-mandated program upon school districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and Government Code section 17514. The Commission approved the test claim for the reimbursable activities identified in Section IV. of these parameters and guidelines.

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any "school district" as defined in Government Code section 17519, except for community colleges, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate is eligible to claim reimbursement.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

Government Code section 17557(e) states that a test claim shall be submitted on or before June 30 following a given fiscal year to establish eligibility for that fiscal year. The claimant filed the test claim on November 23, 2010, establishing eligibility for reimbursement for the 2009-2010 fiscal year. However, the test claim statutes did not become operative and effective until April 12, 2010.

As a result, any costs incurred for the activities in these parameters and guidelines are reimbursable beginning on or after April 12, 2010.

Reimbursement for state-mandated costs may be claimed as follows:

1. Actual costs for one fiscal year shall be included in each claim.
2. Pursuant to Government Code section 17561(d)(1)(A), all claims for reimbursement of initial fiscal year costs shall be submitted to the State Controller (Controller) within 120 days of the issuance date for the claiming instructions.
3. Pursuant to Government Code section 17560(a), a school district may, by February 15 following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred, file an annual reimbursement claim that details the costs actually incurred for that fiscal year.
4. If revised claiming instructions are issued by the Controller pursuant to Government Code section 17558(c), between November 15 and February 15, a school district filing an annual reimbursement claim shall have 120 days following the issuance date of the revised claiming instructions to file a claim. (Gov. Code §17560(b).)
5. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement shall be allowed except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564(a).
6. There shall be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable to and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5. Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

For each eligible claimant that incurs increased costs, the following activities are reimbursable:

1. Race to the Top

   School districts that receive notice that a school or schools within the district have been identified by the Superintendent of Public Instruction (SPI) as persistently lowest-achieving pursuant to Education Code section 53200(b) are required to perform the following activities:

   a) Hold at least two public hearings for each school identified as a persistently lowest-achieving school to notify staff, parents, and the community of the designation and to seek input from staff, parents, and the community regarding the option or options most suitable for the applicable school or schools in its jurisdiction. At least one of the public hearings shall be held at a regularly scheduled meeting, if applicable, and at least one of the public hearings shall be held on the site of a school deemed persistently lowest-achieving. (Ed. Code, §53202(b); Stats. 2009-2010, 5th Ex. Sess., ch. 2, §8 (SBX5 1).)

   b) Conduct a meeting of the governing board to select one of the four interventions for turning around the identified persistently lowest-achieving school or schools as described in Appendix C of the Notice of Final Priorities, Requirements, Definitions, Selection Criteria for the *RTTT* program published in Volume 74 of Number 221 of the Federal Register on November 18, 2009:

      - The turnaround model.
      - The restart model.
      - School closure.
      - The transformational model. (Ed. Code, §53202(a); Stats. 2009-2010, 5th Ex. Sess., ch. 2, §8 (SBX5 1).)

   c) Implement one of the four intervention models for turning around the identified persistently lowest-achieving school or schools. (Ed. Code, §53202(a); Stats. 2009-2010, 5th Ex. Sess., ch. 2, §8 (SBX5 1).)

   The following schools are ***exempt*** from the requirements of Education Code section 53202(a) and (b) and are, therefore, ***not*** mandated by the state to comply with the above activities:

   - Schools identified by the SPI and State Board of Education (SBE) as already having implemented a reform that conforms to the intervention requirements of the RTTT program, and are showing significant progress in its reform pursuant to Education Code section 53202(a); and
   - Schools listed in Education Code section 53201(e) (i.e., county community schools, juvenile court schools, schools that provide educational services exclusively to individuals with exceptional needs, and schools that have experienced academic growth of at least 50 points over the previous five years as measured by the Academic Performance Index (API)).

2. Parent Empowerment Act

   School districts that receive a petition, signed by the number of parents specified in Education Code section 53300 and for the purpose of improving academic achievement or pupil safety, requesting the implementation of one or more of the four intervention models

described in Education Code section 53202 for a school that is not identified as a persistently lowest-achieving school, but is subject to corrective action pursuant to No Child Left Behind (NCLB), continues to fail to make adequate yearly progress, and has an API score of less than 800, are required to perform the following activities:

a) Implement the intervention model requested by parents unless, in a regularly scheduled public hearing, the school district makes a finding in writing stating the reason it cannot implement the specific recommended option and instead designates in writing which of the other options it will implement in the subsequent school year consistent with the requirements specified in federal regulations and guidelines. (Ed. Code, §53300; Stats. 2009-2010, 5th Ex. Sess., ch. 3, §2 (SBX5 4).)

b) Notify the SPI and SBE of the receipt of a petition and the final disposition of the petition. If the school district indicates in writing that it will implement in the upcoming school year a different alternative governance arrangement than requested by the parents, the school district shall notify the SPI and SBE that the alternative governance option selected has substantial promise of enabling the school to make adequate yearly progress as defined in NCLB, Title 20 United States Code section 6301 et seq.. (Ed. Code, §53301; Stats. 2009-2010, 5th Ex. Sess., ch. 3, §2 (SBX5 4).)

3. Open Enrollment Act

a) The school district of residence that receives notice that one or more of its schools are low-achieving and on the list created by the SPI, shall notify the parent(s) or guardian(s) of each pupil enrolled in a school included on the most recent Open Enrollment List of the option to transfer to another public school served by the district of residence or another school district. This notice shall be provided on the first day of instruction. If the district has not been notified of whether its school(s) is on the list, the notification shall be provided no later than 14 calendar days after the Open Enrollment List is posted on the California Department of Education's (CDE) Web site at http://www.cde.ca.gov/. (Ed. Code, §48354(b)(1); Cal. Code Regs., tit. 2, §4702(a).)

b) Upon receipt of a transfer application, the school district of enrollment shall ensure that pupils who transfer pursuant to the Open Enrollment Act are enrolled in a school with a higher API than the school in which the pupil was previously enrolled, and are selected through a random, nonbiased process that prohibits an evaluation of whether or not the pupil should be enrolled based on his or her individual academic or athletic performance, physical condition, proficiency in the English language, family income, or other individual characteristics. If the number of pupils requesting a particular school exceeds the number of spaces available at that school, a lottery shall be conducted in the group priority order in section 48356(d)(1) and (2) to select pupils at random. (Ed. Code, §48356(d); Stats. 2009-2010, 5th Ex. Sess., ch. 3, §1 (SBX5 4).)

c) Within 60 days of receiving an application from a parent or guardian for transfer, the school district of enrollment shall notify the applicant parent and the school district of residence in writing whether the application has been accepted or rejected. If an application is rejected, the school district of enrollment shall state in the notification the reasons for the rejection. (Ed. Code, §48357; Stats. 2009-2010, 5th Ex. Sess., ch. 3, §1 (SBX5 4).)

Court, community, community day schools, and charter schools are ***exempt and not mandated*** by the state to comply with the Open Enrollment Act.[1]

V. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION

Each of the following cost elements must be identified for each reimbursable activity identified in Section IV, Reimbursable Activities, of this document. Each claimed reimbursable cost must be supported by source documentation as described in Section IV. Additionally, each reimbursement claim must be filed in a timely manner.

A. Direct Cost Reporting

Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. The following direct costs are eligible for reimbursement.

1. Salaries and Benefits

Report each employee implementing the reimbursable activities by name, job classification, and productive hourly rate (total wages and related benefits divided by productive hours). Describe the specific reimbursable activities performed and the hours devoted to each reimbursable activity performed.

2. Materials and Supplies

Report the cost of materials and supplies that have been consumed or expended for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Purchases shall be claimed at the actual price after deducting discounts, rebates, and allowances received by the claimant. Supplies that are withdrawn from inventory shall be charged on an appropriate and recognized method of costing, consistently applied.

3. Contracted Services

Report the name of the contractor and services performed to implement the reimbursable activities. Attach a copy of the contract to the claim. If the contractor bills for time and materials, report the number of hours spent on the activities and all costs charged. If the contract is a fixed price, report the services that were performed during the period covered by the reimbursement claim. If the contract services are also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the services used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed. Submit contract consultant and attorney invoices with the claim and a description of the contract scope of services.

4. Fixed Assets

Report the purchase price paid for fixed assets (including computers) necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. The purchase price includes taxes, delivery costs, and installation costs. If the fixed asset is also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the purchase price used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed.

[1]Education Code section 48352(a)(2)(B) and (C).

5. Travel

Report the name of the employee traveling for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Include the date of travel, destination, the specific reimbursable activity requiring travel, and related travel expenses reimbursed to the employee in compliance with the rules of the local jurisdiction. Report employee travel time according to the rules of cost element A.1., Salaries and Benefits, for each applicable reimbursable activity.

B. Indirect Cost Rates

Indirect costs are costs that have been incurred for common or joint purposes. These costs benefit more than one cost objective and cannot be readily identified with a particular final cost objective without effort disproportionate to the results achieved. After direct costs have been determined and assigned to other activities, as appropriate, indirect costs are those remaining to be allocated to benefited cost objectives. A cost may not be allocated as an indirect cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose, in like circumstances, has been claimed as a direct cost.

Indirect costs may include: (a) the indirect costs originating in each department or agency of the governmental unit carrying out state mandated programs; and (b) the costs of central governmental services distributed through the central service cost allocation plan and not otherwise treated as direct costs.

School districts must use the CDE approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5(a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[2] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. In any case, an audit shall be completed not later than two years after the date that the audit is commenced. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section IV, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

VII. OFFSETTING REVENUES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsetting revenue the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate from any source, including but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, shall be identified and deducted from this claim. Specifically, the School Improvement Grant funds under the state Budget Act Item 6110-134-0890 must be identified as offsetting revenue and deducted from the costs claimed by the district for implementing an intervention model pursuant to Education Code section 53202.

[2] This refers to title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

VIII. STATE CONTROLLER'S CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558(b), the Controller shall issue claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement not later than 90 days after receiving the adopted parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist local agencies and school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The claiming instructions shall be derived from these parameters and guidelines and the statements of decision on the test claim and parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561(d)(1), issuance of the claiming instructions shall constitute a notice of the right of the local agencies and school districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

IX. REMEDIES BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Upon request of a local agency or school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the Controller to modify the claiming instructions and the Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission.

In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557(d), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

X. LEGAL AND FACTUAL BASIS FOR THE PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

The statements of decision adopted for the test claim and parameters and guidelines are legally binding on all parties and provide the legal and factual basis for the parameters and guidelines. The support for the legal and factual findings is found in the administrative record. The administrative record is on file with the Commission.

RACE TO THE TOP CLAIM FOR PAYMENT

For State Controller Use Only
(19) Program Number 00362
(20) Date Filed
(21) LRS Input

PROGRAM 362

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1, (04) 1. a) (f)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1, (04) 1. b) (f)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1, (04) 1. c) (f)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1, (04) 2. a) (f)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (04) 2. b) (f)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1, (04) 3. a) (f)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1, (04) 3. b) (f)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM 1, (04) 3. c) (f)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30) FORM 1, (06)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31) FORM 1, (07)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty (refer to attached Instructions)**		(14)	(32) FORM 1, (09)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33) FORM 1, (10)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm/Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 362	RACE TO THE TOP CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown on Form 1 line (11). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15,** or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred. Claims filed after the specified date must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (04) 1.a). (f) means the information is located on Form 1, line (04), section 1.a)., column (f). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 35.19% should be shown as 35. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number, and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If the claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 362	RACE TO THE TOP CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20 ___ /20___					
(03) Leave Blank.						
Direct Costs	**Object Accounts**					
(04) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Fixed Assets	(e) Travel	(f) Total
1. Race to the Top ***(For school districts with schools identified as persistently low-achieving)***						
a) Hold at least two public hearings for each identified school to notify staff, parents, and the community, and seek input regarding the option or options most suitable for the applicable school.						
b) Conduct a meeting of the governing board to select one of the four intervention models.						
c) Implement the selected intervention model.						
2. Parent Empowerment Act						
a) Implement the intervention model requested by parents.						
b) Notify the SPI and SBE of the receipt of a petition and the final disposition of the petition. *(If an alternative governance option is selected, notify that the selected option has substantial promise.)*						
3. Open Enrollment Act						
a) Notify the parent(s) or guardian(s) of each pupil of the option to transfer to another school district. *(This activity is for the school district of residence that receives notice).*						
b) Ensure that pupils are enrolled in a school with higher API and the selection process is nonbiased. Conduct a lottery when the number of applications exceeds the number of available spaces. *(This activity is for the school district of enrollment that receives transfer application).*						
c) Notify the applicant parent and the school district of residence in writing of the acceptance or rejection of the application. In case an application is rejected, state the reasons in the notification. *(This activity is for the school district of enrollment that receives transfer application).*						
(05) Total Direct Costs						

Indirect Costs		
(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) - line (05)(d) - $ [ ]] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) + line (07)]	
Cost Reduction		
(09) Less: Offsetting Revenues		
(10) Less: Other Reimbursements		
(11) Total Claimed Amount	[Line (08) – {line (09) + line (10)}]	

PROGRAM 362	RACE TO THE TOP CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

Exemptions:

Race to the Top:

The following schools are exempt from the requirements of EC section 53202(a) and (b) and are, therefore, not mandated by the state to comply with the activities pertaining to the Race to the Top:

- Schools identified by the SPI and SBE as already having implemented a reform that conforms to the intervention requirements of the RTTT program, and are showing significant progress in its reform pursuant to EC section 53202(a); and
- Schools listed in EC section 53201(e) (i.e., county community schools, juvenile court schools, schools that provide educational services exclusively to individuals with exceptional needs, and schools that have experienced academic growth of at least 50 points over the previous five years as measured by the API).

Open Enrollment Act:

Court, community, community day schools, and charter schools are exempt and not mandated by the state to comply with the Open Enrollment Act.

(02) Enter the fiscal year in which costs were incurred.

(03) Leave blank.

(04) For each reimbursable activity, enter the total from Form 2, line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row. Total each row.

(05) Total columns (a) through (e).

(06) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(07) From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), deduct Total Fixed Assets, line (05)(d) and any other item excluded from indirect cost distribution base in accordance with California School Accounting Manual (CSAM) Procedure 915. Enter zero if there are no exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (06).

(08) Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), and Total Indirect Costs, line (07).

(09) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(10) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(11) From Total Direct and Indirect Costs, line (08), subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (09), and Other Reimbursements, line (10). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 362	RACE TO THE TOP ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___ / 20___

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only one box per form to identify the activity being claimed.
(Reimbursement begins 04/12/2010)

1. Race to the Top
(For school districts with schools identified as persistently lowest-achieving)

☐ a) Hold at least two public hearings for each identified school to notify staff, parents, and the community, and seek input regarding the option or options most suitable for the applicable school.

☐ b) Conduct a meeting of the governing board to select one of the four intervention models.

☐ c) Implement the selected intervention model.

2. Parent Empowerment Act

☐ a) Implement the intervention model requested by parents.

☐ b) Notify the SPI and SBE of the receipt of a petition and the final disposition of the petition. *(If an alternative governance option is selected, notify that the selected option has substantial promise.)*

3. Open Enrollment Act

☐ a) Notify the parent(s) or guardian(s) of each pupil of the option to transfer to another school district. *(This activity is for the school district of residence that receives notice).*

☐ b) Ensure that pupils are enrolled in a school with higher API and the selection process is nonbiased. Conduct a lottery when the number of applications exceeds the number of available spaces. *(This activity is for the school district of enrollment that receives transfer application).*

☐ c) Notify the applicant parent and the school district of residence in writing of the acceptance or rejection of the application. In case an application is rejected, state the reasons in the notification. *(This activity is for the school district of enrollment that receives transfer application).*

(04) Description of Expenses			Object Accounts				
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services	(g) Fixed Assets	(h) Travel
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page: ____of____							

PROGRAM 362	RACE TO THE TOP ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box which indicates the activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable activity.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, actual time spent by each employee, productive hourly rates, fringe benefits, supplies used, contract services, and travel expenses. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated and no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns									Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name & Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries= Hourly Rate x Hours Worked						
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate			Benefits= Benefit Rate X Salaries					
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used			Cost= Unit Cost X Quantity Used				
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service				Cost=Hourly Rate x Hours Worked or Total Contract			Copy of Contract and Invoices
Fixed Assets	Description of Equipment Purchased	Unit Cost	Usage					Cost=Unit Cost x Usage		
Travel	Purpose of Trip Name and Title Departure and Return Date	Per Diem Rate Mileage Rate Travel Cost	Days Miles Travel Mode						Total Travel=Rate x Days or Miles	

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (i) and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the activity costs, number each page. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (i) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2012-28

SCHOOL ACCOUNTABILITY REPORT CARDS

JUNE 25, 2012

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the School Accountability Report Cards (SARC) program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

Proposition 98, an initiative measure approved by California voters, required every school to develop and issue a school accountability report card. Proposition 98 set forth 13 items that were to be included in these report cards. Statutes adopted after the approval of Proposition 98 added new subjects to be included. On April 23, 1998, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision (SOD) finding that the requirements in these statutes impose a reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts within the meaning of article XIIIB, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514.

On July 28, 2005, the CSM adopted a SOD on reconsideration of SARC as directed by Chapter 895, Statutes of 2004. The CSM further determined it did not have the authority to rehear the portion of the original decision pertaining to activities required by Chapter 912, Statutes of 1997. The Legislature subsequently amended Chapter 895, Statutes of 2004, through Chapter 677, Statutes of 2005, Section 53 (urgency, operative October 7, 2005), to direct the CSM to reconsider Chapter 912, Statutes of 1997, and to apply its decision on reconsideration of the entire SARC program to claims filed beginning January 1, 2005.

On January 26, 2006, the CSM adopted a SOD on reconsideration of Chapter 912, Statutes of 1997. The CSM concluded that Chapter 912, Statutes of 1997, as it amended Education Code 33126 did not impose a new program or higher level of service, and did not impose costs mandated by the State within the meaning of Article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC sections 17514 and 17556.

On September 25, 2009, in accordance with the Peremptory Writ of Mandate, the CSM adopted the Notice of Adoption of the Order to Set Aside the SOD on reconsideration and order to set aside, and proposed an order to reinstate the original SOD adopted on April 23, 1998, and the Ps & Gs for the SARC program adopted on August 20, 1998.

Chapter 530, Statutes of 2007, which became effective on January 1, 2008, deleted the following requirements in Education Code section 33126 that were found in the reimbursable activities:

1. Reporting the average verbal and math Scholastic Assessment Test scores of high school seniors, to the extent that those scores are provided, and the average percentage of seniors taking that exam for the most recent three-year period.

2. The degree to which pupils are prepared to enter the workforce.

On March 23, 2012, the CSM amended the Ps & Gs to clarify that these two activities are no longer mandated or reimbursable effective January 1, 2008.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed by **February 16, 2016**, without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form

only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all

documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by U.S. Postal Service:	If delivered by other delivery services:
Office of the State Controller Attn: Local Reimbursements Section Division of Accounting and Reporting P.O. Box 942850 Sacramento, CA 94250	Office of the State Controller Attn: Local Reimbursements Section Division of Accounting and Reporting 3301 C Street, Suite 700 Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Amended: March 23, 2012
Adopted: August 20, 1998

AMENDMENT TO PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

Education Code Sections 33126; 35256; 35256.1; 35258;
41409; and 41409.3

Statutes 2007, Chapter 530; Statutes 1997, Chapters 918 and 912
Statutes 1994, Chapter 824; Statutes 1993, Chapter 1031
Statutes 1992, Chapter 759; Statutes 1989, Chapter 1463

School Accountability Report Cards
10-PGA-02 (97-TC-21)

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATE

Proposition 98, an initiative measure approved by the California voters, required each school in each school district to develop and issue a school accountability report card. Proposition 98 set forth thirteen items that were to be included in the school accountability report cards. Statutes adopted after the approval of Proposition 98 added new subjects to be included in the school accountability report card. The Commission on State Mandates, in its Statement of Decision adopted at the April 23, 1998 hearing, determined that the requirements in these statutes impose a new program or higher level of service upon school districts, within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and Government Code section 17514.

Statutes 2007, chapter 530, which became effective on January 1, 2008, deleted the following requirements in Education Code section 33126 that were found to be reimbursable activities:

1. Reporting the average verbal and math Scholastic Aptitude Test scores of high school seniors, to the extent that those scores are provided, and the average percentage of seniors taking that exam for the most recent three-year period.
2. The degree to which pupils are prepared to enter the workforce.

On March 23, 2012, the Commission amended these parameters and guidelines to clarify that these two activities are no longer mandated or reimbursable effective January 1, 2008.

In addition, for costs incurred beginning July 1, 2010, the amended parameters and guidelines require school districts and county offices of education to use the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

Finally, the parameters and guidelines were amended to require claimants, beginning in fiscal year 2011-2012, to support the claims for reimbursement with contemporaneous source documentation created at or near the same time the actual cost for the activity or event was incurred.

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any "school district" as defined in Government Code section 17519, except for community colleges, which incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate is eligible to claim reimbursement.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

The amendments made to these parameters and guidelines become effective as follows:

1. Activities deleted by Statutes 2007, chapter 530 are not reimbursable beginning January 1, 2008.
2. The amendment made to Section IV, adding language requiring that claims be supported with contemporaneous source documents, is effective beginning July 1, 2011. Government Code section 17557(d)(2)(H) provides that "any amendment to the boilerplate language that does not increase or decrease reimbursable costs shall limit the eligible filing period commencing with the fiscal year in which the amended parameters and guidelines were adopted." The Commission amended the boilerplate language requiring contemporaneous source documentation in fiscal year 2011-2012.
3. The amendment made to Section V(B) of these parameters and guidelines addressing the indirect cost rate, is effective beginning July 1, 2010. Pursuant to Government Code section 17557(d)(1), "A parameters and guidelines amendment filed more than 90 days after the claiming deadline for initial claims, as specified in the claiming instructions pursuant to section 17561, and on or before the claiming deadline following a fiscal year, shall establish reimbursement eligibility for that fiscal year. The State Controller's Office filed this request to amend the parameters and guidelines on February 22, 2011, making the amendments to Section V(B) of these parameters and guidelines effective for the 2010-2011 fiscal year.

Reimbursement for state-mandated costs may be claimed as follows:

1. Actual costs for one fiscal year shall be included in each claim.
2. Pursuant to Government Code section 17561(d)(1)(A), all claims for reimbursement of initial fiscal year costs shall be submitted to the State Controller within 120 days of the issuance date for the claiming instructions.
3. Pursuant to Government Code section 17560(a), a school district may, by February 15 following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred, file an annual reimbursement claim that details the costs actually incurred for that fiscal year.
4. If revised claiming instructions are issued by the Controller pursuant to Government Code section 17558(c), between November 15 and February 15, a school district filing an annual reimbursement claim shall have 120 days following the issuance date of the revised claiming instructions to file a claim. (Gov. Code §17560(b).)
5. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement shall be allowed except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564(a).

6. There shall be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5. Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

For each eligible claimant, the following activities are eligible for reimbursement:

Component 1 - Compilation, Analysis, and Reporting of Data

The collection and updating of data, preparation of analyses, and the preparation of the new mandated provisions added to the school accountability report cards (SARCs), as described below can be claimed, as specified below:

For the period beginning July 1, 1996 the required data and analyses includes the reporting of the following information:

1. The degree to which pupils are prepared to enter the workforce; (Effective January 1, 2008, this activity is no longer reimbursable.)
2. The total number of instructional minutes offered in the school year, separately stated for each grade level, as compared to the total number of the instructional minutes per school year required by state law, separately stated for each grade level;
3. The total number of minimum days, as specified in Education Code sections 46112, 46113, 46117, and 46141, in the school year;
4. The beginning, median, and highest salary paid to teachers in the district, as reflected in the district's salary scale;
5. The average salary for school site principals in the district;
6. The salary of the district superintendent;

7. Based upon the state summary information provided by the Superintendent of Public Instruction pursuant to subdivision (b) of Education Code section 41409, the statewide average salary for the appropriate size and type of district for the following:

   a. beginning, mid-range, and highest salary paid to teachers;

   b. school site principals; and

   c. district superintendents;

8. The statewide average of the percentage of school district expenditures allocated for the salaries of administrative personnel for the appropriate size and type of district for the most recent fiscal year, provided by the Superintendent of Public Instruction pursuant to subdivision (a) of section 41409 of the Education Code;

9. The percentage allocated under the district's corresponding fiscal year expenditure for the salaries of administrative personnel, as defined in Education Code sections 1200, 1300, 1700, 1800, and 2200 of the California School Accounting Manual published by the State Department of Education;

10. The statewide average of the percentage of school district expenditures allocated for the salaries of teachers for the appropriate size and type of district for the most recent fiscal year, provided by the Superintendent of Public Instruction, pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 41409 of the Education Code; and,

11. The percentage of the budget that is expended for the salaries of teachers, as defined in Section 1100 of the California School Accounting Manual published by the State Department of Education.

For the period beginning January l, 1998, the required data and analyses includes the reporting of the eleven items above plus the following district-wide and site-specific information:

1. Results by grade level from the assessment tool used by the school district using percentiles when available for the most recent three-year period, including the pupil achievement by grade level as measured by the statewide assessment developed by the state pursuant to chapter 5 (commencing with section 60600) and chapter 6 (commencing with section 60800) of part 33 of the Education Code;

2. The average verbal and math Scholastic Assessment Test scores of high school seniors to the extent such scores are provided to the school and the average percentage of seniors taking that exam for the most recent three-year period; (Effective January 1, 2008, this activity is no longer reimbursable.)

3. The one-year dropout rate listed in the California Basic Education Data System for the school site over the most recent three-year period;

4. The distribution of class sizes at the school site by grade level, the average class size, and the percentage of pupils in kindergarten and grades 1 to 3, inclusive, participating in the Class Size Reduction Program established pursuant to chapter 6.10 (commencing with section 52120) of part 28 of the Education Code, using California Basic Education Data System information for the most recent three-year period;

5. The total number of the school's fully credentialed teachers, the number of teachers relying upon emergency credentials, and the number of teachers working without credentials for the most recent three-year period;
6. Any assignment of teachers outside of their subject area of competence for the first two years of the most recent three-year period;
7. The annual number of schooldays dedicated to staff development for the most recent three-year period; and,
8. The suspension and expulsion rates for the most recent three-year period.

Component 2 - Annual posting of school accountability report cards on the Internet.

A school district is connected to the Internet if one or more of its schools or the administrative office has a dedicated line or a dial-up account to the Internet. These school districts are eligible for reimbursement, as follows:

A. School districts with district or individual school web sites are eligible to be reimbursed for the following activities in compliance with this mandate:

   1. One-time costs to add web pages for each school to the district's or individual schools' websites to post school accountability report card (SARC) information.
   2. Ongoing costs to annually convert the SARC information described in Component 1 to formats capable of being posted on the district's web site or on individual school web sites.
   3. Ongoing costs to annually post the SARC information on the district's web site or on individual school web sites.
   4. Ongoing costs to maintain electronic media storage space for the district's web site and individual school sites for posting the SARC information.
   5. Ongoing costs to purchase software specifically to convert the SARC to a file format capable of being posted on the Internet.
   6. One-time costs to purchase other software limited to a pro rata portion of newly purchased software used to prepare the SARC.

B. School districts without web sites on January 1, 1998, are eligible to be reimbursed for the following activities in compliance with this mandate:

   1. One-time costs to establish one web site for the district to post the SARC information described in Component 1.
   2. One-time costs to develop and add web pages to post SARC information for each school.
   3. Ongoing costs to convert the SARC information to formats capable of being posted on the district's web site or on individual school web sites.
   4. Ongoing costs to annually post SARC information on the district's web site or on individual school web sites.

5. Ongoing costs to maintain electronic media storage space on the district's web site and individual school web sites for posting the SARC information.
6. Ongoing costs to purchase software specifically to convert the SARC to a file format capable of being posted on the Internet.
7. One-time costs to purchase other software, limited to a pro rata portion of newly purchased software used to prepare the SARC.

Non-Reimbursable Costs

School districts shall not be reimbursed for establishing an Internet connection nor for maintaining Internet access and shall not be reimbursed for the establishment of web sites for individual schools

V. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION

Each of the following cost elements must be identified for each reimbursable activity identified in Section IV, Reimbursable Activities, of this document. Each claimed reimbursable cost must be supported by source documentation as described in Section IV. Additionally, each reimbursement claim must be filed in a timely manner.

A. Direct Cost Reporting

Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. The following direct costs are eligible for reimbursement.

1. Salaries and Benefits

Report each employee implementing the reimbursable activities by name, job classification, and productive hourly rate (total wages and related benefits divided by productive hours). Describe the specific reimbursable activities performed and the hours devoted to each reimbursable activity performed.

2. Materials and Supplies

Report the cost of materials and supplies that have been consumed or expended for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Purchases shall be claimed at the actual price after deducting discounts, rebates, and allowances received by the claimant. Supplies that are withdrawn from inventory shall be charged on an appropriate and recognized method of costing, consistently applied.

3. Contracted Services

Report the name of the contractor and services performed to implement the reimbursable activities. Attach a copy of the contract to the claim. If the contractor bills for time and materials, report the number of hours spent on the activities and all costs charged. If the contract is a fixed price, report the dates when services were performed and itemize all costs for those services.

4. Fixed Assets

Report the purchase price paid for fixed assets (including computers) necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. The purchase price includes taxes, delivery costs,

and installation costs. If the fixed asset is also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the purchase price used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed.

5. Travel

Report the name of the employee traveling for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Include the date of travel, destination, the specific reimbursable activity requiring travel, and related travel expenses reimbursed to the employee in compliance with the rules of the local jurisdiction. Report employee travel time according to the rules of cost element A.1., Salaries and Benefits, for each applicable reimbursable activity.

6. Training

Report the cost of training an employee to perform the reimbursable activities, as specified in Section IV of this document. Report the name and job classification of each employee preparing for, attending, and/or conducting training necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. Provide the title, subject, and purpose (related to the mandate of the training session), dates attended, and location. If the training encompasses subjects broader than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion can be claimed. Report employee training time for each applicable reimbursable activity according to the rules of cost element A.1., Salaries and Benefits, and A.2., Materials and Supplies. Report the cost of consultants who conduct the training according to the rules of cost element A.3., Contracted Services.

B. Indirect Cost Rates

Indirect costs are costs that have been incurred for common or joint purposes. These costs benefit more than one cost objective and cannot be readily identified with a particular final cost objective without effort disproportionate to the results achieved. After direct costs have been determined and assigned to other activities, as appropriate, indirect costs are those remaining to be allocated to benefited cost objectives. A cost may not be allocated as an indirect cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose, in like circumstances, has been claimed as a direct cost.

Indirect costs may include: (a) the indirect costs originating in each department or agency of the governmental unit carrying out state mandated programs; and (b) the costs of central governmental services distributed through the central service cost allocation plan and not otherwise treated as direct costs.

Beginning July 1, 2010, school districts and county offices of education must use the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5(a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[1] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is

[1] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. In any case, an audit shall be completed not later than two years after the date that the audit is commenced. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section IV, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

VII. OFFSETTING REVENUES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsetting revenues the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate from any source, including but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

VIII. STATE CONTROLLER'S REVISED CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558(c), the Controller shall issue revised claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement not later than 90 days after receiving the amended parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist local agencies and school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The revised claiming instructions shall be derived from the test claim decision and the revised parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561(d)(2), issuance of the revised claiming instructions shall constitute a notice of the right of the local agencies and school districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon the revised parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

IX. REMEDIES BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Upon request of a local agency or school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the State Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the Controller to modify the claiming instructions and the Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission.

In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557(d), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

X. LEGAL AND FACTUAL BASIS FOR THE PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

The statement of decision is legally binding on all parties and provides the legal and factual basis for the parameters and guidelines. The support for the legal and factual findings is found in the administrative record for the test claim. The administrative record, including the statement of decision, is on file with the Commission.

SCHOOL ACCOUNTABILITY REPORT CARDS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT

For State Controller Use Only
(19) Program Number 000171
(20) Date Filed
(21) LRS Input

PROGRAM 171

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM-1, (04) 1. (f)	
County of Location			(23) FORM-1, (04) 2. (f)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM-1, (06)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM-1, (07)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM-1, (09)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM-1, (10)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm/Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 171	SCHOOL ACCOUNTABILITY REPORT CARDS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown on Form 1 line (11). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15,** or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (04) 1. (f), means the information is located on Form 1, line (04) 1., column (f). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

Table of Contents

PROGRAM 171	SCHOOL ACCOUNTABILITY REPORT CARDS CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___/20___

Claim Statistics

(03) School district's website address:

Direct Costs	**Object Accounts**					
(04) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Fixed Assets	(e) Travel and Training	(f) Total
Activities deleted by Chapter 530, Statutes of 2007, are not reimbursable beginning January 1, 2008.						
1. Compilation, Analysis, and Reporting of Data						
2. Annual Posting of SARCs on the Internet						
(05) Total Direct Costs						

Indirect Costs

(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) - (05)(d) - $ ____] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) + line (07)]	

Cost Reduction

(09) Less: Offsetting Revenues		
(10) Less: Other Reimbursements		
(11) Total Claimed Amount	[Line (08) - {line (09) + line (10)}]	

PROGRAM 171	SCHOOL ACCOUNTABILITY REPORT CARDS CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year of costs.

(03) Enter the school district's website address where the School Accountability Report Card information was posted on the Internet during the fiscal year of the claim.

(04) For each reimbursable activity, enter the totals from Form 2, line (05), columns (d) through (h), to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e), in the appropriate row. Total each row.

(05) Total columns (a) through (f).

(06) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(07) From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), deduct Fixed Assets, line (05)(d), and any other item excluded from indirect cost distribution base in accordance with CSAM Procedure 915. Enter zero if there are no exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (06).

(08) Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), and Total Indirect Costs, line (07).

(09) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(10) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(11) From Total Direct and Indirect Costs, line (08), subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (09), and Other Reimbursements, line (10). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 171	SCHOOL ACCOUNTABILITY REPORT CARDS ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___/20___

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only **one** box per form to identify the activity being claimed.

☐ 1. Compilation, Analysis, and Reporting of Data

☐ 2. Annual Posting of SARCs on the Internet

(04) Description of Expenses			Object Accounts				
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed, and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services	(g) Fixed Assets	(h) Travel and Training
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page: ____of____							

PROGRAM 171	SCHOOL ACCOUNTABILITY REPORT CARDS ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box that indicates the activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable activity.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, actual time spent by each employee, productive hourly rates, fringe benefits, supplies used, contract services, and travel and training expenses. The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed. For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns								Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked					
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries					
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used				
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Itemized Cost of Services Performed			Copy of Contract and Invoices
Fixed Assets	Description of Equipment Purchased	Unit Cost	Usage				Cost = Unit Cost x Usage		
Travel and Training	Purpose of Trip Name and Title Departure and Return Date	Per Diem Rate Mileage Rate Travel Cost	Days Miles Travel Mode					Cost = Rate x Days or Miles or Total Travel Cost	
	Employee Name and Title Name of Class		Dates Attended					Registration Fee	

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (h) and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the activity costs, number each page. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2005-07

SCHOOL DISTRICT FISCAL ACCOUNTABILITY REPORTING & EMPLOYEE BENEFITS DISCLOSURE (CONSOLIDATION)

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the School District Fiscal Accountability Reporting and Employee Benefits Disclosure program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On October 26, 2000, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that the test claim legislation imposes a reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts within the meaning of article XIIIB, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514.

On July 28, 2005, the CSM amended and consolidated the School District Fiscal Accountability Reporting and Employee Benefits Disclosure programs, which listed the activities required to comply with the budget process.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed by **February 16, 2016,** without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form Fam-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Amended: July 28, 2005
Corrected: February 7, 2002
Adopted: January 24, 2002
j:\Mandates\2004/pga/04-pga-27/finpga.doc

AMENDED PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

CONSOLIDATION

School District Fiscal Accountability Reporting (97-TC-19)
Education Code Sections 42100, 42127, 42127.5, 42127.6, 42128, 42131,
Government Code Section 3540.2
Statutes 1981, Chapter 100
Statutes 1985, Chapter 185
Statutes 1986, Chapter 1150
Statutes 1987, Chapters 917 and 1452
Statutes 1988, Chapters 1461 and 1462
Statutes 1990, Chapter 525
Statutes 1991, Chapter 1213
Statutes 1992, Chapter 323
Statutes 1993, Chapters 923 and 924
Statutes 1994, Chapters 650 and 1002
Statutes 1995, Chapter 525

Employee Benefits Disclosure (CSM-4502)
Education Code Section 42142
Statutes 1994, Chapter 650 (AB 3141)

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATE

School District Fiscal Accountability Reporting

On October 26, 2000, the Commission on State Mandates (Commission) adopted its Statement of Decision finding that the *School District Fiscal Accountability Reporting* program (Education Code sections 42100, 42127, 42127.5, 42127.6, 42128, and 42131 and Government Code section 3540.2) requires some new activities, as specified below, which constitute new programs or higher levels of service within existing programs upon school districts and/or county offices of education within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and impose costs mandated by the state pursuant to Government Code section 17514.

Accordingly, the Commission approved this test claim for the following specific new activities required to comply with the budget process:

School District Activities:

1. Sending a statement of receipts and expenditures for the preceding fiscal year to the county superintendent of schools, pursuant to Education Code section 42100.
2. Adjusting for the change in the deadline for adopting the revised school district budget, from on or before September 15, to on or before September 8, pursuant to Education Code section 42127.
3. Making available for public review, not later than 45 days after the Governor signs the annual State Budget Act, any revisions in revenues and expenditures made to the school district budget to reflect the funding made available by that State Budget Act, pursuant to Education Code section 42127.
4. Drafting a statement of correction when the school district incurs a negative balance, pursuant to Education Code section 42127.5.
5. Certifying in writing, either positively, qualifiedly, or negatively, within 45 days after the close of the period being reported, whether the school district is able to meet its financial obligations for the remainder of the fiscal year and, based on current forecasts, for the subsequent fiscal year, pursuant to Education Code section 42131.
6. Filing with the county superintendent of schools a copy of the financial obligation certification, and a copy of the report submitted to the school district governing board required by Education Code section 42130, pursuant to Education Code section 42131.
7. For those school districts with a qualified or negative financial certification, providing to the county superintendent of schools, the State Controller, and the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, no later than June 1 each year, financial statement projections of the school district's fund and cash balances through June 30 for the period ending April 30, pursuant to Education Code section 42131.
8. For those school districts with a qualified or negative financial certification, providing the county superintendent of schools with all information relevant to the financial impact of any collective bargaining agreement, in the format developed by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, as specifically requested by the county office of education, pursuant to Government Code section 3540.2.

County Office of Education Activities:

9. Verifying the mathematical accuracy of the school district statement of receipts and expenditures for the preceding fiscal year, pursuant to Education Code section 42100.
10. Sending a copy of the verified school district statement of receipts and expenditures for the preceding fiscal year to the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, pursuant to Education Code section 42100.
11. Adjusting for the change in deadline for approval of the revised school district budget, from on or before November 1, to on or before October 8, pursuant to Education Code section 42127.
12. Providing a list to the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, or before September 22, identifying all school districts for which budgets may be disapproved, pursuant to Education Code section 42127.

13. Providing a report to the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, on or before October 8, identifying all school districts for which budgets have been disapproved, including a copy of the written response transmitted to each school district when their budget was disapproved, pursuant to Education Code section 42127.

14. Notifying the State Superintendent of Public Instruction in writing if a county superintendent of schools determines that a school district is unable to meet its financial obligations for the current or two subsequent fiscal years, or if the school district has a qualified or negative certification required by section 42131, pursuant to Education Code section 42127.6.

15. Notifying appropriate county officials that he or she shall not approve any warrants issued by the school district, whenever a school district has not made a budget or filed the interim reports required by section 42130, pursuant to Education Code section 42128.

16. Changing the school district financial certification to negative or qualified, as appropriate, if a county office of education receives a positive certification from the school district, when a negative or qualified certification should have been filed and providing notice of that action to the governing board of the school district and to the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, within 75 days after the close of the applicable reporting period, pursuant to Education Code section 42131.

17. Sending copies of any certification in which the governing board is unable to certify unqualifiedly that financial obligations will be met, and a copy of the report submitted to the governing board pursuant to Section 42130 to the State Controller and the State Superintendent of Public Instruction at the time of certification, together with a completed transmittal form provided by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, pursuant to Education Code section 42131.

18. Submitting to the State Superintendent of Public Instruction and the State Controller the county superintendent's comments on those school district financial certifications that are classified as qualified or negative, and reporting any action proposed or taken, within 75 days after the close of the applicable reporting period, pursuant to Education Code section 42131.

19. Reporting to the State Controller and State Superintendent of Public Instruction as to whether the governing board of each of the school districts under their jurisdiction has submitted the certification required, and the type of certification filed by each school district, within 75 days after the close of the applicable reporting period, pursuant to Education Code section 42131.

Employee Benefits Disclosure

On February 22, 2001, the Commission determined that the *Employee Benefits Disclosure* program (CSM-4502) imposed a reimbursable state mandate on school districts, as follows:

Within 45 days of adopting a collective bargaining agreement, forwarding to the county superintendent of schools any revisions to the school district’s current year budget that are necessary to fulfill the terms of that agreement with any additional costs reflected in interim fiscal reports or multiyear fiscal projects. (Ed. Code, § 42142.)

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any "school district," as defined in Government Code section 17519, except for community colleges, which incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim reimbursement.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

The period of reimbursement for this amendment begins on July 1, 2005.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17560, reimbursement for state-mandated costs may be claimed as follows:

1. A local agency or school district may file an estimated reimbursement claim by January 15 of the fiscal year in which costs are to be incurred, and, by January 15 following that fiscal year shall file an annual reimbursement claim that details the costs actually incurred for that fiscal year; or it may comply with the provisions of subdivision (b).
2. A local agency or school district may, by January 15 following the fiscal year in which costs are incurred, file an annual reimbursement claim that details the costs actually incurred for that fiscal year.
3. In the event revised claiming instructions are issued by the Controller pursuant to subdivision (c) of section 17558 between October 15 and January 15, a local agency or school district filing an annual reimbursement claim shall have 120 days following the issuance date of the revised claiming instructions to file a claim.

Reimbursable actual costs for one fiscal year shall be included in each claim. Estimated costs for the subsequent year may be included on the same claim, if applicable. Pursuant to Government Code section 17561 (d)(1), all claims for reimbursement of initial years' costs shall be submitted within 120 days of the issuance of the State Controller's claiming instructions. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement shall be allowed, except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564.

There shall be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5. Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the

reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

For each eligible claimant, the following activities are eligible for reimbursement:

A. Annual Statement of Receipts and Expenditures (Ed. Code, § 42100.)

School District Activities

- On or before September 15, the governing board of each school district shall file an annual statement of all receipts and expenditures of the school district for the preceding fiscal year with the county superintendent of schools.

County Office of Education Activities

- On or before October 15, the county superintendent of schools shall verify the mathematical accuracy of the statement of receipts and expenditures for the preceding fiscal year and shall transmit a copy of the statement to the State Superintendent of Public Instruction.

B. Revised Annual Budget (Ed. Code, § 42127, subd. (i)(4).)

School District Activities

- Amending the policies and procedures to reflect the change in deadline for adopting the revised school district budget from on or before September 15, to on or before September 8. (One-time Activity.)
- Not later than 45 days after the Governor signs the annual Budget Act, the school district shall make available for public review any revisions in revenues and expenditures that it has made to its budget to reflect the funding made available by that Budget Act.

County Office of Education Activities

- Amending the policies and procedures to reflect the change in deadline for approval of the revised budget from on or before November 1, to on or before October 8. (One-time Activity.)

C. Negative Fund or Cash Balances (Ed. Code, §§ 42127.5, 42127.6.)

School District Activities

- The governing board of any school district that reported a negative unrestricted fund balance or a negative cash balance in the annual report required by Education Code section 42127 or in the audited annual financial statements required by Education Code section 42120 shall include with the budget submitted in accordance with Education Code section 42127 and the interim certifications required by Education Code section 35015, a statement that identifies the reasons for the negative unrestricted fund balance or negative cash balance and the steps that have been taken to ensure that the negative balance will not occur at the end of the current fiscal year. (Ed. Code, § 42127.5.)

County Office of Education Activities

- If at any time during the fiscal year the county superintendent of schools determines that a school district may be unable to meet its financial obligations for the current or two subsequent fiscal years or if a school district has a qualified certification pursuant to Education Code section 42131, the superintendent shall notify the governing board of the school district and the State Superintendent of Public Instruction in writing of that determination and the basis for the determination. (Ed. Code, § 42127.6, subd. (a).)

D. Disapproved Budgets (Ed. Code, § 42127, subds. (f) & (h).)

County Office of Education Activities

- On or before September 22, the county superintendent of schools shall provide a list to the State Superintendent of Public Instruction identifying all school districts for which budgets may be disapproved. (Ed. Code, § 42127, subd. (f).)
- Not later than October 8, the county superintendent of schools shall submit a report to the State Superintendent of Public Instruction identifying all school districts for which budgets have been disapproved, including a copy of the written response transmitted to each of those school districts pursuant to Education Code section 42127, subdivision (d). (Ed. Code, § 42127, subd. (h).)

E. Certification of Ability to Meet Fiscal Year Obligations (Ed. Code, § 42131.)

School District Activities

- Within 45 days after the close of the period being reported, the governing board of each school district shall certify, in writing, whether or not the school district is able to meet its financial obligations for the remainder of the fiscal year and, based on current forecasts, for the subsequent two fiscal years.[1] The certifications shall be classified as positive, qualified, or negative as prescribed by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, and shall be based on the financial and budgetary reports required by Education Code section 42130 and additional financial information known by the governing board at the time of the certification. (Ed. Code, § 42131, subd. (a)(2).)
- The school district shall file a copy of each certification and a copy of the financial and budgetary status report submitted pursuant to Education Code section 42130 with the county superintendent of schools (Ed. Code, § 42131, subd. (a)(2).)

County Office of Education Activities

- When a county office of education receives a positive certification that a school district is able to meet its financial obligations, the county office of education shall review the positive certification to determine whether a negative or qualified certification should have been filed. (Ed. Code, § 42131, subd. (a)(2).)
- When a county office of education determines that a positive certification should have been filed as a negative or qualified certification, the county superintendent of schools shall change the certification to negative or qualified, as appropriate, and, no

[1] Commonly referred to as multiyear projections.

later than 75 days after the close of the period being reported, shall provide notice of that action to the governing board of the school district and to the State Superintendent of Public Instruction. (Ed. Code, § 42131, subd. (a)(2).)

- Within 75 days after the close of each reporting period, each county superintendent of schools shall report to the State Controller and the State Superintendent of Public Instruction as to whether the governing board of each school district under his or her jurisdiction has submitted the certification required by Education Code section 42131, subdivision (a). That report shall account for all districts under the jurisdiction of the county office of education and indicate the type of certification filed by each district. (Ed. Code, § 42131, subd. (c).)

F. Qualified and Negative Certifications (Ed. Code, § 42131, subd. (e), Gov. Code, § 3540.2.)

School District Activities

- No later than June 1, the governing board of each school district filing a qualified or negative certification for the second report required under Education Code section 42130, or classified as qualified or negative by the county superintendent of schools, shall provide to the county superintendent of schools, the State Controller, and the State Superintendent of Public Instruction financial statement projections of the district's fund and cash balances through June 30 for the period ending April 30. (Ed. Code, § 42131, subd. (e).)
- A school district with a qualified or negative certification shall provide the county superintendent of schools, upon request, with all information relevant to provide an understanding of the financial impact of any final collective bargaining agreement reached pursuant to Education Code section 3543.2. (Gov. Code, § 3540.2, subd. (d).)

County Office of Education Activities

- At the time of the certification, the county office of education shall submit copies of any certification in which the governing board is unable to certify unqualifiedly that these financial obligations will be met and a copy of the financial and budgetary status report submitted to the governing board pursuant to Education Code section 42130 to the State Controller and the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, together with a completed transmittal form provided by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction. (Ed. Code, § 42131, subd. (a)(2).)
- Within 75 days after the close of the reporting period on all school district certifications that are classified as qualified or negative, the county superintendent of schools shall submit to the State Superintendent of Public Instruction and the State Controller his or her comments on those certifications and report any action proposed or taken pursuant to Education Code section 42131, subdivision (b). (Ed. Code, § 42131, subd. (a)(2).)

G. Neglect or Refusal to Make a Budget (Ed. Code, § 42128.)

County Office of Education Activities

- If the governing board of any school district neglects or refuses to make a school district budget as prescribed by chapter 6, article 2 of the Education Code (beginning with Education Code section 42120), or neglects to file interim financial and budgetary reports pursuant to Education Code section 42130, then the county superintendent of schools shall notify the appropriate county official that he or she shall not approve any warrants issued by the school district.

H. Collective Bargaining Budget Revisions

School District Activities

Within 45 days of adopting a collective bargaining agreement, the superintendent of the school district shall forward to the county superintendent of schools any revisions to the school district's current year budget that are necessary to fulfill the terms of that agreement. Any additional costs to the school district that may result from the terms of the collective bargaining agreement shall be reflected in interim fiscal reports or multi-year fiscal projections. (Ed. Code, § 42142.)

I. Training

Train staff on implementing the reimbursable activities listed in section IV, activities A through H, of these parameters and guidelines. (One-time activity for each employee.)

V. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION

Each of the following cost elements must be identified for each reimbursable activity identified in Section IV, Reimbursable Activities, of this document. Each claimed reimbursable cost must be supported by source documentation as described in Section IV. Additionally, each reimbursement claim must be filed in a timely manner.

A. Direct Cost Reporting

Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. The following direct costs are eligible for reimbursement.

1. Salaries and Benefits

Report each employee implementing the reimbursable activities by name, job classification, and productive hourly rate (total wages and related benefits divided by productive hours). Describe the specific reimbursable activities performed and the hours devoted to each reimbursable activity performed.

2. Materials and Supplies

Report the cost of materials and supplies that have been consumed or expended for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Purchases shall be claimed at the actual price after deducting discounts, rebates, and allowances received by the claimant. Supplies that are withdrawn from inventory shall be charged on an appropriate and recognized method of costing, consistently applied.

3. Contracted Services

Report the name of the contractor and services performed to implement the reimbursable activities. Attach a copy of the contract to the claim. If the contractor bills for time and materials, report the number of hours spent on the activities and all costs charged. If the contract is a fixed price, report the dates when services were performed and itemize all costs for those services.

4. Fixed Assets and Equipment

Report the purchase price paid for fixed assets and equipment (including computers) necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. The purchase price includes taxes, delivery costs, and installation costs. If the fixed asset or equipment is also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the purchase price used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed.

5. Travel

Report the name of the employee traveling for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Include the date of travel, destination point, the specific reimbursable activity requiring travel, and related travel expenses reimbursed to the employee in compliance with the rules of the local jurisdiction. Report employee travel time according to the rules of cost element A.1, Salaries and Benefits, for each applicable reimbursable activity.

6. Training

Report the cost of training an employee to perform the reimbursable activities, as specified in Section IV of this document. Report the name and job classification of each employee preparing for, attending, and/or conducting training necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. Provide the title, subject, and purpose (related to the mandate of the training session), dates attended, and location. If the training encompasses subjects broader than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion can be claimed. Report employee training time for each applicable reimbursable activity according to the rules of cost element A.1, Salaries and Benefits, and A.2, Materials and Supplies. Report the cost of consultants who conduct the training according to the rules of cost element A.3, Contracted Services.

B. Indirect Cost Rates

Indirect costs are costs that have been incurred for common or joint purposes. These costs benefit more than one cost objective and cannot be readily identified with a particular final cost objective without effort disproportionate to the results achieved. After direct costs have been determined and assigned to other activities, as appropriate, indirect costs are those remaining to be allocated to benefited cost objectives. A cost may not be allocated as an indirect cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose, in like circumstances, has been claimed as a direct cost.

Indirect costs include: (a) the indirect costs originating in each department or agency of the governmental unit carrying out state mandated programs, and (b) the costs of central governmental services distributed through the central service cost allocation plan and not otherwise treated as direct costs.

School districts must use the J-380 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

County offices of education must use the J-580 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[2] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. In any case, an audit shall be completed not later than two years after the date that the audit is commenced. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section IV, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

VII. OFFSETTING SAVINGS AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsetting savings the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate from any source, including but not limited to, services fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

VIII. STATE CONTROLLER'S CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558, subdivision (c), the Controller shall issue revised claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement not later than 60 days after receiving the adopted parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist local agencies and school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The claiming instructions shall be derived from the test claim decision and the parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1), issuance of the claiming instructions shall constitute a notice of the right of the local agencies and school districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

IX. REMEDIES BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Upon request of a local agency or school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the State Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the Controller to modify the claiming instructions and the Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission.

In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557, subdivision (d), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

[2] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

X. LEGAL AND FACTUAL BASIS FOR THE PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

The Statement of Decision is legally binding on all parties and provides the legal and factual basis for the parameters and guidelines. The support for the legal and factual findings is found in the administrative record for the test claim. The administrative record, including the Statement of Decision, is on file with the Commission.

SCHOOL DISTRICT FISCAL ACCOUNTABILITY REPORTING & EMPLOYEE BENEFITS DISCLOSURE CLAIM FOR PAYMENT

For State Controller Use Only

(19) Program Number 00258
(20) Date Filed
(21) LRS Input

PROGRAM 258

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM-1, (04) A. (f)	
County of Location			(23) FORM-1, (04) B. (f)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM-1, (04) C. (f)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM-1, (04) D. (f)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM-1, (04) E. (f)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM-1, (04) F. (f)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM-1, (04) G. (f)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM-1, (04) H. (f)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30) FORM-1, (04) I. (f)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31) FORM-1, (06)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32) FORM-1, (07)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33) FORM-1, (09)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34) FORM-1, (10)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 258	SCHOOL DISTRICT FISCAL ACCOUNTABILITY REPORTING & EMPLOYEE BENEFITS DISCLOSURE CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown in the attached Form 1 line (11). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15,** or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (04) A.(f), means the information is located on Form 1, line (04) A., column (f). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy of to the top of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 258	SCHOOL DISTRICT FISCAL ACCOUNTABILITY REPORTING AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS DISCLOSURE CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20 __/20___
(03) Leave blank	

Direct Costs	Object Accounts					
(04) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Fixed Assets	(e) Travel and Training	(f) Total
A. Annual Statement of Receipts and Expenditures						
B. Revised Annual Budget						
C. Negative Fund or Cash Balances						
D. Disapproved Budgets						
E. Certification of Ability to Meet Fiscal Year Obligations						
F. Qualified and Negative Certifications						
G. Neglect or Refusal to Make a Budget						
H. Collective Bargaining Budget Revisions						
I. Training ***(One-time activity)***						
(05) Total Direct Costs						

Indirect Costs		
(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) - line (05)(d) - $ ____] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) + line (07)]	

Cost Reduction	
(09) Less: Offsetting Revenues	
(10) Less: Other Reimbursements	
(11) Total Claimed Amount	[Line (08) - {line (09) + line (10)}]

PROGRAM 258	SCHOOL DISTRICT FISCAL ACCOUNTABILITY REPORTING AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS DISCLOSURE CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year of costs.

(03) Leave blank.

(04) For each reimbursable activity, enter the total from Form 2, line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row. Total each row.

(05) Total columns (a) through (f).

(06) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(07) From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), deduct Total Fixed Assets, line (05)(d), and any other item excluded from indirect cost distribution base in accordance with CSAM Procedure 915. Enter zero if there are no exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (06).

(08) Enter the sum of line (05)(f) plus line (07).

(09) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(10) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(11) From Total Direct and Indirect Costs, line (08), subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (09), and Other Reimbursements, line (10). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 258	SCHOOL DISTRICT FISCAL ACCOUNTABILITY REPORTING AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS DISCLOSURE ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___/20___

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only one box per form to identify the activity being claimed.

- ☐ A. Annual Statement of Receipts and Expenditures
- ☐ B. Revised Annual Budget
- ☐ C. Negative Fund or Cash Balances
- ☐ D. Disapproved Budgets
- ☐ E. Certification of Ability to Meet Fiscal Year Obligations
- ☐ F. Qualified and Negative Certifications
- ☐ G. Neglect or Refusal to Make a Budget
- ☐ H. Collective Bargaining Budget Revisions
- ☐ I. Training ***(One-time activity)***

(04) Description of Expenses			Object Accounts				
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services	(g) Fixed Assets	(h) Travel and Training
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page: ____of____							

PROGRAM 258	SCHOOL DISTRICT FISCAL ACCOUNTABILITY REPORTING AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS DISCLOSURE ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box which indicates the activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable activity.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, actual time spent by each employee, productive hourly rates, fringe benefits, supplies used, contract services, and travel expenses. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns								Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked					
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries					
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used				
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Cost=Hourly Rate x Hours Worked or Total Contract Cost			Copy of Contract and Invoices
Fixed Assets	Description of Equipment Purchased	Unit Cost	Usage				Cost= Unit Cost x Usage		
Travel and Training	Purpose of Trip Name and Title Departure and Return Date	Per Diem Rate Mileage Rate Travel Cost	Days Miles Travel Mode					Total Travel Cost = Rate x Days or Miles	
	Employee Name and Title Name of Class		Dates Attended					Registration Fee	

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (h) and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the activity costs, number each page. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2003-20

SCHOOL DISTRICT REORGANIZATION

OCTOBER 6, 2003

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the School District Reorganization (SDR) program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On October 24, 2002, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that that Education Code sections 35704, 35705.5, and 35707, as added or amended by Chapter 1192, Statutes of 1980, and Chapter 1186, Statutes of 1994, impose a reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts within the meaning of article XIIIB, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section17514.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

Any county superintendent of schools or county office of education, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed by **February 16, 2016,** without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form Fam-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Adopted: July 31, 2003

PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

Education Code Sections 35704, 35705.5, and 35707

Statutes of 1980, Chapter 1192
Statutes of 1994, Chapter 1186

School District Reorganization

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATE

On October 24, 2002, the Commission on State Mandates (Commission) adopted its Statement of Decision finding that Education Code sections 35704, 35705.5, and 35707 impose new activities upon county offices of education. The Commission further found that these activities represent new programs or higher levels of service for county offices of education within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and impose costs mandated by the state pursuant to Government Code section 17514 for school district reorganizations initiated by voters, landowners or district governing boards.

The Commission approved this test claim for the following specific new activities:

A. **Petition transmittal:** pursuant to Education Code sections 35704 and 35707, subdivision (b), that require the county superintendent to transmit a reorganization petition to the county committee and State Board of Education (State Board). This requirement varies depending on the type of reorganization action because only the new activity, not required under the former codes, constitutes the higher level of service. The new activities are:

   1. for new district formation, transmittal to the county committee;
   2. for consolidation, i.e., formation of a new elementary, high school, community college or unified district by combining districts of the same kind, transmittal to both the State Board and a county committee;
   3. for formation of a consolidated high school district, transmittal to the State Board;
   4. for annexation, transmittal to the county committee and State Board;
   5. for transfers of component elementary districts to high school districts, or component high school districts to community college districts, transmittal to the county committee;
   6. for transfers of territory, transmittal to the State Board; and
   7. for dissolutions of districts, transmittal to both the county committee and State Board.

B. **Petition description:** pursuant to Education Code section 35705.5, subdivision (b), that requires county committees and superintendents to make the petition description, as specified, available to the public and the school district governing boards affected by the petition.

C. **Committee report:** pursuant to Education Code section 35707, subdivision (a), that requires a report by the county committee to include specified items.

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any county superintendent of schools or county office of education within the meaning of Government Code section 17519 that incurs increased costs because of this mandate is eligible to claim reimbursement.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

Government Code section 17557 requires that a test claim must be submitted on or before June 30 following a given fiscal year to establish eligibility for that fiscal year. The test claim for this mandate was submitted on June 30, 1999, therefore all mandated costs incurred on or after July 1, 1997 are eligible for reimbursement.

Actual costs for one fiscal year shall be included in each claim. Estimated costs for the subsequent year may be included on the same claim, if applicable. Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1), all claims for reimbursement of initial years' costs shall be submitted within 120 days of release of claiming instructions by the State Controller.

If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement shall be allowed, except as otherwise provided for by Government Code section 17564.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct based upon personal knowledge," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5. Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

For each eligible claimant, the following activities are eligible for reimbursement for school district reorganizations initiated by voters or property owners (but not for those initiated by school district governing boards):

A. Transmitting reorganization petitions by the county superintendent of schools to the county committee on school district reorganization and/or the State Board of Education, depending on the type of reorganization, as specified below (Ed. Code, § 35704.):

1. Reorganization petition proposing a new district formation: transmittal to the county committee on school district reorganization;
2. Reorganization petition proposing a consolidation, i.e., formation of a new elementary, high school, or community college or unified district: transmittal to the county committee on school district reorganization and the State Board of Education;
3. Reorganization petition proposing a formation of a consolidated high school district: transmittal to the State Board of Education;
4. Reorganization petition proposing an annexation: transmittal to the county committee on school district reorganization and the State Board of Education;
5. Reorganization petitions proposing a transfer of component elementary districts to high school districts or component high school districts to community college districts: transmittal to the county committee on school district reorganization;
6. Reorganization petition proposing a transfer of territory: transmittal to the State Board of Education;
7. Reorganization petition proposing a dissolution of a district: transmittal to the county committee on school district reorganization and the State Board of Education).

NOTE: Education Code section 35704 requirements to examine the petition for sufficiency and the signatures required by law are not eligible reimbursable activities.

B. Preparing a description of the petition for school district reorganization, that includes the following items (Ed. Code, § 35705.5, subd. (b)):

1. The rights of the employees in the affected districts to continued employment;
2. The revenue limit per unit of average daily attendance for each affected district and the effect of the petition, if approved, on such revenue limit;
3. Whether the districts involved will be governed, in part, by provisions of a city charter and, if so, in what way;
4. Whether the governing boards of any proposed new district will have five or seven members;
5. A description of the territory or districts in which the election, if any, will be held;
6. Where the proposal is to create two or more districts, whether the proposal will be voted on as a single proposition;
7. Whether the governing board of any new district will have trustee areas and, if so, whether the trustees will be elected by only the voters of that trustee area or by the voters of the entire district;
8. A description of how the property, obligations, and bonded indebtedness of existing districts will be divided; and

9. A description of when the first governing board of any new district will be elected and how the terms of office for each new trustee will be determined.

NOTE: The information to prepare the description of the petition is preexisting (e.g., the petition, the record of action of the county committee). Therefore, the Education Code section 35705.5, subdivision (b) requirement does not include analyzing, researching or determining the information. Therefore, these activities are not eligible for reimbursement.

C. Post or make the petition description available to the public and to the school district governing boards affected by the petition for inspection at the county office of education or county superintendent's office, to include the nine items in IV.B above, at least 10 days before the public hearing or hearings on the petition. (Ed. Code, § 35705.5 subd. (b).)

D. Reporting to the State Board of Education on whether any of the following, in the opinion of the county committee on school district reorganization, would be true regarding the proposed reorganization as described in the petition (Ed. Code, § 35707 subd. (a).):

1. It would adversely affect the school district organization of the county.
2. It would comply with the provisions of Section 35753, as follows:
   a. The new districts will be adequate in terms of number of pupils enrolled.
   b. The districts are each organized on the basis of a substantial community identity.
   c. The proposal will result in an equitable division of property and facilities of the original district or districts.
   d. The reorganization of the districts will not promote racial or ethnic discrimination or segregation.
   e. The proposed reorganization will not result in any substantial increase in costs to the state.
   f. The proposed reorganization will not significantly disrupt the educational programs in the proposed districts and districts affected by the proposed reorganization and will continue to promote sound education performance in those districts.
   g. The proposed reorganization will not result in a significant increase in school housing costs.
   h. The proposed reorganization is not primarily designed to result in a significant increase in property values causing financial advantage to property owners because territory was transferred from one school district to an adjoining district.
   i. The proposed reorganization will not cause a substantial negative effect on the fiscal management or fiscal status of the proposed district or any existing district affected by the proposed reorganization.

j. Any other criteria as the board may, by regulation, prescribe.[1]

V. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION

Each of the following cost elements must be identified for each reimbursable activity identified in Section IV, Reimbursable Activities, of this document. Each claimed reimbursable cost must be supported by source documentation as described in Section IV. Additionally, each reimbursement claim must be filed in a timely manner.

A. Direct Cost Reporting

Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. Direct costs that are eligible for reimbursement are:

1. Salaries and Benefits

   Report each employee implementing the reimbursable activities by name, job classification, and productive hourly rate (total wages and related benefits divided by productive hours). Describe the specific reimbursable activities performed and the hours devoted to each reimbursable activity performed.

2. Materials and Supplies

   Report the cost of materials and supplies that have been consumed or expended for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Purchases shall be claimed at the actual price after deducting discounts, rebates, and allowances received by the claimant. Supplies that are withdrawn from inventory shall be charged on an appropriate and recognized method of costing, consistently applied.

3. Contracted Services

   Report the name of the contractor and services performed to implement the reimbursable activities. Attach a copy of the contract to the claim. If the contractor bills for time and materials, report the number of hours spent on the activities and all costs charged. If the contract is a fixed price, report the dates when services were performed and itemize all costs for those services.

4. Fixed Assets and Equipment

   Report the purchase price paid for fixed assets and equipment (including computers) necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. The purchase price includes taxes, delivery costs, and installation costs. If the fixed asset or equipment is also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the purchase price used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed.

5. Travel

   Report the name of the employee traveling for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Include the date of travel, destination point, the specific reimbursable activity requiring travel, and related travel expenses reimbursed to the employee in

[1] Any regulations adopted pursuant to Education Code section 35753, subd. (a)(10) are not part of these parameters and guidelines. Therefore, any additional activities imposed by such regulations are not reimbursable under these parameters and guidelines.

compliance with the rules of the local jurisdiction. Report employee travel time according to the rules of cost element A.1, Salaries and Benefits, for each applicable reimbursable activity.

B. Indirect Cost Rates

Indirect costs are costs that have been incurred for common or joint purposes. These costs benefit more than one cost objective and cannot be readily identified with a particular final cost objective without effort disproportionate to the results achieved. After direct costs have been determined and assigned to other activities, as appropriate, indirect costs are those remaining to be allocated to benefited cost objectives. A cost may not be allocated as an indirect cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose, in like circumstances, has been claimed as a direct cost.

Indirect costs include: (a) the indirect costs originating in each department or agency of the governmental unit carrying out state mandated programs, and (b) the costs of central governmental services distributed through the central service cost allocation plan and not otherwise treated as direct costs.

County offices of education must use the J-580 (or subsequent replacement) nonrestrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[2] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section IV, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

VII. OFFSETTING SAVINGS AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsetting savings the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate received from any source, including but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds and other state funds shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

VIII. STATE CONTROLLER'S CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558, subdivision (b), the Controller shall issue claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement not later than 60 days after receiving the adopted parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist local agencies and school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The claiming instructions shall be derived from the statute or executive order creating the mandate and the parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

---

[2] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1), issuance of the claiming instructions shall constitute a notice of the right of the local agencies and school districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

IX. REMEDIES BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Upon request of a local agency or school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the State Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the Controller to modify the claiming instructions and the Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission. In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557, subdivision (a), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

SCHOOL DISTRICT REORGANIZATION CLAIM FOR PAYMENT	For State Controller Use Only (19) Program Number 00228 (20) Date Filed (21) LRS Input	PROGRAM 228

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM-1, (04) A. (f)	
County of Location			(23) FORM-1, (04) B. (f)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM-1, (04) C. (f)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM-1, (04) D. (f)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM-1, (06)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM-1, (07)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM-1, (09)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM-1, (10)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 228	SCHOOL DISTRICT REORGANIZATION CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown in the attached Form 1 line (11). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15,** or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (04) A. (f), means the information is located on Form 1, line (04) A., column (f). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINALFAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 228	SCHOOL DISTRICT REORGANIZATION CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___/ 20___
(03) Leave blank	

Direct Costs	Object Accounts					
(04) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Fixed Assets	(e) Travel	(f) Total
A. Transmitting Reorganization Petitions						
B. Preparing a Description of the Petition						
C. Posting & Making Description Available						
D. Reporting to State Board of Education						
(05) Total Direct Costs						

Indirect Costs		
(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) - line (05)(d) - $] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) + line (07)]	

Cost Reduction	
(09) Less: Offsetting Revenues	
(10) Less: Other Reimbursements	
(11) Total Claimed Amount	[Line (08) - {line (09) + line (10)}]

PROGRAM 228	SCHOOL DISTRICT REORGANIZATION CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year of costs.

(03) Leave blank.

(04) For each reimbursable activity, enter the totals from Form 2, line (05), columns (d) through (h), to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e), in the appropriate row. Total each row.

(05) Total columns (a) through (f).

(06) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(07) From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), deduct Total Fixed Assets, line (05)(d), and any other item excluded from indirect cost distribution base in accordance with CSAM Procedure 915. Enter zero if there are no exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (06).

(08) Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), and Total Indirect Costs, line (07).

(09) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(10) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, which reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(11) From Total Direct and Indirect Costs, line (08), subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (09), and Other Reimbursements, line (10). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 228	SCHOOL DISTRICT REORGANIZATION ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant

(02) Fiscal Year 20___/ 20___

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only **one** box per form to identify the activity being claimed.

☐ A. Transmitting Reorganization Petitions

☐ B. Preparing a Description of the Petition

☐ C. Posting & Making Description Available

☐ D. Reporting to State Board of Education

(04) Description of Expenses			Object Accounts				
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed, and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services	(g) Fixed Assets	(h) Travel
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page: ____of____							

PROGRAM 228	SCHOOL DISTRICT REORGANIZATION ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box which indicates the activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable activity.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, actual time spent by each employee, productive hourly rates, fringe benefits, supplies used, contract services, and travel expenses. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be three years from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns								Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked					
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries					
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used				
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Cost = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked or Total Cost			Copy of Contract
Fixed Assets	Description of Equipment Purchased	Unit Cost	Usage				Cost = Unit Cost x Usage		
Travel	Purpose of Trip Name and Title Departure and Return Date	Per Diem Rate Mileage Rate Travel Cost	Days Miles Travel Mode					Cost = Rate x Days or Miles or Total Travel Cost	

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (h) and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the activity costs, number each page. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COST CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2010-12

STUDENT RECORDS

SCHOOL DISTRICTS

OCTOBER 1, 2010

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the Student Records program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On May 29, 2009, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that the test claim legislation imposes a partially reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a direct result of this mandate is eligible to claim reimbursement of these costs. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed by **February 16, 2016,** without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the deadline will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the end of the calendar year in which the reimbursement claim was filed or last amended regardless of the year of costs incurred. If no funds were appropriated for initial claims at the time the claim was filed, supporting documents must be retained for three years from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Fam-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Adopted: July 29, 2010

PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

Education Code Sections 49069.3, 49069.5, 49076.5, 76234

Statutes 1989, Chapter 593
Statutes 1993, Chapter 561
Statutes 1998, Chapter 311
Statutes 2000, Chapter 67;

Student Records
02-TC-34

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATE

On May 29, 2009, the Commission on State Mandates (Commission) adopted a Statement of Decision finding that the test claim legislation imposes a partially reimbursable state-mandated program upon school districts and community college districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and Government Code section 17514. The Commission approved this test claim for the following reimbursable activities for school districts:

1. Provide access to records of grades and transcripts, and any individualized education plans of a current or former pupil under the jurisdiction of a foster family agency to the foster family agency. (Ed. Code, § 49069.3 (Stats. 2000, ch. 67).)

2. Cooperate with the county social service or probation department to ensure that a pupil's education record is transferred to the receiving local education agency in a timely manner after the K-12 school district has been informed of the pupil's next educational placement and upon the request of a county social service or probation department, a regional center for the developmentally disabled, or other placing agency. (Ed. Code, § 49069.5, subd. (b) (Stats. 1998, ch. 311.) (Period of reimbursement July 1, 2001 through December 31, 2003).)

3. Cooperate with the county social service or probation department to ensure that educational background information for a pupil's health and educational record is transferred to the receiving local educational agency in a timely manner after the K-12 school district has been informed of the pupil's next educational placement.

   Educational background information transferred pursuant to Education Code section 49069.5, subdivision (c), includes but is not limited to: (1) a health and education summary as described in Welfare and Institutions Code section 16010 (Stats. 2001, ch. 353); (2) the location of the pupil's records; (3) the last school and teacher of the pupil; (4) the pupil's current grade level; and (5) any information deemed necessary to enable enrollment at the receiving school, to the extent allowable under state and federal law. (Ed. Code, § 49069.5, subds. (c) and (d) (Stats. 1998., ch. 311.) (Period of reimbursement July 1, 2001 through December 31, 2003).)

4. Transfer the educational and health record of a pupil in foster care to the pupil's new local educational agency within five working days of receipt of information regarding the new educational placement of the pupil. (Ed. Code, § 49069.5, subd. (e) (Stats. 1998, ch. 311).)
5. Release any information it has specific to a particular pupil's identity and location that relates to the transfer of that pupil's records to another school district within this state or any other state or to a private school in this state to a designated peace officer, upon his or her request, when a proper police purpose exists for the use of that information. (Ed. Code, § 49076.5, subd. (a) (Stats. 1993, ch. 561).)

The Commission also approved this test claim for the following reimbursable activity for community college districts:

1. Inform the alleged victim of sexual assault or physical abuse (as defined by Ed. Code, § 76234), within three days of the results of any disciplinary action by the community college and the results of any appeal, whenever there is included in any student record information concerning any disciplinary action taken by a community college concerning the alleged sexual assault or physical abuse. (Ed. Code, § 76234 (Stats. 1989, ch. 593).)

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any "school district" as defined in Government Code section 17519, including community colleges, which incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate is eligible to claim reimbursement. Charter schools are not eligible claimants.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

Government Code section 17557, subdivision (e), states that a test claim shall be submitted on or before June 30 following a given fiscal year to establish eligibility for that fiscal year. The Riverside Unified School District and Palomar Community College District filed the test claim on June 23, 2003, establishing eligibility for reimbursement for fiscal year 2001-2002. Therefore, costs incurred for complying with the mandated activities are reimbursable on or after July 1, 2001. However, the 2003 amendments to section 49069.5 removed two activities. Therefore as indicated above, reimbursement for two activities ends on December 31, 2003.

Reimbursement for state-mandated costs may be claimed as follows:

1. Actual costs for one fiscal year shall be included in each claim.
2. Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1)(A), all claims for reimbursement of initial fiscal year costs shall be submitted to the State Controller within 120 days of the issuance date for the claiming instructions.
3. Pursuant to Government Code section 17560, subdivision (a), a school district may, by February 15 following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred, file an annual reimbursement claim that details the costs actually incurred for that fiscal year.
4. In the event that revised claiming instructions are issued by the Controller pursuant to Government Code section 17558, subdivision (c) between November 15 and February 15, a school district filing an annual reimbursement claim shall have 120 days

following the issuance date of the revised claiming instructions to file a claim. (Government Code section 17560, subdivision (b).)

5. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement shall be allowed except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564.
6. There shall be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5. Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

For each eligible claimant, the following activities are reimbursable:

A. <u>K-12 School Districts</u>

1. Provide access to records of grades and transcripts, and any individualized education plans of a current or former pupil under the jurisdiction of a foster family agency to the foster family agency. (Ed. Code, § 49069.3 (Stats. 2000, ch. 67).)
2. Cooperate with the county social service or probation department to ensure that a pupil's education record is transferred to the receiving local education agency in a timely manner after the K-12 school district has been informed of the pupil's next educational placement and upon the request of a county social service or probation department, a regional center for the developmentally disabled, or other placing agency. (Ed. Code, § 49069.5, subd. (b) (Stats. 1998, ch. 311.) (Period of reimbursement July 1, 2001-Dec. 31, 2003).)
3. Cooperate with the county social service or probation department to ensure that educational background information for a pupil's health and educational record is transferred to the receiving local educational agency in a timely manner after the K-12 school district has been informed of the pupil's next educational placement.

Educational background information transferred pursuant to Education Code section 49069.5, subdivision (c), includes but is not limited to: (1) a health and education summary as described in Welfare and Institutions Code section 16010 (Stats. 2001, ch. 353); (2) the location of the pupil's records; (3) the last school and teacher of the pupil; (4) the pupil's current grade level; and (5) any information deemed necessary to enable enrollment at the receiving school, to the extent allowable under state and federal law. (Ed. Code, § 49069.5, subds. (c) and (d) (Stats. 1998., ch. 311.) (Period of reimbursement July 1, 2001-Dec. 31, 2003).)

4. Transfer the educational and health record of a pupil in foster care to the pupil's new local educational agency within five working days of receipt of information regarding the new educational placement of the pupil. (Ed. Code, § 49069.5, subd. (e) (Stats. 1998, ch. 311).)

5. Release any information it has specific to a particular pupil's identity and location that relates to the transfer of that pupil's records to another school district within this state or any other state or to a private school in this state to a designated peace officer, upon his or her request, when a proper police purpose exists for the use of that information. (Ed. Code, § 49076.5, subd. (a) (Stats. 1993, ch. 561).)

B. Community College Districts

1. Inform the alleged victim of sexual assault or physical abuse (as defined by Ed. Code, § 76234), within three days of the results of any disciplinary action by the community college and the results of any appeal, whenever there is included in any student record information concerning any disciplinary action taken by a community college concerning the alleged sexual assault or physical abuse. (Ed. Code, § 76234 (Stats. 1989, ch. 593).)

V. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION

Each of the following cost elements must be identified for each reimbursable activity identified in Section IV, Reimbursable Activities, of this document. Each claimed reimbursable cost must be supported by source documentation as described in Section IV. Additionally, each reimbursement claim must be filed in a timely manner.

A. Direct Cost Reporting

Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. The following direct costs are eligible for reimbursement.

1. Salaries and Benefits

Report each employee implementing the reimbursable activities by name, job classification, and productive hourly rate (total wages and related benefits divided by productive hours). Describe the specific reimbursable activities performed and the hours devoted to each reimbursable activity performed.

2. Materials and Supplies

Report the cost of materials and supplies that have been consumed or expended for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Purchases shall be claimed at the actual price

after deducting discounts, rebates, and allowances received by the claimant. Supplies that are withdrawn from inventory shall be charged on an appropriate and recognized method of costing, consistently applied.

3. Contracted Services

Report the name of the contractor and services performed to implement the reimbursable activities. Attach a copy of the contract to the claim. If the contractor bills for time and materials, report the number of hours spent on the activities and all costs charged. If the contract is a fixed price, report the dates when services were performed and itemize all costs for those services.

4. Fixed Assets and Equipment

Report the purchase price paid for fixed assets and equipment (including computers) necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. The purchase price includes taxes, delivery costs, and installation costs. If the fixed asset or equipment is also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the purchase price used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed.

5. Travel

Report the name of the employee traveling for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Include the date of travel, destination point, the specific reimbursable activity requiring travel, and related travel expenses reimbursed to the employee in compliance with the rules of the local jurisdiction. Report employee travel time according to the rules of cost element A.1., Salaries and Benefits, for each applicable reimbursable activity.

B. Indirect Cost Rates

Indirect costs are costs that have been incurred for common or joint purposes. These costs benefit more than one cost objective and cannot be readily identified with a particular final cost objective without effort disproportionate to the results achieved. After direct costs have been determined and assigned to other activities, as appropriate, indirect costs are those remaining to be allocated to benefited cost objectives. A cost may not be allocated as an indirect cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose, in like circumstances, has been claimed as a direct cost.

Indirect costs include: (a) the indirect costs originating in each department or agency of the governmental unit carrying out state mandated programs, and (b) the costs of central governmental services distributed through the central service cost allocation plan and not otherwise treated as direct costs.

School districts must use the J-380 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

County offices of education must use the J-580 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

Community colleges have the option of using: (1) a federally approved rate, utilizing the cost accounting principles from the Office of Management and Budget Circular A-21, "Cost Principles of Educational Institutions"; (2) the rate calculated on State Controller's Form FAM-29C; or (3) a 7% indirect cost rate.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[1] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. In any case, an audit shall be completed not later than two years after the date that the audit is commenced. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section IV, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

VII. OFFSETTING REVENUES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsets the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate from any source, including but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

The Commission found the fee authority to charge a fee that does not exceed the actual cost of furnishing copies of any pupil records, set forth in Education Code section 49065, is applicable to the state-mandated programs here. This fee authority does not extend to furnishing the first two transcripts of former pupils' records, or the first two verifications of various records of former pupils, or the search for or retrieval of any pupil record. Therefore, any revenue resulting from the fee authority set forth in Education Code section 49065 is offsetting revenue and shall be deducted from the costs claimed for furnishing pupil records.

VIII. STATE CONTROLLER'S CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558, subdivision (b), the Controller shall issue claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement not later than 60 days after receiving the adopted parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist local agencies and school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The claiming instructions shall be derived from the test claim decision and the parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1), issuance of the claiming instructions shall constitute a notice of the right of the local agencies and school districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

IX. REMEDIES BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Upon request of a local agency or school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the State Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the Controller to modify the claiming instructions and

[1] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

the Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission.

In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557, subdivision (d), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

X. LEGAL AND FACTUAL BASIS FOR THE PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

The Statement of Decision is legally binding on all parties and provides the legal and factual basis for the parameters and guidelines. The support for the legal and factual findings is found in the administrative record for the test claim. The administrative record, including the Statement of Decision, is on file with the Commission.

STUDENT RECORDS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT	For State Controller Use Only (19) Program Number 00308 (20) Date Filed (21) LRS Input	PROGRAM 308

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1, (04) A. 1. (f)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1, (04) A. 4. (f)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1, (04) A. 5. (f)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM-1, (06)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (07)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1, (09)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1, (10)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty (refer to attached Instructions)**		(14)	(32)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 308	STUDENT RECORDS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown in the attached Form 1 line (11). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15** of the following fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line(13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (04) A. 1. (f), means the information is located on Form 1, line (04) A. 1., column (f). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 308	STUDENT RECORDS CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___/20___
(03) Leave blank	

Direct Costs	Object Accounts					
(04) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Fixed Assets	(e) Travel	(f) Total
A. K-12 School Districts						
1. Provide access to records of current or former pupils to foster family agency.						
2. Transfer of the pupil's education record to receiving local educational agency ***(7/1/2001 to 12/31/2003 only)***						
3. Transfer of educational background information or a pupil's health and educational record to local educational agency ***(7/1/2001 to 12/31/2003 only)***						
4. Transfer the educational and health record of pupil in foster care to new educational agency.						
5. Release of identity and location information to designated peace officer.						
(05) Total Direct Costs						

Indirect Costs		
(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) – line (05)(d) - $] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) + line (07)]	

Cost Reduction	
(09) Less: Offsetting Revenues	
(10) Less: Other Reimbursements	
(11) Total Claimed Amount	[Line (08) - {line (09) + line (10)}]

PROGRAM 308	STUDENT RECORDS CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year of costs.

(03) Leave blank.

(04) For each reimbursable activity, enter the totals from Form 2, line (05), columns (d) through (h), to Form1, block (04), columns (a) through (e), in the appropriate row. Total each row in column (f).

(05) Total columns (a) through (f).

(06) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(07) From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), deduct the sum of Total Fixed Assets, line (05)(d) and any other item excluded from the indirect cost distribution base in accordance with CSAM Procedure 915. Enter zero in the box if there are no more exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Costs, line (06).

(08) Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), and Total Indirect Costs, line (07).

(09) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(10) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(11) From Total Direct and Indirect Costs, line (08), subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (09), and Other Reimbursements, line (10). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 308	STUDENT RECORDS ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___/20___

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only one box per form to identify the activity being claimed.

A. K-12 School Districts

☐ 1. Provide access to records of current or former pupils to foster family agency.

N/A 2. Transfer of the pupil's education record to receiving local educational agency ***(7/1/2001 to 12/31/2003 only)***

N/A 3. Transfer of educational background information or a pupil's health and educational record to local educational agency ***(7/1/2001 to 12/31/2003 only)***

☐ 4. Transfer the educational and health record of pupil in foster care to new educational agency.

☐ 5. Release of identity and location information to designated peace officer.

(04) **Description of Expenses**			**Object Accounts**				
(a) Employee Names or Job Classifications, Functions Performed and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services	(g) Fixed Assets	(h) Travel
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page: ___of____							

PROGRAM 308	STUDENT RECORDS ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box that indicates the activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable activity.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, job classifications, a brief description of the functions performed description of expenses, hourly rates or unit costs, hours worked or quantity, salaries and benefits, materials and supplies used, contract services, and travel expenses. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated and no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns								Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked					
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries					
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used				
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Cost=Hourly Rate x Hours Worked or Total Contract Cost			Copy of Contract and Invoices
Fixed Assets	Description of Equipment Purchased	Unit Cost	Usage				Cost= Unit Cost x Usage		
Travel	Purpose of Trip Name and Title Departure and Return Date	Per Diem Rate Mileage Rate Travel Cost	Days Miles Travel Mode					Total Travel Cost = Rate x Days or Miles	

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (h) and enter the sum on this line. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (h) to form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the activity costs, number each page.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2004-08

TEACHER INCENTIVE PROGRAM

APRIL 5, 2004

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the Teacher Incentive Program (TIP). The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On February 27, 2003, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that Education Code sections 44395, subdivisions (b) and (c), and 44396, subdivision (c), impose a reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts within the meaning of article XIIIB, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed by **February 16, 2016,** without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was

made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form Fam-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Adopted: January 29, 2004

PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

Education Code Sections 44395 and 44396

Statutes 1998, Chapter 331

Teacher Incentive Program (99-TC-15)

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATE

Education Code sections 44395, subdivisions (b) and (c), and 44396, subdivision (c) established a program for providing one-time $10,000 merit awards for public school teachers who are certified by the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards (NBPTS), and require school districts to administer the program, which is conducted by the California Department of Education (CDE).

On February 27, 2003, the Commission on State Mandates (Commission) adopted its Statement of Decision finding that Education Code sections 44395, subdivisions (b) and (c), and 44396, subdivision (c), constitute a reimbursable state-mandated program or higher level of service for school districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6, of the California Constitution, and impose costs mandated by the state pursuant to Government Code section 17514 for the following new activities:

- Inform teachers employed by the school district, or by charter schools affiliated with the district, about the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards Certification Incentive Program and how they can acquire the necessary application and information materials distributed by the CDE. (The CDE shall distribute to school districts information about the certification process established by the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards along with the application materials and instructions for the merit award program.) (Ed. Code, § 44395, subd. (c).)[1]
- Upon receipt of an application for the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards Certification Incentive Program, certify that the applicant is employed by the district or a charter school operating under a charter granted by the school district and that the applicant has met all the criteria established pursuant to Education Code section 44395, subdivision (b). (Ed. Code, § 44396, subd. (c).)[2]
- Submit the application to the CDE for its review and approval. (Ed. Code, § 44396, subd. (c).)

---

[1] As added by Statutes 1998, chapter 331, operative January 1, 1999. Reimbursement for this activity concludes July 4, 2000, due to substantive amendment by Statutes 2000, chapter 70, operative July 5, 2000.

[2] As added by Statutes 1998, chapter 331, operative January 1, 1999.

- Use state-apportioned funds to provide a one-time merit award of ten thousand dollars ($10,000) to each teacher whose application is approved by the CDE. (Reimbursement is limited to the administrative costs of distributing the award.) (Ed. Code, § 44396, subd. (d).)

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any "school district", as defined in Government Code section 17519, except for community colleges, which incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate is eligible to claim reimbursement. A charter school in not an eligible claimant.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

Government Code Section 17557 states that a test claim must be submitted on or before June 30 following a given fiscal year to establish eligibility for that fiscal year. The test claim for this mandate was filed on June 29, 2000. However, the test claim legislation (Stats. 1998, ch. 331) was operative January 1, 1999, and subsequent legislation (Stats. 2000, ch. 70) revised one subdivision of the test claim statute so that it became inoperative on July 4, 2000. Therefore, reimbursement periods are as follows:

- Notification to Teachers (Section IV. A. 1.): January 1, 1999 through July 4, 2000.
- Review and Certification (Section IV. B.1.a.): Reimbursement begins January 1, 1999, and is ongoing.
- Payroll Processing (Section IV. B.2.a.): Reimbursement begins January 1, 1999, and is ongoing.

Actual costs for one fiscal year shall be included in each claim. Estimated costs for the subsequent year may be included on the same claim, if applicable. Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1), all claims for reimbursement of initial years' costs shall be submitted within 120 days of notification by the State Controller of the issuance of claiming instructions.

If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement shall be allowed, except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

For each eligible claimant, the following activities are reimbursable:

A. One-Time Activity Per Teacher

1. Notification to Teachers (*Reimbursement Period: January 1, 1999 through July 4, 2000.*)

   a. Inform the teachers employed by the school district, or by charter schools affiliated with the district, about the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards Certification Incentive Program and how they can acquire the necessary application and information materials distributed by the CDE. (The CDE shall distribute to school districts information about the certification process established by the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards along with application materials and instructions for the merit award program.) (Ed. Code, 44395, subd. (c).) This activity includes reimbursement for the cost of copying and distributing the information to teachers.

B. On-Going Activities

1. Review and Certification

   a. Accept an application for the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards Certification Incentive Program, review the application, and certify that the applicant is employed by the district or a charter school operating under a charter granted by the school district, and that the applicant has met all the criteria established pursuant to Education Code section 44395, subdivision (b). (Ed. code, 44396, subd. (c).)

   b. Submit the application to CDE for its review and approval. (Ed. Code, § 44396, subd. (c).)

2. Award Distribution

   Distribute a one-time merit award of ten thousand dollars ($10,000) from state-apportioned funds for each teacher who is certified by the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards and whose application is approved by the CDE. (Ed. Code, § 44396, subd. (d).) The costs are the time spent to process the awards through fiscal control and payroll department, similar to processing regular payroll.

V. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION

Each of the following cost elements must be identified for each reimbursable activity identified in Section IV, Reimbursable Activities, of this document. Each claimed reimbursable cost must be supported by source documentation as described in Section IV. Additionally, each reimbursement claim must be filed in a timely manner.

A. Direct Cost Reporting

Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. The following direct costs are eligible for reimbursement.

1. Salaries and Benefits

Report each employee implementing the reimbursable activities by name, job classification, and productive hourly rate (total wages and related benefits divided by productive hours). Describe the specific reimbursable activities performed and the hours devoted to each reimbursable activity performed.

2. Materials and Supplies

Report the cost of materials and supplies that have been consumed or expended for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Purchases shall be claimed at the actual price after deducting discounts, rebates, and allowances received by the claimant. Supplies that are withdrawn from inventory shall be charged on an appropriate and recognized method of costing, consistently applied.

3. Contracted Services

Report the name of the contractor and services performed to implement the reimbursable activities. Attach a copy of the contract to the claim. If the contractor bills for time and materials, report the number of hours spent on the activities and all costs charged. If the contract is a fixed price, report the date when services were performed and itemize all costs for those services.

B. Indirect Cost Rates

Indirect costs are costs that are incurred for a common or joint purpose, benefiting more than one program, and are not directly assignable to a particular department or program without efforts disproportionate to the result achieved. Indirect costs may include both (1) overhead costs of the unit performing the mandate; and (2) the costs of the central government services distributed to the other departments based on a systematic and rational basis through a cost allocation plan.

Indirect costs include: (a) the indirect costs originating in each department or agency of the governmental unit carrying out state mandated programs, and (b) the costs of central governmental services distributed through the central service cost allocation plan and not otherwise treated as direct costs.

School districts must use the J-380 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

County offices of education must use the J-580 (or subsequent replacement) non-restrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[3] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement

[3] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section IV, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

VII. OFFSETTING SAVINGS AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsetting savings the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate from any source, including but not limited to, services fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

VIII. STATE CONTROLLER'S CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558, subdivision (b), the Controller shall issue claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement not later than 60 days after receiving the adopted parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist local agencies and school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The claiming instructions shall be derived from the statute or executive order creating the mandate and the parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1), issuance of the claiming instructions shall constitute a notice of the right of the local agencies and school districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

IX. REMEDIES BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Upon request of a local agency or school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the State Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the Controller to modify the claiming instructions and the Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission.

In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557, subdivision (a), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

X. LEGAL AND FACTUAL BASIS FOR THE PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

The statement of decision is legally binding on all parties and provides the legal and factual basis for the parameters and guidelines. The support for the legal and factual findings is found in the administrative record for the test claim. The administrative record, including the statement of decision, is on file with the Commission.

TEACHER INCENTIVE PROGRAM CLAIM FOR PAYMENT	For State Controller Use Only (19) Program Number 00252 (20) Date Filed (21) LRS Input	PROGRAM 252

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1, (03)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1, (04) B. 1. a.(d)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1, (04) B. 1. b.(d)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1, (04) B. 2. a.(d)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (06)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1, (07)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1, (09)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM 1, (10)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 252	TEACHER INCENTIVE PROGRAM CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown in the attached Form 1 line (11). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15,** or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (03), means the information is located on Form 1, line (03). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 252	TEACHER INCENTIVE PROGRAM CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___/20___

Claim Statistics	
(03) Number of applications submitted to CDE	

Direct Costs	Object Accounts			
(04) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Total
B. Ongoing Activities				
1. Review and Certification				
a. Accept Applications for Program				
b. Submit Applications to CDE				
2. Award Distribution				
a. One-Time Award to Certified Teachers				
(05) Total Direct Costs				

Indirect Costs		
(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(d) - $] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(d) + line (07)]	

Cost Reduction	
(09) Less: Offsetting Revenues	
(10) Less: Other Reimbursements	
(11) Total Claimed Amount	[Line (08) – {line (09) + line (10)}]

PROGRAM 252	TEACHER INCENTIVE PROGRAM CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred or are to be incurred.

(03) Enter the number of applications that were submitted to California Department of Education.

(04) Enter the cost related to each reimbursable activity from Form 2, line (05), columns (d), through (f), to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) though (c), in the appropriate row. Total each row.

(05) Total block (05), columns (a), (b), (c), and (d).

(06) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(07) From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(d), deduct any other item excluded from indirect cost distribution base in accordance with CSAM Procedure 915. Enter zero if there are no exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (06).

(08) Enter the sum of line (05)(d) and line (07).

(09) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(10) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source (i.e., service fees collected, federal funds, other state funds, etc.), which reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a detailed schedule of the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(11) Subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (09), and Other Reimbursements, line (10), from Total Costs, line (08). Enter the remainder of this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

Table of Contents

PROGRAM 252	TEACHER INCENTIVE PROGRAM ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___/ 20___

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only one box per form to identify the activity being claimed.

1. Review and Certification
   - ☐ a. Accept Applications for Program
   - ☐ b. Submit Applications to CDE
2. Award Distribution
   - ☐ a. One-Time Award to Certified Teachers

(04) Description of Expenses			Object Accounts		
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page: ___of___					

PROGRAM 252	TEACHER INCENTIVE PROGRAM ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box that indicates the activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable activity.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, actual time spent by each employee, productive hourly rates, fringe benefits, supplies used, contract services, and travel and training expenses. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns								Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked					
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries					
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used				
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Cost = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked or Total Contract Cost			Copy of Contract and Invoices

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (f) and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the activity costs, number each page. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (f) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (c) in the appropriate row.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2005-12

THE STULL ACT

DECEMBER 12, 2005

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the Stull Act program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On May 27, 2004, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that Education Code sections 44660 to 44665 (formerly Ed. Code § 13485 to 13490) impose a reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts within the meaning of article XIIIB, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed by **February 16, 2016,** without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was

made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form Fam-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Adopted: September 27, 2005

PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

Education Code Sections 44660-44665
(Former Ed. Code, §§ 13485-13490)

Statutes 1983, Chapter 498
Statutes 1999, Chapter 4

The Stull Act (98-TC-25)

Denair Unified School District and Grant Joint Union High School District, Claimants

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATE

On May 27, 2004, the Commission on State Mandates (Commission) adopted the Statement of Decision for *The Stull Act* test claim. The Commission found that Education Code sections 44660-44665 (formerly Ed. Code, §§ 13485-13490) constitute a new program or higher level of service and impose a state-mandated program upon school districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and Government Code section 17514. Accordingly, the Commission approved this test claim for the following reimbursable activities:

- Evaluate and assess the performance of certificated instructional employees that perform the requirements of educational programs mandated by state or federal law as it reasonably relates to the instructional techniques and strategies used by the employee and the employee's adherence to curricular objectives. (Ed. Code, § 44662, subd. (b), as amended by Stats. 1983, ch. 498.)

  Reimbursement for this activity is limited to the review of the employee's instructional techniques and strategies and adherence to curricular objectives, and to include in the written evaluation of the certificated instructional employees the assessment of these factors during the following evaluation periods:

  - Once each year for probationary certificated employees;
  - Every other year for permanent certificated employees; and
  - Beginning January 1, 2004, every five years for certificated employees with permanent status who have been employed at least ten years with the school district, are highly qualified (as defined in 20 U.S.C. § 7801), and whose previous evaluation rated the employee as meeting or exceeding standards, if the evaluator and certificated employee being evaluated agree.

- Evaluate and assess the performance of certificated instructional employees that teach reading, writing, mathematics, history/social science, and science in grades 2 to 11 as it reasonably relates to the progress of pupils towards the state adopted academic content standards as measured by state adopted assessment tests. (Ed. Code, § 44662, subd. (b), as amended by Stats. 1999, ch. 4.)

  Reimbursement for this activity is limited to the review of the results of the STAR test as it reasonably relates to the performance of those certificated employees that

teach reading, writing, mathematics, history/social science, and science in grades 2 to 11, and to include in the written evaluation of those certificated employees the assessment of the employee's performance based on the STAR results for the pupils they teach during the evaluation periods specified in Education Code section 44664, and described below:

- Once each year for probationary certificated employees;
- Every other year for permanent certificated employees; and
- Beginning January 1, 2004, every five years for certificated employees with permanent status who have been employed at least ten years with the school district, are highly qualified (as defined in 20 U.S.C. § 7801), and whose previous evaluation rated the employee as meeting or exceeding standards, if the evaluator and certificated employee being evaluated agree.

- Assess and evaluate permanent certificated, instructional and non-instructional, employees that perform the requirements of educational programs mandated by state or federal law and receive an unsatisfactory evaluation in the years in which the permanent certificated employee would not have otherwise been evaluated pursuant to Education Code section 44664 (i.e., every other year). The additional evaluations shall last until the employee achieves a positive evaluation, or is separated from the school district. (Ed. Code, § 44664, as amended by Stats. 1983, ch. 498.) This additional evaluation and assessment of the permanent certificated employee requires the school district to perform the following activities:
  - Evaluate and assess the certificated employee performance as it reasonably relates to the following criteria: (1) the progress of pupils toward the standards established by the school district of expected pupil achievement at each grade level in each area of study, and, if applicable, the state adopted content standards as measured by state adopted criterion referenced assessments; (2) the instructional techniques and strategies used by the employee; (3) the employee's adherence to curricular objectives; (4) the establishment and maintenance of a suitable learning environment, within the scope of the employee's responsibilities; and, if applicable, (5) the fulfillment of other job responsibilities established by the school district for certificated non-instructional personnel (Ed. Code, § 44662, subds. (b) and (c));
  - The evaluation and assessment shall be reduced to writing. (Ed. Code, § 44663, subd. (a).) The evaluation shall include recommendations, if necessary, as to areas of improvement in the performance of the employee. If the employee is not performing his or her duties in a satisfactory manner according to the standards prescribed by the governing board, the school district shall notify the employee in writing of that fact and describe the unsatisfactory performance (Ed. Code, § 44664, subd. (b));
  - Transmit a copy of the written evaluation to the certificated employee (Ed. Code, § 44663, subd. (a));
  - Attach any written reaction or response to the evaluation by the certificated employee to the employee's personnel file (Ed. Code, § 44663, subd. (a)); and

- Conduct a meeting with the certificated employee to discuss the evaluation (Ed. Code, § 44553, subd. (a).)

The Commission further found that the activities listed above do not constitute reimbursable state-mandated programs with respect to certificated personnel employed in local, discretionary educational programs.

Finally, the Commission found that all other statutes in the test claim not mentioned above are not reimbursable state-mandated programs within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 and Government Code section 17514.

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any "school district" as defined in Government Code section 17519, except for community colleges, which incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate is eligible to claim reimbursement. Charter schools are not eligible claimants.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

Government Code section 17557 states that a test claim must be submitted on or before June 30 following a given fiscal year to establish eligibility for that fiscal year. The test claim for this mandate was filed on June 30, 1999. Therefore, the costs incurred for compliance with Statutes 1983, chapter 498 are eligible for reimbursement on or after July 1, 1997. Statutes 1999, chapter 4 was an urgency statute operative March 15, 1999; therefore, costs incurred for compliance with Statutes 1999, chapter 4 are eligible for reimbursement on or after March 15, 1999.

Actual costs for one fiscal year should be included in each claim. Estimated costs for the subsequent year may be included on the same claim, if applicable. Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1)(A), all claims for reimbursement of initial fiscal year costs shall be submitted to the State Controller within 120 days of the issuance date for the claiming instructions.

If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement shall be allowed, except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5. Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable

activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for the reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

For each eligible claimant, the following activities are reimbursable:

A. Certificated Instructional Employees

1. Evaluate and assess the performance of certificated instructional employees that perform the requirements of educational programs mandated by state or federal law as it reasonably relates to the instructional techniques and strategies used by the employee and the employee's adherence to curricular objectives (Ed. Code, § 44662, subd. (b), as amended by Stats. 1983, ch. 498.). (*Reimbursement period begins July 1, 1997.*)

   Reimbursement for this activity is limited to:

   a. reviewing the employee's instructional techniques and strategies and adherence to curricular objectives, and

   b. including in the written evaluation of the certificated instructional employees the assessment of these factors during the following evaluation periods:

      - once each year for probationary certificated employees;
      - every other year for permanent certificated employees; and
      - beginning January 1, 2004, every five years for certificated employees with permanent status who have been employed at least ten years with the school district, are highly qualified (as defined in 20 U.S.C. § 7801), and whose previous evaluation rated the employee as meeting or exceeding standards, if the evaluator and certificated employee being evaluated agree.

   Note: For purposes of claiming reimbursement, eligible claimants must identify the state or federal law mandating the educational program being performed by the certificated instructional employees.

2. Evaluate and assess the performance of certificated instructional employees that teach reading, writing, mathematics, history/social science, and science in grades 2 to 11 as it reasonably relates to the progress of pupils towards the state adopted academic content standards as measured by state adopted assessment tests (Ed. Code, § 44662, subd. (b), as amended by Stats. 1999, ch. 4.). (*Reimbursement period begins March 15, 1999.*)

   Reimbursement for this activity is limited to:

   a. reviewing the results of the Standardized Testing and Reporting test as it reasonably relates to the performance of those certificated employees that teach reading, writing, mathematics, history/social science, and science in grades 2 to 11, and

   b. including in the written evaluation of those certificated employees the assessment of the employee's performance based on the Standardized Testing and Reporting

results for the pupils they teach during the evaluation periods specified in Education Code section 44664, and described below:

- once each year for probationary certificated employees;
- every other year for permanent certificated employees; and
- beginning January 1, 2004, every five years for certificated employees with permanent status who have been employed at least ten years with the school district, are highly qualified (as defined in 20 U.S.C. § 7801), and whose previous evaluation rated the employee as meeting or exceeding standards, if the evaluator and certificated employee being evaluated agree.

B. Certificated (Instructional and Non-Instructional) Employees

1. Evaluate and assess permanent certificated, instructional and non-instructional, employees that perform the requirements of educational programs mandated by state or federal law and receive an unsatisfactory evaluation in the years in which the permanent certificated employee would not have otherwise been evaluated pursuant to Education Code section 44664 (i.e., every other year). The additional evaluations shall last until the employee achieves a positive evaluation, or is separated from the school district (Ed. Code, § 44664, as amended by Stats. 1983, ch. 498). (*Reimbursement period begins July 1, 1997.*)

   This additional evaluation and assessment of the permanent certificated employee requires the school district to perform the following activities:

   a. evaluating and assessing the certificated employee performance as it reasonably relates to the following criteria: (1) the progress of pupils toward the standards established by the school district of expected pupil achievement at each grade level in each area of study, and, if applicable, the state adopted content standards as measured by state adopted criterion referenced assessments; (2) the instructional techniques and strategies used by the employee; (3) the employee's adherence to curricular objectives; (4) the establishment and maintenance of a suitable learning environment, within the scope of the employee's responsibilities; and, if applicable, (5) the fulfillment of other job responsibilities established by the school district for certificated non-instructional personnel (Ed. Code, § 44662, subds. (b) and (c));

   b. reducing the evaluation and assessment to writing (Ed. Code, § 44663, subd. (a)). The evaluation shall include recommendations, if necessary, as to areas of improvement in the performance of the employee. If the employee is not performing his or her duties in a satisfactory manner according to the standards prescribed by the governing board, the school district shall notify the employee in writing of that fact and describe the unsatisfactory performance (Ed. Code, § 44664, subd. (b));

   c. transmitting a copy of the written evaluation to the certificated employee (Ed. Code, § 44663, subd. (a));

   d. attaching any written reaction or response to the evaluation by the certificated employee to the employee's personnel file (Ed. Code, § 44663, subd. (a)); and

e. conducting a meeting with the certificated employee to discuss the evaluation (Ed. Code, § 44553, subd. (a)).

Note: For purposes of claiming reimbursement, eligible claimants must identify the state or federal law mandating the educational program being performed by the certificated, instructional and non-instructional, employees.

C. Training

1. Train staff on implementing the reimbursable activities listed in Section IV of these parameters and guidelines. (One-time activity for each employee.) (*Reimbursement period begins July 1, 1997.*)

V. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION

Each of the following cost elements must be identified for each reimbursable activity identified in Section IV, Reimbursable Activities, of this document. Each claimed reimbursable cost must be supported by source documentation as described in Section IV. Additionally, each reimbursable claim must be filed in a timely manner.

A. Direct Cost Reporting

Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. The following direct costs are eligible for reimbursement.

l. Salaries and Benefits

Report each employee implementing the reimbursable activities by name, job classification, and productive hourly rate (total wages and related benefits divided by productive hours). Describe the specific reimbursable activities performed and the hours devoted to each reimbursable activity performed.

2. Materials and Supplies

Report the cost of materials and supplies that have been consumed or expended for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Purchases shall be claimed at the actual price after deducting discounts, rebates, and allowances received by the claimant. Supplies that are withdrawn from inventory shall be charged on an appropriate and recognized method of costing, consistently applied.

3. Contracted Services

Report the name of the contractor and services performed to implement the reimbursable activities. Attach a copy of the contract to the claim. If the contractor bills for time and materials, report the number of hours spent on the activities and all costs charged. If the contract is a fixed price, report the dates when services were performed and itemize all costs for those services.

4. Fixed Assets and Equipment

Report the purchase price paid for fixed assets and equipment (including computers) necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. The purchase price includes taxes, delivery costs, and installation costs. If the fixed asset or equipment is also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the purchase price used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed.

5. Travel

Report the name of the employee traveling for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Include the date of travel, destination point, the specific reimbursable activity requiring travel, and related travel expenses reimbursed to the employee in compliance with the rules of the local jurisdiction. Report employee travel time according to the rules of cost element A.1. Salaries and Benefits, for each applicable reimbursable activity.

6. Training

Report the cost of training an employee to perform the reimbursable activities, as specified in Section IV of this document. Report the name and job classification of each employee preparing for, attending, and/or conducting training necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. Provide the title, subject, and purpose (related to the mandate of the training session), dates attended, and location. If the training encompasses subjects broader than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion can be claimed. Report employee training time for each applicable reimbursable activity according to the rules of cost element A. 1, Salaries and Benefits, and A.2, Materials and Supplies. Report the cost of consultants who conduct the training according to the rules of cost element A.3, Contracted Services.

B. Indirect Cost Rates

Indirect costs are costs that have been incurred for common or joint purposes. These costs benefit more than one cost objective and cannot be readily identified with a particular final cost objective without effort disproportionate to the results achieved. After direct costs have been determined and assigned to other activities, as appropriate, indirect costs are those remaining to be allocated to benefited cost objectives. A cost may not be allocated as an indirect cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose, in like circumstances, has been claimed as a direct cost.

Indirect costs include: (a) the indirect costs originating in each department or agency of the governmental unit carrying out state mandated programs, and (b) the costs of central governmental services distributed through the central service cost allocation plan and not otherwise treated as direct costs.

School districts must use the J-380 (or subsequent replacement) nonrestrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

County offices of education must use the J-580 (or subsequent replacement) nonrestrictive indirect cost rate provisionally approved by the California Department of Education.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[1] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the State Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. All documentation used to support the reimbursable

[1] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

activities, as described in Section IV, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

VII. OFFSETTING SAVINGS AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsetting savings the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandates shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate from any source, including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

VIII. STATE CONTROLLER'S CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558, subdivision (b), the Controller shall issue claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement no later than 60 days after receiving the adopted parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist local agencies and school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The claiming instructions shall be derived from the statute, regulations, or executive order creating the mandate and the parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(1), issuance of the claiming instructions shall constitute notice of the right of local agencies and schools districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

IX. REMEDIES BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Upon request of a local agency or school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the State Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the Controller to modify the claiming instructions and the Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission.

In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557, subdivision (d), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

X. LEGAL AND FACTUAL BASIS FOR THE PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

The Statement of Decision is legally binding on all parties and provides the legal and factual basis for the parameters and guidelines. The support for the legal and factual findings is found in the administrative record for the test claim. The administrative record, including the Statement of Decision, is on file with the Commission.

THE STULL ACT
CLAIM FOR PAYMENT

For State Controller Use Only
(19) Program Number 00260
(20) Date Filed
(21) LRS Input

PROGRAM
260

(01) Claimant Identification Number

(02) Claimant Name

County of Location

Street Address or P.O. Box | Suite

City | State | Zip Code

			Reimbursement Claim Data	
			(22) FORM 1, (03) (a)	
			(23) FORM 1, (03) (b)	
			(24) FORM 1, (04) A. 1. a. (f)	
			(25) FORM-1, (04) A. 1. b. (f)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (04) A. 2. a. (f)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1, (04) A. 2. b. (f)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1, (04) B. 1. a. (f)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM 1, (04) B. 1. b. (f)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30) FORM 1, (04) B. 1. c. (f)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31) FORM 1, (04) B. 1. d. (f)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32) FORM 1, (04) B. 1. e. (f)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33) FORM 1, (04) C. (f)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34) FORM 1, (06)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35) FORM 1, (07)	
Due to State		(18)	(36) FORM 1, [(09) + (10)]	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 260	THE STULL ACT CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown in the attached Form 1 line (11). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15,** or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (04) A. 1. a. (f), means the information is located on Form 1, block (04) A.1., line b., column (f). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(To expedite the payment process, please sign the Form FAM-27 with blue ink and attach a copy to the top of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 260	THE STULL ACT CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20__ /20__

Claim Statistics	
(03) (a) Number of Certificated Instructional Employees evaluated per (04)(A)	
(b) Number of Certificated Instructional and Non-Instructional Employees evaluated per (04)(B)	

Direct Costs	Object Accounts					
(04) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Fixed Assets	(e) Travel and Training	(f) Total
A. Certificated Instructional Employees						
1. Evaluate and assess performance						
a. Review employee's instructional techniques and strategies and adherence to curricular objectives						
b. Include in the written evaluation the assessment identified in A.1.a						
2. Evaluate and assess performance as it relates to STAR results						
a. Review STAR results						
b. Include in the written evaluation assessment based on STAR results						
B. Certificated Instructional and Non-Instructional Employees						
1. Evaluate performance following unsatisfactory evaluation in off-cycle years						
a. Evaluate and assess performance						
b. Reduce the evaluation to writing						
c. Transmit evaluation to employee						
d. Attach response to personnel file						
e. Discuss evaluation with employee						
C. Training (one-time activity for each employee)						
(05) Total Direct Costs						

Indirect Costs		
(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) - line (05)(d) - $ [ ]] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) + line (07)]	
Cost Reduction		
(09) Less: Offsetting Revenues		
(10) Less: Other Reimbursements		
(11) Total Claimed Amount	[Line (08) - {line (09) + line (10)}]	

PROGRAM 260	THE STULL ACT CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year of costs.

(03) (a) Enter the number of Certificated Instructional Employees evaluated per (04)(A).

(b) Enter the number of Certificated Instructional and Non-Instructional Employees evaluated per (04)(B).

(04) For each reimbursable activity, enter the total from Form 2, line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row. Total each row.

(05) Total columns (a) through (f).

(06) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(07) From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), deduct Total Fixed Assets, line (05)(d), and any other item excluded from indirect cost distribution base in accordance with CSAM Procedure 915. Enter zero if there are no exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (06).

(08) Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (05(f), and Total Indirect Costs, line (07).

(09) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(10) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(11) From Total Direct and Indirect Costs, line (08), subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (09), and Other Reimbursements, line (10). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 260	THE STULL ACT ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___/20___

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only one box per form to identify the activity being claimed.

A. Certificated Instructional Employees

1. Evaluate and assess performance
   - ☐ a. Review employee's instructional techniques and strategies and adherence to curricular objectives
   - ☐ b. Include in the written evaluation the assessment identified in A.1.a.
2. Evaluate and assess performance as it relates to STAR results
   - ☐ a. Review STAR results
   - ☐ b. Include in the written evaluation assessment based on STAR results

B. Certificated Instructional and Non-Instructional Employees

1. Evaluate performance following unsatisfactory evaluation off-cycle years
   - ☐ a. Evaluate and assess performance
   - ☐ b. Reduce the evaluation to writing
   - ☐ c. Transmit evaluation to employee
   - ☐ d. Attach response to personnel files
   - ☐ e. Discuss evaluation with employee

☐ **C. Training (one-time activity for each employee)**

(04) Description of Expenses			Object Accounts				
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services	(g) Fixed Assets	(h) Travel and Training
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page: ____of____							

PROGRAM 260	THE STULL ACT ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box which indicates the activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable activity.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, actual time spent by each employee, productive hourly rates, fringe benefits, materials and supplies used, contract services, and travel and training expenses. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns								Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked					
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries					
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used				
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Cost=Hourly Rate x Hours Worked or Total Contract Cost			Copy of Contract and Invoices
Fixed Assets	Description of Equipment Purchased	Unit Cost	Usage				Cost= Unit Cost x Usage		
Travel and Training	Purpose of Trip Name and Title Departure and Return Date	Per Diem Rate Mileage Rate Travel Cost	Days Miles Travel Mode					Total Travel Cost = Rate x Days or Miles	
	Employee Name and Title Name of Class		Dates Attended					Registration Fee	

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (h) and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the activity costs, number each page. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2010-19

THREATS AGAINST PEACE OFFICERS

SCHOOL DISTRICTS

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the Threats Against Peace Officers program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

Chapter 1249, Statutes of 1992, added Penal Code (PC) section 832.9. This statute requires school districts employing peace officers to reimburse the officer or any member of his or her immediate family for actual and necessary moving and relocation expenses incurred when it is necessary to move because the officer has received a threat that a life threatening action may be taken against the officer or his or her immediate family as a result of the peace officer's employment. Chapter 666, Statutes of 1995, amended PC section 832.9, by specifying guidelines for reimbursement.

On April 24, 1997, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that the requirements of PC section 832.9, as added by Chapter 1249, Statutes of 1992 and amended by Chapter 666, Statutes of 1995, imposes a reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Separate claiming instructions were written for community colleges. Refer to Threats Against Peace Officers for community colleges, program 242. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed with the SCO by **February 16, 2016,** without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the P's & G's adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form Fam-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Adopted: 2/27/98
Amended: 1/29/10

Amendment to Parameters and Guidelines

Penal Code Section 832.9

Statutes 1992, Chapter 1249
Statutes 1995, Chapter 666

Threats Against Peace Officers
05-PGA-44 (96-365-02)

This amendment is effective beginning with claims filed for the July 1, 2005 through June 30, 2006 period of reimbursement.

I. Summary of the Mandate Source

Statutes 1992, chapter 1249 added Penal Code section 832.9. This statute requires governmental entities employing peace officers to reimburse the officer, or any member of his or her family for actual and necessary moving and relocation expenses incurred when it is necessary to move because the officer has received a threat that a life threatening action may be taken against the officer or his or her immediate family as a result of the peace officer's employment.

Statutes 1995, chapter 666 amended Penal Code section 832.9, by specifying guidelines for reimbursement.

II. Commission on State Mandates Decision

On April 24, 1997, the Commission determined that the requirements of Penal Code section 832.9, as added by Statutes 1992, chapter 1249, and amended by Statutes 1995, chapter 666imposed upon local governments, a new program or higher level of service, within the meaning of section 6, article XIII B of the California Constitution and section 17514 of the Government Code.

III. Eligible Claimants

Eligible claimants include any local governmental entity employing peace officers, as defined in Penal Code section 830. Local governmental entities include "local agencies" as defined in Government Code section 17518, and "school districts" as defined in Government Code section 17519.

IV. Period of Reimbursement

This amendment is effective beginning with claims filed for the July 1, 2005 through June 30, 2006 period of reimbursement.

Section 17557 of the Government Code states that a test claim must be submitted on or before December 31 following a given fiscal year to establish eligibility for that fiscal year. The test claim for this state mandated program was filed on December 30, 1996, establishing eligibility for Fiscal Year 1995-96, commencing

July 1, 1995. However, both test claim statutes were *not* in effect on July 1, 1995. Therefore, reimbursement claims may be filed as follows:

Actual and necessary costs incurred pursuant to Statutes 1992, chapter 1249, are reimbursable after July 1, 1995.

Actual and necessary costs incurred pursuant to Statutes 1995, chapter 666, are reimbursable after January 1, 1996.

Actual and necessary costs for one fiscal year should be included in each claim. Estimated costs for the subsequent fiscal year may be included on the same claim, if applicable. Pursuant to section 17561, subdivision (d)(3) of the Government Code, all claims for reimbursement of initial year's costs shall be submitted within 120 days of release of claiming instructions by the State Controller.

If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $200, no reimbursement shall be allowed, except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564.

V. Reimbursable Costs

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct based upon personal knowledge." Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

A. Scope of Mandate

Eligible claimants shall be reimbursed for the costs incurred to reimburse peace officers or any member of their immediate family for actual and necessary moving and relocation expenses when it is necessary to move because the officer has received a credible threat that a life threatening action may be taken against

the officer or his or her immediate family as a result of the peace officer's employment.

B. Reimbursable Activities

For the following state mandated activities, costs incurred by a local governmental entity for the direct and indirect costs of labor, supplies, services, and reimbursement payments made to a peace officer or member of his or her immediate family, residing with the peace officer, are reimbursable:

1. From July 1, 1995 through December 31, 1995

   a. Review and approve claims for actual and necessary moving and relocation expenses incurred when it is necessary to move because the officer has received a threat that a life threatening action may be taken against the officer or his or her immediate family as a result of the peace officer's employment. Costs incurred both before and after the change of residence, including costs of moving household effects either by a commercial household goods carrier or by the employee, are reimbursable.

   b. Payment of the approved reimbursement to the peace officer or member of his or her immediate family residing with the officer for actual and necessary moving and relocation expenses.

2. From January 1, 1996 through Present

   a. Receive notification of a "credible threat." (Pen. Code, § 832.9, subds. (b)(5) & (c).)

   b. Approve relocation plans and if necessary, verify residency of immediate family member. (Pen. Code, § 832.9, subds. (a), (b)(3), & (d).)

   c. Review and approve claims for actual and necessary moving and relocation expenses incurred when it is necessary to move because the officer has received a threat that a life threatening action may be taken against the officer or his or her immediate family as a result of the peace officer's employment. Costs incurred both before and after the change of residence, including costs of moving household effects either by a commercial household goods carrier or by the employee, are reimbursable. Approval of "actual and necessary relocation costs" is subject to the limitations set forth in Penal Code section 832.9, as amended by Statutes 1995, chapter 666.

   d. Payment of the approved reimbursement to the peace officer or member of his or her immediate family for actual and necessary moving and relocation expenses.

C. Non-Reimbursable Costs

1. Litigation expenses "allowable as costs" and "not allowable as costs" pursuant to section 1033.5 of the Code of Civil Procedure, are not reimbursable if incurred by claimants and/or local law enforcement agencies responding to and/or defending claims or actions brought under Penal Code section 832.9.

2. After January 1, 1996, the following costs are not reimbursable:

   a. Moving costs that are *not* included in the Department of Personnel Administration rules governing promotional relocations. (Pen. Code, § 832.9, subd. (1).)

   b. Loss or decrease in value to a peace officer's residence due to a forced sale. (Pen. Code, § 832.9, subd. (b)(2).)

   c. Costs incurred by a peace officer or member of their immediate family without prior approval of the appointing authority. (Pen. Code, § 832.9, subd. (b)(3).)

   d. Unauthorized payment of peace officers' salaries while moving. (Pen. Code, § 832.9, subd. (b)(4).)

   e. Temporary relocation housing which exceeds 60 days. (Pen. Code, § 832.9, subd. (b)(6).)

   f. Relocation costs incurred 120 days after the original notification of a viable threat if the peace officer has failed to relocate. (Pen. Code, § 832.9, subd. (b)(7).)

VI. Claim Preparation and Submission

Each claim for reimbursement pursuant to this mandate must be timely filed and provide documentation in support of the reimbursement claimed for this mandate.

A. Reporting by Components

Claimed costs must be allocated according to the components of reimbursable activity described in Section V.B.

B. Supporting Documentation

Claimed costs should be supported by the following information:

1. Salaries and Benefits

Claimed reimbursement for employee costs should be supported by name, position, hourly productive rate, hours worked, fringe benefits amount, and a brief description of assigned unit and function relative to the mandate.

2. Services and Supplies

The claimant should identify all direct costs for materials, services and supplies which have been purchased, leased, consumed or expended for purposes of compliance with the mandate.

3. Reimbursements to Peace Officer or Member of His or Her Immediate Family for Actual and Necessary Moving and Relocation Expenses

   a. Show the dates when the claimant received notification of the threat, when moving and relocation expenses were incurred, and when the officer or member of his or her immediate family was reimbursed.

   b. Submit with the claim, a copy of the contract, invoices, and receipts for the cost of moving and relocation. Identify the independent contractor or employee who provided services for moving and relocation.

   c. If confidentiality is involved to protect the officer's relocation, mark out sensitive areas of the contract, invoices, and receipts.

4. Allowable Overhead Costs

   Government Code section 17564, subdivision (b), provides that claims for indirect costs shall be filed in the manner prescribed by the State Controller's Office.

VII. Records Retention

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[1] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. In any case, an audit shall be completed not later than two years after the date that the audit is commenced. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section V, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If the Controller has initiated an audit during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

VIII. Offsetting Savings and Other Reimbursement

Any offsetting savings the claimant experiences as a direct result of this statute must be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate received from any source, e.g., service fees collected, federal funds, other state funds, etc. shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

IX. Required Certification

[1] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

An authorized representative of the claimant will be required to provide a certification of the claim, as specified in the State Controller's claiming instructions, for those costs mandated by the state contained therein.

Table of Contents

THREATS AGAINST PEACE OFFICERS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT	For State Controller Use Only (19) Program Number 00162 (20) Date Filed (21) LRS Input	PROGRAM 162

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1, (04) a. (e)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1, (04) b. (e)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1, (04) c. (e)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1, (04) d. (e)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (06)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1, (07)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1, (09)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM 1, (10)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)	(34)	
Due from State	(08)	(17)	(35)	
Due to State		(18)	(36)	

(37) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(38) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 162	THREATS AGAINST PEACE OFFICERS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown in the attached Form 1 line (11). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15,** or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred or the claims must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27, line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (36) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (36) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (04) a. (e), means the information is located on Form 1, line (04) a., column (e). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(37) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.)**

(38) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

Table of Contents

PROGRAM 162	THREATS AGAINST PEACE OFFICERS CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___/20___
(03) Leave blank	

Direct Costs	Object Accounts				
(04) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Employee Reimbursement	(e) Total
a. Notification of a Threat					
b. Approval of Relocation Plans					
c. Review and Approval of Claims					
d. Payment of Expenses					
(05) Total Direct Costs					

Indirect Costs		
(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(e) - $] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(e) + line (07)]	

Cost Reduction	
(09) Less: Offsetting Revenues	
(10) Less: Other Reimbursements	
(11) Total Claimed Amount [Line (08) - {line (09) + line (10)}]	

PROGRAM 162	THREATS AGAINST PEACE OFFICERS CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year of costs.

(03) Leave blank.

(04) For each reimbursable activity, enter the total from Form 2, line (05), columns (d) through (g) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (d) in the appropriate row. Total each row.

(05) Total columns (a) through (e).

(06) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(07) From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(e) any other item excluded from indirect cost distribution base in accordance with CSAM Procedure 915. Enter zero if there are no exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (06).

(08) Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (05)(e), and Total Indirect Costs, line (07).

(09) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(10) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(11) From Total Direct and Indirect Costs, line (08), subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (09), and Other Reimbursements, line (10). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 162	THREATS AGAINST PEACE OFFICERS ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant

(02) Fiscal Year 20___/20___

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only one box per form to identify the activity being claimed.

- ☐ a. Notification of a Threat
- ☐ b. Approval of Relocation Plans
- ☐ c. Review and Approval of Claims
- ☐ d. Payment of Expenses

(04) Description of Expenses			Object Accounts			
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services	(g) Employee Reimbursement
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page: ___of___						

PROGRAM 162	THREATS AGAINST PEACE OFFICERS ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box that indicates the activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable activity.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, actual time spent by each employee, productive hourly rates, fringe benefits, supplies used, contract services, and employee reimbursement expenses. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns							Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked				
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries				
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used			
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Cost=Hourly Rate x Hours Worked or Total Contract Cost		Copy of Contract and Invoices
Employee Reimbursement	Name of Peace Officer	Date of Receipt of Notification of Threat	Date of Moving and Relocation Expenses				Amount of Reimbursement	Invoices

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (g) and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the activity costs, number each page. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (g) to Form 1, block (03), columns (a) through (d) in the appropriate row.

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN RESOURCES RULES

Moving and Relocation Expenses

Effective January 1, 2015

599.714.1 Scope-Excluded Employees

(a) Whenever a permanent state officer or employee is required by any appointing power because of a change in assignment, promotion or other reason related to his/her duties, to change his/her place of residence, such officer, agent or employee shall receive reimbursement of his/her actual and necessary moving and relocation expenses incurred by him/her both before and after and by reason of such change of residence, subject to the provisions and limitations of this article.

(b) For the purposes of this article, a move occurs on the official reporting date to the new headquarters, and when a change in residence is reasonably to be required. Relocation shall be paid, when the following conditions are met:

(1) The officer's or employee's officially designated headquarters is changed for the advantage of the State, which includes the following:

(A) A promotion offered by any appointing authority, not including those movements that the employee could make through transfer, reinstatement or reemployment eligibility; or

(B) An involuntary transfer initiated by and at the discretion of the appointing authority,

(C) An involuntary transfer required to affect a mandatory reinstatement following:

(I) Termination of a career executive or exempt appointment

(II) Leave of absence

(III) Rejection from probation

(D) Any involuntary transfer required to affect a mandatory reinstatement following the expiration or involuntary termination of a temporary appointment, limited term appointment or training and development assignment when:

(I) The employee did not relocate to accept the appointment or assignment, or

(II) The employee did relocate, at State expense, to accept the appointment or assignment.

(2) The move must be a minimum of 50 miles plus the number of miles between the old residence and the old headquarters.

(3) Relocations that meet the above criteria will be fully reimbursed to the extent and limitations in this article.

(c) A change of residence is not deemed reasonably to be required for voluntary transfers or permissive reinstatements, with or without a salary increase, in response to general requests which specify that moving and relocation expenses will not be paid, or for any non-promotional transfer which is primarily for the benefit of the officer or employee.

(d) When an appointment does not meet the criteria in (a) and (b) the appointing power may, at his/her discretion, determine in advance that it is in the best interest of the State to reimburse all or part of the actual reasonable and necessary relocation expenses provided in this article as an incentive to recruit employees to positions that are designated by the appointing power as difficult to fill or because of outstanding qualifications of the appointee, or due to unusual and unavoidable hardship to the employee by reason of the change of residence.

(1) Relocations that meet these criteria shall be reimbursed only for the items in this article specifically authorized by the appointing power and may be subject to further limitations designated by the appointing power.

(2) Upon determination that any reimbursement will be made, the appointing power shall:

(A) Determine which provisions will apply to the relocation and establish any additional limitations to those provisions such as dollar limits, weight limits or time limits.

(B) Notify the employee, in writing, of specific allowable reimbursements prior to the move.

(e) Requirements and limitations specified in this article may not be waived or exceeded by the appointing power.

(f) Unauthorized relocation expenses and relocation expenses incurred prior to receipt of a written notice of allowable relocation expenses are the responsibility of the employee.

Note: Authority cited: Sections 19815.4(d), 19816 and 19820, Government Code. Reference: Section 19841, Government Code.

Section 599.715.1 Reimbursement for Miscellaneous Expenses-Excluded Employees

An officer or employee who is required to change his/her place of residence according to Section 599.714.1 may receive reimbursement for up to $200 for miscellaneous expenses upon submittal of documentation of the payment of all such expenses and certification that the expenses were related to dissolution of the old household and/or the establishment of a new household and were not otherwise reimbursed.

(a) Reimbursement for the installation and/or connection of appliances or antennas purchased after the change of residence shall be allowed provided no claim is made for installation and/or connection of a similar item in the movement of household goods, and installation and/or connection occurs within sixty days of the establishment of a new residence.

(b) Deposits are not reimbursable.

Note: Authority cited: Sections 19815.4(d), 19816 and 19820, Government Code Reference: Section 19841, Government Code.

Section 599.716.1 Reimbursement for Sale of a Residence-Excluded Employee

(a) Whenever a state officer or employee is required, as defined in Section 599.714.1 to change his/her officially designated headquarters and this requires the sale of his/her residence the officer or employee shall be reimbursed only for actual and necessary selling costs as determined by prevailing practices within the area of sale. Claims for reimbursement must be substantiated by the seller's closing escrow statement and other pertinent supportive documents. Seller's points are not eligible for reimbursement. Claims will include only those items which are listed in the following subsection.

(b) Actual and necessary selling costs are:

(1) Brokerage commission; and

(2) Title insurance; and

(3) Escrow fees; and

(4) Prepayment penalties; and

(5) Taxes, charges or fees fixed by local authority required to consummate the sale of the residence; and

(6) Miscellaneous sellers cost customary to the area, not to exceed $200.

(c) Actual and necessary selling costs will be reimbursed for that portion of the dwelling the employee actually occupies if the employee or officer owns and resides in a multi-family dwelling.

(d) Commissions and fees will not be reimbursed if paid to the employee, the employee's spouse or the spouse's employer, or to any member of the household.

(e) Claims for the sale of a residence must be submitted within two years following the date the officer or employee reports to the new official headquarters. No extensions will be allowed thereafter.

(f) Rebates to employees will be deducted from the claim prior to reimbursement.

Note: Authority cited: Sections 3517.8, 19815.4(d), 19816 and 19820, Government Code. Reference: Section 19841, Government Code.

Section 599.717.1- Settlement of a Lease -Excluded Employees

(a) Whenever an officer or employee is required, as defined by Section 599.714.1(a) to change his/her place of residence and such change requires the settlement of a lease on the employee's old residence, the officer or employee shall receive the actual and necessary cost of settlement of the unexpired lease to a maximum of one year. In no event shall the lease settlement include any costs, deposits or fees.

(1) Reimbursement shall not be allowed if it is determined that the officer or employee knew or reasonably should have known that a transfer according to Section 599.714.1 was imminent before entering into a lease agreement.

(2) Claims for settlement of a lease shall include a lease agreement signed by both the employee and the lessor, and shall be itemized and submitted within nine months following the new reporting date.

(b) If an employee is required under 599.714.1(a) to change his/her place of residence and such notice to the employee is insufficient to provide the employee the notice period required by a month to month rental agreement, reimbursement may be claimed for the number of days penalty paid by the employee to a maximum of 30 calendar days.

(1) Reimbursement shall not be allowed for days that the employee failed to notify the landlord after notification by the employer of the reassignment.

(2) Claims shall be accompanied by a copy of the rental agreement, an itemized receipt for the penalty and the name and address of the individual or company to which the rental penalty has been paid.

(c) No reimbursement shall be made for forfeiture of cleaning or security deposits, or for repair, replacement or damages of rental property.

Note: Authority cited: Sections 19815.4(d), 19816 and 19820, Government Code. Reference: Section 19841, Government Code.

Section 599.718.1 Expenses for Moving Household Effects - Excluded Employees

(a) For the purpose of these regulations, household or personal effects include items such as furniture, clothing, musical instruments, household appliances, food, and other items which are usual or necessary for the maintenance of one household.

(b) Household effects shall not include items connected to a for profit business, items from another household, items that are permanently affixed to the property being vacated or items that would normally be discarded or recycled.

(c) At the discretion of the appointing power, other items may be considered household effects based on a consideration of the estimated cost of the move and a review of the items listed on the inventory. Expenses related to moving items other than those described in (a) that have not been approved by the appointing power shall be the responsibility of the employee.

Note: Authority cited: Sections 19815.4(d), 19816 and 19820, Government Code. Reference: Section 19841, Government Code.

Section 599.719.1 Reimbursement for Moving Household Effects - Excluded Employees

Reimbursement shall be allowed for the cost of moving an employee's effects either via commercial household goods carrier or by the employee. Reimbursements under this rule shall not exceed the cost of moving the employee's household goods from the old residence to the new headquarters plus 50 miles unless the appointing authority determines that a longer move is in the best interest of the State. Any additional expense associated with an interstate or inter-country move shall be approved in advance by the appointing power. No reimbursement will be allowed for the hiring of casual labor.

(a) When the employee retains a commercial mover, reimbursement for actual and necessary expenses incurred by a commercial mover under this article for the packing, insurance, one pickup, transportation, storage-in-transit (not including warehouse handling charges except when required by interstate tariffs), one delivery, unpacking, and installation at the new location of an employee's household effects shall be allowed subject to the following:

(1) Weight of household effects for which expenses may be reimbursed shall not exceed 5,000 kilograms (11,000 pounds).

(2) Duration of storage-in-transit for which charges may be reimbursed shall not exceed 60 calendar days unless a longer period of storage is approved in advance by the appointing authority based on hardship to the employee.

(3) Rates at which reimbursement is allowed shall not exceed the minimum rates, at the minimum declared valuation, established by the California Public Utilities Commission for household goods carriers, unless a higher rate is approved by the Department of General Services.

(4) Cost of insurance for which reimbursement is allowed shall not exceed the cost of insurance coverage at $2.00 valuation for each pound of household effects shipped by household goods carrier.

(5) Claims for exceptions to the 11,000 pounds statutory limit will be considered by the appointing authority, up to a maximum of 23,000 pounds, only when it has been determined that every reasonable effort had been made to conform to the limit. Exceptions to the number of pick-ups and deliveries may be made by the appointing power when it is reasonably necessary and in the best interest of the state.

(b) When the employee does not retain a commercial mover, reimbursement shall be allowed as follows for expenses related to the movement by the employee of his/her household effects in a truck or trailer.

(1) Rental of a truck or trailer from a commercial establishment. When not included in the truck rental rate, the cost of gasoline, rental of a furniture dolly, packing cartons and protective pads will be reimbursed. If the total costs exceed $1,000 the claim must be accompanied by at least one written commercial rate quote. Reimbursement will be made at the rate (including gasoline) which results in the lowest cost; or

(2) Mileage reimbursement at the rates provided in Section or 599.631.1(b) for noncommercial privately-owned motor vehicles used in transporting the employee's household effects.

(3) Reimbursement for more than one trip by the method described in (b)(1) or (2) above may be allowed if the employee's agency has determined that the total cost would be less than the cost of movement by a commercial household goods carrier.

(c) If household goods are moved exclusively in the employee's personal vehicle, reimbursement for mileage may be claimed at the State mileage rate. No other mileage or moving expense shall be allowed.

(d) All claims for the reimbursement of the movement of household goods require receipts. Unless an exception is granted by the appointing authority, claims shall be submitted no later than 2

years and 60 days from the effective date of appointment or 15 days prior to voluntary separation, whichever is first.

Note: Authority cited: Sections 19815.4(d), 19816 and 19820, Government Code. Reference: Section 19841, Government Code.

Section 599.720.1 Reimbursement for Movement of a Mobile Home - Excluded Employees

For the movement of a mobile home which contains the household effects of an officer or employee, and has served as the employee's residence at the previous location at the time of notification of relocation, reimbursement will be allowed as follows:

(a) Where transportation of the trailer coach is by a commercial mobile home transporter and receipts are submitted:

(1) For tolls, taxes, charges, fees or permits fixed by the State or local authority required for the transportation or assembly of trailer coaches actually incurred by the employee.

(2) Charges for disassembly and assembly of the trailer, including but not limited to, disassembly and assembly of trailer, skirts, awnings, porch, the trailer coach itself and other miscellaneous documented, itemized expenses related to the dissolution of the old household and/or the establishment of the new household, up to $2,500 unless an exception is approved by the appointing power.

(3) Reimbursement will be allowed for the actual cost supported by voucher of rental and installation of wheels and axles necessary to comply with the requirements of Chapter 5, Article 1 of the California Vehicle Code.

(4) Three competitive bids shall be obtained and reimbursement will be approved at the lowest bid. Based on information documenting the attempt to obtain three bids as provided by the employee, the appointing power may waive the three-bid requirement.

(5) Reimbursement received under this section precludes any additional reimbursement for miscellaneous expenses under Section 599.715.1.

(6) Movement of the trailer coach at rates not exceeding the minimum rates established by the California Public Utilities Commission for mobile home transporters:

(7) Charges at P.U.C. minimum rates to obtain permits identified above;

(8) Storage-in-transit for up to 60 calendar days at P.U.C. minimum rates, unless the appointing authority approves an extension.

(b) Where transportation of the coach is by the employee, expense may be claimed for a one-way trip by submitting gasoline receipts.

(c) Reimbursement will not be allowed for:

(1) Purchase of parts and materials except for those items necessary to comply with minimum requirements of the California Administrative Code, Title 25, Chapter 5.

(2) Repairs including tires and tubes, and breakdown in transit.

(3) Costs associated with maintenance or repair of the trailer coach.

(4) Costs for separate shipment of household effects by a household goods carrier unless that is determined to be the most economical method of transport.

(5) Costs associated with the movement or handling of permanent structures.

(d) All claims related to the movement of a trailer coach and the household goods therein require receipts and shall be submitted no later than 2 years and 60 days from the effective date of appointment, or 15 days prior to voluntary separation, whichever is first. No extensions will be granted.

Note: Authority cited: Sections 19815.4(d), 19816 and 19820, Government Code. Reference Section 19841, Government Code.

Section 599.722 Relocation Subsistence Reimbursement and Mileage - Excluded Employees

An excluded employee is defined in Section 599.619.

(a) If eligible under Section 599.714(a), an officer or employee shall be reimbursed for actual lodging, supported by a receipt, and meal and incidental expenses in accordance with and not to exceed the rates established in Section 599.619(a)(1) and (2) while locating a permanent residence at the new location. Employees who do not furnish receipts for lodging may be reimbursed for meals only in accordance with 599.619(a). A permanent residence is typically an abode that is purchased or rented on a monthly basis, of a type that provides long-term living accommodations, where any utilities are hooked up (gas, electric, cable, phone), and mail is delivered.

(1) Reimbursement may be claimed for up to 60 days, except an extension of up to 30 days may be granted when the Appointing power has determined in advance that the delay of change of residence is a result of unusual and unavoidable circumstances that are beyond the control of the officer or employee. The maximum reimbursement to be received by said officer or employee shall not exceed the equivalent dollar amount of 60 days of full meals, incidentals, and receipted lodging.

(2) Interruptions in relocation caused by sick leave, vacation or other authorized leaves of absence shall be reimbursable at the option of the employee providing the employee remains at the new location and is actively seeking permanent residence.

(3) The relocation subsistence claim shall terminate immediately upon establishment of a permanent residence. The appointing power shall determine when a permanent residence has been established.

(4) Partial days shall count as full days for the purpose of computing the 60-day period.

(b) Upon approval of the Appointing Power, meals and/or lodging expenses, for up to fourteen days, arising from trips to the new location for the sole purpose of locating housing shall be reimbursed in accordance with Section 599.619(a)(1) and (2), or 599.619(c)(1), or 599.619(d). Claims for reimbursement of meals/lodging expenses in this item are limited to those incurred after receipt of formal written authorization for relocation and prior to the effective date of appointment. The period claimed shall be included in the computation of the 60-day relocation period.

(c) Reimbursement for travel from the old residence to the new headquarters may be claimed one-way one time and shall not exceed the mileage rate allowed in 599.631(a).

Note: Authority cited: Section 3539.5, Government Code Reference: Section 19841, Government Code.

Section 599.724.1 Payment of Claims for Moving and Relocation Expenses - Excluded Employees

(a) The Department of Personnel Administration shall be responsible for prescribing any specific procedures necessary for effective and economical operation of this article. Claims shall be made on authorized forms, scheduled in the normal manner and submitted through regular channels to the State Controller for payment. All claims must be substantiated by invoices, receipts or other evidence for each item claimed.

(b) Agencies may contract directly with the carrier for movement of household effects of officers and employees at state expense, subject to the same restrictions as if the shipment were arranged by the officer or employee and reimbursed by the State.

(c) If the change in residence results in the salary of the officer or employee being paid by a different appointing power, all allowable moving and relocation expenses shall be paid by the new appointing power except where the old appointing power agrees to pay all or part of the expenses allowable under this Article.

(d) Each department shall be responsible for insuring that upon notice to the employee of an impending move, a copy of these rules shall be given to the officer or employee.

(e) When exceptions have been granted by an appointing authority, the written justification of those exceptions shall be maintained with the applicable claims.

Note: Authority cited: Sections 19815.4(d), 19816 and 19820, Government Code. Reference: Sections 19841 and 19842, Government Code.

Section 599.619 Reimbursement for Meals and Lodging - Excluded Employees

The employee on travel status shall be reimbursed actual expenses for receipted lodging, and for meals and incidentals as provided in this section, unless directed to travel under the provisions of 599.624.1. Lodging and/or meals provided by the state or included in hotel expenses or conference fees, or in transportation costs such as airline tickets, or otherwise provided shall not be claimed for reimbursement. Snacks and continental breakfasts, such as rolls, juice and coffee, are not considered to be meals. The circumstances of travel will determine the rate allowed.

(a) Short-term Travel. Reimbursement for short-term subsistence will be authorized only when the traveler incurs expenses arising from the use of reasonable, moderately priced commercial lodging and meal establishments, such as hotels, motels, bed and breakfast inns, campgrounds, restaurants, cafes, diners, etc. that cater to the general public. Employees who stay with friends or relatives may claim meals only in accordance with the rates and time frames set forth below. Lodging receipts are required. The short-term rate is intended for trips of such duration that weekly or monthly rates are not obtainable and will be discontinued after the 30th consecutive day assigned to one location unless an extension has been previously documented and approved by the appointing power. In extending short-term travel, the appointing power shall consider the expected remaining length of the travel assignment.

(1) In computing reimbursement for continuous short-term travel of more than 24 hours and less than 31 consecutive days, the employee will be reimbursed for actual costs up to the maximum allowed for each meal, incidental, and lodging expense for each complete 24 hours of travel, beginning with the traveler's times of departure and return, as follows.

(a) On the first day of travel on a trip of 24 hours or more:

Trip begins at or before 6 am: breakfast may be claimed on the first day

Trip begins at or before 11 am: lunch may be claimed on the first day

Trip begins at or before 5 pm: dinner may be claimed on the first day

(b) On the fractional day of travel at the end of a trip of more than 24 hours:

Trip ends at or after 8 am: breakfast may be claimed

Trip ends at or after 2 pm: lunch may be claimed

Trip ends at or after 7 pm: dinner may be claimed

If the fractional day includes an overnight stay, receipt lodging may be claimed. No meal or lodging expense may be claimed or reimbursed more than once on any given date or during any 24 hour period.

(c) Reimbursement shall be for actual expenses only, subject to the following maximum rates:

(1) Meals:

Breakfast:	$ 7.00
Lunch:	$11.00
Dinner:	$23.00
Incidentals:	$ 5.00

Receipts for meals must be maintained by the employee as substantiation that the amount claimed was not in excess of the amount of actual expense. The term incidentals includes but is not limited to expenses for laundry, cleaning and pressing of clothing, and fees and tips for services, such as for porters and baggage carriers. It does not include taxicab fares, lodging taxes or the costs of telegrams or telephone calls.

(2) Lodging:

Statewide, supported by receipts, actual lodging up to $90.00 per night, plus tax.

When employees are required to do business and obtain lodging in the Counties of Napa, Riverside, and Sacramento, actual lodging up to $95.00 per night, plus tax.

When employees are required to do business and obtain lodging in the Counties of Los Angeles, Orange, Ventura, and Edwards AFB (excluding the City of Santa Monica), actual lodging up to $120.00 per night, plus tax.

When employees are required to do business and obtain in lodging in the Counties of Alameda, Monterey, San Diego, San Mateo, and Santa Clara, actual lodging up to $125.00 per night, plus tax.

When employees are required to do business and obtain lodging in San Francisco County and the City of Santa Monica, actual lodging up to $150.00 per night, plus tax.

If lodging receipts are not submitted, reimbursement will be for actual expenses for meals/incidentals only at the rates and time frames set forth in this section.

(2) In computing reimbursement for continuous travel of less than 24 hours, actual expenses, up to the maximums in (C) above, will be reimbursed for breakfast and/or dinner and/or lodging in accordance with the following timeframes:

Travel begins at or before 6 am and ends at or after 9 am: Breakfast may be claimed.

Travel begins at or before 4 pm and ends at or after 7 pm: Dinner may be claimed.

If the trip of less than 24 hours includes an overnight stay, receipted lodging may be claimed.

No lunch or incidentals may be reimbursed on travel of less than 24 hours.

(b) Long-term Travel. Reimbursement for long-term meals and receipted lodging will be authorized when the traveler incurs expenses in one location comparable to those arising from the use of commercial establishments catering to the long-term visitor. Meals and/or lodging provided by the state shall not be claimed for reimbursement. With approval of the appointing power and upon meeting the criteria in (3) below, an employee on long-term field assignment who is living at the long term location may claim either:

(1) $24.00 for meals and incidentals and up to $24.00 for receipted lodging for travel of 12 hours up to 24 hours; either $24.00 for meals or up to $24.00 for receipted lodging for travel less than 12 hours, or

(2) Reimbursement for actual individual expense, substantiated by receipts, for lodging, utility gas and electricity, up to a maximum of $1,130.00 per calendar month while on the long term assignment, and $10.00 for meals and incidentals, without receipts, for each period of 12 to 24 hours; $5.00 for meals and incidentals for periods of less than 12 hours at the long term location

(3) To claim expenses under either (1) or (2) above the employee must meet the following criteria:

(A) The employee continues to maintain a permanent residence at the primary headquarters; and

(B) The permanent residence is occupied by employee's dependents, or

(C) The permanent residence is maintained at a net expense to the employee exceeding $200 per month.

(D) The employee must submit substantiating evidence of these conditions to the appointing power in accordance with its requirements.

(4) Employees who do not meet the criteria to claim (1) or (2) above may claim $12.00 for meals and incidentals and $12.00 for receipted lodging for every 12 to 24 hours at the long term location; $12 for meals OR $12 receipted lodging for periods of less than 12 hours at the long term location.

(5) With approval of the appointing power, the reimbursement of long term lodging may continue when the employee is away from the long term location on short term business travel or other absences from that location as approved by the appointing authority.

(c) Out-of-State Travel. Out-of-state travel is any travel outside the State of California for conducting business outside the State of California. For short-term out-of-state travel, employees will be reimbursed for actual lodging expenses, supported by a receipt, and will be reimbursed for meal and incidental expenses as defined in Section 599.619(a). Failure to furnish lodging receipts will limit reimbursement to meals only at the rates specified in (a). Long-term out-of-state travel will be reimbursed according to Section 599.619(c).

(d) Out-of-Country Travel. For short-term out-of-country travel, employees will be reimbursed for actual lodging expenses, supported by a receipt, and will be reimbursed for actual meal and incidental expenses subject to maximum rates in accordance with the published Government meal and incidental rates for foreign travel for the dates of travel. Failure to furnish lodging receipts will limit reimbursement to meals only in accordance with the published Government meal and incidental rates for foreign travel. Long-term out-of-country travel will be reimbursed according to Section 599.619(a) through (c).

(e) Exceptions to reimburse in excess of the maximum lodging rate cited in (a) of this rule may be granted by the Appointing Power only in an emergency, or when there is no lodging available at the State maximum rate or when it is cost effective. The Appointing Power shall document the reasons for each exception and shall keep this documentation on file for three calendar years from the date of the exception.

Note: Authority cited: Sections 3539.5, 19815.4(d), 19816 and 19820, Government Code. Reference: Sections 3527(b) and 11030, Government Code.

Section 599.631 Transportation by Automobile - Excluded Employees

(a) Where the employee is authorized to use a privately owned automobile on official state business the reimbursement rate shall be 57.5 cents per mile. Claims for reimbursement for private vehicle expenses must include the vehicle license number and the name of each state officer, employee or board, commission or authority member transported on the trip. No reimbursement of transportation expense shall be allowed any passenger in any vehicle operated by another state officer, employee or member.

(1) Expenses arising from travel between home and headquarters or garage shall not be allowed, except as provided in 599.626(d)(2) or 599.626.1(c), regardless of the employee's normal mode of transportation.

(2) When a trip is commenced or terminated at a claimant's home on a regularly scheduled work day, the distance traveled shall be computed from either his/her residence or headquarters, whichever shall result in the lesser distance except as provided in 599.626.1(c).

(3) However, if the employee commences or terminates travel on a regularly scheduled day off, mileage may be computed from his/her residence.

(b) Where the employee's use of a privately owned automobile is authorized for travel to or from a common carrier terminal, and the automobile is not parked at the terminal during the period of travel, the employee may claim double the number of miles between the terminal and the

employee's headquarters or residence, whichever is less, at a rate as defined in Section 599.631(a), while the employee occupies the automobile for the distance between the terminal and his/her residence or headquarters. If the employee commences or terminates travel one hour before or after his/her regularly scheduled work day, or on a regularly scheduled day off, mileage may be computed from his/her residence.

(c) All ferry, bridge, or toll road charges will be allowed with any required receipts.

(d) All necessary parking charges while on state business will be allowed, with any required receipts, for:

(1) Day parking on trips away from the headquarters office and excluded employee's primary residence.

(2) Overnight public parking on trips away from the headquarters and excluded employee's primary residence, except that parking shall not be claimed if expense-free overnight parking is available.

(3) Day parking adjacent to either a headquarters office, a temporary job site or training site, but only if the excluded employee had other reimbursable private or state automobile expenses for the same day. An employee may not prorate weekly or monthly parking fees.

(e) Gasoline, maintenance and automobile repair expenses will not be allowed.

(f) The mileage reimbursement rates include the cost of maintaining liability insurance at the minimum amount prescribed by a law and collision insurance sufficient to cover the reasonable value of the automobile, less a deductible. When a privately owned automobile operated by state officer, agent or excluded employee is damaged by collision or is otherwise accidentally damaged, reimbursement for repair or the deductible to a maximum of $500.00 will be allowed if:

(1) The damage occurred while the automobile was used on official state business by permission or authorization of the employing agency; and

(2) The automobile was damaged through no fault of the state officer, agent or excluded employee; and

(3) The amount claimed is an actual loss to the state officer, agent or excluded employee, and is not recoverable directly from or through the insurance coverage of any party involved in the accident; and

(4) The loss claimed does not result from a decision of a state officer, agent or excluded employee not to maintain collision coverage; and

(5) The claim is processed in accordance with the procedures prescribed by the Department of Personnel Administration.

(g) Specialized Vehicles. An employee with a physical disability who must operate a motor vehicle on official state business and who can operate only specially equipped or modified vehicles may claim a rate of 34 cents per mile without certification and up to 37 cents per mile with certification. Where travel is authorized to and from a common carrier terminal, as specified in Section 599.631(b) the employee may compute the mileage as defined in Section 599.631(b). Supervisors approving these claims must determine the employee's need for the use of such vehicles.

Note: Authority cited: Sections 3539.5, 19815.4(d), 19816 and 19820, Government Code. Reference: Section 11030, Government Code.

AUTHORIZED RELOCATION EXPENSES

Per Diem - Employees may claim up to 60 days while at the new location until a new permanent residence is found. Specific per diem allowances for excluded employee are listed below. Extensions of the per diem may be granted by the Department of Personnel Administration if the employee suffers unusual hardship. Requests for extensions must be submitted to the Relocation

Liaison, on a Std. 256 prior to the expiration of the 60 day period. The Relocation Liaison will review the Std. 256 for completeness then forward to the Department of Personnel Administration.

Shipment of Household Goods - The State will pay for the packing, transportation, insurance, storage-in transit, unpacking and installation of employee's household effects. The employer will issue the relocating employee a "Moving Service Authorization" which the employee will give to any licensed mover. The Moving Service Authorization authorizes the mover to bill the State directly. There is no actual dollar limitation (the State only pays minimum tariff rates); however, there is an 11,000 pound weight limit. If the mover estimates the weight of the household goods to be more than 11,000 pounds, the employee should immediately submit a Std. 256 with the mover's estimate to the Relocation Liaison. The Department of Personnel Administration may approve excess weight provided the employee requests the exception in advance of the actual move.

The State will not pay for the shipment of the following items:

Automobiles, other motor vehicles, farm tractors, implements and equipment trailers with or without other property, boats, all animals, livestock, or pets belongings which are not the property of the immediate family of the officer or employee, belongings related to commercial enterprises engaged in by the officer or employee, firewood, fuel, bricks, sand, ceramic wall tile, wire fence, or other building materials, wastepaper, and rags.

Storage in Transit - The State will pay for the storage of household goods for up to 60 days. Storage is limited to 11,000 pounds of household goods unless the excess weight has been previously approved by DPA. The storage company should bill the State directly using the authorization of the Moving Service Authorization. Miscellaneous items taken out of storage prior to the moving company delivering all household goods is not reimbursable and must be paid by the employee.

Sale of Residence - The State will pay for certain costs associated with the sale of the employee's dwelling which was his/her residence at the time of notification of the transfer.

Reimbursable costs are:

Brokerage commission, escrow fees, title insurance, prepayment penalties, local taxes, charges or fees required to consummate the sale. Miscellaneous sellers cost up to $200.00.

Non-reimbursable Costs are:

Seller's points, property tax, repair work, and re-inspection fees.

Excluded employees have two years from the reporting date at the new headquarters to submit a claim for reimbursement of seller's costs. There is no extension of the time limit for Non-represented employees.

Settlement of a Lease - The State will pay for the settlement of a lease which was entered into prior to notification of the transfer. Claims for payment of the lease settlement must be submitted within 9 months from the reporting date at the new headquarters.

Movement of a Trailer Coach - The State will pay for the actual cost of transporting the mobile home to the new location plus up to $2,500 for disassembly and assembly of the trailer. Request for reimbursement in excess of $2,500 must be submitted to DPA on a Std. 256 prior to the move; approval will only be given for the lowest of three bids. Household goods must be shipped in the mobile home unless DPA approves a separate shipment.

Miscellaneous - There is a $200.00 miscellaneous allowance with documentation and certification, which is intended to assist the employee in establishing the new household. This allowance should be used to pay utility installation fees, appliance hook-up fees and the like. It is appropriate to use this allowance for cable hook-up. This allowance may not be used to satisfy deposit requirements. The allowance may not be claimed if moving a mobile home; hook-up, etc., are included in the mobile home set-up charge.

Mileage - The employee may be reimbursed 23 cents per mile for one vehicle to make one-way trip between the old residence and the new residence effective January 1, 2015. Anything over locating cents is considered taxable income.

Private car mileage for the purpose of locating housing at the new location is not reimbursable.

EXPENSES INCURRED PRIOR TO THE OFFICIAL TRANSFER CANNOT BE CLAIMED.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2013-14

UNIFORM COMPLAINT PROCEDURES (K-12)

MAY 1, 2013

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the Uniform Complaint Procedures (K-12) program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On September 28, 2012, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that Education Code sections 250, 251, and 262.3, and sections 4611, 4621, 4622, 4631, and 4632 of the Title 5 regulations impose a partially reimbursable state-mandated program on school districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim for reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for the **2014-15** fiscal year may be filed with the SCO by **February 16, 2016,** without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was

made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, by telephone at (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Adopted: January 25, 2013

PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

Education Code Sections 250, 251, 262.3

Statutes 1982, Chapter 1117; Statutes 1988,
Chapter 1514; Statutes 1998, Chapter 914

California Code of Regulations, Title 5, Sections 4611, 4621, 4622, 4631, and 4632

Register 92, Number 3; Register 93, Number 51

Uniform Complaint Procedures (K-12)
03-TC-02

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATE

These parameters and guidelines address activities associated with the procedures involved for filing, investigating, and resolving the following two types of complaints arising in a school district: (1) complaints that allege violations of federal or state law governing specific educational programs; and (2) complaints that allege discrimination in violation of state and federal antidiscrimination laws. These parameters and guidelines also address the notice requirements regarding the prohibition against discrimination and the available civil remedies for discrimination complaints.

On September 28, 2012, the Commission on State Mandates (Commission) adopted a statement of decision on the test claim finding that Education Code sections 250, 251, and 262.3, and sections 4611, 4621, 4622, 4631, and 4632 of the Title 5 regulations impose a partially reimbursable state-mandated program upon school districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and Government Code section 17514. The Commission approved the test claim for the reimbursable activities found under Section IV. Reimbursable Activities.

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any "school district" as defined in Government Code section 17519, including county boards of education, and excluding community colleges, which incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim reimbursement.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

Government Code section 17557(e), states that a test claim shall be submitted on or before June 30 following a given fiscal year to establish eligibility for that fiscal year. The Solana Beach School District filed the test claim on July 23, 2003, establishing eligibility for reimbursement for the 2002-2003 fiscal year. Therefore, costs incurred for the activities in these parameters and guidelines are reimbursable on or after July 1, 2002.

Reimbursement for state-mandated costs may be claimed as follows:

1. Actual costs for one fiscal year shall be included in each claim.
2. Pursuant to Government Code section 17561(d)(1)(A), all claims for reimbursement of initial fiscal year costs shall be submitted to the State Controller within 120 days of the issuance date for the claiming instructions.
3. Pursuant to Government Code section 17560(a), a school district may, by February 15 following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred, file an annual reimbursement claim that details the costs actually incurred for that fiscal year.
4. If revised claiming instructions are issued by the Controller pursuant to Government Code section 17558(c), between November 15 and February 15, a school district filing an annual reimbursement claim shall have 120 days following the issuance date of the revised claiming instructions to file a claim. (Government Code section 17560(b).)
5. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement shall be allowed except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564(a)
6. There shall be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable to and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5. Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased cost is limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

For each eligible claimant that incurs increased costs, the following activities are reimbursable:

1. <u>Assurance of Compliance with Antidiscrimination Laws in Excess of Federal Law, and Notices Regarding Civil Remedies (Ed. Code, §§ 250, 251, and 262.3)</u>
    a. Provide written assurance to any state agency administering state financial assistance or student financial aid to the school district that each program or activity conducted by the school district will be in compliance with state antidiscrimination laws

prohibiting discrimination on the basis of religion and sexual orientation.[1] (Ed. Code, § 250 (Stats. 1998, ch. 914).)

b. Submit timely, complete, and accurate compliance reports regarding compliance with state antidiscrimination laws prohibiting discrimination on the basis of religion and sexual orientation to the State Department of Education as the State Department of Education may require. (Ed. Code, § 251 (Stats. 1982, ch. 1117).)

c. Advise people who have filed a complaint with the school district pursuant to Education Code, division 1, part 1, chapter 2 (commencing with Ed. Code, § 200), which prohibits unlawful discrimination, that civil law remedies, including, but not limited to injunctions, restraining orders, or other remedies or orders, may also be available to complainants. (Ed. Code, § 262.3(b) (Stats. 1988, ch. 1514).)

d. Make available by publication in appropriate informational materials the information regarding the availability of civil remedies to people who have filed a complaint pursuant to Education Code, division 1, part 1, chapter 2 (commencing with Ed. Code, § 200). (Ed. Code, § 262.3(b) (Stats. 1988, ch. 1514).)

2. Uniform Complaint Procedures

a. Referral of Complaints to Appropriate Entities (Cal. Code Regs., Tit. 5, § 4611)

(1) Refer discrimination issues involving title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972 to the U.S. Office of Civil Rights (OCR) *only* if there is no state discrimination law or regulation at issue.[2] (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, § 4611(c) (Register 92, No. 3).)

(2) Refer complaints of discrimination involving Child Nutrition Programs administered by the CDE from program participants or applicants to either the Administrator for the Food and Nutrition Service at the United States Department of Agriculture or to the United States Secretary of Agriculture. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, § 4611(d) (Register 93, No. 51).)[3]

(3) Refer employment discrimination complaints to the State Department of Fair Employment and Housing (DFEH) and notify the complainant by certified mail of any DFEH transferral. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, § 4611(d) (Register 92, No. 3).)

---

[1] Education Code section 250 provides that a single assurance may be provided for all the programs and activities conducted by an educational institution.

[2] The limitation's reference to "state discrimination law or regulation at issue" refers to *any* state discrimination laws or regulations.

[3] California Code of Regulations, title 5, section 4611(c) was amended in Register 93, number 51, by separating complaints of discrimination involving Title IX and complaints of discrimination involving Child Nutrition Programs. The latter complaint became the subject of subdivision (d), shifting the remaining complaint types down a subdivision. The result is in Register 93, number 51 former subdivisions (d) and (e) became (e) and (f).

(4) Refer allegations of fraud to the responsible California Department of Education (CDE) Division Director and the CDE's Legal Office. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, § 4611(e) (Register 92, No. 3).)

b. Adoption of Policies and Procedures for the Investigation of Complaints (Cal. Code Regs., Tit. 5, § 4621) (One-Time Activity)

Only school districts formed during the reimbursement period that could not have adopted policies and procedures prior to the 2002-2003 fiscal year are mandated to engage in the below activity, but *only* for non-employment discrimination complaints alleging unlawful discrimination on the basis of race, ethnic group identification, national origin, religion, and sexual orientation (excluding sexual harassment on the basis of sexual orientation), *and* for complaints alleging violations of the following educational programs: (1) adult basic education for English and citizenship (Ed. Code, §§ 52540 and 52552); (2) child nutrition programs for the provision of one free or reduced price meal each school day to each needy pupil (Ed. Code, § 49550); and (3) special education (Ed. Code, §§ 56000 – 56885, excluding §§ 56390 – 56392, 56400 – 56414, 56472 – 56474, 56475 – 56476, and 56846 – 56847):[4]

(1) Adopt policies and procedures consistent with Chapter 5.1 of title 5 of the California Code of Regulations (commencing with section 4600) for the investigation and resolution of complaints.

The policies must ensure that complainants are protected from retaliation and that the identity of the complainant alleging discrimination remains confidential as appropriate. In addition, the policies and procedures are to include the person(s), employee(s), or agency position(s) or unit(s) responsible for receiving complaints, investigating complaints and ensuring local educational agency compliance. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, §§ 4621(a) and (b) (Register 92, No. 3).)

[4] This activity *is not reimbursable for* complaints regarding employment discrimination and discrimination on the basis of disability, sex (including sexual harassment generally and on the basis of sexual orientation), and age, and regarding the following educational programs: (1) Adult Basic Education established pursuant to Education Code sections 8500-8538 and 52500-52616.5 (except for Adult basic education for English and citizenship (Ed. Code, §§ 52540 and 52552)); (2) Consolidated Categorical Aid Programs as listed in Education Code section 64000(a); (3) Migrant Education established pursuant to Education Code sections 54440-54445; (4) Vocational Education established pursuant to Education Code section 52300-52480; (5) Child Care and Development programs established pursuant to Education Code sections 8200-8493; (6) Child Nutrition programs established pursuant to Education Code sections 49490-49560 (except child nutrition programs for the provision of one free or reduced price meal each school day to each needy pupil (Ed. Code, § 49550); and (7) Special Education programs established pursuant to Education Code sections 56390–56392, 56400–56414, 56472–56474, 56475–56476, 56846–56847, and 59000–59300.

c. Notification of Complaint Procedures, and Investigation and Disposition of Complaints (Cal. Code Regs., Tit. 5, §§ 4622 and 4631)

School districts are mandated to engage in the below activities *only* for non-employment discrimination complaints alleging unlawful discrimination on the basis of race, ethnic group identification, national origin, religion, and sexual orientation (excluding sexual harassment on the basis of sexual orientation), *and* for complaints alleging violations of the following educational programs: (1) adult basic education for English and citizenship (Ed. Code, §§ 52540 and 52552); and (2) child nutrition programs for the provision of one free or reduced price meal each school day to each needy pupil (Ed. Code, § 49550):[5]

(1) Annually notify in writing school district students, employees, parents or guardians of its students, the district advisory committee, school advisory committees, and other interested parties, of the school district complaint procedures.

The annual notice shall include: (1) the opportunity to appeal to the CDE and the provisions of Chapter 5.1 of title 5 of California Code of Regulations (commencing with section 4600); (2) the identity of the person(s) responsible for processing complaints; and (3) notice of any civil law remedies that may be available, and of the appeal and review procedures contained in California Code of Regulations, title 5, sections 4650, 4652, and 4671. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, § 4622 (Register 92, No. 3).)

(2) Complete the investigation of a complaint in accordance with the local procedures developed pursuant to section 4621 within 60 days from receipt of the complaint. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, § 4631(a) (Register 92, No. 3).)

(3) Prepare a written Local Educational Agency Decision (Decision) and send the Decision to the complainant within 60 days from receipt of the complaint.

The Decision shall contain the findings and disposition of the complaint, including corrective actions if any, the rationale for such disposition, notice of the complainant's right to appeal the local educational agency decision to the CDE,

[5] These activities *are not reimbursable for* complaints regarding employment discrimination and discrimination on the basis of disability, sex (including sexual harassment generally and on the basis of sexual orientation), and age, and regarding the following educational programs: (1) Adult Basic Education established pursuant to Education Code sections 8500-8538 and 52500-52616.5 (except for Adult basic education for English and citizenship (Ed. Code, §§ 52540 and 52552)); (2) Consolidated Categorical Aid Programs as listed in Education Code section 64000(a); (3) Migrant Education established pursuant to Education Code sections 54440-54445; (4) Vocational Education established pursuant to Education Code section 52300-52480; (5) Child Care and Development programs established pursuant to Education Code sections 8200-8493; (6) Child Nutrition programs established pursuant to Education Code sections 49490-49560 (except child nutrition programs for the provision of one free or reduced price meal each school day to each needy pupil (Ed. Code, § 49550); and (7) Special Education programs established pursuant to Education Code sections 56000-56885 and 59000-59300.

and the procedures to be followed for initiating an appeal to the CDE. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, § 4631(a) and (c) (Register 92, No. 3).)

(4) The investigation must provide an opportunity for the complainant, or the complainant's representative, or both, and school district representatives to present information relevant to the complaint. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, § 4631(b) (Register 92, No. 3).)

d. Forwarding of Information to the Superintendent of Public Instruction Regarding Appealed District Decisions (Cal. Code Regs., Tit. 5, § 4632)

School districts are mandated to engage in the below activities *only* for non-employment discrimination complaints alleging unlawful discrimination *and* for complaints alleging violations of the following educational programs: (1) adult basic education for English and citizenship (Ed. Code, §§ 52540 and 52552); and (2) child nutrition programs for the provision of one free or reduced price meal each school day to each needy pupil (Ed. Code, § 49550):[6]

(1) Forward the following to the Superintendent of Public Instruction upon notification by the Superintendent that the Decision has been appealed to the state-level by a complainant: (1) the original complaint; (2) a copy of the Local Educational Agency Decision; (3) a summary of the nature and extent of the investigation conducted by the local agency, if not covered in the Local Educational Agency Decision; (4) a report of any action taken to resolve the complaint; (5) a copy of the school district complaint procedures; and (6) such other relevant information as the Superintendent may require. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, § 4632 (Register 92, No. 3).)

V. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION

Each of the following cost elements must be identified for each reimbursable activity identified in Section IV. Reimbursable Activities, of this document. Each claimed reimbursable cost must be supported by source documentation as described in Section IV. Additionally, each reimbursement claim must be filed in a timely manner.

---

[6] "Unlawful discrimination" as used in this activity is not limited and applies to complaints alleging unlawful discrimination on all grounds. This activity, however, is not reimbursable with respect to complaints regarding the following educational programs: (1) Adult Basic Education established pursuant to Education Code sections 8500-8538 and 52500-52616.5 (except for Adult basic education for English and citizenship (Ed. Code, §§ 52540 and 52552)); (2) Consolidated Categorical Aid Programs as listed in Education Code section 64000(a); (3) Migrant Education established pursuant to Education Code sections 54440-54445; (4) Vocational Education established pursuant to Education Code section 52300-52480; (5) Child Care and Development programs established pursuant to Education Code sections 8200-8493; (6) Child Nutrition programs established pursuant to Education Code sections 49490-49560 (except child nutrition programs for the provision of one free or reduced price meal each school day to each needy pupil (Ed. Code, § 49550); and (7) Special Education programs established pursuant to Education Code sections 56390–56392, 56400–56414, 56472–56474, 56475–56476, 56846–56847, and 59000–59300.

A. Direct Cost Reporting

Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. The following direct costs are eligible for reimbursement.

1. Salaries and Benefits

Report each employee implementing the reimbursable activities by name, job classification, and productive hourly rate (total wages and related benefits divided by productive hours). Describe the specific reimbursable activities performed and the hours devoted to each reimbursable activity performed.

2. Materials and Supplies

Report the cost of materials and supplies that have been consumed or expended for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Purchases shall be claimed at the actual price after deducting discounts, rebates, and allowances received by the claimant. Supplies that are withdrawn from inventory shall be charged on an appropriate and recognized method of costing, consistently applied.

3. Contracted Services

Report the name of the contractor and services performed to implement the reimbursable activities. Attach a copy of the contract to the claim. If the contractor bills for time and materials, report the number of hours spent on the activities and all costs charged. If the contract is a fixed price, report the dates when services were performed and itemize all costs for those services. If the contract services are also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the services used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed. Submit contract consultant and attorney invoices with the claim and a description of the contract scope of services.

4. Fixed Assets

Report the purchase price paid for fixed assets (including computers) necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. The purchase price includes taxes, delivery costs, and installation costs. If the fixed asset is also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the purchase price used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed.

5. Travel

Report the name of the employee traveling for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Include the date of travel, destination, the specific reimbursable activity requiring travel, and related travel expenses reimbursed to the employee in compliance with the rules of the local jurisdiction. Report employee travel time according to the rules of cost element A.1., Salaries and Benefits, for each applicable reimbursable activity.

B. Indirect Cost Rates

Indirect costs are costs that have been incurred for common or joint purposes. These costs benefit more than one cost objective and cannot be readily identified with a particular final cost objective without effort disproportionate to the results achieved. After direct costs have been determined and assigned to other activities, as appropriate, indirect costs are those remaining to be allocated to benefited cost objectives. A cost may not be allocated as an indirect cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose, in like circumstances, has been claimed as a direct cost.

Indirect costs may include: (a) the indirect costs originating in each department or agency of the governmental unit carrying out state mandated programs; and (b) the costs of central governmental services distributed through the central service cost allocation plan and not otherwise treated as direct costs.

School districts must use the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5(a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[7] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. In any case, an audit shall be completed not later than two years after the date that the audit is commenced. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section IV, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

VII. OFFSETTING REVENUES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsets the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate from any source, including but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

VIII. STATE CONTROLLER'S CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558(b), the Controller shall issue claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement not later than 90 days after receiving the adopted parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist local agencies and school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The claiming instructions shall be derived from the test claim decision and the parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561(d)(1), issuance of the claiming instructions shall constitute a notice of the right of the local agencies and school districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

IX. REMEDIES BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Upon request of a local agency or school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the State Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the Controller to modify the claiming instructions and

[7] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

the Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission.

In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557(d), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

X. LEGAL AND FACTUAL BASIS FOR THE PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

The statements of decision for the test claim and parameters and guidelines are legally binding on all parties and provide the legal and factual basis for the parameters and guidelines. The support for the legal and factual findings is found in the administrative record. The administrative record is on file with the Commission.

UNIFORM COMPLAINT PROCEDURES CLAIM FOR PAYMENT	For State Controller Use Only (19) Program Number 00346 (20) Date Filed (21) LRS Input	PROGRAM 346

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1, (04) 1. a. (f)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1, (04) 1. b. (f)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1, (04) 1. c. (f)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1, (04) 1. d. (f)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (04) 2. a. (f)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1, (04) 2. b. (f)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1, (04) 2. c. (f)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM 1, (04) 2. d. (f)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30) FORM 1, (06)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31) FORM 1, (07)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32) FORM 1, (09)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33) FORM 1, (10)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)		
Due from State	(08)	(17)		
Due to State		(18)		

(34) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(35) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 346	UNIFORM COMPLAINT PROCEDURES CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown on Form 1 line (11). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15,** or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred. Claims filed after the specified date must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (33) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (33) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (04) A. 1. (f), means the information is located on Form 1, line (04) section 1. a., column (f). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(34) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy of the claim package.)**

(35) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 346	UNIFORM COMPLAINT PROCEDURES CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___ / 20___
(03) Leave blank	

Direct Costs	Object Accounts					
(04) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Fixed Assets	(e) Travel	(f) Total
1. Assurance of Compliance with Antidiscrimination Laws & Notices Regarding Civil Remedies						
a. Provide written assurance						
b. Submit timely, complete, and accurate compliance reports						
c. Advise complainant						
d. Publication of civil remedies						
2. Uniform Complaint Procedures						
a. Referral to appropriate entities						
School districts are mandated to engage in the following three activities *only* for non-employment discrimination complaints *and* for complaints alleging violations of the specific educational programs listed in the Parameters and Guidelines.						
b. Adoption of policies and procedures ***(One-Time Activity)***						
c. Notification of complaint procedures, and investigation and disposition of complaints						
d. Forward information to the Superintendent of Public Instruction						
(05) Total Direct Costs						

Indirect Costs		
(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) - line (05)(d) - $ [ ] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) + line (07)]	

Cost Reduction	
(09) Less: Offsetting Revenues	
(10) Less: Other Reimbursements	
(11) Total Claimed Amount [Line (08) – {line (09) + line (10)}]	

PROGRAM 346	UNIFORM COMPLAINT PROCEDURES CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year in which costs were incurred.

(03) Leave blank.

(04) For each reimbursable activity, enter the total from Form 2, line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row. Total each row.

(05) Total columns (a) through (f).

(06) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(07) From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), deduct Total Fixed Assets, line (05)(d) and any other item excluded from indirect cost distribution base in accordance with CSAM Procedure 915. Enter zero if there are no exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (06).

(08) Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), and Total Indirect Costs, line (07).

(09) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(10) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(11) From Total Direct and Indirect Costs, line (08), subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (09), and Other Reimbursements, line (10). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 346	UNIFORM COMPLAINT PROCEDURES ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___ / 20___

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only one box per form to identify the activity being claimed.

1. Assurance of Compliance with Antidiscrimination Laws & Notices Regarding Civil Remedies

- ☐ a. Provide written assurance
- ☐ b. Submit timely, complete, and accurate compliance reports
- ☐ c. Advise complainant
- ☐ d. Publication of civil remedies

2. Uniform Complaint Procedures

- ☐ a. Referral to appropriate entities
- ☐ b. Adoption of policies and procedures ***(One-Time Activity)***
- ☐ c. Notification of complaint, and investigation and disposition of complaints
- ☐ d. Forward information to the Superintendent of Public Instruction

(04) Description of Expenses			Object Accounts				
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services	(g) Fixed Assets	(h) Travel
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page: ____of____							

PROGRAM 346	UNIFORM COMPLAINT PROCEDURES ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box which indicates the activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable activity.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, actual time spent by each employee, productive hourly rates, fringe benefits, supplies used, contract services, and travel expenses. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns								Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked					
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries					
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used				
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Cost = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked or Total Contract Cost			Copy of Contract and Invoices
Fixed Assets	Description of Equipment Purchased	Unit Cost	Usage				Cost = Unit Cost x Usage		
Travel	Purpose of Trip Name and Title Departure and Return Date	Per Diem Rate Mileage Rate Travel Cost	Days Miles Travel Mode					Cost = Rate x Days or Miles or Total Travel Cost	

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (h) and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the activity costs, number each page. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row.

Table of Contents

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER

STATE MANDATED COSTS CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS NO. 2013-19

WILLIAMS CASE IMPLEMENTATION I, II, AND III

JULY 24, 2013

REVISED JULY 1, 2015

In accordance with Government Code (GC) sections 17560 and 17561, eligible claimants may submit claims to the State Controller's Office (SCO) for reimbursement of costs incurred for state-mandated cost programs. This document contains claiming instructions and forms that eligible claimants must use for filing claims for the Williams Case Implementation I, II, and III (WCI) program. The SCO issues these claiming instructions subsequent to the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) adopting the program's Parameters and Guidelines (Ps & Gs). The Ps & Gs are included as an integral part of the claiming instructions.

On December 7, 2012, the CSM adopted a Statement of Decision finding that Education Code sections 14501, 33126(b), 35186, 41020, and 42127.6 impose a reimbursable state-mandated program upon school districts within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and GC section 17514.

Exception

There will be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

Eligible Claimants

With the exception of community colleges, any school district, as defined in GC section 17519, that incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim for reimbursement. Charter schools and block grant recipients are not eligible to claim reimbursement.

Reimbursement Claim Deadline

Claims for fiscal year **2014-15** may be filed with the SCO by **February 16, 2016**, without a late penalty. **Claims filed more than one year after the filing date will not be accepted.**

Penalty

- **Initial Claims**

  When filed within one year of the initial filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the total amount of the initial claim without limitation pursuant to GC section 17561, subdivision (d)(3).

- **Annual Reimbursement Claim**

  When filed within one year of the annual filing deadline, claims are assessed a late penalty of 10% of the claim amount, not to exceed $10,000, pursuant to GC section 17568.

Minimum Claim Cost

GC section 17564, subdivision (a), provides that no claim may be filed pursuant to sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars **($1,000),** provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds **$1,000,** even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed **$1,000**. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement will be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC section 17564. The county superintendent of schools will determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate must be filed in the combined form only unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

Reimbursement of Claims

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. These costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating: "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, these documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the SCO are subject to review to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and if the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Ps & Gs adopted by the CSM. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will be notified of the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a claimant is subject to audit by the SCO no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was

made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit will commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

All documents used to support the reimbursable activities must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the SCO during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings. Supporting documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Record Retention

All documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and must be made available to the SCO on request.

Claim Submission

Submit a signed original Form FAM-27 and one copy with required documents. **Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy to the top of the claim package.**

Mandated costs claiming instructions and forms are available online at the SCO's website: **www.sco.ca.gov/ard_mancost.html.**

Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

For more information, contact the Local Reimbursements Section by email at LRSDAR@sco.ca.gov, or by telephone (916) 324-5729, or by writing to the address above.

Table of Contents

Adopted: April 19, 2013

PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

Education Code sections 14501, 33126(b), 35186, 41020, and 42127.6, as Added or Amended by Statutes 2004, Chapter 900 (SB 550); Statutes 2004, Chapter 902 (AB 3001); Statutes 2004, Chapter 903 (AB 2727); Statutes 2005, Chapter 118 (AB 831); Statutes 2006, Chapter 704 (AB 607); and Statutes 2007, Chapter 526 (AB 347)

Williams Case Implementation I, II, and III
05-TC-04, 07-TC-06, and 08-TC-01

Period of reimbursement begins September 29, 2004,
or later for specified activities added by subsequent statutes

I. SUMMARY OF THE MANDATE

These parameters and guidelines arise from the consolidated *Williams* case implementation test claim. The test claim alleged reimbursable state-mandated costs incurred by school districts and county offices of education pursuant to implementation of the legislative enactments resulting from the state's settlement in *Eliezer Williams, et al. v. State of California* (*Williams*). In *Williams*, the plaintiffs sought to vindicate the rights of public schoolchildren to receive access to sufficient instructional materials; decent, clean, and safe school facilities; and qualified teachers.

The case was settled under the Schwarzenegger administration, and the settlement agreement called for legislative action to ensure that students would be provided with sufficient instructional materials, qualified teachers, and clean and safe facilities and instructional spaces. The resulting legislation made a number of changes to the Education Code, addressing deficiencies in the provision of instructional materials, assignment and retention of qualified teachers, and the maintenance of clean and safe facilities and instructional spaces.

On December 7, 2012, the Commission on State Mandates (Commission) adopted a statement of decision on the test claim finding that Education Code sections 14501, 33126(b), 35186, 41020, and 42127.6, as added or amended by the test claim statutes, impose reimbursable state-mandated new programs or higher levels of service for school districts and county offices of education, within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution and Government Code section 17514. The Commission approved the test claim with respect to the reimbursable activities found in Section IV, Reimbursable Activities.

II. ELIGIBLE CLAIMANTS

Any "school district" as defined in Government Code section 17519, excluding community colleges, which incurs increased costs as a result of this mandate, is eligible to claim reimbursement.

III. PERIOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

This consolidated test claim consists of three initial test claim filings. The claimants, San Diego County Office of Education and Sweetwater High School District, filed the first test claim

(Williams I, 05-TC-04) on September 21, 2005[1]. The claimants filed the second test claim (Williams II, 07-TC-06) on December 14, 2007[2]. The claimants filed the third test claim (Williams III, 08-TC-01) on July 2, 2008[3]. Government Code section 17557(e), states that a test claim shall be submitted on or before June 30 following a given fiscal year to establish eligibility for that fiscal year. However, given the various test claim filing dates and various effective dates of statutes, the beginning of the reimbursement periods differ by approved activity, but range from September 29, 2004 to October 12, 2007. The beginning reimbursement periods for each approved activity are included in Section IV, Reimbursable Activities.

Reimbursement for state-mandated costs may be claimed as follows:

1. Actual costs for one fiscal year shall be included in each claim.
2. Pursuant to Government Code section 17561(d)(1)(A), all claims for reimbursement of initial fiscal year costs shall be submitted to the State Controller within 120 days of the issuance date for the claiming instructions.
3. Pursuant to Government Code section 17560(a), a school district may, by February 15 following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred, file an annual reimbursement claim that details the costs actually incurred for that fiscal year.
4. If revised claiming instructions are issued by the Controller pursuant to Government Code section 17558(c), between November 15 and February 15, a school district filing an annual reimbursement claim shall have 120 days following the issuance date of the revised claiming instructions to file a claim. (Government Code section 17560(b).)
5. If the total costs for a given fiscal year do not exceed $1,000, no reimbursement shall be allowed except as otherwise allowed by Government Code section 17564(a)
6. There shall be no reimbursement for any period in which the Legislature has suspended the operation of a mandate pursuant to state law.

---

[1] Based on the September 21, 2005 filing date, the potential period of reimbursement for the *Williams I* test claim would begin July 1, 2004. However, the test claim statutes alleged in *Williams I* were enacted as urgency legislation and became effective on September 29, 2004, and July 25, 2005, respectively, and therefore the date of enactment marks the potential period of reimbursement for those activities.

[2] Based on the December 14, 2007 filing date, the potential period of reimbursement for the *Williams II* test claim would begin July 1, 2006. However the test claim statutes alleged in *Williams II* were enacted September 29, 2006, became effective January 1, 2007, and therefore the period of reimbursement begins on the later effective date of January 1, 2007.

[3] Based on the July 2, 2008 filing date, the potential period of reimbursement for the *Williams III* test claim would begin July 1, 2007. However the test claim statute at issue in *Williams III* was enacted as urgency legislation and became effective on October 12, 2007, and therefore the date of enactment marks the potential reimbursement period.

IV. REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable to and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct," and must further comply with the requirements of Code of Civil Procedure section 2015.5. Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

The claimant is only allowed to claim and be reimbursed for increased costs for reimbursable activities identified below. Increased costs are limited to the cost of an activity that the claimant is required to incur as a result of the mandate.

For each eligible claimant that incurs increased costs, the following activities are reimbursable:

1. Reimbursable activities for school districts:

    a. Beginning September 29, 2004, reporting the following information on the School Accountability Report Card, pursuant to Education Code section 33126(b):[4]

        i. Misassignments of teachers, including teachers of English learners, and the number of vacant teacher positions for the most recent three-year period. Reimbursement is not required for reporting the assignment of teachers outside their areas of competence, as was required by Proposition 98 and is not new.

        ii. Availability of textbooks and other instructional materials. Reimbursement is not required for reporting on the quality and currency of textbooks and other instructional materials; those reporting requirements were required by Proposition 98 and are not new. Additionally, reimbursement is not required to determine whether each student in the district has sufficient textbooks or instructional materials; that activity is required as a condition of seeking funds under the Pupil Textbook and Instructional Materials Incentive grant program pursuant to Education Code section 60119, and was denied by the Commission.

[4] Statutes 2004, chapter 900.

iii. Maintenance needed to ensure good repair. Reimbursement is not required for reporting on the safety, cleanliness, and adequacy of school facilities, since that was required by Proposition 98 and is not new.

Reimbursement for this activity is required only if the information provided in the school accountability report card is accurate, as determined by the annual audit performed pursuant to Education Code section 41020. If the information is determined to be inaccurate, reimbursement for reporting the information required by 1.a. i, ii.or iii above, is required if the information is corrected by May 15 following the audit.[5]

b. Complying with the Williams Complaint Process pursuant to Education Code section 35186 as enacted in Statutes 2004, chapter 900 (SB 550), and amended by Statutes 2004, chapter 903 (AB 2727); Statutes 2005, chapter 118 (AB 831); Statutes 2006, chapter 704 (AB 607); and Statutes 2007, chapter 526 (AB 347):

i. Receiving complaints regarding instructional materials, emergency or urgent facilities conditions that pose a threat to the health and safety of pupils or staff, and teacher misassignments or vacancies. The eligible reimbursement period for this activity begins September 29, 2004.[6]

ii. Responding to complaints, if requested. The eligible reimbursement period for this activity begins September 29, 2004.[7]

iii. Forwarding a complaint beyond the authority of the local school official in a timely manner but not to exceed 10 working days. The eligible reimbursement period for this activity begins September 29, 2004.[8]

iv. Making all reasonable efforts to investigate any problem within the principal's authority. The eligible reimbursement period for this activity begins September 29, 2004.[9]

v. Remedying a valid complaint within a reasonable time period but not to exceed 30 working days. The eligible reimbursement period for this activity begins September 29, 2004.[10]

The activity of remedying a valid complaint includes costs incurred, where applicable, for the administrative activities of (1) arranging for

[5] Education Code section 33126(c) (Stats. 2004, ch. 900 (SB 550)).

[6] Education Code section 35186(a)(1) (Stats. 2004, ch. 900 § 12 (SB 550); Stats. 2004, ch. 903 (AB 2727)).

[7] Education Code section 35186(a)(1) (Stats. 2004, ch. 900 § 12 (SB 550)).

[8] Education Code section 35186(a)(3) (Stats. 2004, ch. 900 § 12 (SB 550)).

[9] Education Code section 35186(b) (Stats. 2004, ch. 900 § 12 (SB 550)).

[10] Education Code section 35186(b) (Stats. 2004, ch. 900 § 12 (SB 550)).

the maintenance or repair required to remedy complaints related to facility conditions that pose an emergency or urgent threat to the health and safety of pupils or staff (2) procuring sufficient textbooks or instructional materials, but only in the case that the district is not participating in the Pupil Textbook and Instructional Materials Incentive Program pursuant to Education Code section 60117 et seq.; (3) locating suitable teachers to fill vacancies, or reallocating staff to remedy misassignments, as identified by the complaint process; and (4) remedying a failure to provide intensive instruction and services to a pupil who has not passed one or both parts of the high school exit examination by the end of grade 12.

Reimbursement is **not required** for the costs of any maintenance or repair required to remedy complaints related to facilities conditions that pose an emergency or urgent threat to the health and safety of pupils or staff; teacher salaries and benefits; or the salaries and other direct costs of intensive instruction and services provided to pupils who have not passed one or both parts of the high school exit examination by the end of grade 12.

vi. Reporting the resolution to the complainant within 45 working days. The eligible reimbursement period for this activity begins September 29, 2004.[11]

vii. Hearing the complaint at a regularly scheduled hearing of the district governing board. The eligible reimbursement period for this activity begins September 29, 2004.[12]

viii. Reporting summarized data on the nature and resolution of all complaints on a quarterly basis to the county superintendent and the district governing board. The eligible reimbursement period for this activity begins September 29, 2004.[13]

ix. Beginning September 29, 2004, the ***one-time activity*** of posting a notice in each classroom identifying the appropriate subjects of complaint, including sufficient textbooks and instructional materials, and facilities conditions; and informing potential complainants of the location where a complaint form may be obtained in the case of a shortage.[14]

x. Beginning July 25, 2005, the ***one-time activity*** of adding to the posted notice in each classroom that "[t]here should be no teacher vacancies or misassignments."[15]

---

[11] Education Code section 35186(b) (Stats. 2004, ch. 900 § 12 (SB 550)).

[12] Education Code section 35186(c) (Stats. 2004, ch. 900 § 12 (SB 550)).

[13] Education Code section 35186(d) (Stats. 2004, ch. 900 § 12 (SB 550)).

[14] Education Code section 35186(f) (Stats. 2004, ch. 900 § 12 (SB 550)).

[15] Education Code section 35186(f) (Stats. 2005, ch. 118 § 5 (AB 831)).

xi. Beginning October 12, 2007, the ***one-time activity*** of adding to the posted notice in each classroom in schools that serve grades 10 to 12, that "[p]upils who have not passed the high school exit examination by the end of grade 12 are entitled to receive intensive instruction and services for up to two consecutive academic years after completion of grade 12 or until the pupil has passed both parts of the high school exit examination, whichever comes first."[16]

xii. Beginning October 12, 2007, receiving complaints regarding "any deficiencies related to intensive instruction and services provided…to pupils who have not passed one or both parts of the high school exit examination after the completion of grade 12."[17]

c. Beginning September 29, 2004, including verification of the following in annual compliance audits, pursuant to Education Code sections 14501 and 41020:

i. That the reporting requirements and the hearings required to establish sufficiency of textbooks or instructional materials, or both, as outlined in section 60119, have been completed, for schools that receive instructional materials funds.[18]

ii. Whether any of a representative sample of teachers is misassigned, within the meaning of sections 33126(b) and 44258.9.[19]

iii. That the information reported on the School Accountability Report Card required by section 33126 is accurate based on the tests and criteria provided for in the Audit Guide.[20]

d. Beginning September 29, 2004, providing to the county superintendent of schools, pursuant to Education Code section 42127.6:

i. A copy of a study, report, evaluation, or audit commissioned by the school district, the county superintendent, the Superintendent of Public Instruction, or a state control agency, which contains evidence that the school district is showing fiscal distress under the standards and criteria adopted in Education Code sections 33127, unless commissioned by the district or the county office of education.

---

[16] Education Code section 35186(f) (Stats. 2007, ch. 526 § 2 (AB 347)).

[17] Education Code section 35186(a) (Stats. 2007, ch. 526 § 2 (AB 347)).

[18] Education Code sections 14501; 41020; 60119; 60252 (Stats. 2004, ch. 900 (SB 550)).

[19] Education Code sections 14501; 41020; 44258.9 (Stats. 2004, ch. 900 (SB 550)). See also Code of Regulations, title 5, section 19817.5 (Register 2011, No. 18).

[20] Education Code sections 14501; 41020; 33126(b) (Stats. 2004, ch. 900 (SB550)). See also Code of Regulations, title 5, section 19837.3 (Register 2009, No. 27).

ii. A copy of a report on the school district by the County Office Fiscal Crisis and Management Assistance Team or any regional team created pursuant to subdivision (i) of Education Code section 42127.8.

Reimbursement is not required to provide a copy of a study, report, evaluation, or audit commissioned *at the discretion of* the district or of the county office of education.

2. Reimbursable activities for county offices of education:

Beginning September 29, 2004, reviewing audit exceptions related to the following, pursuant to Education Code sections 14501 and 41020, and determining whether the exceptions are either corrected or an acceptable plan of correction has been developed:

i. Reporting and hearing requirements for sufficiency of textbooks or instructional materials, or both, as defined in section 60119.

ii. Teacher misassignments pursuant to Education Code section 44258.9.

iii. The accuracy of the information reported on the School Accountability Report Card required by section 33126.[21]

V. CLAIM PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION

Each of the following cost elements must be identified for each reimbursable activity identified in Section IV, Reimbursable Activities, of this document. Each claimed reimbursable cost must be supported by source documentation as described in Section IV. Additionally, each reimbursement claim must be filed in a timely manner.

A. Direct Cost Reporting

Direct costs are those costs incurred specifically for the reimbursable activities. The following direct costs are eligible for reimbursement.

1. Salaries and Benefits

Report each employee implementing the reimbursable activities by name, job classification, and productive hourly rate (total wages and related benefits divided by productive hours). Describe the specific reimbursable activities performed and the hours devoted to each reimbursable activity performed.

2. Materials and Supplies

Report the cost of materials and supplies that have been consumed or expended for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Purchases shall be claimed at the actual price after deducting discounts, rebates, and allowances received by the claimant. Supplies that are withdrawn from inventory shall be charged on an appropriate and recognized method of costing, consistently applied.

[21] Education Code section 41020 (Stats. 2004, ch. 900 § 13 (SB 550)).

3. Contracted Services

Report the name of the contractor and services performed to implement the reimbursable activities. Attach a copy of the contract to the claim. If the contractor bills for time and materials, report the number of hours spent on the activities and all costs charged. If the contract is a fixed price, report the dates when services were performed and itemize all costs for those services. If the contract services are also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the services used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed. Submit contract consultant and attorney invoices with the claim and a description of the contract scope of services.

4. Fixed Assets

Report the purchase price paid for fixed assets (including computers) necessary to implement the reimbursable activities. The purchase price includes taxes, delivery costs, and installation costs. If the fixed asset is also used for purposes other than the reimbursable activities, only the pro-rata portion of the purchase price used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed.

5. Travel

Report the name of the employee traveling for the purpose of the reimbursable activities. Include the date of travel, destination, the specific reimbursable activity requiring travel, and related travel expenses reimbursed to the employee in compliance with the rules of the local jurisdiction. Report employee travel time according to the rules of cost element A.1., Salaries and Benefits, for each applicable reimbursable activity.

B. Indirect Cost Rates

Indirect costs are costs that have been incurred for common or joint purposes. These costs benefit more than one cost objective and cannot be readily identified with a particular final cost objective without effort disproportionate to the results achieved. After direct costs have been determined and assigned to other activities, as appropriate, indirect costs are those remaining to be allocated to benefited cost objectives. A cost may not be allocated as an indirect cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose, in like circumstances, has been claimed as a direct cost.

Indirect costs may include: (a) the indirect costs originating in each department or agency of the governmental unit carrying out state mandated programs; and (b) the costs of central governmental services distributed through the central service cost allocation plan and not otherwise treated as direct costs.

School districts must use the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5(a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter[22] is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment

[22] This refers to Title 2, division 4, part 7, chapter 4 of the Government Code.

is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. In any case, an audit shall be completed not later than two years after the date that the audit is commenced. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, as described in Section IV, must be retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

VII. OFFSETTING REVENUES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsets the claimant experiences in the same program as a result of the same statutes or executive orders found to contain the mandate shall be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate from any source, including but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds, shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

VIII. STATE CONTROLLER'S CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

Pursuant to Government Code section 17558(b), the Controller shall issue claiming instructions for each mandate that requires state reimbursement not later than 90 days after receiving the adopted parameters and guidelines from the Commission, to assist local agencies and school districts in claiming costs to be reimbursed. The claiming instructions shall be derived from the test claim decision and the parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

Pursuant to Government Code section 17561(d)(1), issuance of the claiming instructions shall constitute a notice of the right of the local agencies and school districts to file reimbursement claims, based upon parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission.

IX. REMEDIES BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Upon request of a local agency or school district, the Commission shall review the claiming instructions issued by the State Controller or any other authorized state agency for reimbursement of mandated costs pursuant to Government Code section 17571. If the Commission determines that the claiming instructions do not conform to the parameters and guidelines, the Commission shall direct the Controller to modify the claiming instructions and the Controller shall modify the claiming instructions to conform to the parameters and guidelines as directed by the Commission.

In addition, requests may be made to amend parameters and guidelines pursuant to Government Code section 17557(d), and California Code of Regulations, title 2, section 1183.2.

X. LEGAL AND FACTUAL BASIS FOR THE PARAMETERS AND GUIDELINES

The statements of decision for the test claim and parameters and guidelines are legally binding on all parties and provide the legal and factual basis for the parameters and guidelines. The support for the legal and factual findings is found in the administrative record. The administrative record is on file with the Commission.

WILLIAMS CASE IMPLEMENTATION I, II, AND III CLAIM FOR PAYMENT	For State Controller Use Only (19) Program Number 00351 (20) Date Filed (21) LRS Input	PROGRAM 351

(01) Claimant Identification Number			Reimbursement Claim Data	
(02) Claimant Name			(22) FORM 1, (04) 1. b.ix. (f)	
County of Location			(23) FORM 1, (04) 1. b.x. (f)	
Street Address or P.O. Box		Suite	(24) FORM 1, (04) 1. b.xi. (f)	
City	State	Zip Code	(25) FORM 1, (04) 1. a. (f)	
		Type of Claim	(26) FORM 1, (04) 1. b. (f)	
	(03)	(09) Reimbursement ☐	(27) FORM 1, (04) 1. c. (f)	
	(04)	(10) Combined ☐	(28) FORM 1, (04) 1. d. (f)	
	(05)	(11) Amended ☐	(29) FORM 1, (04) 2. (f)	
Fiscal Year of Cost	(06)	(12)	(30) FORM 1, (06)	
Total Claimed Amount	(07)	(13)	(31) FORM 1, (07)	
Less: **10% Late Penalty** (refer to attached Instructions)		(14)	(32) FORM 1, (09)	
Less: **Prior Claim Payment Received**		(15)	(33) FORM 1, (10)	
Net Claimed Amount		(16)		
Due from State	(08)	(17)		
Due to State		(18)		

(34) CERTIFICATION OF CLAIM

In accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 17560 and 17561, I certify that I am the officer authorized by the school district or county office of education to file mandated cost claims with the State of California for this program, and certify under penalty of perjury that I have not violated any of the provisions of Article 4, Chapter 1 of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

I further certify that there was no application other than from the claimant, nor any grant(s) or payment(s) received, for reimbursement of costs claimed herein; claimed costs are for a new program or increased level of services of an existing program; and claimed amounts do not include charter school costs, either directly or through a third party. All offsetting revenues and reimbursements set forth in the parameters and guidelines are identified, and all costs claimed are supported by source documentation currently maintained by the claimant.

The amount for this reimbursement is hereby claimed from the State for payment of actual costs set forth on the attached statements.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature of Authorized Officer

Date Signed _____

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Type or Print Name and Title of Authorized Signatory

(35) Name of Agency Contact Person for Claim

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

Name of Consulting Firm / Claim Preparer

Telephone Number _____

Email Address _____

PROGRAM 351	WILLIAMS CASE IMPLEMENTATION I, II, AND III CLAIM FOR PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	FORM FAM-27

(01) Enter the claimant identification number assigned by the State Controller's Office.

(02) Enter claimant official name, county of location, street or postal office box address, city, State, and zip code.

(03) to (08) Leave blank.

(09) If filing a reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (09) Reimbursement.

(10) If filing a combined reimbursement claim on behalf of districts within the county, enter an "X" in the box on line (10) Combined.

(11) If filing an amended reimbursement claim, enter an "X" in the box on line (11) Amended.

(12) Enter the fiscal year for which actual costs are being claimed. If actual costs for more than one fiscal year are being claimed, complete a separate Form FAM-27 for each fiscal year.

(13) Enter the amount of the reimbursement claim as shown on Form 1 line (11). The total claimed amount must exceed $1,000; minimum claim must be $1,001.

(14) Initial claims must be filed as specified in the claiming instructions. Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by **February 15,** or otherwise specified in the claiming instructions following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred. Claims filed after the specified date must be reduced by a late penalty. Enter zero if the claim was filed on time. Otherwise, enter the penalty amount as a result of the calculation formula as follows:

- Late Initial Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, without limitation; or
- Late Annual Reimbursement Claims: Form FAM-27 line (13) multiplied by 10%, late penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(15) Enter the amount of payment, if any, received for the claim. If no payment was received, enter zero.

(16) Enter the net claimed amount by subtracting the sum of lines (14) and (15) from line (13).

(17) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is positive, enter that amount on line (17), Due from State.

(18) If line (16), Net Claimed Amount, is negative, enter that amount on line (18), Due to State.

(19) to (21) Leave blank.

(22) to (33) Bring forward the cost information as specified on the left-hand column of lines (22) through (33) for the reimbursement claim, e.g., Form 1, (04)1.b.ix.(f), means the information is located on Form 1, line (04) section 1.b.ix, column (f). Enter the information on the same line but in the right-hand column. Cost information should be rounded to the nearest dollar, i.e., no cents. Indirect costs percentage should be shown as a whole number and without the percent symbol, i.e., 7.548% should be shown as 8. **Completion of this data block will expedite the process**.

(34) Read the statement of Certification of Claim. The claim must be dated, signed by the agency's authorized officer, and must type or print name, title, date signed, telephone number and email address. **Claims cannot be paid unless accompanied by an original signed certification**. **(Please sign the Form FAM-27 in blue ink and attach the copy of the claim package.)**

(35) Enter the name, telephone number, and email address of the agency contact person for the claim. If claim was prepared by a consultant, type or print the name of the consulting firm, the claim preparer, telephone number, and email address.

SUBMIT A SIGNED ORIGINAL FORM FAM-27 AND ONE COPY WITH ALL OTHER FORMS TO:

Address, if delivered by U.S. Postal Service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Address, if delivered by other delivery service:

OFFICE OF THE STATE CONTROLLER
ATTN: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 700
Sacramento, CA 95816

PROGRAM 351	WILLIAMS CASE IMPLEMENTATION I, II, AND III CLAIM SUMMARY	FORM 1

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___ / 20___
03) Leave Blank	

Direct Costs	Object Accounts					
(04) Reimbursable Activities	(a) Salaries and Benefits	(b) Materials and Supplies	(c) Contract Services	(d) Fixed Assets	(e) Travel	(f) Total
One-Time Activities						
1. Reimbursable Activities for School Districts						
b.ix. Posting a notice in each classroom identifying the appropriate subjects of complaint						
b.x. Adding to the posted notice in each classroom that "[t]here should be no teacher vacancies or misassignments" ***(Begins 07/25/05)***						
b.xi. Adding to the posted notice in each classroom regarding pupils who have not passed the high school exit examination by the end of grade 12 ***(Begins 10/12/07)***						
On-Going Activities						
1. Reimbursable Activities for School Districts						
a. Reporting information on the School Accountability Report Card						
b. Complying with the Williams Complaint Process (excl. ix, x, xi) **Note**: xii. Receiving complaints regarding "any deficiencies related to intensive instruction and services provided…***(Begins 10/12/07)***						
c. Verifications in Annual Compliance Audits						
d. Providing copies of reports to the County Superintendent of Schools						
2. Reimbursable Activities for County Offices of Education						
(05) Total Direct Costs						

Indirect Costs		
(06) Indirect Cost Rate	[Refer to Claim Summary Instructions]	%
(07) Total Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) - line (05)(d) - $] x line (06)	
(08) Total Direct and Indirect Costs	[Line (05)(f) + line (07)]	
Cost Reduction		
(09) Less: Offsetting Revenues		
(10) Less: Other Reimbursements		
(11) Total Claimed Amount	[Line (08) – {line (09) + line (10)}]	

PROGRAM 351	WILLIAMS CASE IMPLEMENTATION I, II, AND III CLAIM SUMMARY INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 1

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year in which costs were incurred.

(03) Leave blank.

(04) For each reimbursable activity, enter the total from Form 2, line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row. Total each row.

(05) Total columns (a) through (f).

(06) Enter the indirect cost rate from the California Department of Education approved indirect cost rate for the year that funds are expended.

(07) From the Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), deduct Total Fixed Assets, line (05)(d) and any other item excluded from indirect cost distribution base in accordance with CSAM Procedure 915. Enter zero if there are no exclusions. Multiply the result by the Indirect Cost Rate, line (06).

(08) Enter the sum of Total Direct Costs, line (05)(f), and Total Indirect Costs, line (07).

(09) If applicable, enter any revenue received by the claimant for this mandate from any state or federal source.

(10) If applicable, enter the amount of other reimbursements received from any source including, but not limited to, service fees collected, federal funds, and other state funds that reimbursed any portion of the mandated cost program. Submit a schedule detailing the reimbursement sources and amounts.

(11) From Total Direct and Indirect Costs, line (08), subtract the sum of Offsetting Revenues, line (09), and Other Reimbursements, line (10). Enter the remainder on this line and carry the amount forward to Form FAM-27, line (13) of the Reimbursement Claim.

PROGRAM 351	WILLIAMS CASE IMPLEMENTATION I, II, AND III ACTIVITY COST DETAIL	FORM 2

(01) Claimant	(02) Fiscal Year 20___ / 20___

(03) Reimbursable Activities: Check only one box per form to identify the activity being claimed.

One-Time Activities

1. Reimbursable Activities for School Districts

☐ b.ix. Posting a notice in each classroom identifying the appropriate subjects of complaint

☐ b.x. Adding to the posted notice in each classroom that "[t]here should be no teacher vacancies or misassignments" **(Begins 07/25/05)**

☐ b.xi. Adding to the posted notice in each classroom regarding pupils who have not passed the high school exit examination by the end of grade 12 **(Begins 10/12/07)**

On-Going Activities

1. Reimbursable Activities for School Districts

☐ a. Reporting information on the School Accountability Report Card

☐ b. Complying with the Williams Complaint Process Note: xii. Receiving complaints regarding "any deficiencies related to intensive instruction and services provided**…(Begins 10/12/07)**

☐ c. Verifications in Annual Compliance Audits

☐ d. Providing copies of reports to the County Superintendent of Schools

☐ 2. Reimbursable Activities for County Offices of Education

(04) Description of Expenses			Object Accounts				
(a) Employee Names, Job Classifications, Functions Performed and Description of Expenses	(b) Hourly Rate or Unit Cost	(c) Hours Worked or Quantity	(d) Salaries and Benefits	(e) Materials and Supplies	(f) Contract Services	(g) Fixed Assets	(h) Travel
(05) Total ☐ Subtotal ☐ Page: ____of____							

PROGRAM 351	WILLIAMS CASE IMPLEMENTATION I, II, AND III ACTIVITY COST DETAIL INSTRUCTIONS	FORM 2

(01) Enter the name of the claimant.

(02) Enter the fiscal year for which costs were incurred.

(03) Check the box which indicates the activity being claimed. Check only one box per form. A separate Form 2 must be prepared for each applicable activity.

(04) The following table identifies the type of information required to support reimbursable costs. To detail costs for the activity box checked in block (03), enter the employee names, position titles, a brief description of the activities performed, actual time spent by each employee, productive hourly rates, fringe benefits, supplies used, contract services, and travel expenses. **The descriptions required in column (4)(a) must be of sufficient detail to explain the cost of activities or items being claimed.** For audit purposes, all supporting documents must be retained by the claimant for a period of not less than three years after the date the claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. If no funds were appropriated or no payment was made at the time the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit will be from the date of initial payment of the claim. Such documents must be made available to the SCO on request.

Object/ Sub object Accounts	Columns								Submit supporting documents with the claim
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	
Salaries and Benefits	Employee Name and Title	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked	Salaries = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked					
	Activities Performed	Benefit Rate		Benefits = Benefit Rate x Salaries					
Materials and Supplies	Description of Supplies Used	Unit Cost	Quantity Used		Cost = Unit Cost x Quantity Used				
Contract Services	Name of Contractor Specific Tasks Performed	Hourly Rate	Hours Worked Inclusive Dates of Service			Cost = Hourly Rate x Hours Worked or Total Contract Cost			Copy of Contract and Invoices
Fixed Assets	Description of Equipment Purchased	Unit Cost	Usage				Cost = Unit Cost x Usage		
Travel	Purpose of Trip Name and Title Departure and Return Date	Per Diem Rate Mileage Rate Travel Cost	Days Miles Travel Mode					Cost = Rate x Days or Miles or Total Travel Cost	

(05) Total line (04), columns (d) through (h) and enter the sum on this line. Check the appropriate box to indicate if the amount is a total or subtotal. If more than one form is needed to detail the activity costs, number each page. Enter totals from line (05), columns (d) through (h) to Form 1, block (04), columns (a) through (e) in the appropriate row.

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN RESOURCES RULES

Moving and Relocation Expenses

Effective January 1, 2015

599.714.1 Scope-Excluded Employees

(a) Whenever a permanent state officer or employee is required by any appointing power because of a change in assignment, promotion or other reason related to his/her duties, to change his/her place of residence, such officer, agent or employee shall receive reimbursement of his/her actual and necessary moving and relocation expenses incurred by him/her both before and after and by reason of such change of residence, subject to the provisions and limitations of this article.

(b) For the purposes of this article, a move occurs on the official reporting date to the new headquarters, and when a change in residence is reasonably to be required. Relocation shall be paid, when the following conditions are met:

(1) The officer's or employee's officially designated headquarters is changed for the advantage of the State, which includes the following:

(A) A promotion offered by any appointing authority, not including those movements that the employee could make through transfer, reinstatement or reemployment eligibility; or

(B) An involuntary transfer initiated by and at the discretion of the appointing authority,

(C) An involuntary transfer required to affect a mandatory reinstatement following:

(I) Termination of a career executive or exempt appointment

(II) Leave of absence

(III) Rejection from probation

(D) Any involuntary transfer required to affect a mandatory reinstatement following the expiration or involuntary termination of a temporary appointment, limited term appointment or training and development assignment when:

(I) The employee did not relocate to accept the appointment or assignment, or

(II) The employee did relocate, at State expense, to accept the appointment or assignment.

(2) The move must be a minimum of 50 miles plus the number of miles between the old residence and the old headquarters.

(3) Relocations that meet the above criteria will be fully reimbursed to the extent and limitations in this article.

(c) A change of residence is not deemed reasonably to be required for voluntary transfers or permissive reinstatements, with or without a salary increase, in response to general requests which specify that moving and relocation expenses will not be paid, or for any non-promotional transfer which is primarily for the benefit of the officer or employee.

(d) When an appointment does not meet the criteria in (a) and (b) the appointing power may, at his/her discretion, determine in advance that it is in the best interest of the State to reimburse all or part of the actual reasonable and necessary relocation expenses provided in this article as an incentive to recruit employees to positions that are designated by the appointing power as difficult to fill or because of outstanding qualifications of the appointee, or due to unusual and unavoidable hardship to the employee by reason of the change of residence.

(1) Relocations that meet these criteria shall be reimbursed only for the items in this article specifically authorized by the appointing power and may be subject to further limitations designated by the appointing power.

(2) Upon determination that any reimbursement will be made, the appointing power shall:

(A) Determine which provisions will apply to the relocation and establish any additional limitations to those provisions such as dollar limits, weight limits or time limits.

(B) Notify the employee, in writing, of specific allowable reimbursements prior to the move.

(e) Requirements and limitations specified in this article may not be waived or exceeded by the appointing power.

(f) Unauthorized relocation expenses and relocation expenses incurred prior to receipt of a written notice of allowable relocation expenses are the responsibility of the employee.

Note: Authority cited: Sections 19815.4(d), 19816 and 19820, Government Code. Reference: Section 19841, Government Code.

Section 599.715.1 Reimbursement for Miscellaneous Expenses-Excluded Employees

An officer or employee who is required to change his/her place of residence according to Section 599.714.1 may receive reimbursement for up to $200 for miscellaneous expenses upon submittal of documentation of the payment of all such expenses and certification that the expenses were related to dissolution of the old household and/or the establishment of a new household and were not otherwise reimbursed.

(a) Reimbursement for the installation and/or connection of appliances or antennas purchased after the change of residence shall be allowed provided no claim is made for installation and/or connection of a similar item in the movement of household goods, and installation and/or connection occurs within sixty days of the establishment of a new residence.

(b) Deposits are not reimbursable.

Note: Authority cited: Sections 19815.4(d), 19816 and 19820, Government Code Reference: Section 19841, Government Code.

Section 599.716.1 Reimbursement for Sale of a Residence-Excluded Employee

(a) Whenever a state officer or employee is required, as defined in Section 599.714.1 to change his/her officially designated headquarters and this requires the sale of his/her residence the officer or employee shall be reimbursed only for actual and necessary selling costs as determined by prevailing practices within the area of sale. Claims for reimbursement must be substantiated by the seller's closing escrow statement and other pertinent supportive documents. Seller's points are not eligible for reimbursement. Claims will include only those items which are listed in the following subsection.

(b) Actual and necessary selling costs are:

(1) Brokerage commission; and

(2) Title insurance; and

(3) Escrow fees; and

(4) Prepayment penalties; and

(5) Taxes, charges or fees fixed by local authority required to consummate the sale of the residence; and

(6) Miscellaneous sellers cost customary to the area, not to exceed $200.

(c) Actual and necessary selling costs will be reimbursed for that portion of the dwelling the employee actually occupies if the employee or officer owns and resides in a multi-family dwelling.

(d) Commissions and fees will not be reimbursed if paid to the employee, the employee's spouse or the spouse's employer, or to any member of the household.

(e) Claims for the sale of a residence must be submitted within two years following the date the officer or employee reports to the new official headquarters. No extensions will be allowed thereafter.

(f) Rebates to employees will be deducted from the claim prior to reimbursement.

Note: Authority cited: Sections 3517.8, 19815.4(d), 19816 and 19820, Government Code. Reference: Section 19841, Government Code.

Section 599.717.1- Settlement of a Lease -Excluded Employees

(a) Whenever an officer or employee is required, as defined by Section 599.714.1(a) to change his/her place of residence and such change requires the settlement of a lease on the employee's old residence, the officer or employee shall receive the actual and necessary cost of settlement of the unexpired lease to a maximum of one year. In no event shall the lease settlement include any costs, deposits or fees.

(1) Reimbursement shall not be allowed if it is determined that the officer or employee knew or reasonably should have known that a transfer according to Section 599.714.1 was imminent before entering into a lease agreement.

(2) Claims for settlement of a lease shall include a lease agreement signed by both the employee and the lessor, and shall be itemized and submitted within nine months following the new reporting date.

(b) If an employee is required under 599.714.1(a) to change his/her place of residence and such notice to the employee is insufficient to provide the employee the notice period required by a month to month rental agreement, reimbursement may be claimed for the number of days penalty paid by the employee to a maximum of 30 calendar days.

(1) Reimbursement shall not be allowed for days that the employee failed to notify the landlord after notification by the employer of the reassignment.

(2) Claims shall be accompanied by a copy of the rental agreement, an itemized receipt for the penalty and the name and address of the individual or company to which the rental penalty has been paid.

(c) No reimbursement shall be made for forfeiture of cleaning or security deposits, or for repair, replacement or damages of rental property.

Note: Authority cited: Sections 19815.4(d), 19816 and 19820, Government Code. Reference: Section 19841, Government Code.

Section 599.718.1 Expenses for Moving Household Effects - Excluded Employees

(a) For the purpose of these regulations, household or personal effects include items such as furniture, clothing, musical instruments, household appliances, food, and other items which are usual or necessary for the maintenance of one household.

(b) Household effects shall not include items connected to a for profit business, items from another household, items that are permanently affixed to the property being vacated or items that would normally be discarded or recycled.

(c) At the discretion of the appointing power, other items may be considered household effects based on a consideration of the estimated cost of the move and a review of the items listed on the inventory. Expenses related to moving items other than those described in (a) that have not been approved by the appointing power shall be the responsibility of the employee.

Note: Authority cited: Sections 19815.4(d), 19816 and 19820, Government Code. Reference: Section 19841, Government Code.

Section 599.719.1 Reimbursement for Moving Household Effects - Excluded Employees

Reimbursement shall be allowed for the cost of moving an employee's effects either via commercial household goods carrier or by the employee. Reimbursements under this rule shall not exceed the cost of moving the employee's household goods from the old residence to the new headquarters plus 50 miles unless the appointing authority determines that a longer move is in the best interest of the State. Any additional expense associated with an interstate or inter-country move shall be approved in advance by the appointing power. No reimbursement will be allowed for the hiring of casual labor.

(a) When the employee retains a commercial mover, reimbursement for actual and necessary expenses incurred by a commercial mover under this article for the packing, insurance, one pickup, transportation, storage-in-transit (not including warehouse handling charges except when required by interstate tariffs), one delivery, unpacking, and installation at the new location of an employee's household effects shall be allowed subject to the following:

(1) Weight of household effects for which expenses may be reimbursed shall not exceed 5,000 kilograms (11,000 pounds).

(2) Duration of storage-in-transit for which charges may be reimbursed shall not exceed 60 calendar days unless a longer period of storage is approved in advance by the appointing authority based on hardship to the employee.

(3) Rates at which reimbursement is allowed shall not exceed the minimum rates, at the minimum declared valuation, established by the California Public Utilities Commission for household goods carriers, unless a higher rate is approved by the Department of General Services.

(4) Cost of insurance for which reimbursement is allowed shall not exceed the cost of insurance coverage at $2.00 valuation for each pound of household effects shipped by household goods carrier.

(5) Claims for exceptions to the 11,000 pounds statutory limit will be considered by the appointing authority, up to a maximum of 23,000 pounds, only when it has been determined that every reasonable effort had been made to conform to the limit. Exceptions to the number of pick-ups and deliveries may be made by the appointing power when it is reasonably necessary and in the best interest of the state.

(b) When the employee does not retain a commercial mover, reimbursement shall be allowed as follows for expenses related to the movement by the employee of his/her household effects in a truck or trailer.

(1) Rental of a truck or trailer from a commercial establishment. When not included in the truck rental rate, the cost of gasoline, rental of a furniture dolly, packing cartons and protective pads will be reimbursed. If the total costs exceed $1,000 the claim must be accompanied by at least one written commercial rate quote. Reimbursement will be made at the rate (including gasoline) which results in the lowest cost; or

(2) Mileage reimbursement at the rates provided in Section or 599.631.1(b) for noncommercial privately-owned motor vehicles used in transporting the employee's household effects.

(3) Reimbursement for more than one trip by the method described in (b)(1) or (2) above may be allowed if the employee's agency has determined that the total cost would be less than the cost of movement by a commercial household goods carrier.

(c) If household goods are moved exclusively in the employee's personal vehicle, reimbursement for mileage may be claimed at the State mileage rate. No other mileage or moving expense shall be allowed.

(d) All claims for the reimbursement of the movement of household goods require receipts. Unless an exception is granted by the appointing authority, claims shall be submitted no later than 2

years and 60 days from the effective date of appointment or 15 days prior to voluntary separation, whichever is first.

Note: Authority cited: Sections 19815.4(d), 19816 and 19820, Government Code. Reference: Section 19841, Government Code.

Section 599.720.1 Reimbursement for Movement of a Mobile Home - Excluded Employees

For the movement of a mobile home which contains the household effects of an officer or employee, and has served as the employee's residence at the previous location at the time of notification of relocation, reimbursement will be allowed as follows:

(a) Where transportation of the trailer coach is by a commercial mobile home transporter and receipts are submitted:

(1) For tolls, taxes, charges, fees or permits fixed by the State or local authority required for the transportation or assembly of trailer coaches actually incurred by the employee.

(2) Charges for disassembly and assembly of the trailer, including but not limited to, disassembly and assembly of trailer, skirts, awnings, porch, the trailer coach itself and other miscellaneous documented, itemized expenses related to the dissolution of the old household and/or the establishment of the new household, up to $2,500 unless an exception is approved by the appointing power.

(3) Reimbursement will be allowed for the actual cost supported by voucher of rental and installation of wheels and axles necessary to comply with the requirements of Chapter 5, Article 1 of the California Vehicle Code.

(4) Three competitive bids shall be obtained and reimbursement will be approved at the lowest bid. Based on information documenting the attempt to obtain three bids as provided by the employee, the appointing power may waive the three-bid requirement.

(5) Reimbursement received under this section precludes any additional reimbursement for miscellaneous expenses under Section 599.715.1.

(6) Movement of the trailer coach at rates not exceeding the minimum rates established by the California Public Utilities Commission for mobile home transporters:

(7) Charges at P.U.C. minimum rates to obtain permits identified above;

(8) Storage-in-transit for up to 60 calendar days at P.U.C. minimum rates, unless the appointing authority approves an extension.

(b) Where transportation of the coach is by the employee, expense may be claimed for a one-way trip by submitting gasoline receipts.

(c) Reimbursement will not be allowed for:

(1) Purchase of parts and materials except for those items necessary to comply with minimum requirements of the California Administrative Code, Title 25, Chapter 5.

(2) Repairs including tires and tubes, and breakdown in transit.

(3) Costs associated with maintenance or repair of the trailer coach.

(4) Costs for separate shipment of household effects by a household goods carrier unless that is determined to be the most economical method of transport.

(5) Costs associated with the movement or handling of permanent structures.

(d) All claims related to the movement of a trailer coach and the household goods therein require receipts and shall be submitted no later than 2 years and 60 days from the effective date of appointment, or 15 days prior to voluntary separation, whichever is first. No extensions will be granted.

Note: Authority cited: Sections 19815.4(d), 19816 and 19820, Government Code. Reference Section 19841, Government Code.

Section 599.722 Relocation Subsistence Reimbursement and Mileage - Excluded Employees

An excluded employee is defined in Section 599.619.

(a) If eligible under Section 599.714(a), an officer or employee shall be reimbursed for actual lodging, supported by a receipt, and meal and incidental expenses in accordance with and not to exceed the rates established in Section 599.619(a)(1) and (2) while locating a permanent residence at the new location. Employees who do not furnish receipts for lodging may be reimbursed for meals only in accordance with 599.619(a). A permanent residence is typically an abode that is purchased or rented on a monthly basis, of a type that provides long-term living accommodations, where any utilities are hooked up (gas, electric, cable, phone), and mail is delivered.

(1) Reimbursement may be claimed for up to 60 days, except an extension of up to 30 days may be granted when the Appointing power has determined in advance that the delay of change of residence is a result of unusual and unavoidable circumstances that are beyond the control of the officer or employee. The maximum reimbursement to be received by said officer or employee shall not exceed the equivalent dollar amount of 60 days of full meals, incidentals, and receipted lodging.

(2) Interruptions in relocation caused by sick leave, vacation or other authorized leaves of absence shall be reimbursable at the option of the employee providing the employee remains at the new location and is actively seeking permanent residence.

(3) The relocation subsistence claim shall terminate immediately upon establishment of a permanent residence. The appointing power shall determine when a permanent residence has been established.

(4) Partial days shall count as full days for the purpose of computing the 60-day period.

(b) Upon approval of the Appointing Power, meals and/or lodging expenses, for up to fourteen days, arising from trips to the new location for the sole purpose of locating housing shall be reimbursed in accordance with Section 599.619(a)(1) and (2), or 599.619(c)(1), or 599.619(d). Claims for reimbursement of meals/lodging expenses in this item are limited to those incurred after receipt of formal written authorization for relocation and prior to the effective date of appointment. The period claimed shall be included in the computation of the 60-day relocation period.

(c) Reimbursement for travel from the old residence to the new headquarters may be claimed one-way one time and shall not exceed the mileage rate allowed in 599.631(a).

Note: Authority cited: Section 3539.5, Government Code Reference: Section 19841, Government Code.

Section 599.724.1 Payment of Claims for Moving and Relocation Expenses - Excluded Employees

(a) The Department of Personnel Administration shall be responsible for prescribing any specific procedures necessary for effective and economical operation of this article. Claims shall be made on authorized forms, scheduled in the normal manner and submitted through regular channels to the State Controller for payment. All claims must be substantiated by invoices, receipts or other evidence for each item claimed.

(b) Agencies may contract directly with the carrier for movement of household effects of officers and employees at state expense, subject to the same restrictions as if the shipment were arranged by the officer or employee and reimbursed by the State.

(c) If the change in residence results in the salary of the officer or employee being paid by a different appointing power, all allowable moving and relocation expenses shall be paid by the new appointing power except where the old appointing power agrees to pay all or part of the expenses allowable under this Article.

(d) Each department shall be responsible for insuring that upon notice to the employee of an impending move, a copy of these rules shall be given to the officer or employee.

(e) When exceptions have been granted by an appointing authority, the written justification of those exceptions shall be maintained with the applicable claims.

Note: Authority cited: Sections 19815.4(d), 19816 and 19820, Government Code. Reference: Sections 19841 and 19842, Government Code.

Section 599.619 Reimbursement for Meals and Lodging - Excluded Employees

The employee on travel status shall be reimbursed actual expenses for receipted lodging, and for meals and incidentals as provided in this section, unless directed to travel under the provisions of 599.624.1. Lodging and/or meals provided by the state or included in hotel expenses or conference fees, or in transportation costs such as airline tickets, or otherwise provided shall not be claimed for reimbursement. Snacks and continental breakfasts, such as rolls, juice and coffee, are not considered to be meals. The circumstances of travel will determine the rate allowed.

(a) Short-term Travel. Reimbursement for short-term subsistence will be authorized only when the traveler incurs expenses arising from the use of reasonable, moderately priced commercial lodging and meal establishments, such as hotels, motels, bed and breakfast inns, campgrounds, restaurants, cafes, diners, etc. that cater to the general public. Employees who stay with friends or relatives may claim meals only in accordance with the rates and time frames set forth below. Lodging receipts are required. The short-term rate is intended for trips of such duration that weekly or monthly rates are not obtainable and will be discontinued after the 30th consecutive day assigned to one location unless an extension has been previously documented and approved by the appointing power. In extending short-term travel, the appointing power shall consider the expected remaining length of the travel assignment.

(1) In computing reimbursement for continuous short-term travel of more than 24 hours and less than 31 consecutive days, the employee will be reimbursed for actual costs up to the maximum allowed for each meal, incidental, and lodging expense for each complete 24 hours of travel, beginning with the traveler's times of departure and return, as follows.

(a) On the first day of travel on a trip of 24 hours or more:

Trip begins at or before 6 am: breakfast may be claimed on the first day

Trip begins at or before 11 am: lunch may be claimed on the first day

Trip begins at or before 5 pm: dinner may be claimed on the first day

(b) On the fractional day of travel at the end of a trip of more than 24 hours:

Trip ends at or after 8 am: breakfast may be claimed

Trip ends at or after 2 pm: lunch may be claimed

Trip ends at or after 7 pm: dinner may be claimed

If the fractional day includes an overnight stay, receipt lodging may be claimed. No meal or lodging expense may be claimed or reimbursed more than once on any given date or during any 24 hour period.

(c) Reimbursement shall be for actual expenses only, subject to the following maximum rates:

(1) Meals:

Breakfast:	$ 7.00
Lunch:	$11.00
Dinner:	$23.00
Incidentals:	$ 5.00

Receipts for meals must be maintained by the employee as substantiation that the amount claimed was not in excess of the amount of actual expense. The term incidentals includes but is not limited to expenses for laundry, cleaning and pressing of clothing, and fees and tips for services, such as for porters and baggage carriers. It does not include taxicab fares, lodging taxes or the costs of telegrams or telephone calls.

(2) Lodging:

Statewide, supported by receipts, actual lodging up to $90.00 per night, plus tax.

When employees are required to do business and obtain lodging in the Counties of Napa, Riverside, and Sacramento, actual lodging up to $95.00 per night, plus tax.

When employees are required to do business and obtain lodging in the Counties of Los Angeles, Orange, Ventura, and Edwards AFB (excluding the City of Santa Monica), actual lodging up to $120.00 per night, plus tax.

When employees are required to do business and obtain in lodging in the Counties of Alameda, Monterey, San Diego, San Mateo, and Santa Clara, actual lodging up to $125.00 per night, plus tax.

When employees are required to do business and obtain lodging in San Francisco County and the City of Santa Monica, actual lodging up to $150.00 per night, plus tax.

If lodging receipts are not submitted, reimbursement will be for actual expenses for meals/incidentals only at the rates and time frames set forth in this section.

(2) In computing reimbursement for continuous travel of less than 24 hours, actual expenses, up to the maximums in (C) above, will be reimbursed for breakfast and/or dinner and/or lodging in accordance with the following timeframes:

Travel begins at or before 6 am and ends at or after 9 am: Breakfast may be claimed.

Travel begins at or before 4 pm and ends at or after 7 pm: Dinner may be claimed.

If the trip of less than 24 hours includes an overnight stay, receipted lodging may be claimed.

No lunch or incidentals may be reimbursed on travel of less than 24 hours.

(b) Long-term Travel. Reimbursement for long-term meals and receipted lodging will be authorized when the traveler incurs expenses in one location comparable to those arising from the use of commercial establishments catering to the long-term visitor. Meals and/or lodging provided by the state shall not be claimed for reimbursement. With approval of the appointing power and upon meeting the criteria in (3) below, an employee on long-term field assignment who is living at the long term location may claim either:

(1) $24.00 for meals and incidentals and up to $24.00 for receipted lodging for travel of 12 hours up to 24 hours; either $24.00 for meals or up to $24.00 for receipted lodging for travel less than 12 hours, or

(2) Reimbursement for actual individual expense, substantiated by receipts, for lodging, utility gas and electricity, up to a maximum of $1,130.00 per calendar month while on the long term assignment, and $10.00 for meals and incidentals, without receipts, for each period of 12 to 24 hours; $5.00 for meals and incidentals for periods of less than 12 hours at the long term location

(3) To claim expenses under either (1) or (2) above the employee must meet the following criteria:

(A) The employee continues to maintain a permanent residence at the primary headquarters; and

(B) The permanent residence is occupied by employee's dependents, or

(C) The permanent residence is maintained at a net expense to the employee exceeding $200 per month.

(D) The employee must submit substantiating evidence of these conditions to the appointing power in accordance with its requirements.

(4) Employees who do not meet the criteria to claim (1) or (2) above may claim $12.00 for meals and incidentals and $12.00 for receipted lodging for every 12 to 24 hours at the long term location; $12 for meals OR $12 receipted lodging for periods of less than 12 hours at the long term location.

(5) With approval of the appointing power, the reimbursement of long term lodging may continue when the employee is away from the long term location on short term business travel or other absences from that location as approved by the appointing authority.

(c) Out-of-State Travel. Out-of-state travel is any travel outside the State of California for conducting business outside the State of California. For short-term out-of-state travel, employees will be reimbursed for actual lodging expenses, supported by a receipt, and will be reimbursed for meal and incidental expenses as defined in Section 599.619(a). Failure to furnish lodging receipts will limit reimbursement to meals only at the rates specified in (a). Long-term out-of-state travel will be reimbursed according to Section 599.619(c).

(d) Out-of-Country Travel. For short-term out-of-country travel, employees will be reimbursed for actual lodging expenses, supported by a receipt, and will be reimbursed for actual meal and incidental expenses subject to maximum rates in accordance with the published Government meal and incidental rates for foreign travel for the dates of travel. Failure to furnish lodging receipts will limit reimbursement to meals only in accordance with the published Government meal and incidental rates for foreign travel. Long-term out-of-country travel will be reimbursed according to Section 599.619(a) through (c).

(e) Exceptions to reimburse in excess of the maximum lodging rate cited in (a) of this rule may be granted by the Appointing Power only in an emergency, or when there is no lodging available at the State maximum rate or when it is cost effective. The Appointing Power shall document the reasons for each exception and shall keep this documentation on file for three calendar years from the date of the exception.

Note: Authority cited: Sections 3539.5, 19815.4(d), 19816 and 19820, Government Code. Reference: Sections 3527(b) and 11030, Government Code.

Section 599.631 Transportation by Automobile - Excluded Employees

(a) Where the employee is authorized to use a privately owned automobile on official state business the reimbursement rate shall be 57.5 cents per mile. Claims for reimbursement for private vehicle expenses must include the vehicle license number and the name of each state officer, employee or board, commission or authority member transported on the trip. No reimbursement of transportation expense shall be allowed any passenger in any vehicle operated by another state officer, employee or member.

(1) Expenses arising from travel between home and headquarters or garage shall not be allowed, except as provided in 599.626(d)(2) or 599.626.1(c), regardless of the employee's normal mode of transportation.

(2) When a trip is commenced or terminated at a claimant's home on a regularly scheduled work day, the distance traveled shall be computed from either his/her residence or headquarters, whichever shall result in the lesser distance except as provided in 599.626.1(c).

(3) However, if the employee commences or terminates travel on a regularly scheduled day off, mileage may be computed from his/her residence.

(b) Where the employee's use of a privately owned automobile is authorized for travel to or from a common carrier terminal, and the automobile is not parked at the terminal during the period of travel, the employee may claim double the number of miles between the terminal and the

employee's headquarters or residence, whichever is less, at a rate as defined in Section 599.631(a), while the employee occupies the automobile for the distance between the terminal and his/her residence or headquarters. If the employee commences or terminates travel one hour before or after his/her regularly scheduled work day, or on a regularly scheduled day off, mileage may be computed from his/her residence.

(c) All ferry, bridge, or toll road charges will be allowed with any required receipts.

(d) All necessary parking charges while on state business will be allowed, with any required receipts, for:

(1) Day parking on trips away from the headquarters office and excluded employee's primary residence.

(2) Overnight public parking on trips away from the headquarters and excluded employee's primary residence, except that parking shall not be claimed if expense-free overnight parking is available.

(3) Day parking adjacent to either a headquarters office, a temporary job site or training site, but only if the excluded employee had other reimbursable private or state automobile expenses for the same day. An employee may not prorate weekly or monthly parking fees.

(e) Gasoline, maintenance and automobile repair expenses will not be allowed.

(f) The mileage reimbursement rates include the cost of maintaining liability insurance at the minimum amount prescribed by a law and collision insurance sufficient to cover the reasonable value of the automobile, less a deductible. When a privately owned automobile operated by state officer, agent or excluded employee is damaged by collision or is otherwise accidentally damaged, reimbursement for repair or the deductible to a maximum of $500.00 will be allowed if:

(1) The damage occurred while the automobile was used on official state business by permission or authorization of the employing agency; and

(2) The automobile was damaged through no fault of the state officer, agent or excluded employee; and

(3) The amount claimed is an actual loss to the state officer, agent or excluded employee, and is not recoverable directly from or through the insurance coverage of any party involved in the accident; and

(4) The loss claimed does not result from a decision of a state officer, agent or excluded employee not to maintain collision coverage; and

(5) The claim is processed in accordance with the procedures prescribed by the Department of Personnel Administration.

(g) Specialized Vehicles. An employee with a physical disability who must operate a motor vehicle on official state business and who can operate only specially equipped or modified vehicles may claim a rate of 34 cents per mile without certification and up to 37 cents per mile with certification. Where travel is authorized to and from a common carrier terminal, as specified in Section 599.631(b) the employee may compute the mileage as defined in Section 599.631(b). Supervisors approving these claims must determine the employee's need for the use of such vehicles.

Note: Authority cited: Sections 3539.5, 19815.4(d), 19816 and 19820, Government Code. Reference: Section 11030, Government Code.

AUTHORIZED RELOCATION EXPENSES

Per Diem - Employees may claim up to 60 days while at the new location until a new permanent residence is found. Specific per diem allowances for excluded employee are listed below. Extensions of the per diem may be granted by the Department of Personnel Administration if the employee suffers unusual hardship. Requests for extensions must be submitted to the Relocation

Liaison, on a Std. 256 prior to the expiration of the 60 day period. The Relocation Liaison will review the Std. 256 for completeness then forward to the Department of Personnel Administration.

Shipment of Household Goods - The State will pay for the packing, transportation, insurance, storage-in transit, unpacking and installation of employee's household effects. The employer will issue the relocating employee a "Moving Service Authorization" which the employee will give to any licensed mover. The Moving Service Authorization authorizes the mover to bill the State directly. There is no actual dollar limitation (the State only pays minimum tariff rates); however, there is an 11,000 pound weight limit. If the mover estimates the weight of the household goods to be more than 11,000 pounds, the employee should immediately submit a Std. 256 with the mover's estimate to the Relocation Liaison. The Department of Personnel Administration may approve excess weight provided the employee requests the exception in advance of the actual move.

The State will not pay for the shipment of the following items:

Automobiles, other motor vehicles, farm tractors, implements and equipment trailers with or without other property, boats, all animals, livestock, or pets belongings which are not the property of the immediate family of the officer or employee, belongings related to commercial enterprises engaged in by the officer or employee, firewood, fuel, bricks, sand, ceramic wall tile, wire fence, or other building materials, wastepaper, and rags.

Storage in Transit - The State will pay for the storage of household goods for up to 60 days. Storage is limited to 11,000 pounds of household goods unless the excess weight has been previously approved by DPA. The storage company should bill the State directly using the authorization of the Moving Service Authorization. Miscellaneous items taken out of storage prior to the moving company delivering all household goods is not reimbursable and must be paid by the employee.

Sale of Residence - The State will pay for certain costs associated with the sale of the employee's dwelling which was his/her residence at the time of notification of the transfer.

Reimbursable costs are:

Brokerage commission, escrow fees, title insurance, prepayment penalties, local taxes, charges or fees required to consummate the sale. Miscellaneous sellers cost up to $200.00.

Non-reimbursable Costs are:

Seller's points, property tax, repair work, and re-inspection fees.

Excluded employees have two years from the reporting date at the new headquarters to submit a claim for reimbursement of seller's costs. There is no extension of the time limit for Non-represented employees.

Settlement of a Lease - The State will pay for the settlement of a lease which was entered into prior to notification of the transfer. Claims for payment of the lease settlement must be submitted within 9 months from the reporting date at the new headquarters.

Movement of a Trailer Coach - The State will pay for the actual cost of transporting the mobile home to the new location plus up to $2,500 for disassembly and assembly of the trailer. Request for reimbursement in excess of $2,500 must be submitted to DPA on a Std. 256 prior to the move; approval will only be given for the lowest of three bids. Household goods must be shipped in the mobile home unless DPA approves a separate shipment.

Miscellaneous - There is a $200.00 miscellaneous allowance with documentation and certification, which is intended to assist the employee in establishing the new household. This allowance should be used to pay utility installation fees, appliance hook-up fees and the like. It is appropriate to use this allowance for cable hook-up. This allowance may not be used to satisfy deposit requirements. The allowance may not be claimed if moving a mobile home; hook-up, etc., are included in the mobile home set-up charge.

Mileage - The employee may be reimbursed 23 cents per mile for one vehicle to make one-way trip between the old residence and the new residence effective January 1, 2015. Anything over locating cents is considered taxable income.

Private car mileage for the purpose of locating housing at the new location is not reimbursable.

EXPENSES INCURRED PRIOR TO THE OFFICIAL TRANSFER CANNOT BE CLAIMED.